

# Keysight Wireless Connectivity Test Set

This help file provides documentation for the following products:  
E6650A EXF Wireless Test Set for Femtocell

Notice: This document contains references to Agilent. Please note that Agilent's Test and Measurement business has become Keysight Technologies. For more information, go to [www.keysight.com](http://www.keysight.com).

V9082B LTE-  
Advanced TDD  
Measurement  
Application User's &  
Programmer's  
Reference

## Notices

### Copyright Notice

© Keysight Technologies 2014 - 2015

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

### Manual Part Number

V9082-90002

### Edition

Edition: 1, July 2015

### Published by:

Keysight Technologies, Inc.  
1400 Fountaingrove Parkway  
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

### Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

### U.S. Government Rights

The Software is “commercial computer software,” as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation (“FAR”) 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement (“DFARS”) 227.7202, the US government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to US government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at

<http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>

The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the US government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the US government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

## Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS,” AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT SHALL CONTROL.

## Safety Information

### CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

# Table of Contents

V9082B LTE-Advanced TDD Measurement Application User's & Programmer's Reference	i
Table of Contents	iii
<b>1 About the Test Set</b>	<b>69</b>
Installing Application Software	70
Viewing a License Key	70
Obtaining and Installing a License Key	70
Updating Measurement Application Software	70
EXF Options and Accessories	72
Front-Panel Features	73
Display Annotations	74
Rear-Panel Features	75
Window Control Keys	76
Multi-Window	76
Zoom	76
Next Window	76
Mouse and Keyboard Control	78
Right-Click	78
PC Keyboard	79
Instrument Security & Memory Volatility	83
<b>2 About the LTE-Advanced TDD Measurement Application</b>	<b>85</b>
What Does the LTE-A TDD Application Do?	86
<b>3 Programming the Test Set</b>	<b>87</b>
What Programming Information is Available?	88
List of SCPI Commands	89
STATus Subsystem	130
Detailed Description	130
What Are Status Registers	130
What Are Status Register SCPI Commands	131
How to Use the Status Registers	132
Using a Status Register	133
Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method	134
Generating a Service Request	134
Status Register System	135
The Status Byte Register	136
Standard Event Status Register	138
Operation and Questionable Status Registers	140
Operation Status Register	140
Questionable Status Register	140
STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions	141
Operation Register	141

Operation Condition Query	141
Operation Enable	142
Operation Event Query	142
Operation Negative Transition	142
Operation Positive Transition	143
Preset the Status Byte	143
Questionable Register	144
Questionable Condition	144
Questionable Enable	144
Questionable Event Query	145
Questionable Negative Transition	145
Questionable Positive Transition	145
Questionable Calibration Register	146
Questionable Calibration Condition	146
Questionable Calibration Enable	146
Questionable Calibration Event Query	147
Questionable Calibration Negative Transition	147
Questionable Calibration Positive Transition	148
Questionable Calibration Skipped Register	148
Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register	148
Questionable Frequency Register	149
Questionable Frequency Condition	149
Questionable Frequency Enable	149
Questionable Frequency Event Query	150
Questionable Frequency Negative Transition	150
Questionable Frequency Positive Transition	150
Questionable Integrity Register	151
Questionable Integrity Condition	151
Questionable Integrity Enable	151
Questionable Integrity Event Query	152
Questionable Integrity Negative Transition	152
Questionable Integrity Positive Transition	153
Questionable Integrity Signal Register	153
Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register	153
Questionable Power Register	154
Questionable Power Condition	154
Questionable Power Enable	154
Questionable Power Event Query	155
Questionable Power Negative Transition	155
Questionable Power Positive Transition	155
Questionable Temperature Register	156
Questionable Temperature Condition	156
Questionable Temperature Enable	156

Questionable Temperature Event Query	157
Questionable Temperature Negative Transition	157
Questionable Temperature Positive Transition	158
Common Commands	159
All (Daily use)	159
Clear Status	161
Standard Event Status Enable	162
Standard Event Status Register Query	162
Identification Query	163
Operation Complete	163
Query Instrument Options	164
Recall Instrument State	164
*RST (Remote Command Only)	165
Save Instrument State	165
Service Request Enable	166
Status Byte Query	166
Trigger	166
Self Test Query	167
Wait-to-Continue	167
<b>4 Input/Output Functions</b>	<b>169</b>
Input/Output	170
Input/Output variables - Preset behavior	171
RF Input	172
Input Z Correction	172
RF Input Port	173
RF Input	174
RFIO1	174
RFIO2	174
External Gain	175
Ext Preamp	175
More Information	176
MS	177
BTS	178
Restore Input/Output Defaults	179
Corrections	179
Select Correction	180
Correction On/Off	180
Properties	181
Select Correction	181
Antenna Unit	182
Frequency Interpolation	184
Description	186
Comment	186

## Table of Contents

RF Port	186
Edit	189
Navigate	190
Frequency	190
Amplitude	191
Insert Point Below	191
Delete Point	191
Delete Correction	191
Apply Corrections	192
Delete All Corrections	192
Remote Correction Data Set Commands	193
Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)	193
Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)	193
Freq Ref In	194
Sense	196
Internal	196
External	196
Ext Ref Freq	196
RF Output & Test Set Config	197
RF Output	197
RF Output	198
RFIO1	198
RFIO2	198
HalfDuplex Config	199
RF Input	199
RF Output	199
Output Config	200
Trig Out	200
Polarity	201
Off	201
Sweeping (HSWP)	201
Measuring	201
Main Trigger	202
Gate Trigger	202
Gate	202
Odd/Even Trace Point	202
Trig Out	203
Off	203
Source Marker 1	203
Source Marker 2	204
Source Marker 3	204
Source Marker 4	204
Analog Out	204

More Information	205
Auto	205
Off	206
LISN Control	206
V-network (Remote Command Only)	206
Phase (Remote Command Only)	207
150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only)	207
Protective Earth (Remote Command Only)	207
<b>5 Mode Functions</b>	<b>209</b>
Mode	210
More Information	211
Sequence Analyzer	212
IQ Analyzer (Basic)	212
W-CDMA with HSPA+	213
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	213
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	213
WLAN	214
89601 VSA	214
LTE-Advanced FDD	215
LTE-Advanced TDD	215
Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only)	216
Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only)	217
Application Identification (Remote Commands Only)	217
Current Application Model	217
Current Application Revision	218
Current Application Options	218
Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only)	219
Application Catalog Number of Entries	219
Application Catalog Model Numbers	219
Application Catalog Revision	219
Application Catalog Options	220
Detailed List of Modes	220
89601 VSA	220
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	221
IQ Analyzer (Basic)	221
LTE	222
LTE TDD	222
LTE-Advanced FDD	222
LTE-Advanced TDD	223
Sequence Analyzer	223
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	224
W-CDMA with HSPA+	224
WLAN	224

Global Settings	224
Global Center Freq	225
Restore Defaults	226
Mode Setup	227
Direction	227
Preset to Standard	227
System Bandwidth	228
UL/DL Allocation	228
Dw/GP/Up Len	229
Component Carrier Setup	229
Num Component Carriers	230
Configure Component Carriers	230
Component Carrier	230
Measure Carrier	231
Freq Offset	231
Bandwidth Setup	232
Demod	235
UL/DL Allocation	236
Dw/GP/Up Len	237
Component Carriers Allocation	237
Non-Contiguous Allocation	238
Allocation Break Pt Carrier	238
Carrier Ref Freq	239
RF Bandwidth (Remote Command Only)	240
RF Bandwidth Center (Remote Command Only)	240
Sub-block Center (Remote Command Only)	240
Sub-block Bandwidth (Remote Command Only)	241
Sub-block Gap (Remote Command Only)	241
Pre-defined Parameters	241
Analysis Slot for LTEATDD	242
Meas Interval	242
CP Length	243
Measure PRACH/SRS for LTEATDD	243
Reference Configuration	244
Global Settings	244
Global Center Freq	245
Restore Defaults	245
Intermod	246
Interference Pwr Present	246
Freq Offset from Edge	246
Span	247
Offset Side	247
Non-Contiguous Interference Region	248



Restore Mode Defaults	248
Preset Type (Remote Command Only)	248
<b>6 System Functions</b>	<b>251</b>
File	252
File Explorer	252
Print	253
Maximize/Restore Down	253
Maximize	253
Restore Down	253
Page Setup	253
Print	254
Restore Down	255
Minimize	255
Exit	256
Print	257
System	258
Show	258
Errors	258
Previous Page	259
Next Page	260
History	260
Verbose SCPI On/Off	260
Refresh	261
Clear Error Queue	261
Status	261
Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only)	261
Power Up (Remote Command Only)	262
System	262
Show System contents (Remote Command Only)	263
Computer System description (Remote Command Only)	263
Hardware	264
System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)	264
System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)	265
List installed Options (Remote Command Only)	265
Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)	265
List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)	266
SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)	266
Date (Remote Command Only)	266
Time (Remote Command Only)	267
Module Name (Remote Command Only)	267
Module Index (Remote Command Only)	268
Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)	268
Module List (Remote Command Only)	268

Module Enable (Remote Command Only)	269
Module Default (Remote Command Only)	270
Module Model Number (Remote Command Only)	270
Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only)	271
Power On	271
Mode and Input/Output Defaults	272
User Preset	272
Last State	272
Power On Application	273
Configure Applications	274
Preloading Applications	274
Access to Configure Applications utility	274
Virtual memory usage	275
Select All	275
Deselect All	275
Move Up	276
Move Down	276
Select/Deselect	276
Save Changes and Exit	276
Exit Without Saving	277
Restore Power On Defaults	277
Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up	278
Configure Applications - Windows desktop	278
Configure Applications - Remote Commands	278
Configuration list (Remote Command Only)	278
Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)	279
Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)	279
Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)	279
Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)	279
Alignments	280
Align Now	280
All (Daily use)	280
All but RF	282
RF (Weekly use)	284
Source (Weekly use)	285
IF Alignment (Weekly use)	286
Show Alignment Statistics	288
Restore Align Defaults	290
Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only)	291
I/O Config	292
SCPI LAN	292
SCPI Telnet	292
SCPI Socket	292

SICL Server	293
HiSLIP Server	294
SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only)	294
System IDN Response	295
Factory	295
User	295
Agilent	296
Restore Defaults	296
Restore Input/Output Defaults	297
Restore Power On Defaults	297
Restore Align Defaults	298
Restore Misc Defaults	299
Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes)	300
All	300
Control Panel...	301
Licensing...	302
Security	304
USB	305
Read-Write	305
Read only	305
Diagnostics	306
Show Hardware Statistics	306
SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics ( Remote Commands Only)	307
Advanced	307
Key Recorder	308
Self test	308
All Self Test	309
FEC Self Test	309
Show Result	309
Internet Explorer...	311
<b>7 Trigger Functions</b>	<b>313</b>
Trigger	314
Trigger Source Presets	315
RF Trigger Source	318
I/Q Trigger Source	319
More Information	320
Free Run	321
Video (IF Envelope)	322
Trigger Level	322
Trig Slope	323
Trig Delay	324
External 1	325
Trigger Level	326

Trig Slope	326
Trig Delay	327
Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off	328
External 2	328
Trigger Level	329
Trig Slope	329
Trig Delay	330
Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off	330
RF Burst	331
Absolute Trigger Level	332
Relative Trigger Level	333
Trigger Slope	334
Trig Delay	334
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	335
Period	336
Offset	337
Reset Offset Display	338
Sync Source	338
Off	339
External 1	339
External 2	341
RF Burst	342
Trig Delay	345
Auto/Holdoff	345
Auto Trig	345
Trig Holdoff	346
Holdoff Type	347
<b>8 Channel Power Measurement</b>	<b>349</b>
AMPTD Y Scale	353
Ref Value	353
Range	353
Range	354
Adjust Range For Min Clip	354
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	354
Peak to Average	355
Mixer Level Offset	355
Scale/Div	356
Ref Position	356
Auto Scaling	357
Auto Couple	358
More Information	358
Auto/Man Active Function keys	358
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	358

BW	360
Res BW	360
Video BW	361
Filter Type	363
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	364
File	366
FREQ Channel	367
Carrier Ref Freq	367
Input/Output	369
Marker	370
Select Marker	370
Marker Type	370
Properties	371
Select Marker	371
Relative To	371
All Markers Off	372
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	372
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	372
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	373
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	373
Marker Function	375
Marker To	376
Meas	377
Remote Measurement Functions	377
Measurement Group of Commands	378
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	380
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	380
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	380
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	381
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	386
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	387
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	387
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	388
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	397
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	398
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	399
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	399
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	399
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	400
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	400
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	401
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	402
Meas Setup	403

## Table of Contents

Avg/Hold Num	403
Avg Mode	404
Carrier Results (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	405
PSD Unit	405
Meas Preset	405
Mode	407
Mode Preset	408
How-To Preset	409
Mode Setup	411
Peak Search	412
Print	413
Quick Save	414
Recall	416
State	416
More Information	417
From File...	418
Edit Register Names	420
Register 1 thru Register 16	420
Register 1 thru Register 16	421
Sequences	421
Source Sequence	422
Open...	422
Data (Import)	422
Component Carrier Setup	423
Masks	425
Open...	426
Restart	427
More Information	427
Save	429
State	429
To File . . .	430
Edit Register Names	432
More Information	432
Register 1 thru Register 16	433
Register 1 thru Register 16	433
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	434
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	434
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	435
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	435
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	435
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	436
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	436
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	436

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	437
Sequences	437
Source Sequence	437
Save As . . .	438
Data (Export)	438
Export Trace Data	439
Trace 1	440
Trace 2	440
Trace 3	440
Trace 4	440
Trace 5	440
Trace 6	441
Include Header	441
Measurement Results	441
Save As . . .	444
Screen Image	444
Themes	446
3D Color	446
3D Monochrome	446
Flat Color	446
Flat Monochrome	447
Save As...	447
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	448
More Information	448
Source	449
RF Output	449
Amplitude	449
RF Power	450
RF Power Range	451
Set Reference Power	451
Power Ref	452
Amptd Offset	452
Modulation	453
Frequency	454
Frequency	454
Channel	454
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	455
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	456
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	457
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	459
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	461
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	462
Radio Setup	463

Radio Standard	463
Radio Band Link	481
Set Reference Frequency	482
Freq Reference	483
Freq Offset	484
Modulation Setup	484
ARB	485
ARB	485
Select Waveform	486
ARB Setup	491
Trigger Type	499
Trigger Source	503
Trigger Initiate	504
Waveform Sequences	504
Waveform Utilities	515
Marker Utilities	525
Header Utilities	530
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	531
AM	531
AM	532
AM Depth	532
AM Rate	532
FM	533
FM	533
FM Deviation	533
FM Rate	534
PM	534
PM	534
PM Deviation	534
PM Rate	535
List Sequencer	535
Sequencer	536
Initiate Sequence	536
List Sequencer Setup	537
Number of Steps	537
Current Step	537
Insert Step Before	537
Delete Step	538
Clear List	538
Step Trigger	538
Transition Time	540
Radio Setup	541
Channel	558



Frequency	558
Power	559
Waveform	560
Step Duration	566
Output Trigger	568
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	569
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	577
Trigger Type	577
BeginningOfStep	577
DataMarker	578
Manual Trigger Now	579
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	579
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	580
Source Preset	580
Span X Scale	581
Sweep/Control	582
Sweep Time	582
Sweep Setup	583
Auto Sweep Time Rules	583
Pause	583
Gate	584
Gate On/Off	584
Gate View On/Off	585
Gate View Setup	588
Gate View Acquisition Time	588
Gate View Start Time	588
Gate Delay	589
Gate Length	589
Gate Source	590
Video (IF Envelope)	591
External 1	593
External 2	595
RF Burst	597
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	600
Auto/Holdoff	611
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	613
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	613
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	613
Points	614
System	616
Trace/Detector	617
Trace Type	617
Detector	617

## Table of Contents

Auto	618
Detector Selection	618
Trigger	620
Free Run	620
Video	620
Trigger Level	620
Trig Slope	620
Trig Delay	620
External 1	620
Trigger Level	620
Trig Slope	620
Trig Delay	620
Zero Span Delay Comp	620
External 2	620
Trigger Level	620
Trig Slope	620
Trig Delay	621
Zero Span Delay Comp	621
RF Burst	621
Absolute Trigger	621
Relative Trigger	621
Trig Slope	621
Trig Delay	621
Periodic Timer	621
Period	621
Offset	621
Reset Offset Display	621
Sync Source	621
Off	621
External 1	621
External 2	622
RF Burst	622
Trig Delay	622
Auto/Holdoff	622
Auto Trig	622
Trig Holdoff	622
Holdoff Type	622
User Preset	623
User Preset	623
User Preset All Modes	624
Save User Preset	625
View/Display	626
Display	628

Annotation	629
Meas Bar On/Off	630
Screen	630
Active Function Values On/Off	630
Title	631
Change Title	632
Clear Title	632
Graticule	633
System Display Settings	633
Annotation Local Settings	633
Themes	634
Power Results (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	635
Traces Window	637
Results Window for MSR	637
Carrier Info (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	637
Traces Window	639
Results Window	639
Carrier Freq (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	639
Bar Graph	639
<b>9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement</b>	<b>641</b>
AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)	645
Ref Value	645
Range	645
Range	646
Adjust Range For Min Clip	646
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	646
Peak to Average	647
Mixer Level Offset	647
Scale/Div	648
Ref Position	649
Auto Scaling	649
Auto Couple	651
More Information	651
Auto/Man Active Function keys	651
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	651
BW	653
Res BW	653
Video BW	654
Filter Type	655
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	657
File	659
FREQ Channel	660
Carrier Ref Freq	660

Input/Output	662
Marker	663
Select Marker	663
Select Marker	663
Marker Type	663
Properties	664
Select Marker	664
Select Marker	664
Relative To	664
All Markers Off	665
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	665
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	666
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	666
Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands	667
Marker Function	668
Marker To	669
Meas	670
Remote Measurement Functions	670
Measurement Group of Commands	671
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	673
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	673
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	673
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	674
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	679
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	680
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	680
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	681
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	690
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	691
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	692
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	692
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	692
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	693
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	693
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	694
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	695
Meas Setup	696
Avg/Hold Num	696
Avg Mode	697
Occ BW % Pwr	697
x dB	698
Limit (for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode)	699
Limit Test	699

Bandwidth for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD	699
Meas Preset	700
Max Hold (Remote Command Only)	700
Mode	702
Mode Preset	703
How-To Preset	704
Mode Setup	706
Peak Search	707
Print	708
Quick Save	709
Recall	711
State	711
More Information	712
From File...	713
Edit Register Names	715
Register 1 thru Register 16	715
Register 1 thru Register 16	716
Sequences	716
Source Sequence	717
Open...	717
Data (Import)	717
Component Carrier Setup	718
Masks	720
Open...	721
Restart	722
More Information	722
Save	724
State	724
To File . . .	725
Edit Register Names	727
More Information	727
Register 1 thru Register 16	728
Register 1 thru Register 16	728
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	729
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	729
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	730
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	730
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	730
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	731
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	731
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	731
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	732
Sequences	732

Source Sequence	732
Save As . . .	733
Data (Export)	733
Export Trace Data	734
Trace 1	735
Trace 2	735
Trace 3	735
Trace 4	735
Trace 5	735
Trace 6	736
Include Header	736
Measurement Results	736
Meas Results File Definition	736
Meas Results File Example	738
Save As . . .	739
Screen Image	739
Themes	741
3D Color	741
3D Monochrome	741
Flat Color	741
Flat Monochrome	742
Save As...	742
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	743
More Information	743
Span X Scale	744
Span	744
Last Span	745
Sweep/Control	746
Sweep Setup	746
Auto Sweep Time Rules	747
Pause	747
Gate	747
Gate On/Off	748
Gate View On/Off	749
Gate View Setup	752
Gate View Acquisition Time	752
Gate View Start Time	752
Gate Delay	753
Gate Length	753
Gate Source	754
Video (IF Envelope)	755
External 1	757
External 2	759

RF Burst	761
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	764
Auto/Holdoff	775
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	777
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	777
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	777
Points	778
System	780
Trace/Detector	781
Trace Type	781
Detector	781
Auto	782
Detector Selection	782
Trigger	784
Free Run	784
Video	784
Trigger Level	784
Trig Slope	784
Trig Delay	784
External 1	784
Trigger Level	784
Trig Slope	784
Trig Delay	784
Zero Span Delay Comp	784
External 2	784
Trigger Level	784
Trig Slope	784
Trig Delay	785
Zero Span Delay Comp	785
RF Burst	785
Absolute Trigger	785
Relative Trigger	785
Trig Slope	785
Trig Delay	785
Periodic Timer	785
Period	785
Offset	785
Reset Offset Display	785
Sync Source	785
Off	785
External 1	785
External 2	786
RF Burst	786

Trig Delay	786
Auto/Holdoff	786
Auto Trig	786
Trig Holdoff	786
Holdoff Type	786
User Preset	787
User Preset	787
User Preset All Modes	788
Save User Preset	789
View/Display	790
Display	790
Annotation	790
Meas Bar On/Off	791
Screen	792
Active Function Values On/Off	792
Title	793
Change Title	793
Clear Title	794
Graticule	795
System Display Settings	795
Annotation Local Settings	795
Themes	796
<b>10 ACP Measurement</b>	<b>799</b>
AMPTD Y Scale	811
Ref Value	811
Range	811
Range	812
Adjust Range For Min Clip	812
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	812
Peak to Average	813
Mixer Level Offset	813
Scale/Div	814
Ref Position	814
Auto Scaling	815
Auto Couple	816
More Information	816
Auto/Man Active Function keys	816
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	816
BW	818
Res BW	818
Video BW	819
RBW Control	821
Filter Type	821



Filter BW	822
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	823
File	825
FREQ Channel	826
Carrier Ref Freq	826
Input/Output	828
Marker	829
Select Marker	829
Marker Type	829
Properties	830
Select Marker	830
Relative To	830
Marker Trace	831
Couple Markers	832
Marker All Off	832
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)	832
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	833
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	834
Backward Compatibility Remote Commands	834
Marker Function	835
Marker To	836
Meas	837
Remote Measurement Functions	837
Measurement Group of Commands	838
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	840
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	840
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	840
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	841
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	846
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	847
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	847
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	848
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	857
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	858
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	859
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	859
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	859
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	860
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	860
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	861
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	862
Meas Setup	863
Average/Hold Number	863

Avg Mode	864
Power Ref (LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	864
Offset/Limits	865
Select Offset	865
Offset Freq	866
Integ BW	868
Offset BW	869
Res BW	869
Video BW	871
RBW Control	872
Limits	874
Select Offset	874
Abs Limit	874
Rel Lim (Car)	876
Rel Limit (PSD)	878
Fail Mask	879
Offset Side	881
Method for Offset	882
Method for Offset	883
Offset Frequency Define	884
Inner Offset/Limits	885
Select Inner Offset	885
Offset Freq	886
Integ BW	887
Offset BW	887
Res BW	888
Video BW	888
RBW Control	889
Limits	890
Select Inner Offset	891
Abs Limit	891
Rel Limit (Car)	892
Rel Limit (PSD)	892
Fail Mask	893
Offset Side	894
Method for Offset	895
Filter Alpha for Offset	895
Power Ref Type	896
Offset Frequency Define for Inner Offset (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only)	897
Carrier Result	898
Meas Method	898
Meas Type	900

PSD Ref	900
Limit Test	901
Meas Preset	902
Offset RRC Weighting (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	902
Offset Filter Alpha (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	903
Method for Carrier (Backward Compatibility SCPI)	904
Mode	906
Mode Preset	907
How-To Preset	908
Mode Setup	910
Peak Search	911
Next Peak	911
Next Pk Right	911
Next Pk Left	912
Marker Delta	912
Pk-Pk Search	912
Min Search	912
Print	914
Quick Save	915
Recall	917
State	917
More Information	918
From File...	919
Edit Register Names	921
Register 1 thru Register 16	921
Register 1 thru Register 16	922
Sequences	922
Source Sequence	923
Open...	923
Data (Import)	923
Component Carrier Setup	924
Masks	926
Open...	927
Restart	928
More Information	928
Save	930
State	930
To File . . .	931
Edit Register Names	933
More Information	933
Register 1 thru Register 16	934
Register 1 thru Register 16	934
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	935

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	935
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	936
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	936
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	936
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	937
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	937
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	937
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	938
Sequences	938
Source Sequence	938
Save As . . .	939
Data (Export)	939
Export Trace Data	940
Trace 1	941
Trace 2	941
Trace 3	941
Trace 4	941
Trace 5	941
Trace 6	942
Include Header	942
Measurement Results	942
Save As . . .	950
Screen Image	951
Themes	952
3D Color	952
3D Monochrome	953
Flat Color	953
Flat Monochrome	953
Save As...	953
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	955
More Information	955
Source	956
RF Output	956
Amplitude	956
RF Power	957
RF Power Range	958
Set Reference Power	958
Power Ref	959
Amptd Offset	959
Modulation	960
Frequency	961
Frequency	961
Channel	961

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	962
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	963
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	964
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	966
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	968
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	969
Radio Setup	970
Radio Standard	970
Radio Band Link	988
Set Reference Frequency	989
Freq Reference	990
Freq Offset	991
Modulation Setup	991
ARB	992
ARB	992
Select Waveform	993
ARB Setup	998
Trigger Type	1006
Trigger Source	1010
Trigger Initiate	1011
Waveform Sequences	1011
Waveform Utilities	1022
Marker Utilities	1032
Header Utilities	1037
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1038
AM	1038
AM	1039
AM Depth	1039
AM Rate	1039
FM	1040
FM	1040
FM Deviation	1040
FM Rate	1041
PM	1041
PM	1041
PM Deviation	1041
PM Rate	1042
List Sequencer	1042
Sequencer	1043
Initiate Sequence	1043
List Sequencer Setup	1044
Number of Steps	1044
Current Step	1044

Insert Step Before	1044
Delete Step	1045
Clear List	1045
Step Trigger	1045
Transition Time	1047
Radio Setup	1048
Channel	1065
Frequency	1065
Power	1066
Waveform	1067
Step Duration	1073
Output Trigger	1075
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1076
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1084
Trigger Type	1084
BeginningOfStep	1084
DataMarker	1085
Manual Trigger Now	1086
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1086
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1087
Source Preset	1087
SPAN X Scale	1088
Span	1088
Last Span	1089
Adjust Span to Offsets (only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1089
Sweep/Control	1090
Sweep Time	1090
Sweep Setup	1091
Auto Sweep Time Rules	1091
Pause	1092
Gate	1092
Gate On/Off	1092
Gate View On/Off	1093
Gate View Setup	1096
Gate View Acquisition Time	1096
Gate View Start Time	1096
Gate Delay	1097
Gate Length	1097
Gate Source	1098
Video (IF Envelope)	1099
External 1	1101
External 2	1103
RF Burst	1105

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	1108
Auto/Holdoff	1119
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	1121
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	1121
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	1121
Points	1122
System	1124
Trace/Detector	1125
Select Trace (Front-panel Only)	1125
Trace Type	1125
View/Blank	1126
Detector	1127
Auto	1128
Detector Selection	1128
Trigger	1130
Free Run	1130
Video	1130
Trigger Level	1130
Trig Slope	1130
Trig Delay	1130
External 1	1130
Trigger Level	1130
Trig Slope	1130
Trig Delay	1130
Zero Span Delay Comp	1130
External 2	1130
Trigger Level	1130
Trig Slope	1130
Trig Delay	1131
Zero Span Delay Comp	1131
RF Burst	1131
Absolute Trigger	1131
Relative Trigger	1131
Trig Slope	1131
Trig Delay	1131
Periodic Timer	1131
Period	1131
Offset	1131
Reset Offset Display	1131
Sync Source	1131
Off	1131
External 1	1131
External 2	1132

RF Burst	1132
Trig Delay	1132
Auto/Holdoff	1132
Auto Trig	1132
Trig Holdoff	1132
Holdoff Type	1132
User Preset	1133
User Preset	1133
User Preset All Modes	1134
Save User Preset	1135
View/Display	1136
Spectrum Window	1138
Results Window	1138
Display	1140
Annotation	1140
Meas Bar On/Off	1141
Screen	1142
Active Function Values On/Off	1142
Title	1143
Change Title	1143
Clear Title	1144
Graticule	1145
System Display Settings	1145
Annotation Local Settings	1145
Themes	1146
Power Results (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	1147
Power Result Type (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	1148
Carrier Info (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	1149
Carrier Freq (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	1150
Bar Graph	1151
<b>11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement</b>	<b>1153</b>
AMPTD Y Scale	1170
Ref Value	1170
Range	1171
Range	1171
Adjust Range For Min Clip	1171
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1172
Peak to Average	1172
Mixer Level Offset	1173
Scale/Div	1173
Ref Position	1174
Auto Scaling	1174
Auto Couple	1176



More Information	1176
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1176
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1176
BW	1178
Filter Type	1178
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1179
File	1181
FREQ Channel	1182
Carrier Ref Freq	1182
Input/Output	1184
Marker	1185
Select Marker	1185
Marker Type	1185
Couple Markers	1186
All Markers Off	1187
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1187
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)	1188
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1188
Marker Function	1190
Marker To	1191
Meas	1192
Remote Measurement Functions	1192
Measurement Group of Commands	1193
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1195
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1195
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1195
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1196
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1201
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1202
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1202
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1203
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1212
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1213
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1214
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1214
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1214
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1215
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1215
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1216
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1217
Meas Setup	1218
Avg/Hold Num	1218
Meas Type	1219

Ref Channel	1219
Span	1220
Res BW	1222
Video BW	1223
VBW/RBW	1224
Power Ref (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1226
Carrier Index (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1227
Manual (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1228
Offset/Limits	1229
Select Offset	1229
Start Freq	1229
Stop Freq	1232
Sweep Time	1234
Offset Side	1236
Res BW	1237
Meas BW	1239
Video BW	1240
VBW/RBW	1241
Limits	1242
Select Offset	1243
Abs Start	1243
Abs Stop	1245
Rel Start	1247
Rel Stop	1249
Fail Mask	1252
Offset Freq Define (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1253
Inner Offset/Limits (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1257
Select Offset	1258
Start Freq	1258
Stop Freq	1259
Time	1260
Offset Side	1261
Res BW	1262
Meas BW	1263
Video BW	1264
VBW/RBW	1265
Limits	1266
Select Offset	1266
Abs Start	1267
Abs Stop	1268
Rel Start	1269
Rel Stop	1270
Fail Mask	1271

Offset Freq Define	1272
Cumulate Mask	1275
Cumulate Mask Stop Frequency	1275
Non-Contiguous Meas Region	1276
Method	1277
Filter Alpha	1277
Meas Preset	1278
Mode	1279
Mode Preset	1280
How-To Preset	1281
Mode Setup	1283
Peak Search	1284
Print	1285
Quick Save	1286
Recall	1288
State	1288
More Information	1289
From File...	1290
Edit Register Names	1292
Register 1 thru Register 16	1292
Register 1 thru Register 16	1293
Sequences	1293
Source Sequence	1294
Open...	1294
Data (Import)	1294
Component Carrier Setup	1295
Masks	1297
Open...	1298
Restart	1299
More Information	1299
Save	1301
State	1301
To File . . .	1302
Edit Register Names	1304
More Information	1304
Register 1 thru Register 16	1305
Register 1 thru Register 16	1305
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	1306
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	1306
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	1307
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	1307
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	1307
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	1308

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	1308
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	1308
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	1309
Sequences	1309
Source Sequence	1309
Save As . . .	1310
Data (Export)	1310
Export Trace Data	1311
Trace 1	1312
Trace 2	1312
Trace 3	1312
Trace 4	1312
Trace 5	1312
Trace 6	1313
Include Header	1313
Measurement Results	1313
Meas Results File Contents	1314
Save As . . .	1323
Screen Image	1324
Themes	1325
3D Color	1325
3D Monochrome	1326
Flat Color	1326
Flat Monochrome	1326
Save As...	1326
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	1328
More Information	1328
Source	1329
RF Output	1329
Amplitude	1329
RF Power	1330
RF Power Range	1331
Set Reference Power	1331
Power Ref	1332
Amptd Offset	1332
Modulation	1333
Frequency	1334
Frequency	1334
Channel	1334
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	1335
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	1336
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	1337
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	1339

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	1341
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	1342
Radio Setup	1343
Radio Standard	1343
Radio Band Link	1361
Set Reference Frequency	1362
Freq Reference	1363
Freq Offset	1364
Modulation Setup	1364
ARB	1365
ARB	1365
Select Waveform	1366
ARB Setup	1371
Trigger Type	1379
Trigger Source	1383
Trigger Initiate	1384
Waveform Sequences	1384
Waveform Utilities	1395
Marker Utilities	1405
Header Utilities	1410
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1411
AM	1411
AM	1412
AM Depth	1412
AM Rate	1412
FM	1413
FM	1413
FM Deviation	1413
FM Rate	1414
PM	1414
PM	1414
PM Deviation	1414
PM Rate	1415
List Sequencer	1415
Sequencer	1416
Initiate Sequence	1416
List Sequencer Setup	1417
Number of Steps	1417
Current Step	1417
Insert Step Before	1417
Delete Step	1418
Clear List	1418
Step Trigger	1418

Transition Time	1420
Radio Setup	1421
Channel	1438
Frequency	1438
Power	1439
Waveform	1440
Step Duration	1446
Output Trigger	1448
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1449
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1457
Trigger Type	1457
BeginningOfStep	1457
DataMarker	1458
Manual Trigger Now	1459
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1459
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1460
Source Preset	1460
Span X Scale	1461
Ref Value	1461
Scale/Div	1461
Ref Position	1462
Auto Scaling	1463
Sweep/Control	1464
Pause	1464
Gate	1464
Gate On/Off	1464
Gate View On/Off	1465
Gate View Setup	1468
Gate View Acquisition Time	1468
Gate View Start Time	1469
Gate Delay	1469
Gate Length	1470
Gate Source	1470
Video (IF Envelope)	1471
External 1	1473
External 2	1475
RF Burst	1477
Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)	1481
Auto/Holdoff	1492
Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)	1493
Gate Level (Remote Command Only)	1493
Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)	1494
System	1495

Trace/Detector	1496
Trace Type	1496
Chan Detector	1497
Chan Detector Auto	1497
Chan Detector Selection	1498
Offset Detector	1498
Offset Detector Auto	1499
Offset Detector Selection	1500
Trigger	1501
Free Run	1501
Video	1501
Trigger Level	1501
Trig Slope	1501
Trig Delay	1501
External 1	1501
Trigger Level	1501
Trig Slope	1501
Trig Delay	1501
Zero Span Delay Comp	1501
External 2	1501
Trigger Level	1501
Trig Slope	1501
Trig Delay	1502
Zero Span Delay Comp	1502
RF Burst	1502
Absolute Trigger	1502
Relative Trigger	1502
Trig Slope	1502
Trig Delay	1502
Periodic Timer	1502
Period	1502
Offset	1502
Reset Offset Display	1502
Sync Source	1502
Off	1502
External 1	1502
External 2	1503
RF Burst	1503
Trig Delay	1503
Auto/Holdoff	1503
Auto Trig	1503
Trig Holdoff	1503
Holdoff Type	1503

User Preset	1504
User Preset	1504
User Preset All Modes	1505
Save User Preset	1506
View/Display	1507
View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)	1507
Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)	1507
Display	1508
Annotation	1509
Meas Bar On/Off	1510
Screen	1511
Active Function Values On/Off	1511
Title	1512
Change Title	1512
Clear Title	1513
Graticule	1514
System Display Settings	1514
Annotation Local Settings	1514
Themes	1515
Abs Pwr Freq	1516
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)	1516
Trace Window	1517
Results Window	1517
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)	1518
Trace Window	1518
Results Window	1519
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1519
Trace Window	1520
Results Window	1520
Rel Pwr Freq	1521
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)	1521
Trace Window	1522
Results Window	1522
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)	1523
Trace Window	1523
Results Window	1524
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1524
Trace Window	1525
Results Window	1525
Integrated Power	1526
Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)	1526
Trace Window	1528
Results Window	1528



Integrated Power (PSD Ref)	1529
Trace Window	1530
Results Window	1530
Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)	1531
Trace Window	1532
Results Window	1532
Carrier Info (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)	1533
Carrier Freq (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDDOnly)	1535
Limit Lines	1536
<b>12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions</b>	<b>1537</b>
Amplitude (AMPTD) Y Scale	1543
Range	1543
Range	1543
Adjust Range For Min Clip	1543
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1544
Peak to Average	1544
Mixer Level Offset	1545
Ref Value	1545
Ref Value (Burst View)	1545
Ref Value (Rise & Fall view)	1546
Scale/Div	1546
Scale/Div(Burst View)	1546
Scale/Div (Rise & Fall view)	1547
Ref Position	1548
Ref Position(Burst View)	1548
Ref Position (Rise & Fall view)	1548
Auto Scale	1549
Auto Scale(Burst View)	1549
Auto Scale (Rise & Fall view)	1549
Auto Couple	1551
More Information	1551
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1551
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1551
BW (only for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)	1553
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1554
File	1556
FREQ Channel	1557
Carrier Ref Freq	1557
Input/Output	1559
Marker	1560
Select Marker	1560
Marker Type	1560
Properties	1561

Select Marker	1561
Relative To	1561
Marker Trace	1562
Couple Marker	1562
All Markers Off	1562
Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)	1563
Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)	1563
Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)	1564
Maker State (Remote Command Only)	1564
Marker Fctn	1566
Marker To	1567
Meas	1568
Remote Measurement Functions	1568
Measurement Group of Commands	1569
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1571
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1571
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1571
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1572
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1577
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1578
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1578
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1579
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1588
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1589
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1590
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1590
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1590
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1591
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1591
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1592
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1593
Meas Setup	1594
Avg/Hold Num	1594
Avg Mode	1594
Avg Type	1595
Ramp Time Length	1595
Auto Timing Adjustment	1596
Component Carrier	1596
Limits	1597
Max Ramp Down Time	1597
Max Ramp Up Time	1598
Downlink Off Power	1598
Uplink Off Power	1599

Threshold	1599
Ramp Up Start Level	1600
Ramp Up End Level	1600
Ramp Down Start Level	1600
Ramp Down End Level	1601
Off Power Meas Rules	1601
Meas Preset	1602
Mode	1603
Mode Preset	1604
How-To Preset	1605
Mode Setup	1607
Peak Search	1608
Print	1609
Quick Save	1610
Recall	1612
State	1612
More Information	1613
From File...	1614
Edit Register Names	1616
Register 1 thru Register 16	1616
Register 1 thru Register 16	1617
Sequences	1617
Source Sequence	1618
Open...	1618
Data (Import)	1618
Component Carrier Setup	1619
Masks	1621
Open...	1622
Restart	1623
More Information	1623
Save	1625
State	1625
To File . . .	1626
Edit Register Names	1628
More Information	1628
Register 1 thru Register 16	1629
Register 1 thru Register 16	1629
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	1630
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	1630
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	1631
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	1631
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	1631
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	1632

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	1632
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	1632
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	1633
Sequences	1633
Source Sequence	1633
Save As . . .	1634
Data (Export)	1634
Export Trace Data	1635
Trace 1	1636
Trace 2	1636
Trace 3	1636
Trace 4	1636
Trace 5	1636
Trace 6	1637
Include Header	1637
Measurement Results	1637
Meas Results File Contents	1638
Marker Table	1638
Peak Table	1641
Spectrogram	1643
Save As . . .	1648
Screen Image	1649
Themes	1650
3D Color	1650
3D Monochrome	1651
Flat Color	1651
Flat Monochrome	1651
Save As...	1651
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	1653
More Information	1653
Source	1654
RF Output	1654
Amplitude	1654
RF Power	1655
RF Power Range	1656
Set Reference Power	1656
Power Ref	1657
Amptd Offset	1657
Modulation	1658
Frequency	1659
Frequency	1659
Channel	1659
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	1660

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	1661
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	1662
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	1664
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	1666
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	1667
Radio Setup	1668
Radio Standard	1668
Radio Band Link	1686
Set Reference Frequency	1687
Freq Reference	1688
Freq Offset	1689
Modulation Setup	1689
ARB	1690
ARB	1690
Select Waveform	1691
ARB Setup	1696
Trigger Type	1704
Trigger Source	1708
Trigger Initiate	1709
Waveform Sequences	1709
Waveform Utilities	1720
Marker Utilities	1730
Header Utilities	1735
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	1736
AM	1736
AM	1737
AM Depth	1737
AM Rate	1737
FM	1738
FM	1738
FM Deviation	1738
FM Rate	1739
PM	1739
PM	1739
PM Deviation	1739
PM Rate	1740
List Sequencer	1740
Sequencer	1741
Initiate Sequence	1741
List Sequencer Setup	1742
Number of Steps	1742
Current Step	1742
Insert Step Before	1742

## Table of Contents

Delete Step	1743
Clear List	1743
Step Trigger	1743
Transition Time	1745
Radio Setup	1746
Channel	1763
Frequency	1763
Power	1764
Waveform	1765
Step Duration	1771
Output Trigger	1773
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	1774
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	1782
Trigger Type	1782
BeginningOfStep	1782
DataMarker	1783
Manual Trigger Now	1784
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	1784
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	1785
Source Preset	1785
SPAN X Scale	1786
Ref Value	1786
Ref Value(Burst View)	1786
Ref Value(Rise & Fall view)	1786
Scale/Div	1787
Scale/Div(Burst View)	1787
Scale/Div(Rise & Fall View)	1788
Ref Position	1788
Ref Position(Burst View)	1788
Ref Position(Rise & Fall View)	1789
Auto Scale	1789
Auto Scale(Burst View)	1789
Auto Scale(Rise & Fall View)	1790
Sweep/Control	1791
Pause/Resume	1791
Abort (Remote Command Only)	1791
System	1793
Trace/Detector	1794
Max Hold Trace	1794
Min Hold Trace	1794
Trigger	1796
Free Run	1796
Video	1796

Trigger Level	1796
Trig Slope	1796
Trig Delay	1796
External 1	1796
Trigger Level	1796
Trig Slope	1796
Trig Delay	1796
Zero Span Delay Comp	1796
External 2	1796
Trigger Level	1796
Trig Slope	1796
Trig Delay	1797
Zero Span Delay Comp	1797
RF Burst	1797
Absolute Trigger	1797
Relative Trigger	1797
Trig Slope	1797
Trig Delay	1797
Periodic Timer	1797
Period	1797
Offset	1797
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	1797
Reset Offset Display	1797
Sync Source	1797
Off	1797
External 1	1798
External 2	1798
RF Burst	1798
Trig Delay	1798
Auto/Holdoff	1798
Auto Trig	1798
Trig Holdoff	1798
Holdoff Type	1798
User Preset	1799
User Preset	1799
User Preset All Modes	1800
Save User Preset	1801
View/Display	1802
Display	1803
Annotation	1803
Meas Bar On/Off	1804
Screen	1805
Active Function Values On/Off	1805

Title	1806
Change Title	1806
Clear Title	1807
Graticule	1808
System Display Settings	1808
Annotation Local Settings	1808
Themes	1809
Burst View	1810
RF Envelope window	1811
Result Metrics window	1811
Trigger Lines	1814
Burst Lines	1814
Burst Timing Indicator Line	1815
Rise & Fall View	1815
Ramp Lines	1816
Scroll	1817
Prev Page	1817
Next Page	1817
Scroll Up	1817
Scroll Down	1818
First Page	1818
Last Page	1818
Display	1818
<b>13 LTE-Advanced Modulation Analysis Measurement</b>	<b>1819</b>
AMPTD (Amplitude) Y Scale	1830
Y Auto Scale	1830
Range	1830
Range	1830
Adjust Range For Min Clip	1831
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	1831
Peak to Average	1832
Mixer Level Offset	1832
Select Trace	1833
Couple Ref to Range	1834
Y Reference Value	1834
Y Scale Per Division	1835
Y Reference: Position	1835
Reference Line	1836
Y Unit Preference	1836
Y Log Ratio	1837
Vector Horiz Center	1838
Copy Y Scale	1838
Auto Couple	1839



More Information	1839
Auto/Man Active Function keys	1839
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	1839
BW	1841
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	1842
File	1844
FREQ Channel	1845
Carrier Ref Freq	1845
Input/Output	1847
Marker	1848
Select Marker	1848
Control Mode	1849
Marker Properties	1849
Select Marker	1849
Relative To	1850
Complex Format	1850
Marker Trace	1851
Marker Count	1852
Marker Table	1852
Marker Position	1853
Marker X	1853
SCPI only X position commands	1854
Marker Z	1855
Marker Y	1856
Marker Y Imag (Imaginary)	1858
Couple Markers	1858
All Markers Off	1859
Normal (Position)	1859
Delta	1860
Fixed	1861
Off	1861
Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers	1861
Marker -> (Marker To)	1863
Mkr -> CF (Center Frequency)	1863
Mkr -> CF Step	1863
Mkr -> Start	1864
Mkr -> Stop	1864
Mkr Delta -> Span	1864
Mkr -> Ref Lvl	1864
Counter -> CF (Center Frequency)	1865
Mkr Delta -> CF (Center Frequency)	1865
Marker Function	1866
Select Marker	1866

Band/Interval Power	1867
Frequency-domain data	1867
Time-domain data	1867
Band Power Calculation	1867
Band/Interval Density	1869
Frequency-domain data	1869
Time-domain data	1869
Band Density Calculation	1869
Band Adjust	1870
Band/Interval Center	1870
Band/Interval Span	1871
Band/Interval Left	1871
Band/Interval Right	1872
Band Power and Delta Markers	1872
Meas	1874
Remote Measurement Functions	1874
Measurement Group of Commands	1875
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1877
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	1877
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1877
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	1878
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	1883
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1884
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1884
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1885
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	1894
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1895
Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1896
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1896
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1896
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1897
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	1897
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	1898
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	1899
Meas Setup	1900
Component Carrier	1900
Sync/Format Setup (Downlink)	1901
Sync Type	1901
P-SS	1902
C-RS	1902
RS-PRS	1903
Cell ID	1903
Tx Antenna	1905

Number of C-RS Ports	1905
Reference C-RS Port	1906
Antenna Detect Threshold	1909
P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port	1910
Include Inactive Antenna Paths	1912
MIMO Decoding	1912
3GPP MIMO Decoding	1912
No Decoding	1913
PDSCH Cell Specific Ratio	1914
Meas Time Setup	1915
Result Length	1915
Meas Offset Slot	1916
Meas Offset Symbol	1916
Meas Interval Slot	1917
Meas Interval Symbol	1918
Analysis Start Boundary	1918
Frame	1919
Half-Frame	1919
SubFrame	1919
Slot	1920
Chan Profile Setup (Downlink)	1920
Detection	1920
RB Auto Detect Mode	1921
Auto Detect Power Levels In Power Mode	1922
Auto Detect Power Levels	1923
Round to Standard Values	1924
Number of Expected DL Users	1924
Composite Include	1925
Include All	1925
Exclude All	1926
Include Channels	1926
Include P-SS	1927
Include S-SS	1927
Include PBCH	1928
Include PCFICH	1928
Include PHICH	1929
Include C-RS	1929
Include PDCCH	1930
Include P-RS	1930
Include MBSFN-RS	1931
Include PMCH	1931
Include CSI-RS	1932
Include Non Allocation	1932

Include Users (Downlink)	1933
User	1933
Include PDSCH	1933
Include Decoded PDSCH	1934
Include QPSK	1935
Include 16QAM	1935
Include 64QAM	1936
Edit Control Channels	1936
Edit User Mapping (Downlink)	1937
Copy Auto -> Manual	1939
Copy CC To	1940
Decode	1940
Decode Type	1941
PBCH Decoding	1941
PCFICH Decoding	1942
PDCCH Decoding	1942
PDSCH Decoding	1944
PUSCH Decoding	1945
PUCCH Decoding	1946
DCI Format Detection Include	1947
RNTI Range	1948
RA-RNTI Range Min Value	1948
RA-RNTI Range Max Value	1949
TPC-RNTI Range Min Value	1950
TPC-RNTI Range Max Value	1951
DCI Format 2 PMI Config	1952
Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 1 Layer	1953
Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 2 Layers	1953
Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 3 Layers	1954
Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 4 Layers	1955
PUSCH Decode Parameters	1956
Info Size parameter	1956
Offset Index parameter	1956
PUSCH HARQ-ACK	1956
PUSCH RI	1958
PUSCH CQI/PMI	1960
PUCCH Decode Parameters	1962
Info Size parameter	1963
PUCCH HARQ-ACK	1963
PUCCH CQI/PMI	1964
ACK/NACK Feedback Mode	1966
Advanced	1966
Cyclic Prefix Length (Downlink)	1966

Auto	1968
Normal	1968
Extended	1968
Extended Freq Lock Range	1968
Equalizer Training	1969
Off	1971
RS	1971
RS + Data	1971
Moving Average Filter	1971
MIMO Channel Frequency Normalize	1973
Equalizer Training Mode	1974
Symbol Timing Adjust	1974
Max of EVM Window Start/End	1975
Min of EVM in Start/End	1975
EVM Window Start	1975
EVM Window End	1976
EVM Window Center	1976
% FFT Size	1976
EVM Window Length	1977
3GPP	1978
EVM Window Length Custom	1978
Result Format	1979
Report EVM in dB	1979
Report Relative Power Levels	1980
Power Boost Normalize	1981
UE-RS Weights	1982
Time Scale Factor	1984
Multi Carrier Filter	1985
EVM Minimization	1986
EVM Minimization Items	1987
EVM Minimization by Timing	1987
EVM Minimization by Frequency/Phase	1988
EVM Minimization by Amplitude	1989
EVM Minimization by IQ Offset	1989
EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance	1990
Exclude EVM Transient Time	1990
Opposite Direction Active	1991
Antenna Element Spacing	1992
Number of Antenna Elements	1993
Limits	1993
Spectrum Flatness Mask	1993
Avg Number	1997
Average Setup	1998

## Table of Contents

Average Type	1998
Fast Average	1999
Update Rate	1999
Adjust Attenuation for each CC	2000
Meas Preset	2000
Mode	2001
Mode Preset	2002
How-To Preset	2003
Mode Setup	2005
Peak Search	2006
Select Marker	2006
Next Peak (Next Lower Amptd)	2007
Next Higher Amptd	2007
Next Right	2008
Next Left	2008
Mkr -> CF (Center Frequency)	2008
Continuous Peak Search	2009
Min Search	2009
Mkr -> Ref Lvl (Reference Level)	2010
Print	2011
Quick Save	2012
Recall	2014
State	2014
More Information	2015
From File...	2016
Edit Register Names	2018
Register 1 thru Register 16	2018
Register 1 thru Register 16	2019
Sequences	2019
Source Sequence	2020
Open...	2020
Data (Import)	2020
Component Carrier Setup	2021
Import Trace Data	2023
Data 1	2024
Data 2	2024
Data 3	2025
Data 4	2025
Data 5	2025
Data 6	2025
Display in Selected Trace	2025
Masks	2026
Open...	2026

Restart	2028
More Information	2028
Save	2030
State	2030
To File . . .	2031
Edit Register Names	2033
More Information	2033
Register 1 thru Register 16	2034
Register 1 thru Register 16	2034
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	2035
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	2035
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	2036
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	2036
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	2036
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	2037
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	2037
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	2037
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	2038
Sequences	2038
Source Sequence	2038
Save As . . .	2039
Data (Export)	2039
Export Trace Data	2040
Trace 1	2041
Trace 2	2041
Trace 3	2041
Trace 4	2041
Trace 5	2041
Trace 6	2042
Include Header	2042
Measurement Results	2042
Meas Results File Contents	2043
Marker Table	2043
Peak Table	2046
Spectrogram	2048
Save As . . .	2053
Screen Image	2054
Themes	2055
3D Color	2055
3D Monochrome	2056
Flat Color	2056
Flat Monochrome	2056
Save As...	2056

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	2058
More Information	2058
Source	2059
RF Output	2059
Amplitude	2059
RF Power	2060
RF Power Range	2061
Set Reference Power	2061
Power Ref	2062
Amptd Offset	2062
Modulation	2063
Frequency	2064
Frequency	2064
Channel	2064
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	2065
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	2066
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	2067
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	2069
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	2071
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	2072
Radio Setup	2073
Radio Standard	2073
Radio Band Link	2091
Set Reference Frequency	2092
Freq Reference	2093
Freq Offset	2094
Modulation Setup	2094
ARB	2095
ARB	2095
Select Waveform	2096
ARB Setup	2101
Trigger Type	2109
Trigger Source	2113
Trigger Initiate	2114
Waveform Sequences	2114
Waveform Utilities	2125
Marker Utilities	2135
Header Utilities	2140
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	2141
AM	2141
AM	2142
AM Depth	2142
AM Rate	2142



FM	2143
FM	2143
FM Deviation	2143
FM Rate	2144
PM	2144
PM	2144
PM Deviation	2144
PM Rate	2145
List Sequencer	2145
Sequencer	2146
Initiate Sequence	2146
List Sequencer Setup	2147
Number of Steps	2147
Current Step	2147
Insert Step Before	2147
Delete Step	2148
Clear List	2148
Step Trigger	2148
Transition Time	2150
Radio Setup	2151
Channel	2168
Frequency	2168
Power	2169
Waveform	2170
Step Duration	2176
Output Trigger	2178
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	2179
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	2187
Trigger Type	2187
BeginningOfStep	2187
DataMarker	2188
Manual Trigger Now	2189
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	2189
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	2190
Source Preset	2190
SPAN X Scale	2191
Select Trace	2191
X Scale	2192
X Reference Value	2193
X Width	2193
X Reference Position	2194
Freq Annotation	2194
All Frequency Points	2195

## Table of Contents

Copy X Scale	2195
Sweep / Control	2197
System	2198
Trace/Detector	2199
Select Trace	2199
CC For Selected Trace	2200
Component Carrier	2200
Data	2201
Pre Demod	2203
Spectrum	2203
Inst Spectrum	2204
Search Time	2204
Time	2204
Raw Main Time	2204
Demod	2205
IQ Meas	2205
IQ Ref	2205
IQ Meas Time	2205
IQ Ref Time	2206
IQ Freq Meas	2206
IQ Freq Ref	2207
Detected Allocations	2207
Demod Err (Error)	2207
Error Vector Time	2207
RMS Error Vector Time	2208
Error Vector Spectrum	2208
RMS Error Vector Spectrum	2208
Common Tracking Error	2209
RB Error Mag Spectrum	2209
RB Error Mag Time	2209
RB Power Spectrum	2209
RB Power vs Time	2210
Freq Err Per Slot	2210
IQ Offset Per Slot	2210
In-band Emissions	2210
Tables	2211
Error Summary	2211
Frame Summary	2214
Cross-Carrier Summary	2218
Symbols	2218
Decoded Symbol Table	2219
DL Decode Info	2219
UL Decode Info	2220

UE-RS Weights	2220
Response	2221
Eq Ch Frequency Response	2221
Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp	2221
Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff	2221
Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff	2222
Eq Impulse Response	2222
Eq Ch Freq Resp Per Slot	2222
MIMO	2223
Info Table	2223
Ch Freq Resp	2223
Ch Freq Resp Diff	2224
Eq Impulse Resp	2224
MIMO Common Tracking Error	2224
No Data	2224
Format	2225
CC For All Traces	2226
Copy CC To	2227
Digital Demod Trace Setup	2227
Symbol Shape	2227
Ideal State Shape	2228
Ideal State Size	2229
Symbol Table Format	2229
Time Unit	2230
Freq Unit	2230
Eye Length	2231
Avg Line	2231
Copy to Data Register	2232
Phase/Delay Properties	2233
Phase/Trellis Offset	2233
Unwrap Phase Ref	2234
Group Delay Aperture	2234
Trace Indicator Info	2235
Limit Test (SCPI Only)	2236
Trigger	2237
Free Run	2237
Video	2237
Trigger Level	2237
Trig Slope	2237
Trig Delay	2237
External 1	2237
Trigger Level	2237
Trig Slope	2237

## Table of Contents

Trig Delay	2237
Zero Span Delay Comp	2237
External 2	2237
Trigger Level	2237
Trig Slope	2237
Trig Delay	2238
Zero Span Delay Comp	2238
RF Burst	2238
Absolute Trigger	2238
Relative Trigger	2238
Trig Slope	2238
Trig Delay	2238
Periodic Timer	2238
Period	2238
Offset	2238
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	2238
Reset Offset Display	2238
Sync Source	2238
Off	2238
External 1	2239
External 2	2239
RF Burst	2239
Trig Delay	2239
Auto/Holdoff	2239
Auto Trig	2239
Trig Holdoff	2239
Holdoff Type	2239
User Preset	2240
User Preset	2240
User Preset All Modes	2241
Save User Preset	2242
View/Display	2243
Display	2243
Annotation	2243
Meas Bar On/Off	2244
Screen	2245
Active Function Values On/Off	2245
Title	2246
Change Title	2246
Clear Title	2247
Graticule	2248
System Display Settings	2248
Annotation Local Settings	2248

Themes	2249
Layout	2250
Component Carrier	2253
Preset View: Basic	2253
Preset View: Meas Summary	2254
Preset View: RB Slot Meas	2255
Preset View: Subcarrier Meas	2256
Preset View: MIMO Summary	2257
Preset View: Cross-Carriers	2258
<b>14 Conformance EVM</b>	<b>2259</b>
AMPTD Y Scale	2267
Range	2267
Range	2267
Adjust Range For Min Clip	2268
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip	2268
Peak to Average	2268
Mixer Level Offset	2269
Auto Couple	2270
More Information	2270
Auto/Man Active Function keys	2270
Auto/Man 1-of-N keys	2270
BW	2272
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)	2273
File	2275
FREQ Channel	2276
Carrier Ref Freq	2276
Input/Output	2278
Marker	2279
Marker > (Marker To)	2280
Marker Fctn	2281
Meas	2282
Remote Measurement Functions	2282
Measurement Group of Commands	2283
Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2285
Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)	2285
Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2285
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)	2286
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)	2291
Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2292
Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2292
Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2293
Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)	2302
Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2303

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2304
Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2304
Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2304
Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2305
Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)	2305
Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)	2306
Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)	2307
Meas Setup	2308
Average/Hold Number	2308
Meas Method (when 85 MHz or wider analysis bandwidth option is installed)	2308
Fast Mode Limitation	2309
Copy from Mod Analysis Measurement	2311
Meas Preset	2312
EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance	2312
IQ Imbalance Frequency Compensation	2312
Result Values	2313
Downlink Result Output Selection	2313
Uplink Result Output Selection	2314
Downlink Set All Results	2316
Uplink Set All Results	2316
Get Measurement Item List	2317
Mode	2318
Mode Preset	2319
How-To Preset	2320
Mode Setup	2322
Peak Search	2323
Print	2324
Quick Save	2325
Recall	2327
State	2327
More Information	2328
From File...	2329
Edit Register Names	2331
Register 1 thru Register 16	2331
Register 1 thru Register 16	2332
Sequences	2332
Source Sequence	2333
Open...	2333
Data (Import)	2333
Component Carrier Setup	2334
Masks	2336
Open...	2337
Restart	2338

More Information	2338
Save	2340
State	2340
To File . . .	2341
Edit Register Names	2343
More Information	2343
Register 1 thru Register 16	2344
Register 1 thru Register 16	2344
Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)	2345
Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)	2345
Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)	2346
Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)	2346
Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)	2346
Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)	2347
Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)	2347
Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)	2347
Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)	2348
Sequences	2348
Source Sequence	2348
Save As . . .	2349
Data (Export)	2349
Export Trace Data	2350
Trace 1	2351
Trace 2	2351
Trace 3	2351
Trace 4	2351
Trace 5	2351
Trace 6	2352
Include Header	2352
Measurement Results	2352
Meas Results File Contents	2353
Marker Table	2353
Peak Table	2356
Spectrogram	2358
Save As . . .	2363
Screen Image	2364
Themes	2365
3D Color	2365
3D Monochrome	2366
Flat Color	2366
Flat Monochrome	2366
Save As...	2366
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)	2368

More Information	2368
Source	2369
RF Output	2369
Amplitude	2369
RF Power	2370
RF Power Range	2371
Set Reference Power	2371
Power Ref	2372
Amptd Offset	2372
Modulation	2373
Frequency	2374
Frequency	2374
Channel	2374
GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges	2375
W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges	2376
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges	2377
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges	2379
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges	2381
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges	2382
Radio Setup	2383
Radio Standard	2383
Radio Band Link	2401
Set Reference Frequency	2402
Freq Reference	2403
Freq Offset	2404
Modulation Setup	2404
ARB	2405
ARB	2405
Select Waveform	2406
ARB Setup	2411
Trigger Type	2419
Trigger Source	2423
Trigger Initiate	2424
Waveform Sequences	2424
Waveform Utilities	2435
Marker Utilities	2445
Header Utilities	2450
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)	2451
AM	2451
AM	2452
AM Depth	2452
AM Rate	2452
FM	2453



FM	2453
FM Deviation	2453
FM Rate	2454
PM	2454
PM	2454
PM Deviation	2454
PM Rate	2455
List Sequencer	2455
Sequencer	2456
Initiate Sequence	2456
List Sequencer Setup	2457
Number of Steps	2457
Current Step	2457
Insert Step Before	2457
Delete Step	2458
Clear List	2458
Step Trigger	2458
Transition Time	2460
Radio Setup	2461
Channel	2478
Frequency	2478
Power	2479
Waveform	2480
Step Duration	2486
Output Trigger	2488
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)	2489
Clear List (Remote Command Only)	2497
Trigger Type	2497
BeginningOfStep	2497
DataMarker	2498
Manual Trigger Now	2499
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)	2499
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)	2500
Source Preset	2500
SPAN X Scale	2501
Sweep/Control	2502
System	2503
Trace/Detector	2504
Trigger	2505
Free Run	2505
Video	2505
Trigger Level	2505
Trig Slope	2505

## Table of Contents

Trig Delay	2505
External 1	2505
Trigger Level	2505
Trig Slope	2505
Trig Delay	2505
Zero Span Delay Comp	2505
External 2	2505
Trigger Level	2505
Trig Slope	2505
Trig Delay	2506
Zero Span Delay Comp	2506
RF Burst	2506
Absolute Trigger	2506
Relative Trigger	2506
Trig Slope	2506
Trig Delay	2506
Periodic Timer	2506
Period	2506
Offset	2506
Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)	2506
Reset Offset Display	2506
Sync Source	2506
Off	2506
External 1	2507
External 2	2507
RF Burst	2507
Trig Delay	2507
Auto/Holdoff	2507
Auto Trig	2507
Trig Holdoff	2507
Holdoff Type	2507
User Preset	2508
User Preset	2508
User Preset All Modes	2509
Save User Preset	2510
View Selection	2511
Display	2511
Annotation	2511
Meas Bar On/Off	2512
Screen	2513
Active Function Values On/Off	2513
Title	2514
Change Title	2514

Clear Title	2515
Graticule	2516
System Display Settings	2516
Annotation Local Settings	2516
Themes	2517
Show All Items	2518
Value	2518
Result Metrics view	2519
Component Carrier	2519
Copy CC To	2520
RF Envelope view	2520
<b>15 Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries</b>	<b>2523</b>
:READ and :FETCh Commands	2524
:CALCulate:DATA	2527
:CALCulate:DATA:RAW	2529
:CALCulate:DATA:RAW:COMPLex	2530
:CALCulate:DATA:POINts commands	2531
:CALCulate:DATA:TABL commands	2532
Query Table Data as Number	2533
Query Table Data as String	2533
Query Table Names	2534
Query Table Units	2534
:CALCulate:DATA:HEADer commands	2536
Query Header Names	2536
Query Header Type	2536
Query Header as String	2537
Query Numeric Header	2537
:CALC:CLIMits:FAIL?	2538
IQ Data Transfers	2539
Fast Capture Length	2540
Fast Capture Word Length	2540
Initiate Fast Capture	2541
Fast Capture Block	2541
Fast Capture Pointer	2542
Fetch Fast Capture	2542
Input Sample Rate Query	2543
Parameter Update Enable	2544



## 1 About the Test Set

The X-Series E6650A EXF Wireless Test Set for Femtocell is a one-box tester consisting of instruments loaded into a M9018A PXI mainframe with a front impact cover. The mainframe has a common PC controller (located on the far left) and M9300A PXI Frequency Reference (located in the center of the rack). The test set has one to four Keysight M9440A TRX (transmit/receive) instruments installed.

Each TRX includes a signal analyzer and a signal source, both of which interface with the front panel of the test set through an input/output matrix, and is run by its own instance of the XSA firmware application (a fully loaded test set shows four independent XSA windows on its monitor display).

The E6650A can be configured to test cellular products with a standard 40 MHz of analysis bandwidth. It could also be configured to test Wireless products with 80 or 160 MHz of analysis bandwidth. If your requirement is to test both, the TRX instruments can be configured to test both products.



## Installing Application Software

If you want to install a measurement application after your initial hardware purchase, you need only to license it. All of the available applications are loaded in your test set at the time of purchase.

Thus, when you purchase a new application, you will receive an entitlement certificate that you can use to obtain a license key for that application. To activate the new measurement application, enter the license key that you obtain into the test set.

For the latest information on Keysight X-series measurement applications and upgrade kits, visit the following internet URL.

<http://www.keysight.com/find/e6650a>

### Viewing a License Key

Measurement applications that you purchased with your instrument have been installed and activated at the factory before shipment. The instrument requires a unique License Key for every measurement application purchased. The license key is a hexadecimal string that is specific to your measurement application, instrument model number and serial number. It enables you to install, or reactivate, that particular application.

Press **System, Show, System** to display the measurement applications that are currently licensed in your analyzer.

Go to the following location to view the license keys for the installed measurement applications:

```
C:\Program Files\Agilent\Licensing
```

You may want to keep a copy of your license key in a secure location. To do this, you can print out a copy of the display showing the license numbers. If you should lose your license key, call your nearest Keysight Technologies service or sales office for assistance.

### Obtaining and Installing a License Key

If you purchase an additional application that requires installation, you will receive an "Entitlement Certificate", which may be redeemed for a license key for one instrument. To obtain your license key, follow the instructions that accompany the certificate.

Installing a license key for the selected application can be done automatically using a USB memory device. To do this, you copy the license file to the USB memory device, at the root level. Follow the instructions that come with your software installation kit.

Installing a license key can also be done manually using the built-in license management application, which may be found via the instrument front panel keys at **System, Licensing. . .**, or on-disk at:

```
C:\Programming Files\Agilent\Licensing
```

You can also use these procedures to reinstall a license key that has been accidentally deleted, or lost due to a memory failure.

### Updating Measurement Application Software

All the software applications were loaded at the time of original instrument manufacture. It is a good idea to regularly update your software with the latest available version. This helps to ensure that you receive

any improvements and expanded functionality.

Because the software was loaded at the initial purchase, further additional measurement applications may now be available. If the application you are interested in licensing is not available, you will need to do a software update. (To display a list of installed applications, press **System, Show, System.**)

Check the appropriate page of the Keysight web site for the latest available software versions, according to the name of your instrument, as follows:

[http://www.keysight.com/find/E6650A\\_software](http://www.keysight.com/find/E6650A_software)

You can load the updated software package into the analyzer either from a USB drive or directly from the internet. An automatic loading program is included with the files.

## EXF Options and Accessories

You can view an online list of available Options and Accessories for your instrument as follows:

1. Browse to one of the following URLs, according to the product name of your analyzer:  
[www.keysight.com/find/e6650a](http://www.keysight.com/find/e6650a)
2. The home page for your instrument appears (in some cases, you may see an initial splash screen containing a button named View the Webpage, which you should click to display the home page).
3. Locate the **Options & Accessories** tab, as highlighted in the example below, which shows the home page for the E6650A.
4. Click the **Options & Accessories** tab, to display a list of available options and accessories for your instrument.



## Front-Panel Features

The instrument Front-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Front-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

Latest available on line document: [E6650A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

## Display Annotations

Display Annotations are fully detailed under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features" of the document:

Latest available on line document: [E6640A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the links above to open the PDF document.

## Rear-Panel Features

The instrument's Rear-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Rear-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

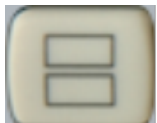
Latest available on line document: [E6650A Getting Started Guide](#)

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

## Window Control Keys

### Multi-Window



The **Multi Window** front-panel key will toggle you back and forth between the Normal View and the last Multi Window View (Zone Span, Trace Zoom or Spectrogram) that you were in, when using the Swept SA measurement of the Spectrum Analyzer Mode. It remembers which View you were in through a Preset. This “previous view” is set to Zone Span on a Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zoom

Zoom is a toggle function. Pressing this key once increases the size of the selected window. Pressing the key again returns the window to the original size.

When Zoom is on for a window, that window will get the entire primary display area. The zoomed window, since it is the selected window, is outlined in green.

Zoom is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers its Zoom state. The Zoom state of each Measurement is part of the Mode’s state.

**NOTE**

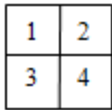
Data acquisition and processing for the other windows continues while a window is zoomed, as does all SCPI communication with the other windows.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:WIND:FORM:ZOOM sets zoomed :DISP:WIND:FORM:TILE sets un-zoomed
<b>Preset</b>	TILE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

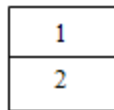
### Next Window

Selects the next window of the current view. When the Next Window key is pressed, the next window in the order of precedence becomes selected. If the selected window was zoomed, the next window will also be zoomed.

The window numbers are as follows. Note that these numbers also determine the order of precedence (that is, Next Window goes from 1 to 2, then 2 to 3, etc.):



**Four window display**



**Two window display**

RTSA measurements:

Only two windows are available in the Spectrogram view under the Spectrum measurement and up to three windows are available in the Power vs. Time measurement, depending on the view set up.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect] <number> :DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect]?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:WIND 1
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	If <number> is greater than the number of windows, limit to <number of windows>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

One and only one window is always selected. The selected window has the focus; this means that all window-specific key presses apply only to that window. You can tell which window is selected by the thick green border around it. If a window is not selected, its boundary is gray.

If a window in a multi-window display is zoomed it is still outlined in green. If there is only one window, the green outline is not used. This allows the user to distinguish between a zoomed window and a display with only one window.

The selected window is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers which window is selected. The selected window for each Measurement is remembered in Mode state.

**NOTE**

When this key is pressed in Help Mode, it toggles focus between the table of contents window and the topic pane window.

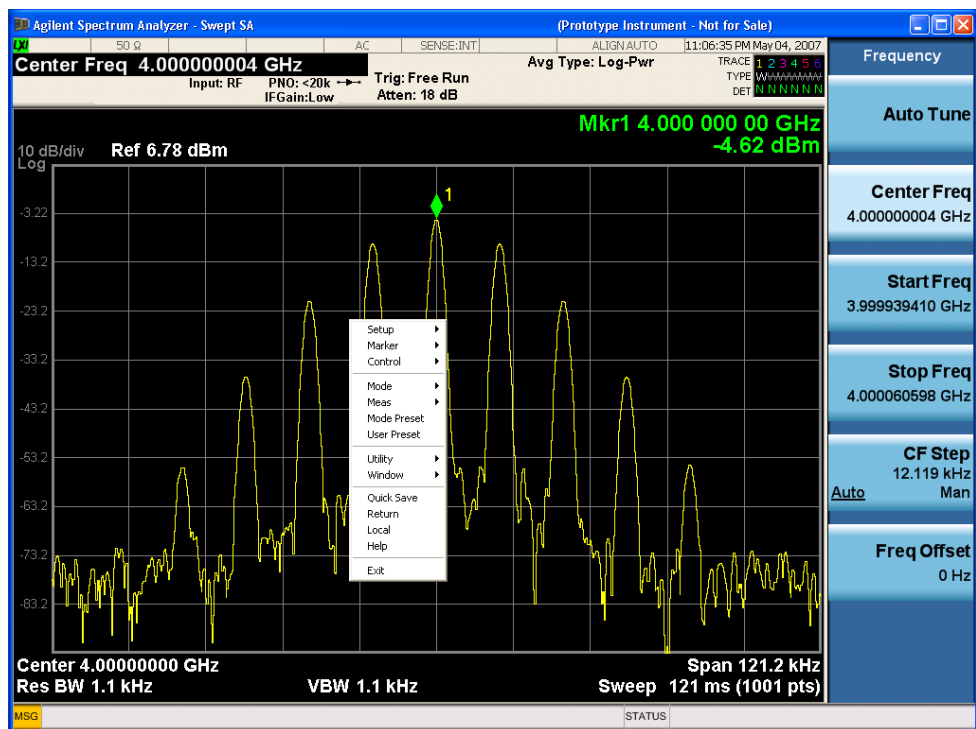
## Mouse and Keyboard Control

If you do not have access to the instrument front-panel, there are several ways that a mouse and PC Keyboard can give you access to functions normally accessed using the front-panel keys.

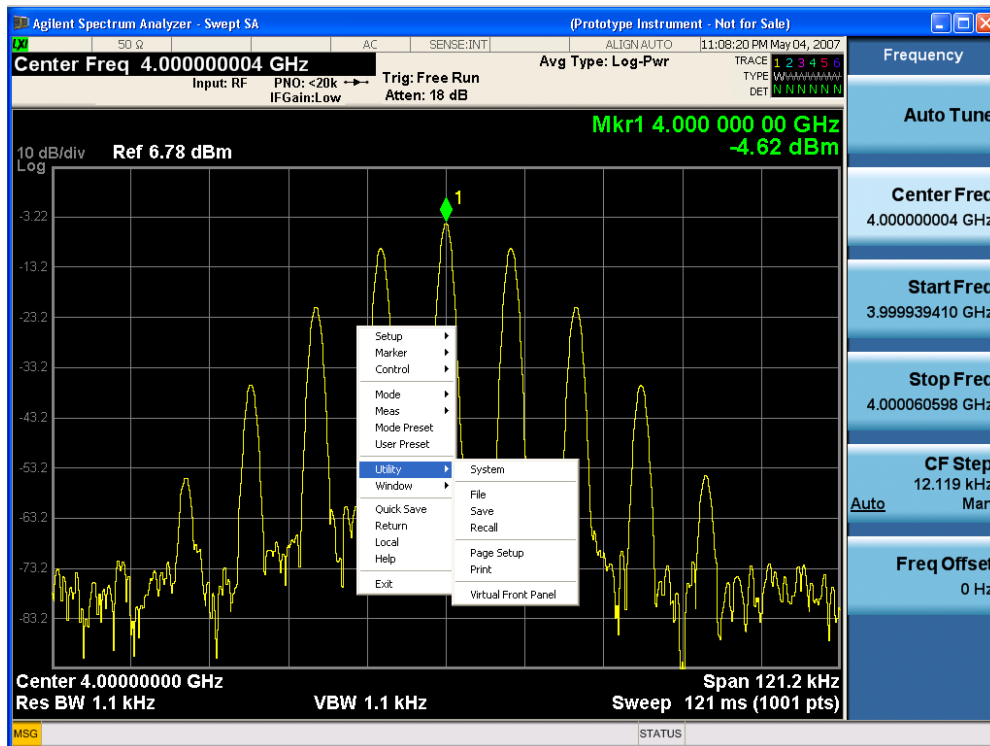
For instrument lacking a physical front panel display, you can watch the instrument display via external monitor or remote desktop connection

### Right-Click

If you plug in a mouse and right-click on the analyzer screen, a menu will appear as below:



Placing the mouse on one of the rows marked with a right arrow symbol will cause that row to expand, as for example below where the mouse is hovered over the "Utility" row:



This method can be used to access any of the front-panel keys by using a mouse; as for example if you are accessing the instrument through Remote Desktop.

The array of keys thus available is shown below:

### PC Keyboard

If you have a PC keyboard plugged in (or via Remote Desktop), certain key codes on the PC keyboard map to front-panel keys on the GPSA front panel. These key codes are shown below:

Front-panel key	Key code
Frequency	CTRL+SHIFT+F
Span	CTRL+SHIFT+S
Amplitude	CTRL+SHIFT+A
Input/Output	CTRL+SHIFT+O
View/Display	CTRL+SHIFT+V
Trace/Detector	CTRL+ALT+T
Auto Couple	CTRL+SHIFT+C
Bandwidth	CTRL+ALT+B
Source	CTRL+ALT-U
Marker	CTRL+ALT+K
Peak Search	CTRL+ALT+P
Marker To	CTRL+ALT+N

1 About the Test Set  
 Mouse and Keyboard Control

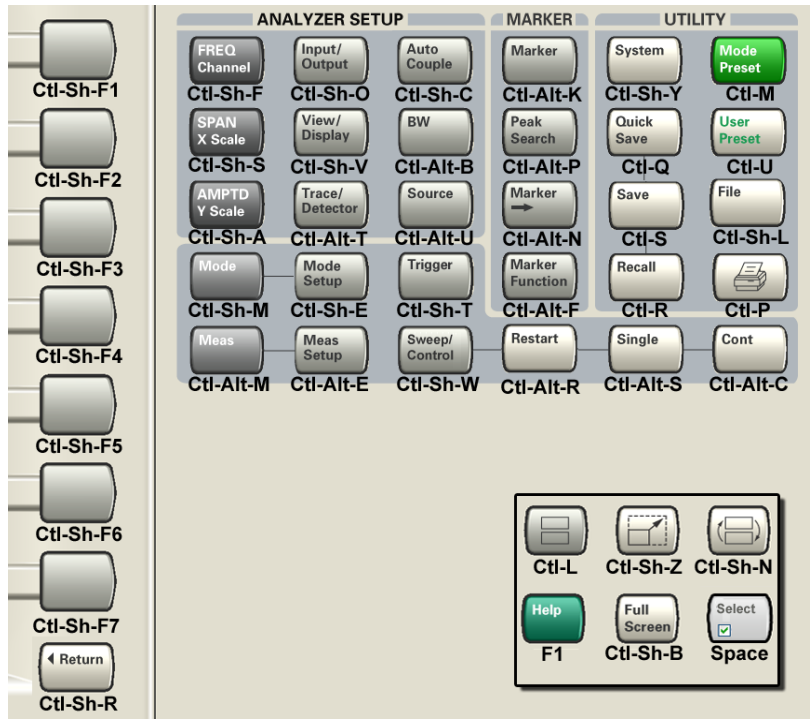
Front-panel key	Key code
Marker Function	CTRL+ALT+F
System	CTRL+SHIFT+Y
Quick Save	CTRL+Q
Save	CTRL+S
Recall	CTRL+R
Mode Preset	CTRL+M
User Preset	CTRL+U
Print	CTRL+P
File	CTRL+SHIFT+L
Mode	CTRL+SHIFT+M
Measure	CTRL+ALT+M
Mode Setup	CTRL+SHIFT+E
Meas Setup	CTRL+ALT+E
Trigger	CTRL+SHIFT+T
Sweep/Control	CTRL+SHIFT+W
Restart	CTRL+ALT+R
Single	CTRL+ALT+S
Cont	CTRL+ALT+C
Zoom	CTRL+SHIFT+Z
Next Window	CTRL+SHIFT+N
Split Screen	CTRL+L
Full Screen	CTRL+SHIFT+B
Return	CTRL+SHIFT+R
Mute	Mute
Inc Audio	Volume Up
Dec Audio	Volume Down
Help	F1
Control	CTRL
Alt	ALT
Enter	Return
Cancel	Esc
Del	Delete
Backspace	Backspace
Select	Space
Up Arrow	Up
Down Arrow	Down



Front-panel key	Key code
Left Arrow	Left
Right Arrow	Right
Menu key 1	CTRL+SHIFT+F1
Menu key 2	CTRL+SHIFT+F2
Menu key 3	CTRL+SHIFT+F3
Menu key 4	CTRL+SHIFT+F4
Menu key 5	CTRL+SHIFT+F5
Menu key 6	CTRL+SHIFT+F6
Menu key 7	CTRL+SHIFT+F7
Backspace	BACKSPACE
Enter	ENTER
Tab	Tab
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
0	0

This is a pictorial view of the table:

1 About the Test Set  
 Mouse and Keyboard Control



## Instrument Security & Memory Volatility

If you are using the instrument in a secure environment, you may need details of how to clear or sanitize its memory, in compliance with published security standards of the United States Department of Defense, or other similar authorities.

For X-Series test sets, this information is contained in the document "Security Features and Document of Volatility". This document is not included in the instrument on-disk library, but it may be downloaded from the Keysight web site.

To obtain a copy of the document, click on or browse to the following URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/security>

To locate and download the document, select Model Number, for example "E6607A", then click "Submit". Then, follow the on-screen instructions to download the file.



## 2 About the LTE-Advanced TDD Measurement Application

This chapter provides overall information on LTE-A TDD communications systems, and describes LTE-A TDD measurements made by the test set.

## What Does the LTE-A TDD Application Do?

This test set can be used for testing a LTE-A TDD downlink and uplink signals complying with the standards listed below. Because they are continually changed, each release will support the most recent version of these standards:

- 3GPP TS 36.201 V8.3.0 (2009-03) Physical Layer General Description
- 3GPP TS 36.211 V8.6.0 (2009-03) Physical Channels and Modulation
- 3GPP TS 36.212 V8.6.0 (2009-03) Multiplexing and Channel Coding
- 3GPP TS 36.213 V8.6.0 (2009-03) Physical Layer Procedures
- 3GPP TS 36.214 V8.6.0 (2009-03) Physical Layer Measurements
- 3GPP TS 36.101 V8.5.1 (2009-03) UE Radio Transmission and Reception
- 3GPP TS 36.104 V8.5.0 (2009-03) BS Radio Transmission and Reception
- 3GPP TS 36.141 V8.2.0 (2009-03) BS Conformance Testing
- 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V8.1.0 (2009-03) UE Conformance Testing

The instrument automatically makes these measurements using the measurement methods and limits defined in the documents. The detailed results displayed by the measurements enable you to analyze LTE-A TDD signals performance. You may alter the measurement parameters for specific analysis.

This test set makes the following 10 measurements providing power measurements and modulation analysis for the LTE-A TDD signals:

- Channel Power
- Occupied BW
- Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Transmit On/Off Power
- Modulation Analysis
- Conformance EVM

### 3 Programming the Test Set

This section provides introductory information about the programming documentation included with your product.

"What Programming Information is Available?" on page 88

"STATus Subsystem " on page 130

"Common Commands" on page 159

## What Programming Information is Available?

The X-Series Documentation can be accessed through the Additional Documentation page in the instrument Help system. It can also be found online at: <http://www.keysight.com/find/exf>.

The following resources are available to help you create programs for automating your X-Series measurements:

Resource	Description
X-Series Programmer's Guide	<p>Provides general SCPI programming information on the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Programming the X-Series Applications</li><li>• Programming fundamentals</li><li>• Programming examples</li></ul> <p>Note that SCPI command descriptions for measurement applications are not in this book, but are in the User's and Programmer's Reference.</p>
User's and Programmer's Reference manuals	<p>Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands for a measurement application. Note that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Each measurement application has its own User's and Programmer's Reference.</li><li>• The content in this manual is duplicated in the analyzer's Help (the Help that you see for a key is identical to what you see in this manual).</li></ul>
Embedded Help in your instrument	<p>Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands, for a measurement application. Note that the content that you see in Help when you press a key is identical to what you see in the User's and Programmer's Reference.</p>
X-Series Getting Started Guide	<p>Provides valuable sections related to programming including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Licensing New Measurement Application Software - After Initial Purchase</li><li>• Configuring instrument LAN Hostname, IP Address, and Gateway Address</li><li>• Using the Windows XP Remote Desktop to connect to the instrument remotely</li><li>• Using the Embedded Web Server Telnet connection to communicate SCPI</li></ul> <p>This printed document is shipped with the instrument.</p>
Keysight Application Notes	<p>Printable PDF versions of pertinent application notes.</p>
Keysight VISA User's Guide	<p>Describes the Keysight Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library and shows how to use it to develop I/O applications and instrument drivers on Windows PCs.</p>



## List of SCPI Commands

```

*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE <integer>
*ESE?
*ESR?
*IDN?
*OPC
*OPC?
*OPT?
*RCL <register#>
*RST
*SAV <register#>
*SRE <integer>
*SRE?
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
ABORT
ACP:OFFS:INN:TYPE ETOC
ACP:OFFS:INN:TYPE?
CALC:EVM:DATA4:TABL:STR? "FreqErr"
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4?[Y | X | XY[, OFF | ON | 0 | 1] |
LL | UL]
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:HEADer:NAMEs?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:HEADer[:NUMBer]? <string>
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:HEADer:STRing? <string>
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:HEADer:TYPE? <string>
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:POINts? [OFF | ON | 0 | 1]
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:RAW?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:RAW:COMPLex?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:RAW:POINts?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:TABLE:NAMEs?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:TABLE[:NUMBer]? [<string>]
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:TABLE:STRing? [<string>]
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] | 2 | ... | 4:TABLE:UNIT?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:CFORmat RECTangular | POLar
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:CFORmat?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:COUPLe[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:COUPLe[:STATe]?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:CPSeArch[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:CPSeArch[:STATe]?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FCOUNt[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FCOUNt[:STATe]?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FCOUNt:X?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FUNCTion BPOWER | BDENsity | =OFF
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FUNCTion?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FUNCTion:BAND:CENTer <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] | 2 | ... | 12:FUNCTion:BAND:CENTer?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:LEFT <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:LEFT?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:RIGHT <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:RIGHT?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:SPAN <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BAND:SPAN?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BDENsity:CTYPe MEAN | RMS
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BDENsity:CTYPe?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BPOWer:CTYPe MEAN | RMS
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:BPOWer:CTYPe?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:PREVIOUS
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | FIXEd | =OFF
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:TABLE[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:TABLE[:STATE]?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe <integer>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12[:X]:POSition <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12[:X]:POSition?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:UNIT?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y:IMAGinary <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y:IMAGinary?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y[:REAL] <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y[:REAL]?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y:UNIT?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Z <real>
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Z?
CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Z:UNIT?
CALCulate:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:LIMit:VISible OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:LIMit:VISible?
CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATE?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE]?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNction:RESult?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:RIGHT
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:PTPeak
```

```

CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REfERENCE <integer>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REfERENCE?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe 1 | 2 | 3
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMIT:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA <real>,
...
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMIT:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA?
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMIT:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA <real>,
...
CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMIT:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA?
CALCulate:CEVM:RESult:NAMES?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTA | OFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REfERENCE <integer>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REfERENCE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN |
DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPLE | SDEviation | PPHase[, <soffset>[,
<length>[, <roffset>[, <rlimit>]]]]
CALCulate:DATA[n]?
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME[, ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME]
CALCulate:DATA:REGister:ALL:REMove
CALCulate:DATA:REGister[1]|2|...|6:EMPTy?
CALCulate:DATA:REGister[1]|2|...|6:REMove
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLE:NAMES?
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLE:STRing?
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLE:UNIT?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configurationstring"
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:RESet
CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA (PSAPowerSuite)
CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA (PSAPowerSuite)
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit?
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit:AUTO?
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUple[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUple[:STATE]?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATE?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe RFENvelope | MAXHold | MINHold |
RMS70
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINE:STATE?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUple[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUple[:STATE]?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNcTION:RESult?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | OFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
```

```

CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALibration[:ALL]
CALibration[:ALL]?
CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:EXPIred?
CALibration:IF
CALibration:IF?
CALibration:IF:NPENding
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:NRF
CALibration:NRF?
CALibration:NRF:NPENding
CALibration:RF
CALibration:RF?
CALibration:RF:NPENding
CALibration:TEMPerature:CURRent?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?
CALibration:TIME:LALL?
CALibration:TIME:LIF?
CALibration:TIME:LRF?
CONF FSC
CONFigure?
CONFigure:ACPower
CONFigure:ACPower
CONFigure:ACPower:NDEFault
CONFigure:CEVM
CONFigure:CEVM:NDEFault
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
CONFigure:EVM
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault
CONFigure:PVTime
CONFigure:PVTime
CONFigure:PVTime:NDEFault
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault
COUple ALL | NONE
DISPlay:<meas>:AFPoints OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:<meas>:AFPoints?
DISPlay:<meas>:FANNotation CSPAN | SSTOP
DISPlay:<meas>:FANNotation?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:COpy D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:ALIN?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```

DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:ALINE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:EYE:COUNT <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:EYE:COUNT?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL BARS | DOTS | OFF
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:FORMAt HEXadecimal | BINary
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:FORMAt?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:SHAPE CIRCLE | CROSS | OFF
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:SHAPE?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:SIZE <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:SIZE?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:UNIT:FREQuency CARRIER | HZ
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:UNIT:FREQuency?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:UNIT:TIME SEC | SYMBOL
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:DDEMod:UNIT:TIME?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt MLOG | MLINear | REAL | IMAGinary |
VECTor | CONS | PHASE | UPHase | IEYE | QEYE | TRELlis | GDElay |
MLGLinear
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:DElay:APERture <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:DElay:APERture?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:PHASE:OFFSet <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:PHASE:OFFSet?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:PHASE:UNWRap:REFerence <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:FORMAt:PHASE:UNWRap:REFerence?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:RLINE OFF | ON | 0 |
1:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:RLINE?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:VHCenter <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:VHCenter?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:COUple OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:RPOSITION LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:RPOSITION?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:SPAN <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:X[:SCALE]:SPAN?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y:LRATio <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y:LRATio?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:ONCE
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:AUTO?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSITION TOP | CENTER | BOTTom
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSITION?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y:UNIT?
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y:UNIT:PREFerence AUTO | PEAK | RMS |
POWER | MRMS
DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1]|2|...|4:Y:UNIT:PREFerence?

```

```

DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat SINGLE | TWO | TRI | QUAD | GR2X3 | GR3X2
DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat SINGLE | TWO | TRI | QUAD
DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat?
DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat?
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNOtation:TITLe:DATA <string>
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNOtation:TITLe:DATA?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:RTYPE OUTER | OINNER
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:RTYPE
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency OFFSet | ABSolute
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP | CENTER |
BOTTom
DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE]?
DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATE]?
DISPlay:ANNOtation:SCREen[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNOtation:SCREen[:STATE]?
DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SELEct] MLIST | PARAMeter | RESult | RFENvelope
DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SELEct] MLIST | PARAMeter | RESult | RFENvelope
DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SELEct]?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency OFFSet | ABSolute
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion TOP | CENTER |
BOTTom
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:EVM:TRACe:ALL:SELEcted CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4
DISPlay:EVM:TRACe1|2|3|4|5|6:SELEcted CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4
DISPlay:EVM:TRACe1|2|3|4|5|6:SELEcted?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet MIMO
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet SUBCarrier
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet RBSLot
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet CROSS
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet SUMMary
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet BASic
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUple 0 | 1 | OFF | ON

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SElect] ALL | BOTH
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BLINes[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BLINes[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:LIMit:MASK OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:LIMit:MASK?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion LEFT | CENTer |
RIGHT
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion LEFT | CENTer |
RIGHT
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
```



```

DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1]|2:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRIGger[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRIGger[:STATE]?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW:NSElect <integer>
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW:NSElect?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[:SElect] APFReq | RPFReq | IPOWer | CINformation
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[:SElect]?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:CINformation:FREQuency OFFSet | ABSolute
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:CINformation:FREQuency?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision ?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision <freq>
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <freq>
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTER |
RIGHT
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition TOP | CENTER |
BOTTOm
DISPlay:SEMAsk:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM
DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect] <number>
DISPlay:WINDow[:SElect]?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATE]?
FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
FETCh:<meas>[n]?
FETCh:ACPower[n]?
FETCh:CEVM[n]?
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
FETCh:CHPower[n]?
FETCh:EVM[n]?
FETCh:FCAPture?
FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?
FETCh:OBWidth[n]?
FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?
FETCh:PVTime[n]?
FETCh:SEMask[n]?
FORMat:BORDER NORMAL | SWAPped
FORMat:BORDER?
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii | INTeger, 32 | REAL, 32 | REAL, 64
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?
GLOBal:DEFault
GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATE] 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATE]?
HCOpy:ABORT
HCOpy[:IMMEdiate]
INITiate:ACPower
INITiate:CEVM
INITiate:CHPower
INITiate:CONTinuous OFF | ON | 0 | 1
INITiate:CONTinuous?
INITiate:EVM
INITiate:FCAPture
INITiate[:IMMEdiate]
INITiate:OBWidth
INITiate:PAUSE
INITiate:PVTime
INITiate:REStArt
INITiate:RESume
INITiate:SEMask
INPut<1|2>:TYPE INPUT1 | INPUT2
INPut<1|2>:TYPE?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATE] ON | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATE]?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth GROunded | FLOating
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe L1 | L2 | L3 | N
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe?
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase | ESH2Z5 | ENV216 | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE]?
INPut:MIXer EXTernal | INTernal
INPut:MIXer?
INST:NSEL 102
INST:NSEL 105
INSTrument:CATalog?
INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL | NONE
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
INSTrument:DEFault
INSTrument:NSElect <integer>
INSTrument:NSElect?
INSTrument[:SElect] SANalyzer
INSTrument[:SElect] GSM
INSTrument[:SElect] 'SA' | 'PNOISE' | 'EDGE' | 'GSM' | 'BASIC'
INSTrument[:SElect] RECeiver
INSTrument[:SElect] SA | RTSA | SEQAN | EMI | BASIC | WCDMA | EDGEgSM |
WIMAXOFDMA | VSA | PNOISE | NFIGure | ADEMOD | BTooth | TDSCDMA | CDMA2K |
```

```

CDMA1XEV | LTE | LTETDD | LTEAFDD | LTEATDD | MSR | DVB | DTMB | DCTV |
ISDBT | CMMB | WLAN | CWLAN | CWIMAXOFDM | WIMAXFIXED | IDEN | RLC |
SCPILC | VSA89601
INSTrument[:SElect]?
INST:SEL LTE
INST:SEL EMI
INST:SEL SCPILC
INST:SEL LTETDD
MEASure:ACPower[n]?
MEASure:CEVM[n]?
MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
MEASure:CHPower[n]?
MEASure:EVM[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?
MEASure:OBWidth[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?
MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?
MEASure:PVTime[n]?
MEASure:SEMask[n]?
MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory?
MMEMory:COpy <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:COpy:DEvIce <source_string>, <dest_string>
MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>
MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[, <directory_name>]
MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<filename>"
MMEMory:LOAD:EVMSetup <string>
MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>
MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences:| SLIST | ALIST | SAALIST | "MySequence.txt"
MMEMory:LOAD:SETup ALL | CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4, <string>
MMEMory:LOAD:SSSetup <string>
MMEMory:LOAD:STATE <filename>
MMEMory:LOAD:STATE 1, <filename>
MMEMory:LOAD:TRAcE:DATA D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6, <filename>[, CSV |
TXT | SDF | MAT4 | MAT | HDF5 | BIN]
MMEMory:LOAD:VSASetup <string>
MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <regnumber>, "label"
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <regnumber>
MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABLE|PTABLE|SPECTrogram <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEME TDCOLOR | TDMonochrome | FCOLOR | FMONochrome
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEME?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 |
TRACE6, "<filename>"[, CSV | TXT | SDF | MAT4 | MAT | HDF5 | BIN[, OFF |
ON | 0 | 1]]
MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:| SList | ALIST | SAAList | SStep"MySequence.txt"
OUTPut:ANALog OFF | SVIDeo | LOGVideo | LINVideo | DAUDio
OUTPut:ANALog?
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO?
OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
READ:<meas>[n]?
READ:ACPower[n]?
READ:CEVM[n]?
READ:CHPower:CHPower?
READ:CHPower:DENSity
READ:CHPower[n]?
READ:EVM[n]?
READ:OBWidth:FERRor?
READ:OBWidth[n]?
READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?
READ:OBWidth:XDB?
READ:PVTime[n]?
READ:SEMask[n]?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:COUNT?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST:URATe <integer>
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST:URATe?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST:URATe:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:FAST:URATe:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:TYPE RMS | MAXimum
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:TYPE RMS | TIME | MAXimum
[:SENSe]:<meas>:AVERAge:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:PUPDate:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:<meas>:PUPDate:ENABle?
[:SENSe]:<meas>:SWEep:ISRATe?
[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce
[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce IF
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge:COUNT?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERAge:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <freq>
[:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
```

```

[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3 | DB6
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BWIDth:TYPE
[:SENSE]:ACPower:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTegration]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:METHOD IBW | RRC, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier[1]|2:LIST:METHOD?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier:PREFErence:TYPE LRCarriers | MPCarrier | CINDEX |
MANual | MPCSubblock | ACBandwidth
[:SENSE]:ACPower:CARRier:PREFErence:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:ACPower:DETEctor:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:DETEctor[:FUNction] AVERAge | NEGAtive | NORMAl |
POSitive | SAMPlE
[:SENSE]:ACPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FREQuency:SPAN?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FREQuency:SPAN:ADJust
[:SENSE]:ACPower:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious
[:SENSE]:ACPower:LIMit[:STATE]
[:SENSE]:ACPower:METHOD IBW | IBWRange | FAST | RBW | FPOWER
[:SENSE]:ACPower:METHOD?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration] <freq>,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration]?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian|FLATtop,
...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3|DB6, ...
[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST[:FREQuency] <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST[:FREQuency]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:PREFeRence CUMulative|NORMal, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:PREFeRence?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:PREFeRence:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:PREFeRence:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:RCARrier <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:RPSDensity <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:RPSDensity?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:SIDE NEGative|BOTH|POSitive, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:STATe OFF|ON|0|1, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:STATe?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:INNeR:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTegration]
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:LIST:BWIDth:RESolution
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:LIST:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:LIST:BWIDth:TYPE
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration] <freq>,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTegration]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE
GAUSSian|FLATtop, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE DB3|DB6, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet [1] | 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa <real>, ...

```

```

[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency] <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency]?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE NEGative|BOTH|POSitive, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe OFF|ON|0|1, ...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
...
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter
| ETOEdge
[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:POINTs <integer>
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:POINTs?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs NORMAl | ACCuracy
[:SENSe]:ACPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs?
[:SENSe]:ACPower:TYPE TPRef | PSDRef
[:SENSe]:ACPower:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:ACPR:AVERAge:COUNT
[:SENSe]:ACPR:AVERAge:TCONtrol
[:SENSe]:ACPR:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa
[:SENSe]:ACPR:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]
[:SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:ABSolute (PSAW-CDMA, PSAcdma2000)
[:SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth
[:SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth
[:SENSe]:ACPR:SWEep:DETEctor[:FUNction]
[:SENSe]:ACPR:SWEep:TYPE
[:SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURce
[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] (PSAW-CDMA, PSAcdma2000)
[:SENSe]:CCARrier<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
[:SENSe]:CCARrier<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet?
[:SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ACPower:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration <freq>
[:SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ACPower:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration?
[:SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTEgration <freq>
[:SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTEgration?
[:SENSe]:CCARrier:CONFIg:ALLocation CONTiguous | NCONtiguous
[:SENSe]:CCARrier:CONFIg:ALLocation?
[:SENSe]:CCARrier:CONFIg:ALLocation:NCONtiguous:ABPoint ?
[:SENSe]:CCARrier:CONFIg:ALLocation:NCONtiguous:ABPoint CC0 | CC1 | CC2 |
CC3 | CC4

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:BANDwidth
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:BANDwidth?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:DGPU CONF0 | CONF1 | CONF2 |
CONF3 | CONF4 | CONF5 | CONF6 | CONF7 | CONF8 | CONF9
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:DGPU?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:ULDL CONF0 | CONF1 | CONF2 |
CONF3 | CONF4 | CONF5 | CONF6
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:RADio:STANdard:ULDL?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:REFerence <freq>
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:REFerence?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:RFBWidth?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:RFBWidth:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:SBLock[1]|2:BWIDth?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:SBLock[1]|2:CENTer?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:SBLock:GAP?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration <freq>
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SPECtrum NORMAl | INVert
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SPECtrum?
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:AVERAge:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:AVERAge[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:AVERAge[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAINing
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:IFBW <freq>
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:IFBW?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen ON | OFF
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen?
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:HOPPing:GROUp
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER1|50:HOPPing:SEQuence
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:ACTive
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:ADD:SLOT
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:ONE
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:PARAmS
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:TWO
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DSS
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:FHOPPing
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER1|50:PUSCh:MODulation:TY
PE
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:END
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:END:COUple
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:START
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:START:COUple
[ :SENSe]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:SSLot
```



```

[:SENSE]:CEVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:SSLot:AUTO
[:SENSE]:CEVM:DLINK:RESult ON | OFF | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSE]:CEVM:DLINK:RESult?
[:SENSE]:CEVM:DLINK:RESult:ALL ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:CEVM:EVM:COpy[:IMMediate]
[:SENSE]:CEVM:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance
[:SENSE]:CEVM:IFBW
[:SENSE]:CEVM:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen
[:SENSE]:CEVM:METHod NORMal | FAST
[:SENSE]:CEVM:METHod?
[:SENSE]:CEVM:SElected CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4
[:SENSE]:CEVM:SElected?
[:SENSE]:CEVM:ULINK:RESult ON | OFF | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSE]:CEVM:ULINK:RESult?
[:SENSE]:CEVM:ULINK:RESult:ALL ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage:COUnT <integer>
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage:COUnT?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPOntial | REPeat
[:SENSE]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTEgration
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian | FLATtop
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BWIDth:INTEgration
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSE]:CHPower:BWIDth:SHAPE
[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMal | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPlE
| NEGative
[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs NORMal | ACCuracy
[:SENSE]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs?
[:SENSE]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSE]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSE]:CORRection:CSET:ALL:DElete

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSs | PTESla | UVM | UAM | UA
| NOConversion
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMeNt "text"
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMeNt?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA:MERGe <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|6:DELeTe
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCRiption "text"
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCRiption?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT RFIN | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFOut |
GPSout | GNSSout | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing LINear | LOGarithmic
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] 50 | 75
[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]
[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:AVERAge:COUNT
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:FREQUency:SPAN
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:MAXHold
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:XDB
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:AENumber <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:AENumber?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:AESpacing <double>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:AESpacing?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude F1F1B | F1F1D | F1 |
F1B | F1D
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PROne <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PROne?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTHree <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTHree?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo?

```

```

[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PBCH NONE | DESCrambled |
DRMatched | DECoded
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PBCH?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PCFich NONE | DESCrambled |
DECoded
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PCFich?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PDCCh NONE | DEMapped |
DINTerleaved | DESCrambled | DRMatched | DECoded
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PDCCh?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PDSCh NONE | DESCrambled |
DRMatched | DCBLock | DTBLock
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:PDSCh?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PDSCh:CSRatio R1 | PB0 | PB1 | PB2 |
PB3
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PDSCh:CSRatio?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:MODE PWeR |
DECoded
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:MODE?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR OFF | ON
| 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR:PMODE OFF
| ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR:PMODE?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR:ROUND OFF
| ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect]:PWeR:ROUND?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:EXCLude:ALL
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:INCLude:ALL
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCh INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCh?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PHICH INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PHICH?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH INCLude | EXCLude

```

3 Programming the Test Set  
List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PRS INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PRS?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PSS INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:PSS?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64 INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM16 INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM16?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QPSK INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:QPSK?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:RS INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:RS?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:SSS INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:SSS?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:DECodeD:PDSch INCLude
| EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:DECodeD:PDSch?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:PDSch INCLude |
EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:PDSch?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETECT:THReshold <rel_
ampl>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETECT:THReshold?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INActive:PATHs INCLude |
EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INActive:PATHs?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer ANT1 | ANT2 |
ANT4
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT P0 | P1 | P2 | P3
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 |
1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CID <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CID?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength AUTO | NORMAl |
EXTended
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECoding NONE | GPPMimo
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECoding?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:RSPRs GPP | CUSTom
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:RSPRs?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT P0 | P1 | P2 |
P3 | APORTs

```

```

[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS | RS
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:CFRCompen OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:CFRCompen?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:DISPlay PSUBcarrier |
PRB | PUSer
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:DISPlay?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:RIFormat OFF | ON | 0 |
1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:RIFormat?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EETTime OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EETTime?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning OFF | RS | RSD
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter OFF | ON | 0 |
1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter OFF | ON | 0 |
1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGth
<integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGth?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MCFNormalize OFF | ON |
0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MCFNormalize?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE ZFORcing | LSQuares
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize OFF | GPP | TRACKing
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:FREQuency OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:FREQuency?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQOOffset OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:IQOOffset?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:TIMing OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EVMMinimize:TIMing?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGe OFF | ON | 0
| 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGe?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:MCFilter:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:MCFilter:STATe?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ODActive OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ODActive?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PIlot:TRACk:AMPLitude
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PIlot:TRACk:PHASe
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PIlot:TRACk:TIMing
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:POWer:BOOSt:NORMAlize OFF | ON | 0 | 1

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:POWer:BOOSt:NORMAlize?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PROFile:AUTO[:DETEct] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PROFile:AUTO[:DETEct]?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PROFile:COpy[:IMMEdiate]
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PROFile:NAALocation INCLude | EXCLude
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:PROFile:NAALocation?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:REPort:DB OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:REPort:DB?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:REPort:POWer:RELAtive OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:REPort:POWer:RELAtive?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust MAX | MIN | START |
END | CENTER | FFTSize
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust:USER <percent>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust:USER?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:ASBoundary FRAME | HALF | SUB | SLOT
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:ASBoundary?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:INTerval:SLOT <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:INTerval:SLOT?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:RESult:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:RESult:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:SCALe:FACTor <value>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:TIME:SCALe:FACTor?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:ANFMode MULTiplexing |
BUNDling
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:ANFMode?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh NONE | DESCrAmbleD |
DECodeD
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF | ON
| 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO OFF | ON
| 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh NONE | DESCrAmbleD |
DRMatched | DCBLock | DTBLock
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF | ON
| 0 | 1

```

```

[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISize:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize:AUTO OFF | ON
| 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISize <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISize?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISize:AUTO OFF | ON |
0 | 1
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISize:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition NORMAL |
EXTREme
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:CENTer?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:HIGH <freq>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:HIGH?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:LOW <freq>START
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:FREQuency:LOW?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:ULINK:SYNC:IQOComp
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:WINDow:LENGth GPP | CUSTom
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:WINDow:LENGth?
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom <int>
[:SENSE]:EVM:CCARrier0|1|2|3|4:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom?
[:SENSE]:EVM:COpy CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4 | All
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:AENumber
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:AESpacing
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRONE
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTHree
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:PBCH
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:PCFich
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:PDCCh
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:PDSCh
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:PDSCh:CSRatio
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:MODE
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer:PMODE
[:SENSE]:EVM:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer:ROUND

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:EXCLude:ALL
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:INCLude:ALL
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCCh
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PHICCh
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PRS
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PSS
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:QAM16
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:QPSK
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:RS
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:SSS
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:DECOded:PDSCCh
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:USER<n>:PDSCCh
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETEct:THREShold
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INACTive:PATHs
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:CID
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:CPLength
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECOding
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:RSPR
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:UERS:CFRCompen
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:UERS:WEIGHTs:DISPlay
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:UERS:WEIGHTs:RIFormat
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EETTime
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGTh
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MCFNormalize
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:FREQuency
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:IQOFFset
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:TIMing
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGE
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:MCFilter:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ODACTive
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:POWER:BOOST:NORMALize
[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PROFile:AUTO[:DETEct]
```



```

[:SENSE]:EVM:PROFile:COpy[:IMMediate]
[:SENSE]:EVM:PROFile:NAllocation
[:SENSE]:EVM:RANGE:OPTimize CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4 | All
[:SENSE]:EVM:RANGE:OPTimize?
[:SENSE]:EVM:REPort:DB
[:SENSE]:EVM:REPort:POwer:RELative
[:SENSE]:EVM:SElected CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4
[:SENSE]:EVM:SElected?
[:SENSE]:EVM:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust
[:SENSE]:EVM:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust:USER
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:ASBoundary
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:INTerval:SLOT
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth
[:SENSE]:EVM:TIME:SCALE:FACTor
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:ANFMode
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISize
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISize:AUTO
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISize
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISize:AUTO
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISize
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISize:AUTO
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISize:AUTO
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISize
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:FREQuency:CENTer
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:FREQuency:HIGH
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:FREQuency:LOW
[:SENSE]:EVM:ULINK:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom
[:SENSE]:EVM:WINDow:LENGth
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:BLOCK <integer>
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:BLOCK?
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:LENGth?
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:POINter <integer>
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:POINter?
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:WLENGth AUTO | BIT32 | BIT64
[:SENSE]:FCAPture:WLENGth?
[:SENSE]:FEED RF | AIQ | EMIXer
[:SENSE]:FEED AREFERENCE
[:SENSE]:FEED IQ | IONLy | QONLy
[:SENSE]:FEED?
[:SENSE]:FEED?
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut] RFIN | RFIN2 | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSE]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut]?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | GPSout | GNSSout |
RFIO3 | RFIO4
[ :SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?
[ :SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[ :SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:AVERAge:COUNT (PSAPowerSuite, PSAW-CDMA, PSACdma2000)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATE]
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:LIMit[:STATE]
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:METhod (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:ABSolute (PSAW-CDMA)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST[:FREQuency] (PSAPowerSuite)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:RCARrier (PSAWCDMA)
[ :SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:TEST
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERAge:TCONtrol?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHApe GAUSSian | FLATtop
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHApe?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:SHApe
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:VIDeo
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNcTION] NORMAl | AVERAge | POSitive | SAMPlE
| NEGative
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNcTION]?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVIOUS
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent <real>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts?
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME <time>
[ :SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME?
```

```

[:SENSE]:OBwidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:OBwidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:OBwidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs NORMAl | ACCuracy
[:SENSE]:OBwidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULEs?
[:SENSE]:OBwidth:XDB <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:OBwidth:XDB?
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELEctrical |
COMBined
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>
[:SENSE]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:COUNT <integer>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:COUNT?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge[:STATe]?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:TCONtrol?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:TYPE LOG | LPOWer | RMS | POWer
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:AVERAge:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:BANDwidth <freq>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:BANDwidth?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:BANDwidth:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:BANDwidth:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:CPLength (LTE)
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:POFF:DLINK <real>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:POFF:DLINK? [:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:POFF:DLINK?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:POFF:ULINK <real>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:POFF:ULINK?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime <time>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime? [:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:RAMP:URTime <time>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:LIMit:RAMP:URTime?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:MINTerval (LTE)
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:POFF:MEAS:RULEs SPEEd | ACCuracy
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:POFF:MEAS:RULEs?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:RAMP:SEARch:LENGth <time>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:RAMP:SEARch:LENGth?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:DOWN:END <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:DOWN:END?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:DOWN:START <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:DOWN:START?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:UP:END <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:UP:END?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:UP:START <rel_ampl>
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:THReshold:UP:START?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:TIMing:REFerence:AUTO ON
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:TIMing:REFerence:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:PVTIme:ULINK:CCARrier CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
[ :SENSe]:PVTIme:ULINK:CCARrier?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:CPLength NORMal | EXTended
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:CPLength?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:FREQuency:OFFSet?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:REGion INNER | OUTER
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:REGion?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:SIDE NEGative | POSitive
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:SIDE?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:SPAN <freq>
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference:SPAN?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:IMODulation:INTerference[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:MEASure OFF | PPF0 | PPF1 | PPF2 | PPF3 | PPF4 | SRS | DSRS
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:MEASure?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:MINTerval
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:MINTerval <integer>
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:RCONfig CC0 | CC1 | CC2 | CC3 | CC4
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:RCONfig?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:SLOT TS0 | TS1 | DPTS1 | UPTS1 | TS4 | TS5 | TS6 | TS7 |
TS8 | TS9 | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS15 | TS16 | TS17 | TS18 |
TS19
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:SLOT? //LTEATDD//
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:BANDwidth
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:DGPU
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:DIRection DLINK | ULINK
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:DIRection?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:PRESet B1M4 | B3M | B5M | B10M | B15M | B20M
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:PRESet:DGPU
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:PRESet:DGPU?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:PRESet:ULDL
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:PRESet:ULDL?
[ :SENSe]:RADIo:STANDard:ULDL
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <freq>
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE INTernal | EXTernal | SENSE | PULSE
[ :SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERage:COUNT <integer>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERage:COUNT?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERage[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERage[:STATE]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTEgration
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE ASEnse | GAUSSian | FLATtop
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo?
[ :SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
```

```

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:INDex <integer>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:INDex?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PREFerence:TYPE LRCarriers | MPCarrier | CINDex |
MANual | MPCSubblock | RFBandwidth
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PREFerence:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNction] AVERage | NEGative | NORMAl |
POSitive | SAMPlE
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:CARRier[:FUNction]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNction] AVERage | NEGative | NORMAl |
POSitive | SAMPlE
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNction]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:NCONtiguous:REGion INNER | OUTer
[:SENSe]:SEMask:NCONtiguous:REGion?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:CMASK:FREQuency:STOP <freq>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:CMASK:FREQuency:STOP?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:CMASK[:STATe] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:CMASK[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti <integer>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>,
...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF |
ON | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 |
1, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio?

```

3 Programming the Test Set  
List of SCPI Commands

```

[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON
| 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:START <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:START?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:START:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:START:ABSolute?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:START:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:START:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STATE?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple ON | OFF | 1 |
0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple ON | OFF | 1 |
0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0,
...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR |
RELative, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:TYPE CTC | CTOE | ETOC | ETOE | STOC |
STOE
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:INNeR:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:IMULti
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:SWEep[:TIME]
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti <integer>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]
<bandwidth>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF |
ON | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?

```

```

[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0
| 1, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RAtio <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RAtio?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RAtio:AUTO OFF |
ON | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RAtio:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:STATE?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUple?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUple?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0,
...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR |
RElative, ...
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE CTOC | CTOE | ETOC | ETOE | RTOC
| RTOE
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1]|2[:TYPE] CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter | ETOEdge
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:TYPE PSDRef | TPreF | SPRef
[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:TYPE?
[:SENSE]:SPEctrum
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:DELay <time>
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:DELay?
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTErnal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:EXTErnal[1]|2:LEVel?
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:LENGth <time>
[:SENSE]:SWEep:EGATE:LENGth?

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity NEGative | POSitive
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:POLarity?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAME | RFBurst
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:SOURce?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE[:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE[:STATE]?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:TIME?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:VIEW ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:VIEW?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:VIEW:START <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATE:VIEW:START?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH | LOW
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?
SOURce:AM[:DEPTH][:LINear]
SOURce:AM[:DEPTH][:LINear]?
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:AM:STATE
SOURce:AM:STATE?
SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]
SOURce:FM[:DEVIation]?
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:FM:STATE
SOURce:FM:STATE?
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 |
PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX |
BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 |
BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13
| BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 |
BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 |
BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 |
BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER <int>
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER?
SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATE?
SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
SOURce:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS <integer>
SOURce:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS?
```



```

SOURCE:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:CLEar
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ...
SOURCE:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
SOURCE:LIST[:STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURCE:LIST[:STATE]?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE | INTERNAL | KEY | BUS |
EXTERNAL2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810
| GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV |
BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII |
BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT |
IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS |
US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 |
BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 |
BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 |
BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 |
BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF,
DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>, TIME | COUNT | CONTinuous, <time>, ON
| OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double>
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNT |
CONTinuous | CABort
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE | INTERNAL |
EXTERNAL2 | KEY | BUS | EXTERNAL4
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3..1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM
| DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI
| BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX
| BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | BANDXIX | USCELL | USPCS
| JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 |
IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 |
BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 | BAND31 |
BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 |
BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE
| BANDE
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVEform <string>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVEform?
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYpe BEGinningofstep | DATamarker
SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]
SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?
SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:PM:STATe
SOURce:PM:STATe?
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>
SOURce:POWer:REFerence?
SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
SOURce:PRESet
SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDESTination:ALCHold NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDESTination:ALCHold?
```

```

SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive | NEGative
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal | CARRier | NOISe |
NCHannel
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMEDIATE
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RMS <float>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RMS?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SEQUence[:MWAVEform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }...
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:SEQUence[:MWAVEform]? <filename>
SOURCE:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURCE:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY | BUS | EXTernal2
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGle | SADVance
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTInuous
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
SOURCE:RADio:ARB:WAVEform <string>

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS | MS
SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
STATus:PRESet
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr:PTRansition?>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <integer>
```

```

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNT?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent][:NAME]?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:REVision?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTRol?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?
SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?
SYSTem:CSYSTem?
SYSTem:DATE "<year>, <month>, <day>"
SYSTem:DATE?
SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] | ALIGn | INPut | MISC | MODes | PON
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose?
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
SYSTem:HID?
SYSTem:IDN <string>
SYSTem:IDN?
SYSTem:KLOCK OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:KLOCK?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:CLEar <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:FREE?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:REPLace <int>, <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:USED?
SYSTem:LKEY <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY? <"OptionInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY:DELete <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

```
SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:CLEar <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:FREE?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:REPLace <int>, <string>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:STATUs? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:USED?
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault?
SYSTem:MODule:ENABle "<mnemonic>", 0 | 1
SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? "<mnemonic>"
SYSTem:MODule:INDex?
SYSTem:MODule:LIST?
SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?
SYSTem:MODule:MODEl?
SYSTem:MODule:NAME?
SYSTem:MODule:SERial?
SYSTem:OPTions?
SYSTem:PDOWN [NORMAL | FORCE]
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLIST <stringofINSTRument:SElectnames>
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLIST?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory[:AVAIlable]?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:TOTAL?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED:NAME? <INSTRument:SElectname>
SYSTem:PON:MODE SA | BASIC | ADEMOD | NFIGURE | PNOISE | CDMA2K | TDSCDMA
| VSA | VSA89601 | WCDMA | WIMAXOFDMA
SYSTem:PON:MODE?
SYSTem:PON:TIME?
SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet
SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE | USER | LAST
SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
SYSTem:PRESet
SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory | MODE | USER
SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
SYSTem:PRESet:USER
SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
SYSTem:PRINt:THEME TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome
SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe?
SYSTem:PUP:PROcEss
SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle]?
SYSTem:SHOW OFF | ERRor | SYSTem | HARDware | LXI | HWSTATistics |
ALIGNment | SOFTware | CAPplication
SYSTem:SHOW?
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESult?
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult FEC
```

```

SYSTEM:TIME "<hour>, <minute>, <second>"
SYSTEM:TIME?
SYSTEM:VERSION?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:DISPLAY[:STATE] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:DISPLAY[:STATE]?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:TYPE?
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:UPDATE[:STATE] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
TRACE[1]|2|3:ACPower:UPDATE[:STATE]?
TRACE:CHPower:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE:CHPower:TYPE?
TRACE:OBWidth:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE:OBWidth:TYPE?
TRACE:SEMask:TYPE WRITE | AVERAGE | MAXHOLD | MINHOLD
TRACE:SEMask:TYPE?
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:IQ:SOURCE EXTERNAL1 | EXTERNAL2 |
IMMEDIATE | IQMAG | IDEMOD | QDEMOD | IINPUT | QINPUT | AIQMAG
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:IQ:SOURCE?
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:RF:SOURCE EXTERNAL1 | EXTERNAL2 |
IMMEDIATE | LINE | FRAME | RFBURST | VIDEO | IF | ALARM | LAN | TV
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:RF:SOURCE?
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE EXTERNAL1 | EXTERNAL2 | IMMEDIATE
| LINE | FRAME | RFBURST | VIDEO | IF | ALARM | LAN | IQMAG | IDEMOD |
QDEMOD | IINPUT | QINPUT | AIQMAG | TV
TRIGGER:<measurement>[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:ATRIGGER <time>
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:ATRIGGER?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:ATRIGGER:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:ATRIGGER:STATE?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:DELAY <time>
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:DELAY?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:DELAY:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:DELAY:STATE?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY <time>
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL:DELAY
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY <time>
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY:COMPENSATION OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY:COMPENSATION OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY:COMPENSATION?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY:COMPENSATION?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:DELAY:STATE?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:DELAY:STATE?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL:LEVEL
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:LEVEL
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:LEVEL <level>
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL1:LEVEL?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL2:LEVEL?
TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:EXTERNAL:SLOPE

```

### 3 Programming the Test Set

#### List of SCPI Commands

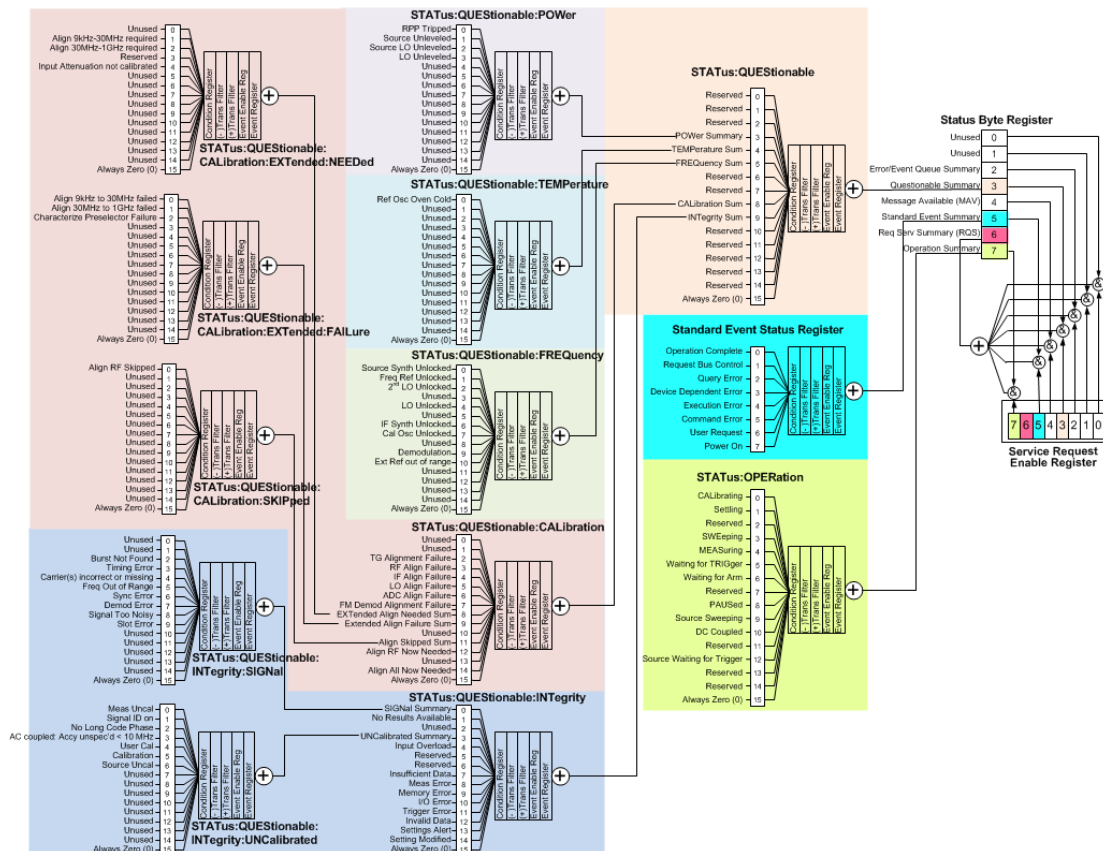
```
TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal1:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal1:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:ADJust <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:DELAy <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:DELAy?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:DELAy:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:DELAy:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXternal1:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXternal2:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXternal1:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXternal2:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:PERiod <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:PERiod?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC EXternal
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC EXternal1 | EXternal2 | RFBurst | OFF
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:TYPE NORMAl | ABOVE | BELow
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:TYPE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy <time>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy:STATE OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELAy:STATE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute | RELative
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
```



```
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURCe EXTernal  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay <time>  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay?  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe?  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut HSWP | MEASuring | MAIN | GATE  
| GTRigger | OEVEN | SPOint | SSweep | SSETtled | S1Marker | S2Marker |  
S3Marker | S4Marker | OFF  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut?  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive | NEGative  
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity?  
UNIT:ACPower:POWER:PSD DBMHZ | DBMMHZ  
UNIT:ACPower:POWER:PSD?  
UNIT:CHPower:POWER:PSD DBMHZ | DBMMHZ  
UNIT:CHPower:POWER:PSD?
```

## STATus Subsystem

The following diagram shows the entire Status Register Subsystem implementation of the X Series instruments.



### Detailed Description

The STATus subsystem remote commands set and query the status hardware registers. This system of registers monitors various events and conditions in the instrument. Software written to control the instrument may need to monitor some of these events and conditions.

**NOTE**

All status register commands are sequential. Most commands can be started immediately and will overlap with any existing commands that are already running. This is not true of status commands. All the commands in the spectrum analyzer are assumed to be overlapped unless a command description specifically says that it is sequential.

### What Are Status Registers

The status system contains multiple registers that are arranged in a hierarchical order. The lower-level status registers propagate their data to the higher-level registers in the data structures by means of summary bits. The status byte register is at the top of the hierarchy and contains general status information for the instrument's events and conditions. All other individual registers are used to determine the specific events or conditions. For a diagram of the registers and their interconnections, see above.

The operation and questionable status registers are sets of registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable commands in the STATus command subsystem. Each register set is made up of five registers:

- Condition Register—It reports the real-time state of the signals monitored by this register set. There is no latching or buffering for a condition register.
- Positive Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a low to high transition (when the condition bit changes from 0 to 1).
- Negative Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a high to low transition (when the condition bit changes from 1 to 0).
- Event Register—It latches any signal state changes, in the way specified by the filter registers. Bits in the event register are never cleared by signal state changes. Event registers are cleared when read. They are also cleared by \*CLS and by presetting the instrument.
- Event Enable Register—It controls which of the bits, being set in the event register, will be summarized as a single output for the register set. Summary bits are then used by the next higher register.

The STATus:QUEStionable registers report abnormal operating conditions. The status register hierarchy is:

1. The summary outputs from the six STATus:QUEStionable:<keyword> detail registers are inputs to the STATus:QUEStionable register.
2. The summary output from the STATus:QUEStionable register is an input to the Status Byte Register. See the overall system in Figure at the beginning of this section.

The STATus:OPERation register set has no summarized inputs. The inputs to the STATus:OPERation:CONDition register indicate the real time state of the instrument. The STATus:OPERation:EVENT register summary output is an input to the Status Byte Register.

## What Are Status Register SCPI Commands

Most monitoring of the instrument conditions is done at the highest level using the IEEE common commands indicated below. Complete command descriptions are available in the IEEE commands section at the beginning of the language reference. Individual status registers can be set and queried using the commands in the STATus subsystem of the language reference.

- \*CLS (clear status) clears the status byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all the event registers.
- \*ESE, \*ESE? (event status enable) sets and queries the bits in the enable register part of the standard event status register.
- \*ESR? (event status register) queries and clears the event register part of the standard event status register.
- \*OPC, \*OPC? (operation complete) sets the standard event status register to monitor the completion of all commands. The query stops any new commands from being processed until the current processing is complete, then returns a '1'.
- \*PSC, \*PSC? (power-on state clear) sets the power-on state so that it clears the service request enable register and the event status enable register at power on.
- \*SRE, \*SRE? (service request enable) sets and queries the value of the service request enable register.

- \*STB? (status byte) queries the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

## How to Use the Status Registers

A program often needs to be able to detect and manage error conditions or changes in instrument status. There are two methods you can use to programmatically access the information in status registers:

- The polling method
- The service request (SRQ) method

In the polling method, the instrument has a passive role. It only tells the controller that conditions have changed when the controller asks the right question. In the SRQ method, the instrument takes a more active role. It tells the controller when there has been a condition change without the controller asking. Either method allows you to monitor one or more conditions.

The polling method works well if you do not need to know about changes the moment they occur. The SRQ method should be used if you must know immediately when a condition changes. To detect a change using the polling method, the program must repeatedly read the registers.

Use the SRQ method when:

- you need time-critical notification of changes
- you are monitoring more than one device which supports SRQs
- you need to have the controller do something else while waiting
- you can't afford the performance penalty inherent to polling

Use polling when:

- your programming language/development environment does not support SRQ interrupts
- you want to write a simple, single-purpose program and don't want the added complexity of setting up an SRQ handler
- To monitor a condition:
  - a. Determine which register contains the bit that reports the condition.
  - b. Send the unique SCPI query that reads that register.
  - c. Examine the bit to see if the condition has changed.

You can monitor conditions in different ways.

- Check the current instrument hardware and firmware status.

Do this by querying the condition registers which continuously monitor status. These registers represent the current state of the instrument. Bits in a condition register are updated in real time. When the condition monitored by a particular bit becomes true, the bit is set to 1. When the condition becomes false, the bit is reset to 0.

- Monitor a particular condition (bit).

You can enable a particular bit(s), using the event enable register. The instrument will then monitor that particular condition(s). If the bit becomes true (0 to 1 transition) in the event register, it will stay set until the

event register is cleared. Querying the event register allows you to detect that this condition occurred even if the condition no longer exists. The event register can only be cleared by querying it or sending the \*CLS command.

- Monitor a particular type of change in a condition (bit).
  - The transition registers are preset to register if the condition goes from 0 to 1 (false to true, or a positive transition).
  - This can be changed so the selected condition is detected if the bit goes from 1 to 0 (true to false, or a negative transition).
  - It can also be set for both types of transitions occurring.
  - Or it can be set for neither transition. If both transition registers are set to 0 for a particular bit position, that bit will not be set in the event register for either type of change.

### Using a Status Register

Each bit in a register is represented by a numerical value based on its location. See figure below. This number is sent with the command to enable a particular bit. If you want to enable more than one bit, you would send the sum of all the bits that you want to monitor.

Figure: Status Register Bit Values

<b>Decimal Value</b>																	
	32768	16384	8192	4096	2048	1024	512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1	
<b>Bit Number</b>	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE < num >  
STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

### Standard Operation Event Enable Register

ck730a

Bit 15 is not used to report status.

Example 1:

1. To enable bit 0 and bit 6 of standard event status register, you would send the command \*ESE 65 because  $1 + 64 = 65$ .
2. The results of a query are evaluated in a similar way. If the \*STB? command returns a decimal value of 140, ( $140 = 128 + 8 + 4$ ) then bit 7 is true, bit 3 is true and bit 2 is true.

Example 2:

1. Suppose you want to know if an Auto-trigger Timeout occurs, but you only cared about that specific condition. So you would want to know what was happening with bit 10 in the Status Questionable Integrity register, and not about any other bits.
2. It's usually a good idea to start by clearing all the status registers with \*CLS.

3. Sending the `STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 1024` command lets you monitor only bit 10 events, instead of the default monitoring all the bits in the register. The register default is for positive transition events (0 to 1 transition). That is, when an auto-trigger timeout occurs. If instead, you wanted to know when the Auto-trigger timeout condition is cleared, then you would set the `STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 0` and the `STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 32767`.
4. So now the only output from the Status Questionable Integrity register will come from a bit 10 positive transition. That output goes to the Integrity Sum bit 9 of the Status Questionable register.
5. You can do a similar thing with this register to only look at bit 9 using, `STAT:QUES:ENAB 512`.
6. The Status Questionable register output goes to the “Status Questionable Summary” bit 3 of the Status Byte Register. The output from this register can be enabled using the `*SRE 8` command.
7. Finally, you would use the serial polling functionality available for the particular bus/software that you are using to monitor the Status Byte Register. (You could also use `*STB?` to poll the Status Byte Register.)

### Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method

Your language, bus, and programming environment must be able to support SRQ interrupts. (For example, BASIC used with VXI-11.3 (GPIB over LAN). When you monitor a condition with the SRQ method, you must:

1. Determine which bit monitors the condition.
2. Determine how that bit reports to the request service (RQS) bit of the status byte.
3. Send SCPI commands to enable the bit that monitors the condition and to enable the summary bits that report the condition to the RQS bit.
4. Enable the controller to respond to service requests.

When the condition changes, the instrument sets its RQS bit. The controller is informed of the change as soon as it occurs. As a result, the time the controller would otherwise have used to monitor the condition can be used to perform other tasks. Your program determines how the controller responds to the SRQ.

### Generating a Service Request

To use the SRQ method, you must understand how service requests are generated. Bit 6 of the status byte register is the request service (RQS) bit. The `*SRE` command is used to configure the RQS bit to report changes in instrument status. When such a change occurs, the RQS bit is set. It is cleared when the status byte register is queried using `*SRE?` (with a serial poll.) It can be queried without erasing the contents with `*STB?`.

When a register set causes a summary bit in the status byte to change from 0 to 1, the instrument can initiate the service request (SRQ) process. However, the process is only initiated if both of the following conditions are true:

- The corresponding bit of the service request enable register is also set to 1.
- The instrument does not have a service request pending. (A service request is considered to be pending between the time the instrument’s SRQ process is initiated and the time the controller reads the status byte register.)

The SRQ process sets the SRQ true. It also sets the status byte's request service (RQS) bit to 1. Both actions are necessary to inform the controller that the instrument requires service. Setting the SRQ line only informs the controller that some device on the bus requires service. Setting the RQS bit allows the controller to determine which instrument requires service.

If your program enables the controller to detect and respond to service requests, it should instruct the controller to perform a serial poll when the SRQ is set true. Each device on the bus returns the contents of its status byte register in response to this poll. The device who's RQS bit is set to 1 is the device that requested service.

When you read the instrument's status byte register with a serial poll, the RQS bit is reset to 0. Other bits in the register are not affected.

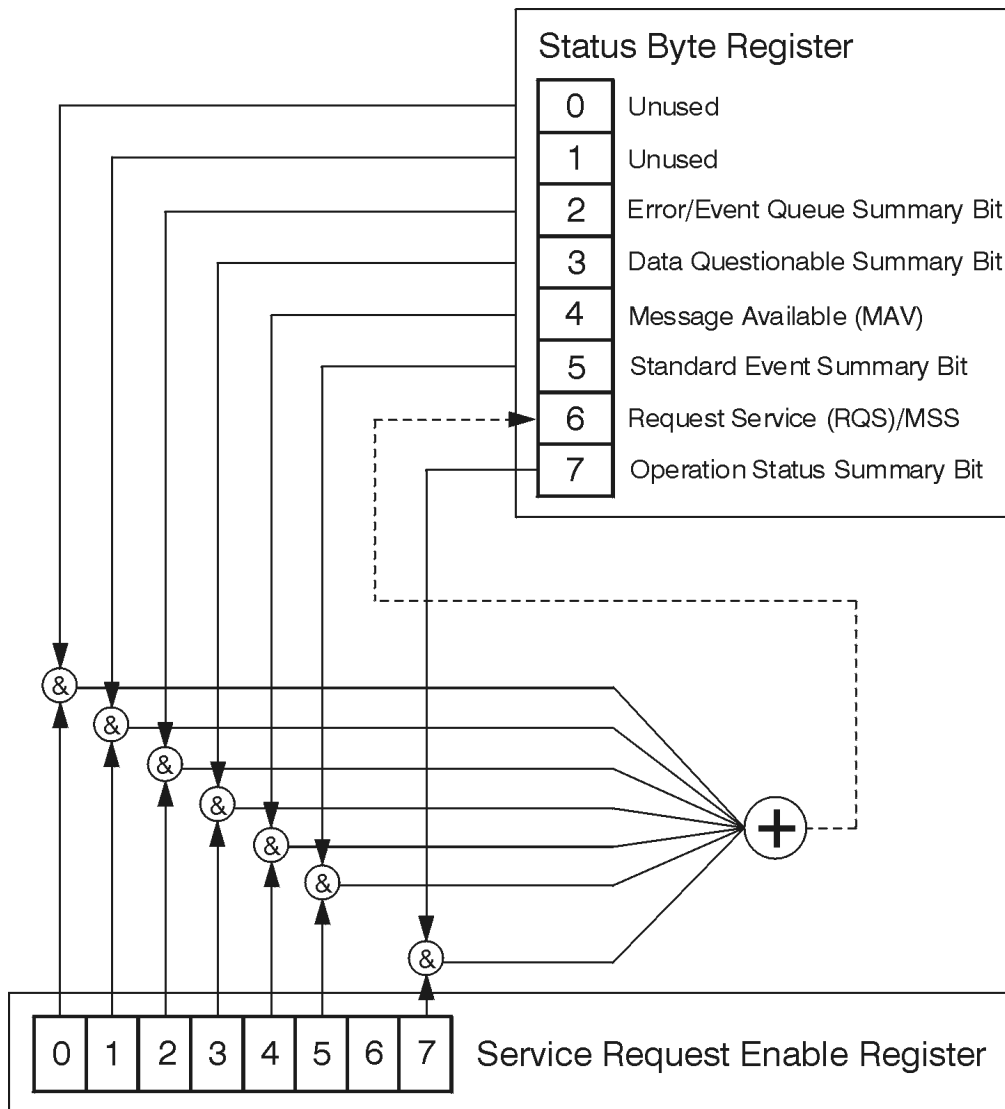
If the status register is configured to SRQ on end-of-measurement and the measurement is in continuous mode, then restarting a measurement (INIT command) can cause the measuring bit to pulse low. This causes an SRQ when you have not actually reached the "end-of-measurement" condition. To avoid this:

1. Set INITiate:CONTinuous off.
2. Set/enable the status registers.
3. Restart the measurement (send INIT).

### **Status Register System**

The hardware status registers are combined to form the instrument status system. Specific status bits are assigned to monitor various aspects of the instrument operation and status. See the diagram of the status system above for information about the bit assignments and status register interconnections.

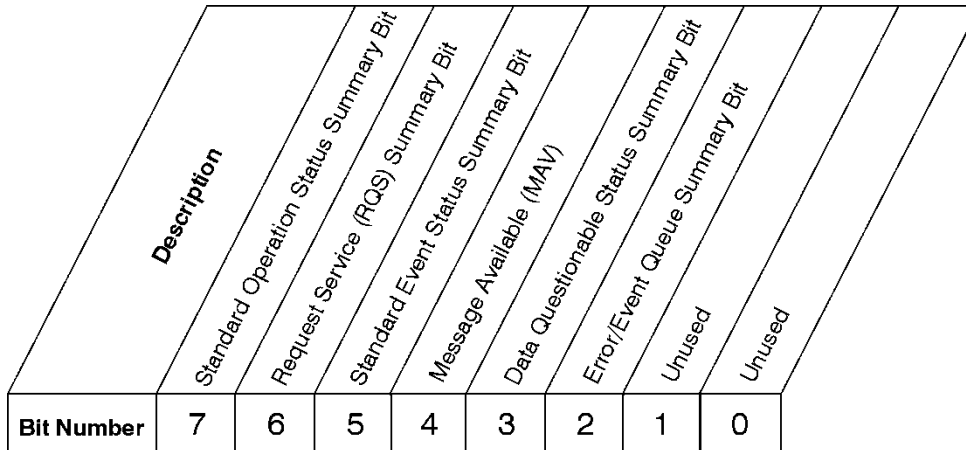
### The Status Byte Register



ck776a

The RQS bit is read and reset by a serial poll. The same bit position (MSS) is read, non-destructively by the \*STB? command. If you serial poll bit 6 it is read as RQS, but if you send \*STB it reads bit 6 as MSS. For more information refer to IEEE 488.2 standards, section 11.





\*STB?

**Status Byte Register**

ck725a

Bit	Description
0, 1	These bits are always set to 0.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the SCPI error queue is not empty which means that it contains at least one error message.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the data questionable summary bit has been set. The data questionable event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has data ready in the output queue. There are no lower status groups that provide input to this bit.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard event summary bit has been set. The standard event status register can then be read to determine the specific event that caused this bit to be set.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has at least one reason to report a status change. This bit is also called the master summary status bit (MSS).
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard operation summary bit has been set. The standard operation event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.

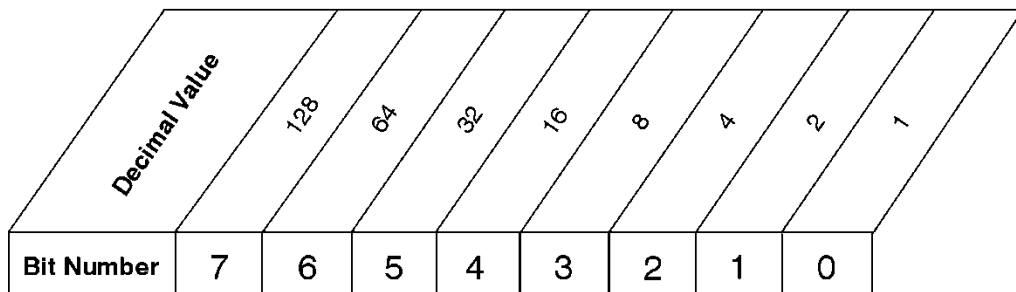
To query the status byte register, send the command \*STB?. The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are set to 1. For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are set to 1, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned. The \*STB command does not clear the status register.

In addition to the status byte register, the status byte group also contains the service request enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the status byte register will trigger a service request.

Send the \*SRE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable plus the decimal value of bit 6. For example, assume that you want to enable bit 7 so that whenever the standard operation status register summary bit is set to 1 it will trigger a service request. Send the command \*SRE 192 (because 192 = 128 + 64). You must always add 64 (the numeric value of RQS

bit 6) to your numeric sum when you enable any bits for a service request. The command \*SRE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the \*SRE <integer> command.

The service request enable register presets to zeros (0).

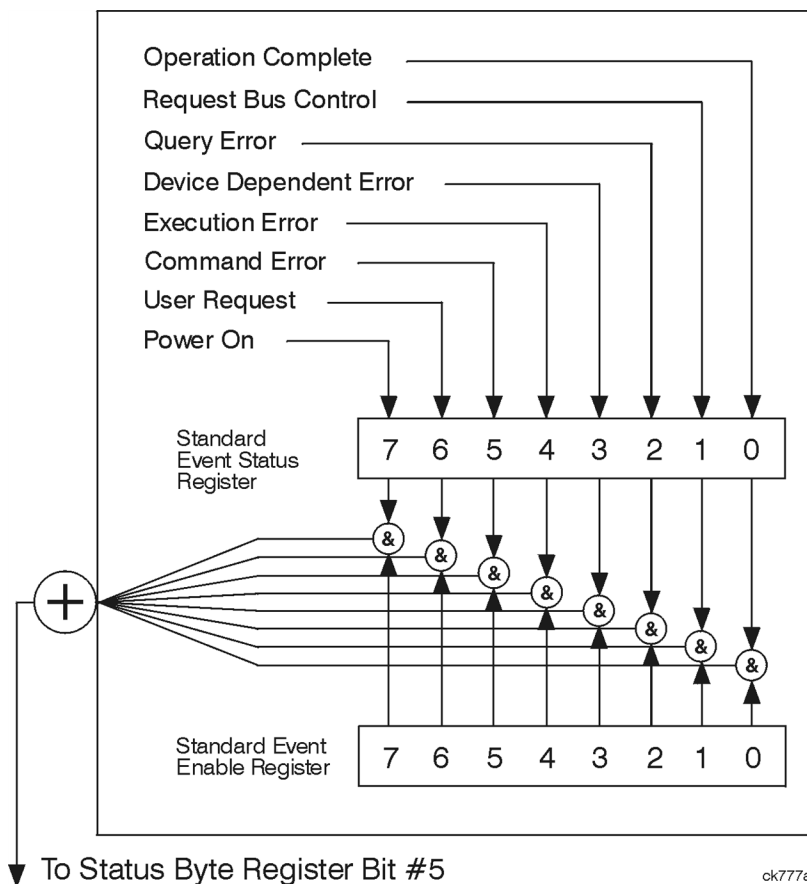


\*SRE <num>  
 \*SRE?

**Service Request Enable Register**

ck726a

**Standard Event Status Register**



ck777a

The standard event status register contains the following bits:

<b>Description</b>								
	<i>Power On</i>	<i>User Request Key (Local)</i>	<i>Command Error</i>	<i>Execution Error</i>	<i>Device Dependent Error</i>	<i>Query Error</i>	<i>Request Control</i>	<i>Operation Complete</i>
<b>Bit Number</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

\*ESR?

### Standard Event Status Register

ck727a

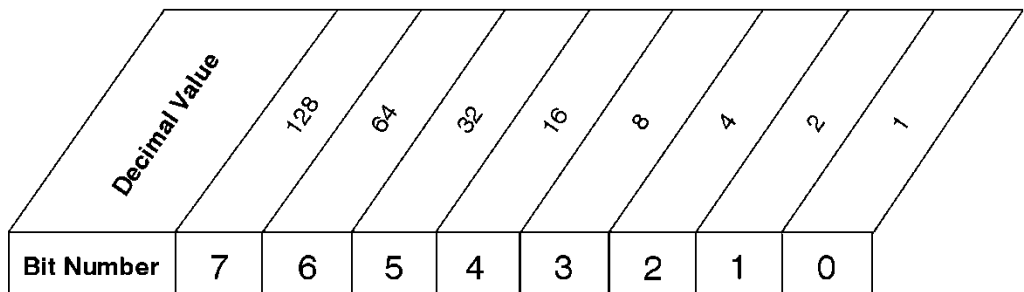
Bit	Description
0	A 1 in this bit position indicates that all pending operations were completed following execution of the *OPC command.
1	This bit is for GPIB handshaking to request control. Currently it is set to 0 because there are no implementations where the spectrum analyzer controls another instrument.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a query error has occurred. Query errors have SCPI error numbers from -499 to -400.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a device dependent error has occurred. Device dependent errors have SCPI error numbers from -399 to -300 and 1 to 32767.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that an execution error has occurred. Execution errors have SCPI error numbers from -299 to -200.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a command error has occurred. Command errors have SCPI error numbers from -199 to -100.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the LOCAL key has been pressed. This is true even if the instrument is in local lockout mode.
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has been turned off and then on.

The standard event status register is used to determine the specific event that set bit 5 in the status byte register. To query the standard event status register, send the command \*ESR?. The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are enabled (set to 1). For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are enabled, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned.

In addition to the standard event status register, the standard event status group also contains a standard event status enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the standard event status register will set the summary bit (bit 5 of the status byte register) to 1. Send the \*ESE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable. For example, to enable bit 7 and bit 6 so that whenever either of those bits is set to 1, the standard event status summary bit of the status

byte register will be set to 1, send the command \*ESE 192 (128 + 64). The command \*ESE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the \*ESE <integer> command.

The standard event status enable register presets to zeros (0).



\*ESE <num>  
 \*ESE?

### Standard Event Status Enable Register

ck728a

## Operation and Questionable Status Registers

The operation and questionable status registers are registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable commands in the STATus command subsystem. See the figure at the beginning of this chapter.

### Operation Status Register

The operation status register monitors the current instrument measurement state. It checks to see if the instrument is calibrating, sweeping, or waiting for a trigger. For more information see the \*OPC? command located in the IEEE Common Commands section.

Bit	Condition	Operation
0	Calibrating	The instrument is busy executing its Align Now process
3	Sweeping	The instrument is busy taking a sweep.
4	Measuring	The instrument is busy making a measurement. Measurements often require multiple sweeps. They are initiated by keys under the MEASURE key or with the MEASure group of commands. The bit is valid for most X-Series Modes.
5	Waiting for trigger	The instrument is waiting for the trigger conditions to be met, then it will trigger a sweep or measurement.

### Questionable Status Register

The questionable status register monitors the instrument's condition to see if anything questionable has happened to it. It is looking for anything that might cause an error or a bad measurement like a hardware problem, an out of calibration situation, or a unusual signal. All the bits are summary bits from lower-level event registers.

Bit	Condition	Operation
-----	-----------	-----------

3	Power summary	The instrument hardware has detected a power unlevelled condition.
4	Temperature summary	The instrument is still warming up.
5	Frequency summary	The instrument hardware has detected an unlocked condition or a problem with the external frequency reference.
8	Calibration summary	The instrument has detected a hardware problem while doing the automatic internal alignment process.
9	Integrity summary	The instrument has detected a questionable measurement condition such as: bad timing, bad signal/data, timeout problem, signal overload, or "meas uncal".

## STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions

The STATus subsystem controls the SCPI-defined instrument status reporting structures. Each status register has a set of five commands used for querying or masking that particular register.

Numeric values for bit patterns can be entered using decimal or hexadecimal representations. (i.e. 0 to 32767 is equivalent to #H0 to #H7FFF. It is also equal to all ones, 111111111111111) See the SCPI Basics information about using bit patterns for variable parameters.

### Operation Register

"Operation Condition Query" on page 141

"Operation Enable" on page 142

"Operation Event Query" on page 142

"Operation Negative Transition" on page 142

"Operation Positive Transition" on page 143

### Operation Condition Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Status Operation Condition register.

**NOTE** The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Operation Enable

This command determines which bits in the Operation Event register, will set the Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

**NOTE**

The preset condition is to have all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Operation Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer> :STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER:ENAB 1 Sets the register so that Align Now operation will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Operation Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Operation Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Operation Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER:NTR 1 Align Now operation complete will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Operation Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Preset the Status Byte

Sets bits in most of the enable and transition registers to their default state. It presets all the Transition Filters, Enable Registers, and the Error/Event Queue Enable. It has no effect on Event Registers, Error/Event QUEUE, IEEE 488.2 ESE, and SRE Registers as described in IEEE Standard 488.2–1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols, and Common Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Std 488.1–1987. New York, NY, 1992.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	STAT:PREs
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Questionable Register

"Questionable Condition " on page 144

"Questionable Enable " on page 144

"Questionable Event Query " on page 145

"Questionable Negative Transition " on page 145

"Questionable Positive Transition" on page 145

### Questionable Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Condition register.

**NOTE**

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Event register will set the Questionable Status Summary bit (bit3) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

**NOTE**

The preset condition is all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Questionable Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1. The Status Byte Event Register should be queried after each measurement to check the Questionable Status Summary (bit 3). If it is equal to 1, a condition during the test may have made the test results invalid. If it is equal to 0, this indicates that no hardware problem or measurement problem was detected by the analyzer.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command



---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Questionable Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

---

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Questionable Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

---

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:NTR 16 Temperature summary 'questionable cleared' will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Questionable Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:PTR 16 Temperature summary 'questionable asserted' will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Register

"Questionable Calibration Condition " on page 146

"Questionable Calibration Enable " on page 146

"Questionable Calibration Event Query " on page 147

"Questionable Calibration Negative Transition " on page 147

"Questionable Calibration Positive Transition " on page 148

### Questionable Calibration Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register.

**NOTE**

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:CAL:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register, which also sets the Calibration Summary bit (bit 8) in the

Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:CAL:ENAB 16384 Can be used to query if an alignment is needed, if you have turned off the automatic alignment process.
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:CAL?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:CAL:NTR 16384 Alignment is not required.
Preset	0

Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:CAL:PTR 16384 Alignment is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Calibration Skipped Register

[Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition](#)

[Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable](#)

[Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query](#)

[Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition](#)

[Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition](#)

### Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register

[Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition](#)

[Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable](#)

[Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query](#)

[Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition](#)

[Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition](#)

## Questionable Frequency Register

"Questionable Frequency Condition " on page 149

"Questionable Frequency Enable " on page 149

"Questionable Frequency Event Query " on page 150

"Questionable Frequency Negative Transition " on page 150

"Questionable Frequency Positive Transition " on page 150

## Questionable Frequency Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register.

### NOTE

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Questionable Frequency Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register, which also sets the Frequency Summary bit (bit 5) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 2 Frequency Reference Unlocked will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Frequency Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:FREQ?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Frequency Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 2 Frequency Reference 'regained lock' will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Frequency Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 2 Frequency Reference 'became unlocked' will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Register

"Questionable Integrity Condition " on page 151

"Questionable Integrity Enable " on page 151

"Questionable Integrity Event Query " on page 152

"Questionable Integrity Negative Transition " on page 152

"Questionable Integrity Positive Transition " on page 153

### Questionable Integrity Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register.

**NOTE** The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:INTEgrity:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:INT:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register, which also sets the Integrity Summary bit (bit 9) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 8 Measurement Uncalibrated Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:INT?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0)

The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 8 Measurement 'regained calibration' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0



Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:INTEgrity:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 8 Measurement 'became uncalibrated' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Integrity Signal Register

Questionable Integrity Signal Condition

Questionable Integrity Signal Enable

Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query

Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition

Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition

### Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition

## Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition

### Questionable Power Register

"Questionable Power Condition " on page 154

"Questionable Power Enable " on page 154

"Questionable Power Event Query " on page 155

"Questionable Power Negative Transition " on page 155

"Questionable Power Positive Transition " on page 155

### Questionable Power Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Condition register.

**NOTE**

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:POW:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Power Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Power Event register, which also sets the Power Summary bit (bit 3) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 32 50 MHz Input Pwr too High for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Questionable Power Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:POW?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Questionable Power Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:POW:NTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became OK for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Questionable Power Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition?>
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became too high for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Temperature Register

- "Questionable Temperature Condition" on page 156
- "Questionable Temperature Enable" on page 156
- "Questionable Temperature Event Query" on page 157
- "Questionable Temperature Negative Transition" on page 157
- "Questionable Temperature Positive Transition" on page 158

### Questionable Temperature Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register.

**NOTE** The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:TEMP:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Temperature Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register, which also sets the Temperature Summary bit (bit 4) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:TEMP:ENAB 1 Reference Oscillator Oven Cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Temperature Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register.

**NOTE**

The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:TEMP?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Temperature Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:TEMP:NTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven not cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0

Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Questionable Temperature Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer> :STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?
<b>Example</b>	STAT:QUES:TEMP:PTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven became cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Common Commands

- "All (Daily use)" on page 280
- "Clear Status " on page 161
- "Standard Event Status Enable " on page 162
- "Standard Event Status Register Query " on page 162
- "Identification Query " on page 163
- "Operation Complete " on page 163
- "Query Instrument Options " on page 164
- "Recall Instrument State " on page 164
- "\*RST (Remote Command Only)" on page 165
- "Save Instrument State " on page 165
- "Service Request Enable " on page 166
- "Status Byte Query " on page 166
- "Trigger " on page 166
- "Self Test Query " on page 167
- "Wait-to-Continue " on page 167

### All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The "All" alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX's internal temperature has not drifted more than +/-5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous "All" alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the "All" alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the **Restart** key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message "Align skipped: 50 MHz interference" or "Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference" is generated. In addition the Error Condition message "Align Now, RF required" is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or \*CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of **Align Now, All** will clear the "Align Now, All required" Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

**NOTE** In EXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after **Align Now, All**.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration[:ALL] :CALibration[:ALL]?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL
<b>Notes</b>	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
<b>Couplings</b>	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature. If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	*CAL?
<b>Example</b>	*CAL?
Notes	*CAL? returns 0 if successful *CAL? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]? Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
<b>Example</b>	CAL:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared ) 3) :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

## Clear Status

Clears the status byte register. It does this by emptying the error queue and clearing all bits in all of the event registers. The status byte register summarizes the states of the other registers. It is also responsible for generating service requests.

Key Path	<b>No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	*CLS
<b>Example</b>	*CLS Clears the error queue and the Status Byte Register.
Notes	For related commands, see the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command. See also the STATus:PRESet command and all commands in the STATus subsystem.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Resets all bits in all event registers to 0, which resets all the status byte register bits to 0 also.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In general the status bits used in the X-Series status system will be backwards compatible with ESA and PSA. However, note that all conditions will generate events that go into the event log, and some

	will also generate status bits.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Standard Event Status Enable

Selects the desired bits from the standard event status enable register. This register monitors I/O errors and synchronization conditions such as operation complete, request control, query error, device dependent error, status execution error, command error, and power on. The selected bits are OR'd to become a summary bit (bit 5) in the byte register which can be queried.

The query returns the state of the standard event status enable register.

Key Path	<b>No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue</b>
Remote Command	*ESE <integer> *ESE?
Example	*ESE 36 Enables the Standard Event Status Register to monitor query and command errors (bits 2 and 5). *ESE? Returns a 36 indicating that the query and command status bits are enabled.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
Preset	255
State Saved	Not saved in state.
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Event Enable Register of the Standard Event Status Register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Standard Event Status Register Query

Queries and clears the standard event status event register. (This is a destructive read.) The value returned is a hexadecimal number that reflects the current state (0/1) of all the bits in the register.

Remote Command	*ESR?
Example	*ESR? Returns a 1 if there is either a query or command error, otherwise it returns a zero.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem commands.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Standard Event Status Register (bits 0 - 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Identification Query

Returns a string of instrument identification information. The string will contain the model number, serial number, and firmware revision.

The response is organized into four fields separated by commas. The field definitions are as follows:

- Manufacturer
- Model
- Serial number
- Firmware version

Key Path	<b>No equivalent key. See related key System, Show System.</b>
Remote Command	*IDN?
Example	*IDN? Returns instrument identification information, such as: Keysight Technologies, E6650A, US01020004, E.14.50
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

## Operation Complete

The \*OPC command sets bit 0 in the standard event status register (SER) to “1” when pending operations have finished, that is when all overlapped commands are complete. It does not hold off subsequent operations. You can determine when the overlapped commands have completed either by polling the OPC bit in SER, or by setting up the status system such that a service request (SRQ) is asserted when the OPC bit is set.

The \*OPC? query returns a “1” after all the current overlapped commands are complete. So it holds off subsequent commands until the “1” is returned, then the program continues. This query can be used to synchronize events of other instruments on the external bus.

Remote Command	*OPC *OPC?
Example	INIT:CONT 0 Selects single sweeping. INIT:IMM Initiates a sweep. *OPC? Holds off any further commands until the sweep is complete.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from. *OPC is an overlapped command, but *OPC? is sequential.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	1. The ESA/PSA/VSA products do not meet all the requirements for the *OPC command specified by IEEE 488.2. This is corrected for X-Series. This will sometimes cause behavior that is not backward compatible, but it will work as customers expect.

- 
2. Commands such as, \*OPC/\*OPC?/\*WAI/\*RST used to be global. They considered front panel operation in conjunction with the GPIB functionality. Now they are evaluated on a per channel basis. That is, the various rear panel remote ports and the front panel i/o are all considered separately. Only the functionality initiated on the port where the \*OPC was sent, is considered for its operation.
  3. \*OPC used to hold off until the operation bits were cleared. Now it holds off until all overlapping commands are completed. Also, earlier instruments did not wait for completion of all processes, only the ones identified here (in the STATus:OPERation register):
    - Calibrating: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
    - Sweeping: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
    - Waiting for Trigger: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A)
    - Measuring: monitored by PSA and ESA (but not in all Modes).
    - Paused: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
    - Printing: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
    - Mass memory busy: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
- 

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Query Instrument Options

Returns a string of all the installed instrument options. It is a comma separated list with quotes, such as: "503,P03,PFR".

To be IEEE compliant, this command should return an arbitrary ascii variable that would not begin and end with quotes. But the quotes are needed to be backward compatible with previous SA products and software. So, the actual implementation will use arbitrary ascii. But quotes will be sent as the first and last ascii characters that are sent with the comma-separated option list.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*OPT?
-----------------------	-------

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Recall Instrument State

This command recalls the instrument state from the specified instrument memory register.

- If the state being loaded has a newer firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, no state is recalled and an error is reported
- If the state being loaded has an equal firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the state will be loaded.
- If the state being loaded has an older firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the instrument will only load the parts of the state that apply to the older revision.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*RCL <register #>
-----------------------	-------------------

---

<b>Example</b>	*RCL 7 Recalls the instrument state that is currently stored in register 7.
----------------	---

---

Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Recall Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### \*RST (Remote Command Only)

\*RST is equivalent to :SYST:PRES::INIT:CONT OFF, which is a Mode Preset in the Single measurement state. This remote command is preferred over Mode Preset remote command - :SYST:PRES, as optimal remote programming occurs with the instrument in the single measurement state.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*RST
<b>Example</b>	*RST
Notes	Sequential Clears all pending OPC bits and the Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A *RST will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the default measurement to be active. *RST gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers *RST did not set the analyzer to Single, but in the X-Series it does, for compliance with the IEEE 488.2 specification.  In the X-Series, *RST does not do a *CLS (clear the status bits and the error queue). In legacy analyzers, *RST used to do the equivalent of SYSTem:PRESet, *CLS and INITiate:CONTinuous OFF. But to be 488.2 compliant, *RST in the X-Series does not do a *CLS.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save Instrument State

This command saves the current instrument state and mode to the specified instrument memory register.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*SAV <register #>
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 9 Saves the instrument state in register 9.
Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Save Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Service Request Enable

This command enables the desired bits of the service request enable register.

The query returns the value of the register, indicating which bits are currently enabled.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*SRE <integer> *SRE?
<b>Example</b>	*SRE 22 Enables bits 1, 2, and 4 in the service request enable register.
<b>Notes</b>	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Min</b>	0
<b>Max</b>	255
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	Service Request Enable Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Status Byte Query

Returns the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*STB?
<b>Example</b>	*STB? Returns a decimal value for the bits in the status byte register. For example, if a 16 is returned, it indicates that bit 5 is set and one of the conditions monitored in the standard event status register is set.
<b>Notes</b>	See related command *CLS.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	Status Byte Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger

This command triggers the instrument. Use the :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce command to select the trigger source.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>No equivalent key. See related keys Single and Restart.</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	*TRG
<b>Example</b>	*TRG Triggers the instrument to take a sweep or start a measurement, depending on the current instrument settings.
<b>Notes</b>	See related command :INITiate:IMMEDIATE.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Self Test Query

This query performs the internal self-test routines and returns a number indicating the success of the testing. A zero is returned if the test is successful, 1 if it fails.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*TST?
<b>Example</b>	*TST? Runs the self-test routines and returns 0=passed, 1=some part failed.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Wait-to-Continue

This command causes the instrument to wait until all overlapped commands are completed before executing any additional commands. There is no query form for the command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	*WAI
<b>Example</b>	INIT:CONT OFF; INIT;*WAI Sets the instrument to single sweep. Starts a sweep and waits for its completion.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00





(Undefined variable: Primary.ProductName)  
LTE-Advanced TDD Measurement Application Reference

## 4 Input/Output Functions

## Input/Output

The Input/Output features are common across multiple Modes and Measurements. These common features are described in this section. See the Measurement description for information on features that are unique.

The Input/Output key accesses the keys that control the Input/Output parameters of the instrument. In general, these are functions associated with external connections to the analyzer, either to the inputs or the outputs. Since these connections tend to be fairly stable within a given setup, in general, the input/output settings do not change when you Preset the analyzer.

Other functions related to the input/output connections, but which tend to change on a measurement by measurement basis, can be found under the **Trigger** and **AMPTDY Scale** keys. In addition, some of the digital I/O bus configurations can be found under the **System** key.

**NOTE** The functions in the Input/Output menu are "global" (common) to all Modes (applications). But individual Input/Output functions only appear in a Mode if they apply to that Mode. Functions that apply to a Mode but not to all measurements in the Mode may be grayed-out in some measurements.

"Input/Output variables - Preset behavior" on page 171

The Input Port selection is the first menu under the **Input/Output** key:

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FEED RF   AIQ   EMIXer [ :SENSe ] :FEED?
<b>Example</b>	:FEED RF :FEED?
<b>Couplings</b>	The [ :SENSe ] :FEED RF command turns the calibrator OFF
<b>Preset</b>	This setting is unaffected by a Preset or power cycle. It survives a Mode Preset and mode changes. It is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FEED AREFERENCE  In the PSA the calibrator was one of the inputs and selected using the AREF parameter to the same :FEED command that switched the inputs. In the X-Series it is controlled in a separate menu and overrides the input selection. For code compatibility the [ :SENSe ] :FEED AREFERENCE command is provided, and is aliased to [ :SENSe ] :FEED :AREF REF50, which causes the input to be switched to the 50 MHz calibrator. The [ :SENSe ] :FEED RF command switches the input back to the RF port and turns the calibrator OFF, thus providing full compatibility with the PSA calibrator function.  Note that after sending this, the query [ :SENSe ] :FEED? will NOT return "AREF" but instead the currently selected input.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FEED IQ   IONLy   QONLy [ :SENSe ] :FEED?  The parameters IQ   IONLy   QONLy are supported for backwards compatibility with the E44406A. [ :SENSe ] :FEED IQ aliases to [ :SENSe ] :FEED :IQ :TYPE IQ [ :SENSe ] :FEED IONLy aliases to [ :SENSe ] :FEED :IQ :TYPE IONLy

	<p>[;SENSe]:FEED QONLy aliases to [;SENSe]:FEED:IQ:TYPE QONLy</p> <p>The query [;SENSe]:FEED? will always returns AIQ whatever the type of legacy parameters IQ   IONLy   QONLy has been used.</p>
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>Most of the settings in the X-Series Input/Output system, including External Gain, Amplitude Corrections settings and data, etc., are shared by all modes and are not changed by a mode switch. Furthermore, most variables in the Input/Output system key are not affected by Mode Preset. Both of these behaviors represent a departure from legacy behavior.</p> <p>In the X-Series. Input/Output settings are reset by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" function. They can also be reset to their default values through the System-&gt;Restore System Defaults-&gt; In/Out Config key or through the System -&gt;Restore System Defaults -&gt; All key (and corresponding SCPI).</p> <p>While this matches most use cases better, it does create some code compatibility issues. For example, Amplitude Corrections are no longer turned off by a Mode Preset, but instead by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" key/SCPI.</p> <p>Although Input/Output settings are not part of each Mode's State, they are saved in the Save State files, so that all of the instrument settings can be recalled with Recall State, as in legacy instruments.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>:INPut:MIXer EXTernal INTernal</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer?</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>INP:MIX INT</p> <p>INP:MIX?</p>
Notes	<p>In legacy analyzers you choose between the Internal mixer or an External Mixer. In the X-Series, the External Mixer is one of the choices for the Input and is selected using the FEED command (:SENSe:FEED EXTMIxer).</p> <p>For compatibility, the INPut:MIXer EXTernal INTernal legacy command is mapped as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When INPut:MIXer EXTernal is received, SENSe:FEED EMIXer is executed.</li> <li>2. When INPut:MIXer INTernal is received, SENSe:FEED RF is executed.</li> <li>3. When INPut:MIXer? is received, the response will be INT if any input other than the external mixer is selected and EXT if the external mixer is selected</li> </ol>
Preset	INT
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>PSA supports the following SCPI Command :</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer:TYPE PRESelected UNPReselect</p> <p>:INPut:MIXer:TYPE?</p> <p>PXA does not support the :INPut:MIXer:TYPE command.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

## Input/Output variables - Preset behavior

Virtually all the input/output settings are NOT a part of mode preset. They can be set to their default value

by one of the three ways:

- by using the Restore Input/Output Defaults key on the first page of the input/output menu,
- by using the System->Restore System Defaults->Input/Output Settings or,
- by using the System -> Restore System Defaults->All. Also, they survive a Preset and a Power cycle.

A very few of the Input/Output settings do respond to a Mode Preset; for example, if the Calibrator is on it turns off on a Preset, and if DC coupling is in effect it switches to AC on a Preset. These exceptions are made in the interest of reliability and usability, which overrides the need for absolute consistency. Exceptions are noted in the SCPI table for the excepted functions.

## RF Input

Selects the front-panel RF input port to be the analyzer signal input. If RF is already selected, pressing this key accesses the RF input setup functions.

Key Path	Input/Output
<b>Example</b>	[:SENSe]:FEED RF
Couplings	The act of connecting the U7227A USB Preamplifier to one of the analyzer's USB ports will cause the Input to automatically switch to the RF Input. If the RF Calibrator is on, it is turned off. Subsequently disconnecting the USB Preamp from USB does not change the Input selection nor restore the previous selection.
Readback	The RF input port, RF coupling, and current input impedance settings appear on this key as: "XX, YY, ZZ" where XX is RF, RF2, RFIO1, RFIO2, depending on what input is selected (only appears on analyzers with multiple RF inputs) YY is AC or DC ZZ is 50Ω or 75Ω
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Input Z Correction

Sets the input impedance for unit conversions. This affects the results when the y-axis unit is voltage or current units (dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, V, A), but not when it is power units (dBm, W). The impedance you select is for computational purposes only, since the actual impedance is set by internal hardware to 50 ohms. Setting the computational input impedance to 75 ohms is useful when using a 75 ohm to 50 ohm adapter to measure a 75 ohm device on an analyzer with a 50 ohm input impedance.

There are a variety of ways to make 50 to 75 ohm transitions, such as impedance transformers or minimum loss pads. The choice of the solution that is best for your measurement situation requires balancing the amount of loss that you can tolerate with the amount of measurement frequency range that you need. If you are using one of these pads/adaptors with the **Input Z Corr** function, you might also want to use the **Ext Gain** key. This function is used to set a correction value to compensate for the gain (loss) through your pad. This correction factor is applied to the displayed measurement values.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Input</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:IMPedance [ :INPut ] [ :MAGNitude ] 50   75 [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:IMPedance [ :INPut ] [ :MAGNitude ] ?
Example	CORR:IMP 75 sets the input impedance correction to 75 ohms. CORR:IMP?
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 50 ohms on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All" Some instruments/options may have 75 ohms available.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	50 Ω or 75 Ω. Current setting reads back to the RF key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## RF Input Port

Specifies the RF input port used. The RF Input Port key only appears on units with multiple inputs, and lets you switch between the two inputs.

Switching from the RF input port to one of the RFIO ports, on units that have them, changes the receiver performance of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Input</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :FEED:RF:PORT [ :INPut ] RFIN   RFIN2   RFIO1   RFIO2   RFIO3   RFIO4 [ :SENSe ] :FEED:RF:PORT [ :INPut ] ?
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	This key only appears in models that support multiple inputs. If the SCPI command is sent with unsupported parameters in any other model, an error is generated, -221.1900, "Settings conflict;option not installed" When any input is selected in a measurement that does not support it, the "No result; Meas invalid with this input" error condition occurs, and the measurement returns invalid data when queried.
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current RF Input Port selected is read back to this key
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	INPut<1 2>:TYPE INPUT1   INPUT2 INPut<1 2>:TYPE? Included for R&S ESU compatibility. In the MXE, the INPUT1 parameter is aliased to RFIN and the INPUT2 parameter is aliased to RFIN2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RF Input

Specifies using the main RF port for the current measurement

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port</b>
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Notes	If RF Input is selected as RF Input Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used.
ReadBack	RF Input
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RFIO1

Specifies using the RFIO 1 port for the current measurement

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port</b>
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO1
Dependencies	RFIO1 is not available in E6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO1, an error message is generated: “-221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON”.
ReadBack	RFIO 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## RFIO2

Specifies using the RFIO 2 port for the current measurement

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port</b>
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO2
Dependencies	RFIO2 is not available in E6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO2, an error message is generated: “-221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON”.
ReadBack	RFIO 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## External Gain

Compensates for gain or loss in the measurement system outside the spectrum analyzer. The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout (or the loss is added to the amplitude readout). So, the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which can be the input of an external device that provides gain or loss.

Entering an External Gain value does not affect the Reference Level, therefore the trace position on screen changes, as do all of the values represented by the trace data. Thus, the values of exported trace data, queried trace data, marker amplitudes, trace data used in calculations such as N dB points, trace math, peak threshold, etc., are all affected by External Gain. Changing the External Gain, even on a trace that is not updating, will immediately change all of the above, without new data needing to be taken.

### NOTE

Changing the External Gain causes the analyzer to immediately stop the current sweep and prepare to begin a new sweep. The data will not change until the trace data updates because the offset is applied to the data as it is taken. If a trace is exported with a nonzero External Gain, the exported data will contain the trace data with the offset applied.

In the Spectrum Analyzer mode, a Preamp is the common external device providing gain or loss. In a measurement application mode like GSM or W-CDMA, the gain or loss could be from a BTS (Base Transceiver Station) or an MS (Mobile Station). So in the Spectrum Analyzer mode MS and BTS would be grayed out and the only choice would be Ext Preamp. Similarly in some of the digital communications applications, Ext Preamp will be grayed out and you would have a choice of MS or BTS.

Key Path	Input/Output
Couplings	The Ext Preamp, MS, and BS keys may be grayed out depending on which measurement is currently selected. If any of the grayed out keys are pressed, or the equivalent SCPI command is sent, an advisory message is generated.
Readback	1-of-N selection   [variable]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Ext Preamp

This function is similar to the reference level offset function. Both affect the displayed signal level. Ref Lvl Offset is a mathematical offset only, no analyzer configuration is affected. Ext Preamp gain is used when determining the auto-coupled value of the Attenuator. The External Gain value and the Maximum Mixer Level settings are both part of the automatic setting equation for the RF attenuation setting. (10 dB of Attenuation is added for every 10 dB of External Gain.)

Note that the Ref Lvl Offset and Maximum Mixer Level are described in the Amplitude section. They are reset by the instrument Preset. The External Preamp Gain is reset by the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All functions. . The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout so that the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which is the input of the external device that is providing gain or loss.

["More Information" on page 176](#)

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
----------	-----------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CORR:SA:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:SA:GAIN -10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, an attenuation of 10 dB)
<b>Notes</b>	Does not auto return.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain/Atten, Max Mixer Level, and RF Atten. This key is grayed out in Modes that do not support External Gain
<b>Preset</b>	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-120 dB
<b>Max</b>	120 dB
<b>Readback</b>	Preamp Gain, <Ext Gain value> dB
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]</code> The legacy "Ext Preamp Gain" key is now called "Ext Gain" and the sub-menu has choices of Ext Preamp   MS   BTS for backwards compatibility.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## More Information

The U7227A USB Preamplifier is an accessory for the X-Series Signal Analyzer that provides gain externally, and whose gain settings are automatically loaded into the analyzer over USB whenever it is connected to one of the analyzer's USB ports.

While the USB Preamplifier is plugged into one of the analyzer's USB ports, the analyzer will consider it to be in the signal path of the RF Input and will apply the calibration data from the USB Preamp to measurements taken at the RF Input (on 2 input boxes, it will be considered to be in the signal path of RF Input 1; it is not supported for RF Input 2).

The USB Preamplifier contains its own cal data. This includes a noise trace suitable for use with NFE, for those models which support NFE. The act of connecting the Preamp to USB will cause the cal data to be downloaded from the preamp. When this happens an informational message is provided saying "Cal data loaded from USB Preamp". The analyzer will then automatically apply the calibration factors loaded from the Preamp in any measurement that supports the USB Preamp.

The External Preamp Gain setting may still be used, even though it is not required for the USB Preamp (since the USB Preamp supplies its own gain data to the analyzer which is applied automatically). Connecting the USB Preamp does not change the External Preamp Gain setting, however unless you have another gain or attenuation element in the signal path, the appropriate setting for External Preamp Gain is 0 dB.



Overload detection and reporting will apply when the USB preamplifier is connected to USB. The USB Preamplifier has its own overload detector which reports overloads to the instrument over USB. This generates an error condition, "Input Overload;USB Preamp."

If, while the USB Preamp is connected to USB, a measurement is selected that does not support the USB preamplifier, the "No result; Meas invalid with Preamp" error condition is generated.

## MS

Sets an external gain/attenuation value for MS (Mobile Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>CORR:MS:GAIN 10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB <code>CORR:MS:GAIN -10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support MS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	MS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>CORR:MS:LOSS 10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB, and subsequently querying <code>:LOSS</code> will give 10 dB <code>CORR:MS:LOSS -10</code> sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying <code>:LOSS</code> will give -10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime <code>:LOSS</code> is set it sets <code>:GAIN</code> to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime <code>:LOSS</code> is queried it gives the negative of <code>:GAIN</code>
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	-100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## BTS

Sets an external attenuation value for BTS (Base Transceiver Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CORR:BTS:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:BTS:GAIN -10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support BTS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	BTS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CORR:BTS:LOSS 10 sets the Ext Gain value to -10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give 10 dB CORR:BTS:LOSS -10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give -10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime :LOSS is set it sets :GAIN to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime :LOSS is queried it gives the negative of :GAIN
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	-100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restore Input/Output Defaults

This selection causes the group of settings and data associated with the **Input/Output** key to be a reset to their default values. In addition, when a Source is installed, licensed and selected, Restore Input/Output defaults will initiate a Source Preset.

This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings or mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. All the features described in this section are reset using this key, including Input Corrections and Data (described in the Corrections section).

Key Path	Input/Output
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF INP presets all the Input/Output variables to their factory default values.
<b>Notes</b>	Refer to the Utility Functions for information about Restore System Defaults and the complete description of the :SYSTem:DEFault INPut: command.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Corrections

This key accesses the Amplitude Corrections menu.

Amplitude Corrections arrays can be entered, sent over SCPI, or loaded from a file. They allow you to correct the response of the analyzer for various use cases. The X-series supports four separate Corrections arrays, each of which can contain up to 2000 points. They can be turned on and off individually and any or all can be on at the same time.

Trace data is in absolute units and corrections data is in relative units, but we want to be able to display trace data at the same time as corrections data. Therefore we establish a reference line to be used while building or editing a Corrections table. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled "0 dB CORREC". It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it.

In zero span, where the frequency is always the center frequency of the analyzer, we apply the (interpolated) correction for the center frequency to all points in the trace. In the event where there are two correction amplitudes at the center frequency, we apply the first one in the table.

Note that the corrections are applied as the data is taken; therefore, a trace in **View** (Update Off) will not be affected by changes made to the corrections table after the trace is put in **View**.

On the RF Input/Output panel, there are two full-duplex RF ports (RFIO1 and RFIO2), RF Input and RF Output. When RF Input is selected, it will correspond to one input port from two half-duplex RF ports (RFIO3 and RFIO4), and when RF Output is selected, it will correspond to one output port from two half-duplex RF ports (RFIO3 and RFIO4). So there are 8 sets of corrections in all that can be applied to the RF ports. Ports cannot share the same set of corrections but a single port can have multiple corrections applied to it. The correction data is applied to incoming signals as well as transmitted signals and is in the form of a list of spot frequencies and amplitude correction levels.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth, WLAN
Dependencies	This key will only appear if you have the proper option installed in your instrument. Amplitude correction may not be available in all modes; if a mode does not support amplitude correction, the Corrections key should be blanked while in that mode. If an application supports corrections but the current measurement does not, then the key should be grayed out in that measurement
Preset	Corrections arrays are reset (deleted) by Restore Input/Output Defaults. They survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

### Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1 Correction 2 Correction 3 Correction 4 Correction 5 Correction 6 Correction 7 Correction 8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

### Correction On/Off

Turning the Selected Correction from the OFF state to the ON state allows the values in it to be applied to the data. This state transition also automatically turns on "Apply Corrections" (sets it to ON), otherwise the correction would not take effect.

A new sweep is initiated if an amplitude correction is switched on or off. Note that changing, sending or loading corrections data does NOT directly initiate a sweep, however in general these operations will turn corrections on, which DOES initiate a sweep.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1   2   . . .   8 [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0 [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1   2   . . .   8 [ :STATe ] ?

<b>Example</b>	SENS:CORR:CSET1 ON
Dependencies	<p>Changing this from the OFF state to the ON state automatically turns on "Apply Corrections".</p> <p>Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than "None", the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit. All other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out.</p> <p>Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated.</p> <p>This command will generate an "Option not available" error unless you have the proper option installed in your instrument.</p>
Preset	Not affected by a Preset. Set to OFF by <b>Restore Input/Output Defaults</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Unlike legacy analyzers, Preset does not turn Corrections off (Restore Input/Output Defaults does).
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Properties

Accesses a menu that lets you set the properties of the selected correction.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections</b>
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1 Correction 2 Correction 3 Correction 4 Correction 5 Correction 6 Correction 7 Correction 8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

## Antenna Unit

For devices (like antennas) that make measurements of field strength or flux density, the correction array should contain within its values the appropriate conversion factors such that, when the data on the analyzer is presented in dB $\mu$ V, the display is calibrated in the appropriate units. The "Antenna Unit" used for the conversion is contained within the corrections array database. It may be specified or loaded in from an external file or SCPI.

When an array with an Antenna Unit other than "None" is turned on, the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that unit. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than "None", the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit., and all other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out.

Antenna Unit does not appear in all Modes that support Corrections. Only the modes listed in the Mode row of the table below support Antenna Units.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSE ] :CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSS   PTES1a   UVM   UAM   UA   NOConversion  [ :SENSE ] :CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] ?
<b>Example</b>	CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated.
<b>Preset</b>	Unaffected by Preset. Set to NOC by Restore Input/Output Defaults
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	x.14.50

## None

Selects no antenna unit for this Correction set. Thus no Y Axis unit will be forced.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT NOC
<b>Readback</b>	"None"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## dB $\mu$ V/m

Sets the antenna unit to dB $\mu$ V/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB $\mu$ V/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVM
Readback	"dB $\mu$ V/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

**dB $\mu$ A/m**

Sets the antenna unit to dB $\mu$ A/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB $\mu$ A/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVA
Readback	" dB $\mu$ A/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

**dBpT**

Sets the antenna unit to dBpT. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBpT and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT PTES
Readback	"dBpT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

**dBG**

Sets the antenna unit to dBG. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBG and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
Readback	" dBG"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

**dB $\mu$ A**

Sets the antenna unit to dB $\mu$ A. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dB $\mu$ A and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit</b>
<b>Example</b>	:CORR:CSET:ANT UA
Readback	" dBμA"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Frequency Interpolation

This setting controls how the correction values per-bucket are calculated. We interpolate between frequencies in either the logarithmic or linear scale.

This setting is handled and stored individually per correction set.

See ["Interpolation" on page 184](#)

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET[1]   2   ...   8 :X:SPACing LINear   LOGarithmic [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET[1]   2   ...   8 :X:SPACing?
<b>Example</b>	CORR:CSET:X:SPAC LIN
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to Linear by Restore Input/Output Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Interpolation

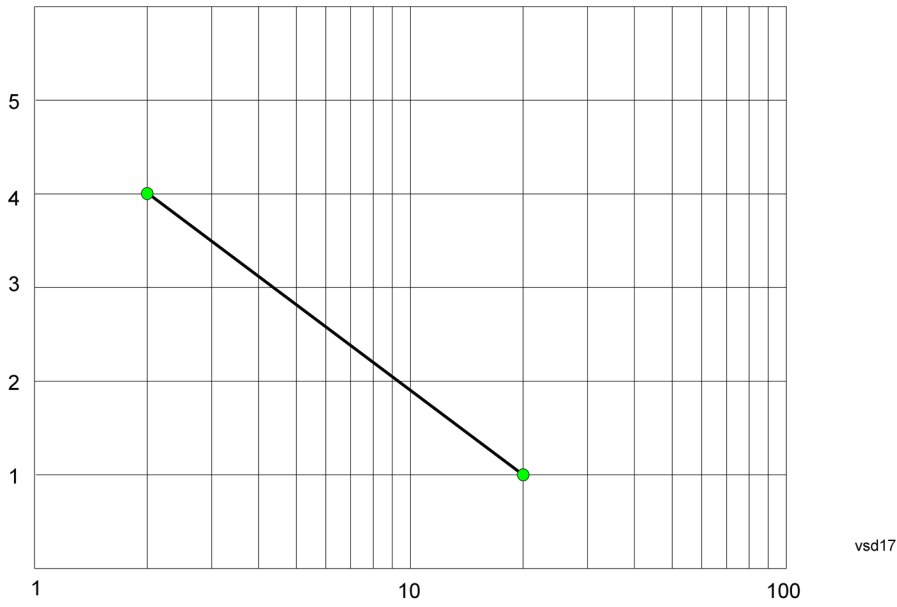
For each bucket processed by the application, all of the correction factors at the frequency of interest (center frequency of each bucket) are summed and added to the amplitude. All trace operations and post processing treat this post-summation value as the true signal to use.

To effect this correction, the goal, for any particular start and stop frequency, is to build a correction trace, whose number of points matches the current Sweep Points setting of the instrument, which will be used to apply corrections on a bucket by bucket basis to the data traces.

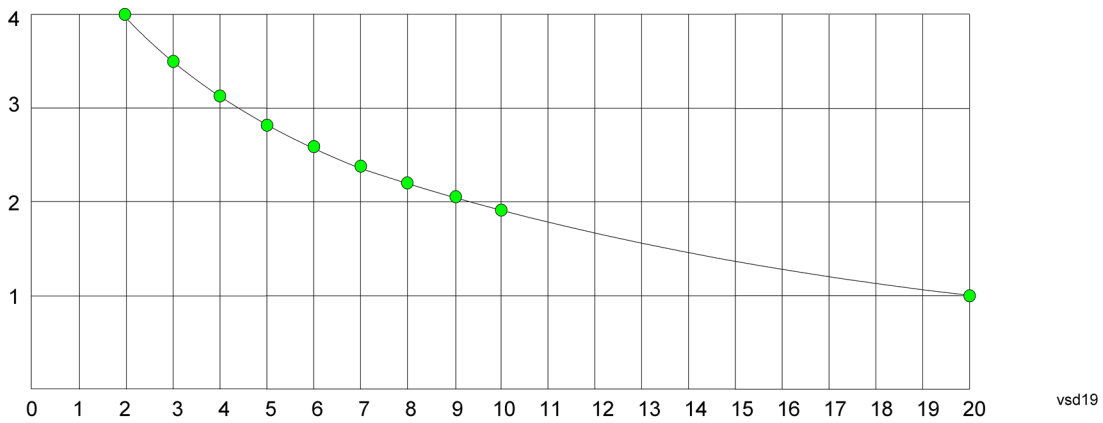
For amplitudes that lie between two user specified frequency points, we interpolate to determine the amplitude value. You may select either linear or logarithmic interpolation between the frequencies.

If we interpolate on a log scale, we assume that the line between the two points is a straight line on the log scale. For example, let's say the two points are (2,4) and (20,1). A straight line between them on a log scale looks like:

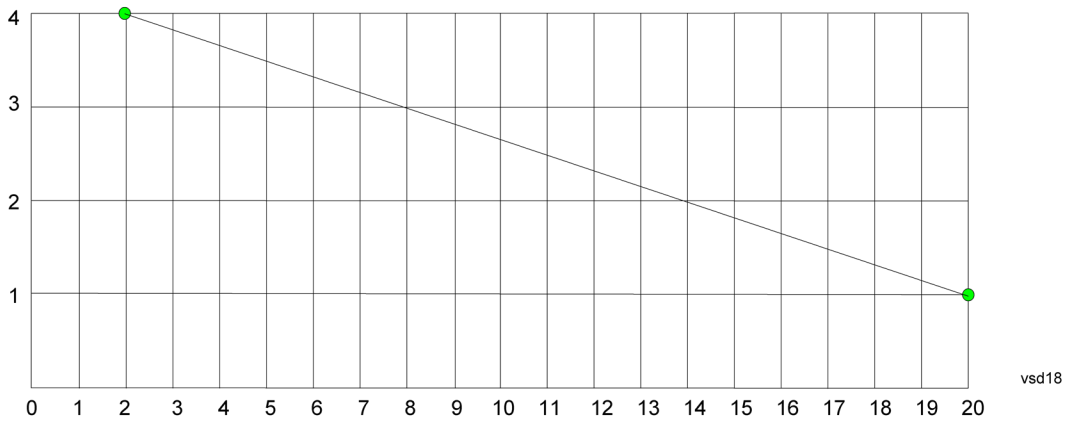




On a linear scale (like that of the spectrum analyzer), this translates to:



If we interpolate on a linear scale, we assume that the two points are connected by a straight line on the linear scale, as below:



The correction to be used for each bucket is taken from the interpolated correction curve at the center of the bucket.

### Description

Sets an ASCII description field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DESCRiption "text"</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DESCRiption?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>:CORR:CSET1:DESC "11941A Antenna correction"</code>
Notes	45 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to empty by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Comment

Sets an ASCII comment field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:COMMENT "text"</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:COMMENT?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>:CORR:CSET1:COMM "this is a comment"</code>
Notes	60 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to empty by <b>Restore Input/Output Defaults</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RF Port

Maps one of the sets of corrections to one of the IO ports.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Mode	SEQAN
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:RF:PORT RFIN   RFIO1   RFIO2  </code> <code>RFOut   GPSout   GNSSout   RFIO3   RFIO4</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:RF:PORT?</code>

Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Remote Command Notes	
Dependencies	RFIO1 and RFIO2 are not available in E6607C and E6630A GPSout (GNSSout) are only available in E6607C and E6630A
Couplings	
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to RF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RF Input

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C
ReadBack	RF IN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RFOut

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFO
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C
ReadBack	RFOut
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RFIO1

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 1 will be applied to.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1 ]   2   ...   8 :RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURce   ANALyzer   BOTH  [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1 ]   2   ...   8 :RF:PORT:RFIO1 ?
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

#### Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

#### Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

#### Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

#### RFIO2

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 2 will be applied to.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1 ]   2   ...   8 :RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURce   ANALyzer   BOTH  [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1 ]   2   ...   8 :RF:PORT:RFIO2 ?

Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

### Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

### Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

### Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port</b>
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

### Edit

Invokes the integrated editing facility for this correction set.

When entering the menu, the editor window turns on, the selected correction is turned **On**, **Apply Corrections** is set to **On**, the amplitude scale is set to **Log**, and the Amplitude Correction ("Ampcor") trace is displayed. The actual, interpolated correction trace is shown in green for the selected correction. Note that since the actual interpolated correction is shown, the correction trace may have some curvature to it. This trace represents only the correction currently being edited, rather than the total, accumulated amplitude correction for all amplitude corrections which are currently on, although the total, accumulated correction for all corrections which are turned on is still applied to the data traces.

Because corrections data is always in dB, but the Y-axis of the analyzer is in absolute units, it is necessary to establish a reference line for display of the Corrections data. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled "0 dB CORREC". It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction to be applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it. By definition all points are connected. If a gap is desired for corrections data, enter 0 dB.

Note that a well-designed Corrections array should start at 0 dB and end at 0 dB. This is because whatever the high end point is will be extended to the top frequency of the instrument, and whatever the low end point is will be extended down to 0 Hz. So for a Corrections array to have no effect outside its range, you should start and end the array at 0 dB.

**NOTE**

The table editor will only operate properly if the analyzer is sweeping, because its updates are tied to the sweep system. Thus, you should not try to use the editor in single sweep, and it will be sluggish during compute-intensive operations like narrow-span FFT sweeps.

When exiting the edit menu (by using the **Return** key or by pressing an instrument front-panel key), the editor window turns off and the Ampcor trace is no longer displayed; however, **Apply Corrections** remains **On**, any correction that was on while in the editor remains on, and the amplitude scale returns to its previous setting.

Corrections arrays are not affected by a Preset, because they are in the Input/Output system. They also survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.

When editing a correction, the editor remembers which correction and which element in the correction array you were editing, and returns you to that correction and that element when you return to the editor after leaving it.

---

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

---

### Navigate

Lets you move through the table to edit the desired point.

---

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key
Min	1
Max	2000
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

---

### Frequency

Lets you edit the frequency of the current row.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Edit</b>
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	0
Max	1 THz
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Amplitude

Lets you edit the Amplitude of the current row.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Edit</b>
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	-1000 dB
Max	1000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Insert Point Below

Inserts a point below the current point. The new point is a copy of the current point and becomes the current point. The new point is not yet entered into the underlying table, and the data in the row is displayed in light gray.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Edit</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Delete Point

Deletes the currently-selected point, whether or not that point is being edited, and selects the Navigate functionality. The point following the currently-selected point (or the point preceding if there is none) will be selected.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Corrections, Edit</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Delete Correction

Deletes the correction values for this set. When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says "Please press Enter or OK key to delete correction. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog." The deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Corrections</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET [ 1   2   ...   6 :DELete
<b>Example</b>	CORR:CSET:DEL CORR:CSET1:DEL CORR:CSET4:DEL
<b>Notes</b>	Pressing this key when no corrections are present is accepted without error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Apply Corrections

Applies amplitude corrections, which are marked as ON to the measured data. If this is set to OFF, then no amplitude correction sets will be used, regardless of their individual on/off settings. If set to ON, the corrections that are marked as ON (see "[Correction On/Off](#)" on page 180) are used.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Corrections</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET:ALL [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0 [ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET:ALL [ :STATe ] ?
<b>Example</b>	SENS:CORR:CSET:ALL OFF This command makes sure that no amplitude corrections are applied, regardless of their individual on/off settings.
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by Preset. Set to OFF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Delete All Corrections

Erases all correction values for all 4 Amplitude Correction sets.

When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says "Please press Enter or OK key to delete all corrections. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog." The deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Corrections</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CORRection:CSET:ALL:DELete
<b>Example</b>	CORR:CSET:ALL:DEL
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00



## Remote Correction Data Set Commands

This section describes the remote (SCPI) commands used to put values into correction sets. See the correction / table editor section of the Input/Output section for the information on front panel entry of correction data.

"Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 193

"Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 193

### Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas.

The values sent in the command will totally replace all existing correction points in the specified set.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 points maximum.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSE ] :CORREction:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, . . .</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CORREction:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>CORR:CSET1:DATA 10000000, -1.0, 20000000, 1.0</code> This defines two correction points at (10 MHz, -1.0 dB) and (20 MHz, 1.0 dB) for correction set 1.
<b>Preset</b>	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives a shutdown or restart of analyzer application (including a power cycle).
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: -1000 dBm
<b>Max</b>	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

### Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas. The difference between this command and Set Data is that this merges new correction points into an existing set.

Any new point with the same frequency as an existing correction point will replace the existing point's amplitude with that of the new point.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 total points, maximum.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSE ] :CORREction:CSET[1] 2 ... 8:DATA:MERGE &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ...</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>CORR:CSET1:DATA:MERGE 15000000, -5.0, 25000000, 5.0</code> This adds two correction points at (15 MHz, -5.0 dB) and (25 MHz, 5.0 dB) to whatever values already exist in correction set 1.

Preset	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives shutdown/restart of analyzer application (including power cycle)
Min	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: -1000 dBm
Max	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Freq Ref In

Specifies the frequency reference as being the internal reference at the rear panel input labeled EXT REF IN, a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input, external reference or sensing the presence of a signal at the EXT REF IN input.

When the frequency reference is set to internal, the internal 10 MHz reference is used even if an external reference is connected.

When the frequency reference is set to external, the instrument will use the external reference. However, if there is no external signal present, or it is not within the proper amplitude range, a condition error message is generated. When the external signal becomes valid, the error is cleared.

When the frequency reference is set to Pulse, the instrument expects a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input. The instrument uses this signal to adjust the frequency of the internal reference.

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the **External Ref Freq** softkey), it will automatically switch to the external reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it enters Pulse mode, wherein the signal is used to adjust the internal reference. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference. No message is generated as the reference switches between pulse, external and internal. The monitoring of the external reference occurs approximately on 1 millisecond intervals, and never occurs in the middle of a measurement acquisition, only at the end of the measurement (end of the request).

If for any reason the instrument's frequency reference is not able to obtain lock, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be true and a condition error message is generated. When lock is regained, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be cleared and the condition error will be cleared.

If an external frequency reference is being used, you must enter the frequency of the external reference if it is not exactly 10 MHz. The External Ref Freq key is provided for this purpose.

Key Path	Input/Output
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ROSCillator :SOURce :TYPE INTernal   EXTernal   SENSE   PULSE [ :SENSe ] :ROSCillator :SOURce :TYPE ?
<b>Dependencies</b>	The PULSE parameter, and support of the 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN input, are not available in firmware prior to A.13.00. They are also not available in some model numbers. If not available, the

	Pulse key will be blank, and sending the PULSe parameter via SCPI will generate an error:
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to SENSE on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency bit 1 set if unlocked.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Freq Ref In was not saved in state in the legacy instruments. It is a part of state in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code>
Notes	<p>The query <code>[SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code> returns the current switch setting. This means:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If it was set to SENSE but there is no external reference nor 1 pps signal so the instrument is actually using the internal reference, then this query returns INTERNAL and not SENSE.</li> <li>2. If it was set to SENSE and there is an external reference present, the query returns EXTERNAL and not SENSE.</li> <li>3. If it was set to SENSE and there is a 1 pps signal present, the query returns PULSe and not SENSE.</li> <li>4. If it was set to EXTERNAL, then the query returns "EXTERNAL"</li> <li>5. If it was set to INTERNAL, then the query returns "INTERNAL".</li> <li>6. If it was set to PULSe, then the query returns "PULSe"</li> </ol>
Preset	SENSe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>The query <code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?</code> was a query-only command in ESA which always returned whichever reference the instrument was using. The instrument automatically switched to the ext ref if it was present.</p> <p>In PSA (which had no sensing) the command <code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce</code> set the reference (INT or EXT), so again its query returned the actual routing.</p> <p>Thus the query form of this command is 100% backwards compatible with both instruments.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTERNAL EXTERNAL</code>
Notes	For PSA compatibility the command form is provided and is directly mapped to <code>[[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sense

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the **External Ref Freq** softkey), it will use this signal as an External Reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it will use this signal to adjust the internal reference by adjusting the User setting of the Timebase DAC. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Freq Ref In</b>
<b>Example</b>	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE SENS
<b>Couplings</b>	If set to SENSE and the analyzer senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it sets the System, Alignments, Timebase DAC setting to "User". This setting survives Preset and Power Cycle but is set to "Calibrated" on a System, Restore Defaults, Align or a System, Restore Defaults, All
<b>Readback</b>	Sense
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## Internal

The internal reference is used. A 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN port, or a signal there between 1 and 50 MHz, will cause a warning triangle to appear in the settings panel next to the word "INTERNAL", but will otherwise be ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Freq Ref In</b>
<b>Example</b>	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE INT
<b>Readback</b>	Internal
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## External

The external reference is used.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Freq Ref In</b>
<b>Example</b>	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT
<b>Readback</b>	External
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Ext Ref Freq

This key tells the analyzer the frequency of the external reference. When the external reference is in use (either because the reference has been switched to External or because the Reference has been switched

to Sense and there is a valid external reference present) this information is used by the analyzer to determine the internal settings needed to lock to that particular external reference signal.

For the instrument to stay locked, the value entered must be within 5 ppm of the actual external reference frequency. So it is important to get it close, or you risk an unlock condition.

Note that this value only affects the instrument's ability to lock. It does not affect any calculations or measurement results. See "Freq Offset" in the Frequency section for information on how to offset frequency values.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSE ] :ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSE ] :ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?</code>
<b>Example</b>	ROSC:EXT:FREQ 20 MHz sets the external reference frequency to 20 MHz, but does not select the external reference. ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT selects the external reference.
Dependencies	Still available with Internal or Pulse selected, to allow setup for when External is in use. However, the setting has no effect if the Internal Reference is in use (Freq Ref In set to Internal, Pulse, or SENSE:INT or SENSE:PULSE).
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 10 MHz on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RF Output & Test Set Config

The RF Output & Test Set Config key allows you to set the RF Output Port and multipoint adapter unit which is connected to the instrument by USB for download of calibration data and additional control.

This menu also allows you to set Trigger Config which is used to set the input/output type of the 4 Bi-directional Trigger ports.

Key Path	Input/Output
Preset	All settings under this key are returned to their default state when <b>Restore Input/Output Defaults</b> is pressed.
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.49

## RF Output

Specifies the RF Output Port used.

Switching from the RF Output port to one of the RFIO ports changes the transmitter performance of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut   RFIO1   RFIO2   GPSout   GNSSout   RFIO3   RFIO4  [ :SENSe ] :FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RFOut on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in State
Readback	The current RF Output Port selected is read back to this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RF Output

The RF port that will be used for the current output.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config, RF Output</b>
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFO
Notes	If RF Output is selected as RF Output Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used.
ReadBack	RF Output
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RFIO1

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config, RF Output</b>
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### RFIO2

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config, RF Output</b>
----------	---

Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO2
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## HalfDuplex Config

The HalfDuplex Config key allows you to set “RF Input” of RF Input Port menu and ”RF Output” of RF Output Port menu, which will correspond to RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config</b>
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RF Input

Specify the RF Input port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 RFIO4
<b>Example</b>	:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:INPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Output”, then “RF Input” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4 is selected as “RF Output”, “RF Input” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.
Preset	RFIO3
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RF Output

Specify the RF Output port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, RF Output &amp; Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 RFIO4
<b>Example</b>	:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Input”, then “RF Output” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4 is selected as “RF Input”, “RF Output” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.

Preset	RFIO4
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Output Config

Accesses keys that configure various output settings, like the frequency reference output, trigger output and analog output.

Key Path	Input/Output
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA there was not a user interface to enable the Video Output (Analog Output), Trigger Output, or Gate Output. In the X-Series each of these physical connectors requires configuration, thus the user interface has been added for X-Series, along with the potential for an output you think is always on to be switched off.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut HSWP   MEASuring   MAIN   GATE   GTRigger   OEVen   SPOint   SSweep   SSETtled   S1Marker   S2Marker   S3Marker   S4Marker   OFF  :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:OUTP HSWP TRIG2:OUTP GATE
<b>Dependencies</b>	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.
<b>Preset</b>	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate  This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



## Polarity

Sets the output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector to trigger on either the positive or negative polarity.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive   NEGative  :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut:POLarity?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP:POL POS
<b>Preset</b>	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to POSitive on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
<b>Readback</b>	Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Sweeping (HSWP)

Selects the Sweeping Trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when a measurement is made. This signal has historically been known as "HSWP" (High = Sweeping), and is 5 V TTL level with 50 ohm output impedance.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP HSWP
<b>Readback</b>	Sweeping
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Measuring

Selects the Measuring trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This signal is true while the Measuring status bit is true.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
-----------------	---

<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP MEAS
Readback	Measuring
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Main Trigger

Selects the current instrument trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP MAIN
Readback	Main Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Trigger

Selects the gate trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This is the source of the gate timing, not the actual gate signal.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP GTR
Readback	Gate Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate

Selects the gate signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. The gate signal has been delayed and its length determined by delay and length settings. When the polarity is positive, a high on the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, represents the time the gate is configured to pass the signal.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP GATE
Readback	Gate
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Odd/Even Trace Point

Selects either the odd or even trace points as the signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when performing swept spectrum analysis. When the polarity is positive, this output goes high during the time the analyzer is sweeping past the first point (Point 0) and every other following trace point. The opposite is true if the polarity is negative.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP OEV
Readback	Odd/Even
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut HSWP   MEASuring   MAIN   GATE   GTRigger   OEVen   SPOint   SSWeep   SSEtTled   S1Marker   S2Marker   S3Marker   S4Marker   OFF  :TRIGger TRIGger1 TRIGger2[:SEquence]:OUTPut?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:OUTP HSWP TRIG2:OUTP GATE
Dependencies	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.
Preset	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Source Marker 1

Trigger output at marker 1 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S1M
ReadBack	Marker 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### Source Marker 2

Trigger output at marker 2 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S2M
ReadBack	Marker 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### Source Marker 3

Trigger output at marker 3 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S3M
ReadBack	Marker 3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### Source Marker 4

Trigger output at marker 4 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output</b>
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S4M
ReadBack	Marker 4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### Analog Out

This menu lets you control which signal is fed to the “Analog Out” connector on the analyzer rear panel.

See ["More Information" on page 205](#)

Key Path	<b>Input/Output, Output Config</b>
Remote Command	:OUTPut:ANALog OFF SVIDeo LOGVideo LINVideo DAUDio

	:OUTPut:ANALog?
Example	OUTP:ANAL SVIDeo ! causes the analog output type to be Screen Video
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to DAUDio on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Readback line	1-of-N selection [variable]
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Prior to A.04.00, OFF was the default functionality except when in the Analog Demod application or with Tune and Listen, in which case it was DAUDio, and there was no selection menu. So for backwards compatibility with earlier X-Series firmware versions, Auto (:OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON) will duplicate the prior behavior.  The DNWB and SANalyzer parameters, which were legal in PSA but perform no function in the X-Series, are accepted without error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

### More Information

The table below gives the range for each output.

Analog Out	Nominal Range exc. (10% overrange)	Scale Factor	Notes
Off	0 V		
Screen Video	0 – 1 V open circuit	10%/division	8566 compatible
Log Video	0 – 1 V terminated	1/(192.66 dB/V)	dB referenced to mixer level, 1V out for –10 dBm at the mixer.
Linear Video	0 – 1 V terminated	100%/V	Linear referenced to Ref Level, 1 V out for RF envelope at the Ref Level.
Demod Audio	(varies with analyzer setting)		

### Auto

Selects the Auto state for the Analog Output menu. In this state, the Analog Output will automatically be set to the most sensible setting for the current mode or measurement.

If you make a selection manually from the Analog Out menu, this selection will remain in force until you change it (or re-select Auto), even if you go to a mode or measurement for which the selected output does not apply.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out
Remote Command	OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF ON 0 1

	OUTPut :ANALog:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Off

Turns off the analog output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out</b>
Example	OUTP:ANAL OFF ! causes the analog output to be off
Readback Text	Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## LISN Control

Enables you to access LISN related functions. LISN control is only available with option LSN indicating that the LISN IO board is installed. This is a remote query command only.

### V-network (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to select the V-network that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

<b>Remote Command</b>	INPut [1]   2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase ESH2Z5  ENV216   OFF INPut [1]   2:LISN[:TYPE] ?
<b>Example</b>	:INP:LISN FOUR
Notes	FOURPhase and ESH2-Z5 R&S ESH2-Z5 (four phases and protective earth are controllable) ENV216 R&S ENV216 (two phases and highpass are controllable) OFF Remote control deactivated This query will return :- FOUR when ESH2-Z5 is selected.
Preset	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Phase (Remote Command Only)

This command enables you to select the phase of the V-network that is used, which is controlled via the AUX IO port. The permissible selection depends on the selected V-network.

<b>Remote Command</b>	INPut [1]   2:LISN:PHASe L1 L2 L3 N INPut [1]   2:LISN:PHASe?
<b>Example</b>	:INP:LISN:PHAS L1
<b>Couplings</b>	L2, L3 keys are grayed out when ENV216 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-224, Illegal parameter value; must apply ESH2Z5 to make this phase available” warning.
<b>Preset</b>	Set to N on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Range</b>	Phase N Phase L1 Phase L2 Phase L3 Only one phase can be selected.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## 150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only)

Controls highpass setting on the V-network.

<b>Remote Command</b>	INPut [1]   2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ON OFF INPut [1]   2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available for ENV216 V-network . This key is grayed out when a V-network that is not ENV216 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflicts; LISN function not available” warning.
<b>Preset</b>	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Range</b>	ON OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Protective Earth (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to set the Protective Earth setting that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

<b>Remote Command</b>	INPut [1]   2:LISN:PEARth GROunded FLOating INPut [1]   2:LISN:PEARth?
<b>Example</b>	:INP:LISN:PEAR GRO
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available for ESH2Z5. This key is grayed out when a v-network other than ESH2Z5 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is

---

	sent, this same message is generated as part of a “-221, Settings conflict; LISN function not available” warning.
Preset	Set to GRO on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	GRO FLO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---



(Undefined variable: Primary.ProductName)  
LTE-Advanced TDD Measurement Application Reference

## 5 Mode Functions

## Mode

The Mode key allows you to select the available measurement applications or “Modes”. Modes are a collection of measurement capabilities packaged together to provide an instrument personality that is specific to your measurement needs. Each application software product is ordered separately by Model Number and must be licensed to be available. Once an instrument mode is selected, only the commands that are valid for that mode can be executed.

**NOTE**

Key operation can be different between modes. The information displayed in Help is about the current mode.

To access Help for a different Mode you must first exit Help (by pressing the Cancel (Esc) key). Then select the desired mode and re-access Help.

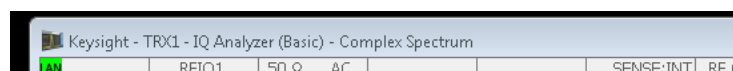
For more information on Modes, preloading Modes, and memory requirements for Modes, see ["More Information" on page 211](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INSTrument[:SElect] SA   RTSA   SEQAN   EMI   BASIC   WCDMA   EDGE GSM   WIMAXOFDMA   VSA   PNOISE   NFIGure   ADEMODO   BTooth   TDSCDMA   CDMA2K   CDMA1XEV   LTE   LTE TDD   LTEAFDD   LTEATDD   MSR   DVB   DTMB   DCTV   ISDBT   CMMB   WLAN   CWLAN   CWIMAXOFDM   WIMAXFIXED   IDEN   RLC   SCPI LC   VSA89601  :INSTrument[:SElect] ?
<b>Example</b>	:INST SA
<b>Notes</b>	The available parameters are dependent upon installed and licensed applications resident in the instrument. Parameters given here are an example, specific parameters are in the individual Application.  A list of the valid mode choices is returned with the INST:CAT? Query.
<b>Preset</b>	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to:
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:INSTrument[:SElect] GSM  provided for backwards compatibility. Mapped to EDGE GSM.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:INSTrument[:SElect] SANalyzer  provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following: INST:SEL SCPI LC  This results in the analyzer being placed in SCPI Language Compatibility Mode, in order to emulate the ESU Spectrum Analyzer Mode.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:INSTrument[:SElect] REceiver  provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following: :INST:SEL EMI  :CONF FSC

	This results in the analyzer being placed in the EMI Receiver Mode, running the Frequency Scan measurement, in order to emulate the ESU Receiver Mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00
<b>Example</b>	:INST 'SA'
Notes	The query is not a quoted string. It is an enumeration as indicated in the Instrument Select table above.  The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:INSTrument[:SElect] 'SA'   'PNOISE'   'EDGE'   'GSM'   'BASIC'
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

The Mode name appears on the banner after the word “Keysight” followed by the Measurement Title. For example, for the IQ Analyzer mode with the Complex Spectrum measurement running:



It is possible to specify the order in which the Modes appear in the Mode menu, using the Configure Applications utility (**System, Power On, Configure Applications**). It is also possible, using the same utility, to specify a subset of the available applications to load into memory at startup time, which can significantly decrease the startup time of the analyzer. During runtime, if an application that is not loaded into memory is selected (by either pressing that applications Mode key or sending that applications :INST:SEL command over SCPI), there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message box that says “Loading application, please wait...” is displayed.

Each application (Mode) that runs in the X-Series signal analyzers consumes virtual memory. The various applications consume varying amounts of virtual memory, and as more applications run, the memory consumption increases. Once an application is run, some of its memory remains allocated even when it is not running, and is not released until the analyzer program (xSA.exe) is shut down.

Keysight characterizes each Mode and assigns a memory usage quantity based on a conservative estimate. There is a limited amount of virtual memory available to applications (note that this is virtual memory and is independent of how much physical RAM is in the instrument). The instrument keeps track of how much memory is being used by all loaded applications – which includes those that preloaded at startup, and all of those that have been run since startup.

When you request a Mode that is not currently loaded, the instrument looks up the memory estimate for that Mode, and adds it to the residual total for all currently loaded Modes. If there is not enough virtual memory to load the Mode, a dialog box and menu will appear that gives you four options:

1. Close and restart the analyzer program without changing your configured preloads. This may free up enough memory to load the requested Mode, depending on your configured preloads
2. Clear out all preloads and close and restart the analyzer program with only the requested application preloaded, and with that application running. This choice is guaranteed to allow you to run the requested application; but you will lose your previously configured preloads. In addition, there may be little or no room for other applications, depending on the size of the requested application.
3. Bring up the Configure Applications utility in order to reconfigure the preloaded apps to make room for the applications you want to run (this will then require restarting the analyzer program with your new configuration). This is the recommended choice because it gives you full flexibility to select exactly what you want.
4. Exit the dialog box without doing anything, which means you will be unable to load the application you requested.

In each case except 4, this will cause the analyzer software to close, and you will lose all unsaved traces and results.

If you attempt to load a mode via SCPI that will exceed memory capacity, the Mode does not load and an error message is returned:

```
-225, "Out of memory;Insufficient resources to load Mode (mode name) "
```

where "mode name" is the SCPI parameter for the Mode in question, for example, SA for Spectrum Analyzer Mode.

## Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL SEQAN INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL EDGEGSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL TDSCDMA

---

	INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

---

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

---

## 89601 VSA

Selecting the 89601 VSA mode will start the 89600 VSA software. The 89600 VSA software is powerful, PC-based software, offering the industry's most sophisticated general purpose and standards specific signal evaluation and troubleshooting tools for R&D engineers. Even for proprietary and non-standard signals in SATCOM or MILCOM applications, you can make signal quality measurements with customized IQ constellation. Reach deeper into signals, gather more data on signal problems, and gain greater insight.

- Over 35 general-purpose analog and digital demodulators ranging from 2FSK to 4096QAM
- Flexible and custom IQ and OFDM signal analysis for single carrier
- Standards specific modulation analysis including:
  - Cellular: GSM/EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE(FDD/TDD),
  - LTE-Advanced and more
  - Wireless networking: 802.11a/b/g, 802.11n, 802.ac, 802.16 WiMAX (fixed/mobile), WiSUN (MR-FSK PHY)
  - RFID
  - Digital satellite video and other satellite signals, radar, LMDS
  - Up to 400K bin FFT, for the highest resolution spectrum analysis
  - A full suite of time domain analysis tools, including signal capture and playback, time gating, and CCDF measurements
  - 20 simultaneous trace displays and the industry's most complete set of marker functions
  - Easy-to-use Microsoft Windows graphical user interface

For more information see the Keysight 89600 Series VSA web site at [www.keysight.com/find/89600vsa](http://www.keysight.com/find/89600vsa)

To learn more about how to use the 89600 VSA running in the X-Series, after the 89600 VSA software is running, open the 89600 VSA Help and open the "About Keysight X-Series Signal Analyzer with 89600 VSA Software" help topic.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL VSA89601 INST:NSEL 101
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107
Notes	When the N9080A/80B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B-1FP and N9080B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108
Notes	When the N9082A/82B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD. When the N9082A/82B-1FP and N9082B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A

	TDD.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	INST:SEL LTETDD
	INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only)

Select the measurement mode by its mode number. The actual available choices depend upon which applications are installed in your instrument. The modes appear in this table in the same order they appear in the Mode menu (if the order is not changed by the Configure Applications utility found in the **System, Power On** menu). See "[Detailed List of Modes](#)" on page 220 for Mode details.

The Mode Number is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument:NSElect command. The Mode Parameter is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument[:SElect] command.

Mode	Mode Number	Mode Parameter
Sequence Analyzer	400	SEQAN
I/Q Analyzer (Basic)	8	BASIC
WCDMA with HSPA+	9	WCDMA
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	13	EDGE GSM
Analog Demod	234	ADEMOD
Bluetooth	228	BTtooth
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	211	TDSCDMA
cdma2000	10	CDMA2K
1xEV-DO	15	CDMA1XEV
LTE	102	LTE
LTE TDD	105	LTETDD
LTE-Advanced FDD	107	LTEAFDD
LTE-Advanced TDD	108	LTEATDD
WLAN	217	WLAN
802.16 OFDM (Fixed WiMAX)	104	WIMAXFIXED

<b>Remote Command</b>	:INSTrument:NSElect <integer> :INSTrument:NSElect?
<b>Example</b>	:INST:NSEL 1
<b>Notes</b>	SA mode is 1



	The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
Preset	Not affected by Preset. Set to default mode (1 for SA mode) following Restore System Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns a string containing a comma separated list of names of all the installed and licensed measurement modes (applications). These names can only be used with the :INSTRument[:SElect] command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:INSTRument:CATalog?
<b>Example</b>	:INST:CAT?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string of the installed and licensed modes separated with a comma. Example: "SA,PNOISE,WCDMA"
Backwards Compatibility Notes	VSA (E4406A) :INSTRument:CATalog? returned a list of installed INSTRument:SElect items as a comma separated list of string values: "BASIC","GSM","EDGEgSM","CDMA","NADC","PDC","WCDMA","CDMA2K","CDMA1XEV","IDEN","WIDEN","WLAN","SERVICE" X-Series uses the ESA/PSA compatible query of a string contain comma separated values: "SA,PNOISE,NFIGURE,BASIC,CDMA,CDMA2K,WCDMA,CDMA1XEV,EDGEgSM,GSM,NADC,PDC,TDSCDMA,DMODULATION,WLAN"
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Application Identification (Remote Commands Only)

Each entry in the Mode Menu will have a Model Number and associated information: Version, and Options.

This information is displayed in the Show System screen. The corresponding SCPI remote commands are defined here.

["Current Application Model " on page 217](#)

["Current Application Revision" on page 218](#)

["Current Application Options" on page 218](#)

### Current Application Model

Returns a string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (mode).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent] [:NAME]?
-----------------------	--

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL?
<b>Notes</b>	Query returns a quoted string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (Mode). Example: "N9060A" String length is 6 characters.
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by Preset
<b>State Saved</b>	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Current Application Revision

Returns a string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (mode).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:REVisIon?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:REV?
<b>Notes</b>	Query returns a quoted string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (Mode). Example: "1.0.0.0" String length is a maximum of 23 characters. (each numeral can be an integer + 3 decimal points)
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by a Preset
<b>State Saved</b>	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Current Application Options

Returns a string that is the Options list of the currently selected application (Mode).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:OPT?
<b>Notes</b>	Query returns a quoted string that is the Option list of the currently selected application (Mode). The format is the name as the *OPT? or SYSTem:OPTion command: a comma separated list of option identifiers. Example: "1FP,2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by a Preset
<b>State Saved</b>	Not saved in state per se, the value will be the selected application when a Save is invoked.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only)

A catalog of the installed and licensed applications (Modes) can be queried for their identification.

"Application Catalog Number of Entries" on page 219

"Application Catalog Model Numbers" on page 219

"Application Catalog Revision" on page 219

"Application Catalog Options" on page 220

### Application Catalog Number of Entries

Returns the number of installed and licensed applications (Modes).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNT?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:CAT:COUN?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Application Catalog Model Numbers

Returns a list of Model Numbers for the installed and licensed applications (Modes).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:CAT?
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Model Numbers. Example, if SAMS and Phase Noise are installed and licensed: "N9060A,N9068A" String length is COUNT * 7 - 1. (7 = Model Number length + 1 for comma. -1 = no comma for the 1st entry.)
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Application Catalog Revision

Returns the Revision of the provided Model Number.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:CAT:REV? 'N9060A'
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of revision for the provided Model Number. The revision will be a null-string ("") if the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed:

	"1.0.0.0"
Preset	Not affected by a Preset.
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Application Catalog Options

Returns a list of Options for the provided Model Number

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:APPL:CAT:OPT? 'N9060A'
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Options, in the same format as *OPT? or :SYSTem:OPTion?. If the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed a null-string ("") will be returned. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed: "2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Detailed List of Modes

This section contains an alphabetical list of Modes available in the X-Series, along with a brief description of each Mode.

#### 89601 VSA

Selecting the 89601 VSA mode will start the 89600 VSA software. The 89600 VSA software is powerful, PC-based software, offering the industry's most sophisticated general purpose and standards specific signal evaluation and troubleshooting tools for R&D engineers. Even for proprietary and non-standard signals in SATCOM or MILCOM applications, you can make signal quality measurements with customized IQ constellation. Reach deeper into signals, gather more data on signal problems, and gain greater insight.

- Over 35 general-purpose analog and digital demodulators ranging from 2FSK to 4096QAM
- Flexible and custom IQ and OFDM signal analysis for single carrier
- Standards specific modulation analysis including:
  - Cellular: GSM/EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE(FDD/TDD),
  - LTE-Advanced and more
  - Wireless networking: 802.11a/b/g, 802.11n, 802.ac, 802.16 WiMAX (fixed/mobile), WiSUN (MR-FSK PHY)

- RFID
- Digital satellite video and other satellite signals, radar, LMDS
- Up to 400K bin FFT, for the highest resolution spectrum analysis
- A full suite of time domain analysis tools, including signal capture and playback, time gating, and CCDF measurements
- 20 simultaneous trace displays and the industry's most complete set of marker functions
- Easy-to-use Microsoft Windows graphical user interface

For more information see the Keysight 89600 Series VSA web site at [www.keysight.com/find/89600vsa](http://www.keysight.com/find/89600vsa)

To learn more about how to use the 89600 VSA running in the X-Series, after the 89600 VSA software is running, open the 89600 VSA Help and open the "About Keysight X-Series Signal Analyzer with 89600 VSA Software" help topic.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL VSA89601 INST:NSEL 101
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL EDGEGSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## LTE

Selects the LTE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE FDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## LTE TDD

Selects the LTE TDD mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE TDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107

Notes	When the N9080A/80B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B-1FP and N9080B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the covered mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108
Notes	When the N9082A/82B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD. When the N9082A/82B-1FP and N9082B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A TDD.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL SEQAN INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL TDSCDMA INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
<b>Example</b>	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

### Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the “Global Center Frequency” switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.



Key Path	Mode Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Global Center Freq

The software maintains a Mode Global value called “Global Center Freq”.

When the **Global Center Freq** key is switched to **On** in any mode, the current mode’s center frequency is copied into the Global Center Frequency, and from then on all modes that support global settings use the Global Center Frequency. So you can switch between any of these modes and the Center Freq will remain unchanged.

Adjusting the Center Freq of any mode which supports Global Settings, while **Global Center Freq** is **On**, will modify the Global Center Frequency.

When **Global Center Freq** is turned **Off**, the Center Freq of the current mode is unchanged, but now the Center Freq of each mode is once again independent.

When **Mode Preset** is pressed while **Global Center Freq** is **On**, the Global Center Freq is preset to the preset Center Freq of the current mode.

This function is reset to Off when the Restore Defaults key is pressed in the Global Settings menu, or when **System, Restore Defaults, All Modes** is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Scope	Mode Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL NONE :INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
<b>Example</b>	INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT ALL INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT?
Preset	Set to Off on Global Settings, Restore Defaults and System, Restore Defaults, All Modes
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe] 1 0 ON OFF :GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe]?
Preset	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restore Defaults

This key resets all of the functions in the Global Settings menu to Off. This also occurs when **System, Restore Defaults, All Modes** is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Global Settings</b>
Remote Command	:INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
Example	INST:COUP:DEF
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:GLOBal:DEFault
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mode Setup

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select mode parameters. These settings will be in effect for all measurements in the current mode.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Direction

This key allows you to set the Direction of the signal being measured. The choice of link direction will determine the Sync/Format, Chan Profile and Time. Advanced menus will all change based on the link direction selected. Also, since downlink and uplink signals use OFDMA and SC-FDMA respectively, the list of trace results available and the default traces presented will also change based on the link direction parameter.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:DIRection DLINK   ULINK</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:DIRection?</code>
<b>Example</b>	RAD:STAN:DIR DLIN
Couplings	TDD: Changing in direction will affect the sync source of periodic trigger source or gate source. If direction is uplink, the sync source is RF burst. If direction is downlink, the sync source is External1. If direction is downlink, the menu Measure PRACH/SRS is disabled and the value is off. FDD/TDD: Changes in Direction affect many other modulation analysis setup parameters.
Preset	DLIN DLIN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Downlink Uplink For E6650A, the Direction is restricted to Downlink only, Uplink is not selectable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Preset to Standard

Key Path	Mode Setup
Mode	LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## System Bandwidth

Sets the parameters to the LTE standard .

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Preset to Standard</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:PRESet B1M4 B3M B5M B10M B15M B20M
Example	RAD:STAN:PRES B5M
Couplings	Preset To Standard presets parameter values listed in section “Values for each Preset To Standard”. And the system bandwidth of each component carrier under the Component Carrier Setup will be preset to the selected one.
Preset	B5M
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1.4 MHz (6 RB)   3 MHz (15 RB)   5 MHz (25 RB)   10 MHz (50 RB)   15 MHz (75 RB)   20 MHz (100 RB)
Readback	1.4 MHz (6 RB)   3 MHz (15 RB)   5 MHz (25 RB)   10 MHz (50 RB)   15 MHz (75 RB)   20 MHz (100 RB)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## UL/DL Allocation

Set the TDD UL/DL Allocation parameter of each carrier to the selected value.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Preset to Standard</b>
Mode	LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:PRESet:ULDL CONF0 CONF1 CONF2 CONF3 CONF4 CONF5 CONF6 [ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:PRESet:ULDL?
Example	RAD:STAN:PRES:ULDL CONF0
Notes	CONF0: Configuration 0 (DSUUUDSUUU) CONF1: Configuration 1 (DSUUDDSUUD) CONF2: Configuration 2 (DSUDDDSUDD) CONF3: Configuration 3 (DSUUUDDDDD) CONF4: Configuration 4 (DSUUDDDDDD) CONF5: Configuration 5 (DSUDDDDDDD) CONF6: Configuration 6 (DSUUUDSUUD)
Dependencies	When the setting is selected, the ULDL Alloc per component carrier under the Component carrier Setup will be preset to the selected value.
Preset	CONF0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Range	Configuration 0 Configuration 1 Configuration 2 Configuration 3 Configuration 4 Configuration 5 Configuration 6
Readback	Configuration 0(DSUUUDSUUU) Configuration 1(DSUUDDSUUD) Configuration 2(DSUDDDSUDD) Configuration 3(DSUUUDDDDD) Configuration 4(DSUUDDDDDD) Configuration 5(DSUDDDDDDDD) Configuration 6(DSUUUDSUUD)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Dw/GP/Up Len

Set the TDD special sub-frame configuration of each component carrier to the selected value.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Preset to Standard</b>
Mode	LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :RADio :STANdard :PRESet :DGPU CONF0 CONF1 CONF2 CONF3 CONF4 CONF5 CONF6 CONF7 CONF8 CONF9 [ :SENSe ] :RADio :STANdard :PRESet :DGPU?
Example	RAD:STAN:PRES:DGPU CONF0
Notes	CONF0: Configuration 0 CONF1: Configuration 1 CONF2: Configuration 2 CONF3: Configuration 3 CONF4: Configuration 4 CONF5: Configuration 5 CONF6: Configuration 6 CONF7: Configuration 7 CONF8: Configuration 8 CONF9: Configuration 9
Dependencies	When the setting is selected, the Dw/GP/Up Len per Component Carrier under the Component Carrier Setup will be preset to the selected value. The special sub-frame configuration 9 is only enabled when it is LTE-Advanced TDD.
Preset	CONF0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Configuration 0 Configuration 1 Configuration 2 Configuration 3 Configuration 4 Configuration 5 Configuration 6 Configuration 7 Configuration 8 Configuration 9
Readback	Configuration 0 Configuration 1 Configuration 2 Configuration 3 Configuration 4 Configuration 5 Configuration 6 Configuration 7 Configuration 8 Configuration 9
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Component Carrier Setup

Accesses the Component Carrier Setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Num Component Carriers

Specifies how many component carriers are included in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD measurements. . Each component carrier complies to the LTE specifications. The LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD supports the maximum of five component carriers, so the maximum transmission bandwidth is up to 100MHz. See [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for more information

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:CCARrier:COUNT <integer> [ :SENSe]:CCARrier:COUNT?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:COUN 1 CCAR:COUN?
Notes	The max number of Component carriers can be set greater than one with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	5
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Configure Component Carriers

Accesses a menu of commonly used component carrier configuration parameters.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Component Carrier

Selects which component carrier's configuration menu is displayed. When some component carrier is selected, its corresponding parameters are displayed and can be configured.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD

Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0~CC1 if the number of Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	No
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Measure Carrier

Sets whether to measure this component carrier or not.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4[:STATe]?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR0 ON CCAR0?
Notes	The command is used with a sub-op code <n> (default=0) to specify the component carrier for configuration. The range of the sub-op code is determined by the number of component carriers.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Freq Offset

Sets the component carrier center frequency as offset from the Carrier Ref Frequency.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:CCARrier&lt;n&gt;:FREQuency:OFFSet &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:CCARrier&lt;n&gt;:FREQuency:OFFSet?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR4:FREQ:OFFS 10MHz CCAR4:FREQ:OFFS?
Notes	The command is used with a sub-op code <n> (default=0) to specify the component carrier for configuration. The range of the sub-op code is determined by the number of component carriers.

Preset	0Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-3.5GHz
Max	3.5GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Bandwidth Setup

Enables you to set the parameters relevant to the bandwidth for each component carrier

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup1, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
Readback	The currently selected System Bandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### System Bandwidth

Enables you to set the system bandwidth of each component carrier for LTE-Advanced signal (which also determines the total number of resource blocks for Modulation Analysis measurement).

Key Path	<b>FREQ Channel, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers, Bandwidth Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:BANDwidth B1M4 B3M B5M B10M B15M B20M [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR4:RAD:STAN:BAND B5M
Preset	B5M
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1.4 MHz (6 RB)   3 MHz (15 RB)   5 MHz (25 RB)   10 MHz (50 RB)   15 MHz (75 RB)   20 MHz (100 RB)
Readback	The currently selected System Bandwidth
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:BANDwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### CHP Integ BW

Specifies the range of integration used in calculating the power in the component carrier s in the CHP measurement.



Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers, Bandwidth Setup</b>												
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD												
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :CHPower :BANDwidth :INTEgration &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :CHPower :BANDwidth :INTEgration ?</code>												
Example	CCAR0:CHP:BAND:INT 20MHz CCAR0:CHP:BAND:INT?												
Notes	You must be in the LTEATDD/LTEAFDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.												
Couplings	When System Bandwidth of the parameter set is changed, the value of this parameter also changes as shown in the following table. Note that you cannot set the value exceeding the corresponding System Bandwidth.												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1.4 MHz (B1M4)</td> <td>1.4 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 MHz (B3M)</td> <td>3 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 MHz (B5M)</td> <td>5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 MHz (B10M)</td> <td>10 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 MHz (B15M)</td> <td>15 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 MHz (B20M)</td> <td>20 MHz</td> </tr> </table>	1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.4 MHz	3 MHz (B3M)	3 MHz	5 MHz (B5M)	5 MHz	10 MHz (B10M)	10 MHz	15 MHz (B15M)	15 MHz	20 MHz (B20M)	20 MHz
1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.4 MHz												
3 MHz (B3M)	3 MHz												
5 MHz (B5M)	5 MHz												
10 MHz (B10M)	10 MHz												
15 MHz (B15M)	15 MHz												
20 MHz (B20M)	20 MHz												
Preset	5 MHz												
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.												
Min	100 kHz												
Max	20 MHz												
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CHPower :BANDwidth :INTEgration</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CHPower :BWIDth :INTEgration</code>												
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00												
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50												

### ACP Measurement Noise Bandwidth

Specifies the Measurement Noise Bandwidth used to calculate the power in the component carriers in the ACP measurement.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers, Bandwidth Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ACPpower :BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 :INTEgration &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ACPpower :BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 :INTEgration ?</code>
Example	CCAR0:ACP:BAND:INT 20MHz

	<b>CCAR0:ACP:BAND:INT?</b>																		
Notes	Carrier sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the LTEATDD/LTEAFDD mode. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.																		
Couplings	When System Bandwidth of the parameter set is changed, the value of this parameter also changes as shown in the following table. Note that you cannot set the value exceeding the corresponding System Bandwidth.																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1.4 MHz (B1M4)</td> <td>1.095 MHz</td> <td>1.08 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 MHz (B3M)</td> <td>2.715 MHz</td> <td>2.7 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 MHz (B5M)</td> <td>4.515 MHz</td> <td>4.5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 MHz (B10M)</td> <td>9.015 MHz</td> <td>9.0 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 MHz (B15M)</td> <td>13.515 MHz</td> <td>13.5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 MHz (B20M)</td> <td>18.015 MHz</td> <td>18.0 MHz</td> </tr> </table>	1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.095 MHz	1.08 MHz	3 MHz (B3M)	2.715 MHz	2.7 MHz	5 MHz (B5M)	4.515 MHz	4.5 MHz	10 MHz (B10M)	9.015 MHz	9.0 MHz	15 MHz (B15M)	13.515 MHz	13.5 MHz	20 MHz (B20M)	18.015 MHz	18.0 MHz
1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.095 MHz	1.08 MHz																	
3 MHz (B3M)	2.715 MHz	2.7 MHz																	
5 MHz (B5M)	4.515 MHz	4.5 MHz																	
10 MHz (B10M)	9.015 MHz	9.0 MHz																	
15 MHz (B15M)	13.515 MHz	13.5 MHz																	
20 MHz (B20M)	18.015 MHz	18.0 MHz																	
Preset	4.515 MHz 4.5 MHz																		
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.																		
Min	100 kHz																		
Max	20 MHz																		
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:BA NDwidth[:INTEgration] [:SENSe]:ACPpower:CARRier[1] 2:LIST:BWIDth[:INTEgration]																		
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00																		
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50																		

### SEM Integ BW

Specifies the integration bandwidth used to calculate the power in the component carriers in SEM measurement.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers, Bandwidth Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SEMAsk:BA NDwidth[1] 2:INTEgration <freq> [:SENSe]:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SEMAsk:BA NDwidth[1] 2:INTEgration?
Example	CCAR0:SEM:BA ND:INT 20MHz CCAR0:SEM:BA ND:INT?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the LTEATDD/LTEAFDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.

Couplings	When System Bandwidth of the parameter set is changed, the value of this parameter also changes as shown in the following table. Note that you cannot set the value exceeding the corresponding System Bandwidth.																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1.4 MHz (B1M4)</td> <td>1.095 MHz</td> <td>1.08 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 MHz (B3M)</td> <td>2.715 MHz</td> <td>2.7 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 MHz (B5M)</td> <td>4.515 MHz</td> <td>4.5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 MHz (B10M)</td> <td>9.015 MHz</td> <td>9.0 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 MHz (B15M)</td> <td>13.515 MHz</td> <td>13.5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 MHz (B20M)</td> <td>18.015 MHz</td> <td>18.0 MHz</td> </tr> </table>	1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.095 MHz	1.08 MHz	3 MHz (B3M)	2.715 MHz	2.7 MHz	5 MHz (B5M)	4.515 MHz	4.5 MHz	10 MHz (B10M)	9.015 MHz	9.0 MHz	15 MHz (B15M)	13.515 MHz	13.5 MHz	20 MHz (B20M)	18.015 MHz	18.0 MHz
1.4 MHz (B1M4)	1.095 MHz	1.08 MHz																	
3 MHz (B3M)	2.715 MHz	2.7 MHz																	
5 MHz (B5M)	4.515 MHz	4.5 MHz																	
10 MHz (B10M)	9.015 MHz	9.0 MHz																	
15 MHz (B15M)	13.515 MHz	13.5 MHz																	
20 MHz (B20M)	18.015 MHz	18.0 MHz																	
Preset	4.515 MHz 4.5 MHz																		
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.																		
Min	100 kHz																		
Max	20 MHz																		
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 : INTegration																		
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00																		
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50																		

## Demod

Accesses a menu that enables you to select parameters used in demodulation measurements.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers,</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Spectrum

Determines if the spectrum of the incoming data is mirrored or not. The actual mirroring is accomplished by conjugating the complex time data.

Note that only the Modulation Analysis measurement and Conformance EVM measurement support this feature.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers, Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 : SPECTrum NORMal   INVert [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 : SPECTrum?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR0:SPEC INV

	CCAR0:SPEC?
Preset	NORM
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal   Invert
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SPECTrum
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### UL/DL Allocation

This key allows you to set the Uplink and Downlink allocation configuration of the signal being measured. The choice of link direction will determine which slot in the frame is used for uplink transmission, and which slot for downlink transmission.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:ULDL CONF0   CONF1   CONF2   CONF3   CONF4   CONF5   CONF6  [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:ULDL?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR0:RAD:STAN:ULDL CONF0
<b>Notes</b>	CONF0: Configuration 0 (DSUUUDSUUU) CONF1: Configuration 1 (DSUUDDSUUD) CONF2: Configuration 2 (DSUDDDSUDD) CONF3: Configuration 3 (DSUUUDDDDDD) CONF4: Configuration 4 (DSUUDDDDDD) CONF5: Configuration 5 (DSUDDDDDDDD) CONF6: Configuration 6 (DSUUUDSUUD)
Preset	CONF0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Configuration 0 Configuration 1 Configuration 2 Configuration 3 Configuration 4 Configuration 5 Configuration 6
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:ULDL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Dw/GP/Up Len

This key allows you to set the DwPTS/GP/UpPTS length configuration of the signal being measured. The choice of link direction will determine the length of DwPTS, GP and UpPTS in the Special Subframe.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Configure Component Carriers</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:DGPU CONF0   CONF1   CONF2   CONF3   CONF4   CONF5   CONF6   CONF7   CONF8   CONF9 [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:RADio:STANdard:DGPU?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR0:RAD:STAN:DGPU CONF0
<b>Notes</b>	CONF0: Configuration 0 CONF1: Configuration 1 CONF2: Configuration 2 CONF3: Configuration 3 CONF4: Configuration 4 CONF5: Configuration 5 CONF6: Configuration 6 CONF7: Configuration 7 CONF8: Configuration 8 CONF9: Configuration 9
<b>Dependencies</b>	The special sub-frame configuration 9 is only enabled when it is LTE-Advanced TDD.
<b>Preset</b>	CONF0
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Configuration 0 Configuration 1 Configuration 2 Configuration 3 Configuration 4 Configuration 5 Configuration 6 Configuration 7 Configuration 8 Configuration 9
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:STANdard:DGPU
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Component Carriers Allocation

Specifies the carrier frequency allocation. There are two types of allocation, contiguous and non-contiguous. Non-Contiguous frequency allocation is defined as an allocation where two sub-blocks are separated with a sub-block gap.

Contiguous – All the component carriers belong to one block and no sub-block gap exists.

Non-Contiguous – Component carriers are separated into two sub-blocks. Allocation Break Pt Carrier determines how sub-blocks are configured.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:CONFig:ALLocation CONTiguous NCONtiguous [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:CONFig:ALLocation?
Example	CCAR:CONF:ALL CONT CCAR:CONF:ALL?
Preset	CONTiguous
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Contiguous Non-Contiguous
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Non-Contiguous Allocation

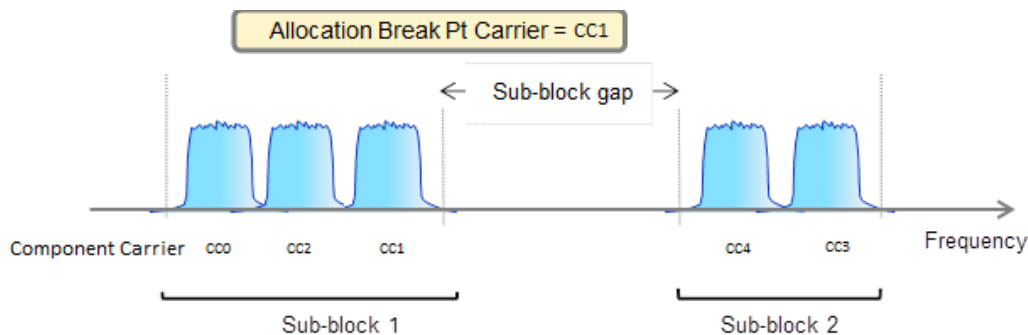
Opens a menu that enables you to set a non-contiguous parameter.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Component Carriers Alloc</b>
Readback Text	Break at <Component carrier>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Allocation Break Pt Carrier

Specifies an allocation break point in non-contiguous carrier allocation. First sub-block starts from the lowest frequency carrier and stops at the allocation break point carrier. Next sub-block starts from the next upper frequency carrier and ends at the highest frequency carrier.

one example is shown below. In the example carrier indices are not in the order of carrier frequency. In the example, Allocation Break Pt Carrier is CC1. It means that sub-block 1 ends at carrier CC1 and sub-block 2 starts at carrier CC4. Sub-block gap is located between carrier CC1 and CC4.



Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup, Component Carriers Alloc, Non-Contiguous</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:CONFig:ALLocation:NCONtiguous:ABPoint CC0   CC1   CC2   CC3   CC4

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier :CONFig :ALLocation :NCONtiguous :ABPoint ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:CONF:ALL:NCON:ABP CC0 CCAR:CONF:ALL:NCON:ABP?
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Dependencies	Allocation Break Point is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Allocation Break Point list will include CC0~CC1 if the number of Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which `:SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	<b>FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier :REFerence &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier :REFerence?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### RF Bandwidth (Remote Command Only)

Returns the RF bandwidth calculated from the outermost component carriers and their Foffset.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:RFBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:RFBW?
Preset	Calculated from preset values of component carrier config parameters
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RF Bandwidth Center (Remote Command Only)

Returns the center frequency of RF bandwidth.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:RFBWidth:CENTer?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:RFBW:CENT?
Preset	Calculated from preset values of component carrier config parameters
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Sub-block Center (Remote Command Only)

Returns the center frequency of one sub-block when Component Carrier Allocation is Non-Contiguous.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:SBLock[1]   2:CENTer?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:SBL:CENT?
Notes	When Component Carrier Allocation is Contiguous, 9.91E+37 is returned.
Preset	Calculated from preset values of component carrier config parameters



State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Sub-block Bandwidth (Remote Command Only)

Returns the bandwidth of one sub-block calculated from outermost component carriers of this sub-block and its corresponding Foffset when Component Carrier Allocation is Non-Contiguous.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier :SBLock [ 1 ]   2 :BWIDth ?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:SBL:BWID?
Notes	When Component Carrier Allocation is Contiguous, 9.91 E+37 is returned.
Preset	Calculated from preset values of component carrier config parameters
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Sub-block Gap (Remote Command Only)

Returns the frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth when Component Carrier Allocation is Non-Contiguous.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier :SBLock :GAP ?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:SBL:GAP?
Notes	When Component Carrier Allocation is Contiguous, 9.91 E+37 is returned.
Preset	Calculated from preset values of component carrier config parameters
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Pre-defined Parameters

On the LTE-Advanced TDD Mode, the parameters under this key will impact the gate or trigger length and delay of below measurements:

- Monitor Spectrum
- Channel Power
- ACP

- Power Stat CCDF
- Occupied BW
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Spurious Emission

On the LTE-Advanced FDD Mode, Pre-defined Parameters are used in the Transmit On/Off Power measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Couplings	The key is disabled in LTE-Advanced FDD downlink.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Analysis Slot for LTEATDD

This parameter specifies the starting analysis slot. The measurement will adjust the gate delay or trigger delay according to this parameter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Pre-defined Parameters</b>
Mode	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:RADio:SLOT TS0   TS1   DPTS1   UPTS1   TS4   TS5   TS6   TS7   TS8   TS9   TS10   TS11   TS12   TS13   TS14   TS15   TS16   TS17   TS18   TS19  [:SENSe]:RADio:SLOT? //LTEATDD//
<b>Example</b>	RAD:SLOT TS0
Couplings	Measurement's gate length or meas interval will couple to the parameter.
Preset	TS0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	TS0 TS1 DwPTS1 UpPTS1 TS4 TS5 TS6 TS7 TS8 TS9 TS10 TS11 TS12(DwPTS2) TS13(UpPTS2) TS14 TS15 TS16 TS17 TS18 TS19
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Meas Interval

This parameter specifies the desired slots count that needs to be analyzed. The measurement will adjust the gate length or meas interval according to this parameter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Pre-defined Parameters</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:RADio:MINTErval <integer>  [:SENSe]:RADio:MINTErval

<b>Example</b>	:RAD:MINT 1
Notes	The backwards compatible SCPI command “[:SENSe]:PVTime:MINTerval” is available in LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD application.
Couplings	This key is disable when the “Measure PRACH” is in scope and its value is not off, then the actual meas interval is the length PRACH or SRS channel.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	20
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:PVTime:MINTerval (LTE)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## CP Length

This parameter specifies whether the cyclic prefix is configured as Normal or Extended for power measurement. The parameter will affect the gate length or meas interval parameters.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Pre-defined Parameters</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:RADio:CPLength NORMal EXTended [:SENSe]:RADio:CPLength?
<b>Example</b>	RAD:CPL NORM
Notes	The backwards compatible SCPI command “[:SENSe]:PVTime:CPLength” is available in LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD application.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Extended
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:PVTime:CPLength (LTE )
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Measure PRACH/SRS for LTEATDD

This key specifies whether the analysis slot is used for PRACH channel or SRS and the PRACH preamble format of the analysis slot.

The measurement will adjust the gate length or meas interval according to this parameter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Pre-defined Parameters</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:MEASure OFF PPF0 PPF1 PPF2 PPF3 PPF4 SRS DSRS [ :SENSe ] :RADio:MEASure?
<b>Example</b>	RAD:MEAS OFF
<b>Couplings</b>	If direction is downlink, the key is disabled and the value is set to off. If this key value is not off, Meas Interval is disabled.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Off Preamble 0 Preamble 1 Preamble 2 Preamble 3 Preamble 4 SRS DSRS
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## Reference Configuration

This key specifies which component carrier's ULDL Allocation Configuration and Dw/Up Length Configuration settings are used to adjust time slot to be measured automatically.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Pre-defined Parameters</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :RADio:RCONfig CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :RADio:RCONfig?
<b>Example</b>	RAD:RCON CC0
<b>Notes</b>	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Reference Configuration is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, reference configuration list will include CC0~CC1 if the number of Component Carriers is 2.
<b>Preset</b>	CC0
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the "Global Center Frequency" switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Global Center Freq

The software maintains a Mode Global value called “Global Center Freq”.

When the **Global Center Freq** key is switched to **On** in any mode, the current mode’s center frequency is copied into the Global Center Frequency, and from then on all modes that support global settings use the Global Center Frequency. So you can switch between any of these modes and the Center Freq will remain unchanged.

Adjusting the Center Freq of any mode which supports Global Settings, while **Global Center Freq** is **On**, will modify the Global Center Frequency.

When **Global Center Freq** is turned **Off**, the Center Freq of the current mode is unchanged, but now the Center Freq of each mode is once again independent.

When **Mode Preset** is pressed while **Global Center Freq** is **On**, the Global Center Freq is preset to the preset Center Freq of the current mode.

This function is reset to Off when the Restore Defaults key is pressed in the Global Settings menu, or when **System, Restore Defaults, All Modes** is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Global Settings</b>
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	:INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL NONE :INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
Example	INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT ALL INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT?
Preset	Set to Off on Global Settings, Restore Defaults and System, Restore Defaults, All Modes
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	:GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe] 1 0 ON OFF :GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe]?
Preset	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restore Defaults

This key resets all of the functions in the Global Settings menu to Off. This also occurs when **System, Restore Defaults, All Modes** is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Global Settings</b>
----------	------------------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
<b>Example</b>	INST:COUP:DEF
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:GLOBal:DEFault
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Intermod

In order to measure transmitter intermodulation performance (Refer to the description at ), the parameters for intermodulation interference signal are provided as below:

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup</b>
Mode	LTEATDD,LTEAFDD
Measurement	ACP, Sepctrum Emission Mask, Spurious Emission
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Interference Pwr Present

Sets whether interference signal for the intermodulation tests exists or not. If exists, limits are not evaluated over the interference signal frequency range specified by the span and the center frequency parameters in Adjacent Channel, Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Intermod</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:RADio:IMODulation:INTerference[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:RADio:IMODulation:INTerference[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	RAD:IMOD:INT 1 RAD:IMOD:INT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Yes No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Freq Offset from Edge

Sets the center frequency of the interference signal for intermodulation tests. The frequency is set as offset frequency from the BS RF bandwidth edge. Interference Offset Side determines on which side of the BS RF bandwidth the interference signal exists.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Mode Setup, Intermod</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:FREQuency:OFFSet?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>RAD:IMOD:INT:FREQ:OFFS 5MHz</code> <code>RAD:IMOD:INT:FREQ:OFFS?</code>
Preset	5MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 Hz
Max	20.0 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Span

Sets the span of the interference signal for intermodulation tests.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Intermod</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:SPAN &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:SPAN?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>RAD:IMOD:INT:SPAN 5MHz</code> <code>RAD:IMOD:INT:SPAN?</code>
Preset	5MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	200 kHz
Max	20.0 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Offset Side

Sets which side of the BS RF bandwidth the interference signal exists on.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Intermod</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:SIDE NEGative   POSitive</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:SIDE?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>RAD:IMOD:INT:SIDE POS</code> <code>RAD:IMOD:INT:SIDE?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Non-Contiguous Interference Region

Sets the region the interfering signal exists at in the Non-Contiguous mode

Inner – The interfering signal exists at the inner region. This setting is only effective when Carrier Alloc is Non-Contiguous. When in Contiguous, the interference region is always outside regardless of the selection of this parameter.

Outer – The interfering signal exists at either of the outer regions.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup, Intermod</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:REGion INNER OUTer</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :RADio:IMODulation:INTerference:REGion?</code>
Example	<code>RAD:IMOD:INT:REG OUT</code> <code>RAD:IMOD:INT:REG?</code>
Preset	OUTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Restore Mode Defaults

Resets the state for the currently active mode by resetting the mode persistent settings to their factory default values, clearing mode data and by performing a Mode Preset. This function will never cause a mode switch. This function performs a full preset for the currently active mode; whereas, Mode Preset performs a partial preset. Restore Mode Defaults does not affect any system settings. System settings are reset by the Restore System Defaults function. This function does reset mode data; as well as settings.

Key Path	<b>Mode Setup</b>
Remote Command	<code>:INSTrument:DEFault</code>
Example	<code>:INST:DEF</code>
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. A message comes up saying: "If you are sure, press key again".
Couplings	A Restore Mode Defaults will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and causes the default measurement to be active. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Preset Type (Remote Command Only)

As stated in the Backward Compatibility section, to be compatible with ESA/PSA the PRESet:TYPE command will be implemented as a no-op.

Mode	All
Remote Command	<code>:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory MODE USER</code>



	:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:TYPE FACT
Notes	This command is supported for backward compatibility only. It is a no-op which does not change the behavior of any preset operation.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Mode on a “Restore System Defaults->All”
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## 6 System Functions

## File

Opens a menu that enables you to access various standard and custom Windows functions. Press any other front-panel key to exit

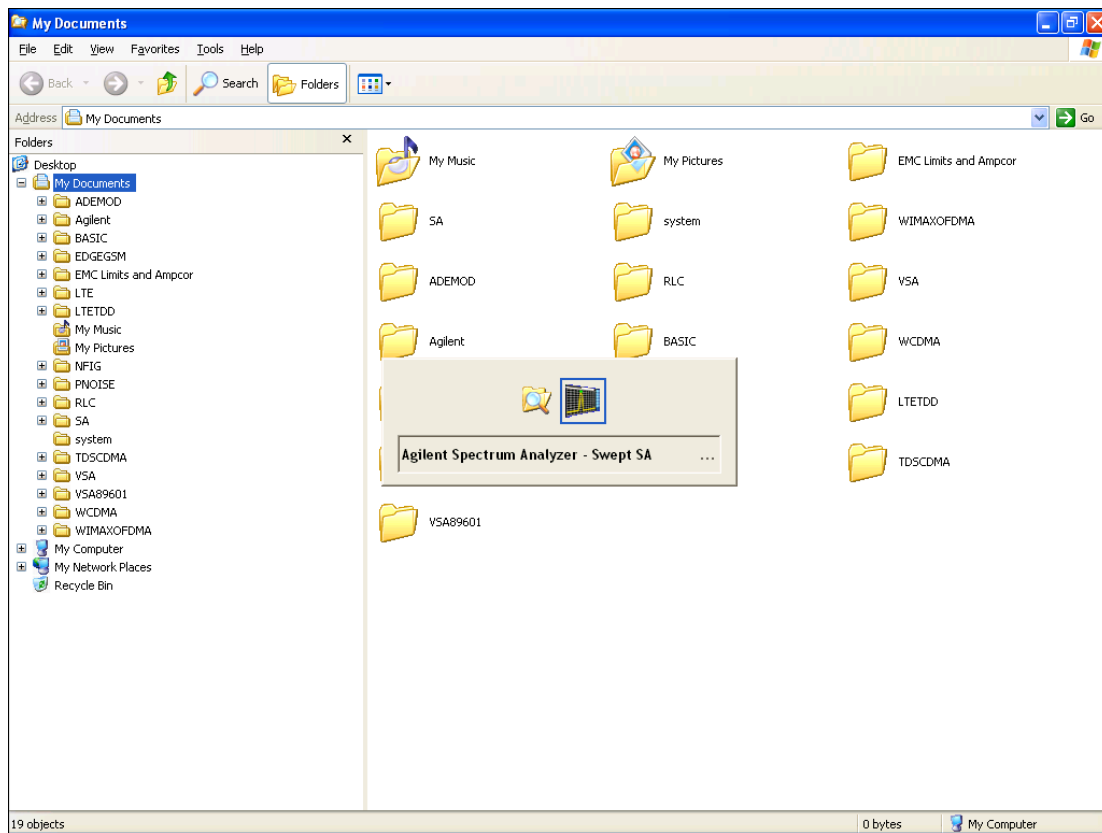
Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## File Explorer

Opens the standard Windows File Explorer. The File Explorer opens in the My Documents directory for the current user.

The File Explorer is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the File Explorer, you may either:

Exit the File Explorer by clicking on the red X in the upper right corner, with a mouse



Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as shown above, then release the Alt key.

The ability to access File Explorer is not available if Option SF1 is installed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Print

The Print key opens a Print dialog for configured printing (for example, to the printer of your choice). Refer to your Microsoft Windows Operating System manual for more information.

## Maximize/Restore Down

These keys allow the Instrument Application to be maximized and then restored to its prior state. Only one of the two keys is visible at a time. When not already maximized the Maximize Application key is visible, and when maximized, the Restore Down Application key is visible and replaces the Maximize Application key.

### Maximize

This key allows you to Maximize the Instrument Application, which causes the analyzer display to fill the screen. Once the application is maximized, this key is replaced by the Restore Down key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

### Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

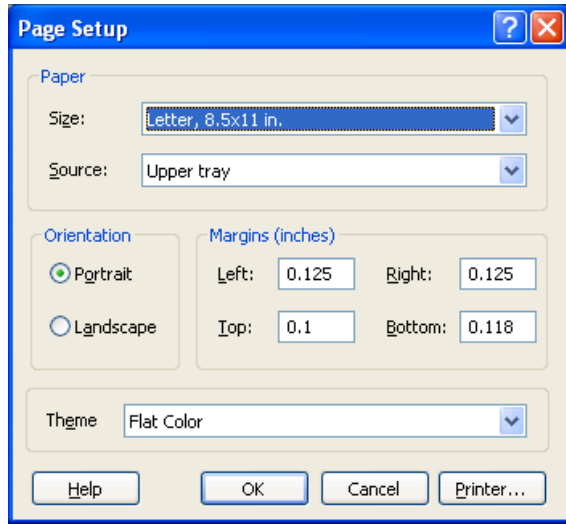
Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## Page Setup

The Page Setup key brings up a Windows Page Setup dialog that allows you to control aspects of the pages sent to the printer when the PRINT hardkey is pressed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Paper size, the printer paper source, the page orientation and the margins are all settable. Just like any standard Windows dialog, you may navigate the dialog using the front-panel keys, or a mouse. There are no SCPI commands for controlling these parameters.



Also contained in this dialog is a drop-down control that lets you select the Theme to use when printing. For more on Themes, see information under View/Display, Display, System Display Settings, Theme. The Theme control has a corresponding SCPI command.

Parameter Name	Print Themes
Parameter Type	Enum
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTEM:PRINT:THEME TDCOLOR TDMONOCROME FCOLOR FMONOCROME :SYSTEM:PRINT:THEME?
Example	:SYST:PRIN:THEM FCOL
Setup	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC
Preset	FCOL; not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The :HCOPY command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The HCOPY:ABORT command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending HCOPY:ABORT will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the ABORT command.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	<b>SCPI command only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:HCOPY:ABORT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00


## Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

Key Path	<b>File</b>
Mode	<b>All</b>
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## Minimize

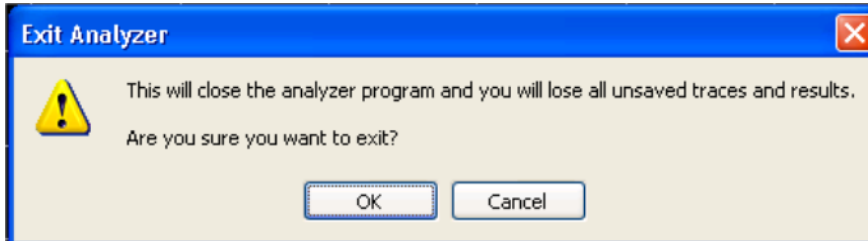
The Minimize key causes the analyzer display to disappear down into the task bar, allowing you to see the

Windows Desktop. You can use Alt-Tab (press and hold the Alt  key and press and release the Tab key) to restore the analyzer display.

Key Path	<b>File</b>
Mode	<b>All</b>
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

## Exit

This key, when pressed, will exit the Instrument Application. A dialog box is used to confirm that you intended to exit the application:



---

Key Path	<b>File</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The Instrument Application will close. No further SCPI commands can be sent. Use with caution!
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---



## Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The `:HCOPY` command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The `HCOPY:ABORT` command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending `HCOPY:ABORT` will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the `ABORT` command.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	<b>SCPI command only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:HCOPY:ABORT</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System

Opens a menu of keys that access various configuration menus and dialogs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command for this key specifically.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Show

Accesses a menu of choices that enable you to select the information window you want to view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:SHOW OFF   ERRor   SYSTem   HARDware   LXI   HWSTatistics   ALIGNment   SOFTware   CAPplication  :SYSTem:SHOW?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:SHOW SYST
<b>Notes</b>	This command displays (or exits) the various System information screens.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Range</b>	OFF ERRor SYSTem HARDware LXI HWSTatistics ALIGNment SOFTware CAPplication
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Errors

There are two modes for the Errors selection, History and Status.

The list of errors displayed in the Errors screen does not automatically refresh. You must press the Refresh key or leave the screen and return to it to refresh it.

History brings up a screen displaying the event log in chronological order, with the newest event at the top. The history queue can hold up to 100 messages (if a message has a repeat count greater than 1 it only counts once against this number of 100). Note that this count bears no relation to the size of the SCPI queue. If the queue extends onto a second page, a scroll bar appears to allow scrolling with a mouse. Time is displayed to the second.

Status brings up a screen summarizing the status conditions currently in effect. Note that the time is displayed to the second.

The fields on the Errors display are:

Type (unlabeled) - Displays the icon identifying the event or condition as an error or warning.

ID - Displays the error number.

Message - Displays the message text.

Repeat (RPT) - This field shows the number of consecutive instances of the event, uninterrupted by other events. If an event occurs 5 times with no other intervening event, the value of repeat will be 5.

If the value of Repeat is 1 the field does not display. If the value of Repeat is >1, the time and date shown are those of the most recent occurrence. If the value of repeat reaches 999,999 it stops there.

Time - Shows the most recent time (including the date) at which the event occurred.

Key Path	<b>System, Show</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
Example	:SYST:ERR?
Notes	The return string has the format: “<Error Number>,<Error>” Where <Error Number> and <Error> are those shown on the Show Errors screen
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In some legacy analyzers, the Repeat field shows the number of times the message has repeated since the last time the error queue was cleared. In the X-Series, the Repeat field shows the number of times the error has repeated since the last intervening error. So the count may very well be different than in the past even for identical signal conditions  Unlike previous analyzers, in the X-Series all errors are reported through the Message or Status lines and are logged to the event queue. They never appear as text in the graticule area (as they sometimes do in previous analyzers) and they are never displayed in the settings panel at the top of the screen (as they sometimes do, by changing color, in previous analyzers).  As a consequence of the above, the user can only see one status condition (the most recently generated) without looking at the queue. In the past, at least in the Spectrum Analyzer, multiple status conditions might display on the right side of the graticule.  In general, there is no backwards compatibility specified or guaranteed between the error numbers in the X-Series and those of earlier products. Error, event, and status processing code in customers' software will probably need to be rewritten to work with X-Series.  In the legacy analyzers, some conditions report as errors and others simply turn on status bits. Conditions that report as errors often report over and over as long as the condition exists. In the X-series, all conditions report as start and stop events. Consequently, software that repeatedly queries for a condition error until it stops reporting will have to be rewritten for the X-series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Previous Page

See ["Next Page" on page 260](#).

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Next Page

Next Page and Previous Page menu keys move you between pages of the log, if it fills more than one page. These keys are grayed out in some cases:

- If on the last page of the log, the Next Page key is grayed-out
- If on the first page of the log, the Previous Page key is grayed-out.
- If there is only one page, both keys are grayed out.

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## History

The History and Status keys select the Errors view. The Status key has a second line that shows a number in [square brackets]. This is the number of currently open status items.

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Verbose SCPI On/Off

When you turn Verbose SCPI on, additional information is returned when you send the :SYSTem:ERRor? query. The additional information consists of the characters that stimulated the error. This can aid you in debugging your test programs by indicating where in the parsing of a SCPI command the instrument encountered an invalid command or query.

Specifically, with Verbose SCPI on, the SYSTem:ERRor? query is expanded to show the SCPI data received, with the indicator <Err> at the point in the stream that the error occurred.

Verbose SCPI has no effect on the Show Errors screen or front panel Message Line; it only changes the response to the :SYST:ERR? query.

See the example below, where the invalid command "SENS:BOGUS" is sent:

Normal response to :SYST:ERR (using the Telnet window):

```
SCPI> SENS:BOGUS
```

```
SCPI> SYST:ERR?
```

```
-113,"Undefined header"
```

Now after turning on Verbose SCPI:

```
SCPI> SYST:BOGUS
```

```
SCPI> SYST:ERR?
```

```
-113,"Undefined header;SYST:BOGUS<Err>"
```

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:ERRor:VERBoSe OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:ERRor:VERBoSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:ERR:VERB ON
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to OFF on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Refresh

When pressed, refreshes the Show Errors display.

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Clear Error Queue

This clears all errors in all error queues.

Note the following:

- Clear Error Queue does not affect the current status conditions.
- Mode Preset does not clear the error queue.
- Restore System Defaults will clear all error queues.
- \*CLS only clears the queue if it is sent remotely and \*RST does not affect any error queue.
- Switching modes does not affect any error queues.

Key Path	<b>System, Show, Errors</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Status

See "[History](#)" on page 260.

## Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only)

Input Overload errors are reported using the Input Overload status bit (bit 12 in the Measurement Integrity status register). Input Overloads (for example, ADC Overload errors) can come and go with great frequency, generating many error events (for example, for signals just on the verge of overload), and so are

not put into the SCPI error queue by default. Normally the status bit is the only way for detecting these errors remotely.

It is possible to enable Input Overload reporting to the SCPI queue, by issuing the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload ON command. To return to the default state, issue the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload OFF command. In either case, Input Overloads always set the status bit.

**NOTE**

For versions of firmware before A.10.01, the Input Overload was only a Warning and so was never available in the SCPI queue, although it did set the status bit. For A.10.01 and later, the Input Overload is an error and can be enabled to the SCPI queue using this command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATe] 0 1 OFF ON
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:ERR:OVER 1 Enable overload errors
<b>Preset</b>	Set to OFF by Restore Misc Defaults (no Overload errors go to SCPI)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.10.01

### Power Up (Remote Command Only)

This serves to show the errors encountered during the application boot-up, such as: mismatch FW-FPGA, missing Calibration data, missing hardware and construction errors.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>If no error occurs, the return value will be: "No Power Up Errors."            Return Value: &lt;list of error strings&gt;.            &lt;List of error strings&gt; is an &lt;IEEE488 Block&gt; format.            Return Value Example:            "Power up errors, see details in Windows Event Log"            "Unmatched FPGA Version(s), See details in Windows Event Log"</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	E.14.30

### System

The System screen is formatted into three groupings: product descriptive information, options tied to the hardware, and software products:

<Product Name> <Product Description>		
Product Number: N9020A		
Serial Number: US46220924		
Firmware Revision: A.01.01		
Computer Name: <hostname>		
Host ID: N9020A,US44220924		
N9020A-503	Frequency Range to 3.6 GHz	
N9020A-PFR	Precison Frequency Reference	
N9020A-P03	Preamp 3.6 GHz	
N9060A-2FP	Spectrum Analysis Measurement Suite	1.0.0.0
N9073A-1FP	WCDMA	1.0.0.0
N9073A-2FP	WCDMA with HSDPA	1.0.0.0

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page is information is presently displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Show</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	SYST:SHOW SYST
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The hardware statistics that are displayed in the PSA Show System screen have been moved to a dedicated Show Hardware Statistics screen in the Service Menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Show System contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show System screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:CONF?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show System contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Computer System description (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the Computer System description. The Computer System is the operating system and patch level as reported by operating system.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:CSYSem?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:CSYS?
<b>Notes</b>	The return value is the Computer System name and service pack level.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.12.00

## Hardware

The show hardware screen is used to view details of the installed hardware. This information can be used to determine versions of hardware assemblies and field programmable devices, in the advent of future upgrades or potential repair needs.

The screen is formatted into two groupings: product descriptive information and hardware information. The hardware information is listed in a table format:

Hardware Information									
Agilent EXM Wireless Test Set									
Product Number: E6640A									
Serial Number: US12341234									
Instrument S/W Revision: E.14.00_R0133									
Revision Date: 1/23/2014 10:33:35 AM									
Assembly Name	Part #	Serial #	Matl Rev	Rev	OF Rev	Hw Id	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Misc
Reference	M9300A	MY53000146				0165			
Reference Carrier	M9300A	W1312-63281-23-1306-00076		01	1.2.1	0166			
Reference Plugin	M9300A	W1312-63386-30-1306-00038		01	1.3.0	0167			
Wideband Digitizer	M943063005	111111111111	001	0	0	138			
Downconverter	M943063006	111111111111	001	0	A	139			
RFIO	M943063009	111111111111	001	0	A	140			
Power Supply	M943063002	111111111111	001	0	A	141			
M9430 TRX	1234567890	SN12344321	0	0	0	142	2013.10.02	2 years	
Baseband Generator	M943063007	111111111111	002	0	0	136			
ModulatorSrcOutput	M943063008	111111111111	001	0	A	137			

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page of information is presently displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Show</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Example</b>	SYST:SHOW HARD
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)

The commands in this section have no front-panel key equivalent.

"System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)" on page 265



### System Log Off (Remote Command Only)

"List installed Options (Remote Command Only)" on page 265

"Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)" on page 265

"List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)" on page 266

"SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 266

"Date (Remote Command Only)" on page 266

"Time (Remote Command Only)" on page 267

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

### System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)

<b>Remote Command</b>	SYSTem:PDOWn [NORMal FORCe]
Notes	Shuts down the instrument in the normal way (NORMal) or forced way (FORCe). In case there is another application with modified data pending for saving, the application prompt the user. The system waits until the user responds in the normal mode. It will go off after 20 seconds of wait in the force mode and all data will be lost.

### List installed Options (Remote Command Only)

Lists the installed options that pertain to the instrument (signal analyzer). .

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:OPTions?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:OPT?
Notes	The return string is a comma separated list of the installed options. For example: "503,P03,PFR" :SYSTem:OPTions? and *OPT? are the same.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)

Disables the instrument keyboard to prevent local input when the instrument is controlled remotely. Annunciation showing a "K" for 'Klock' (keyboard lock) alerts the local user that the keyboard is locked. Klock is similar to the GPIB Local Lockout function; namely that no front-panel keys are active with the exception of the Power Standby key. (The instrument is allowed to be turned-off if Klock is ON.) The Klock command is used in remote control situations where Local Lockout cannot be used.

Although primary intent of Klock is to lock-out the front panel, it will lock-out externally connected keyboards through USB. Klock has no effect on externally connected pointing devices (mice).

The front panel 'Local' key (Cancel/Esc) has no effect if Klock is ON.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:KLOCK OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:KLOCK?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:KLOC ON
Notes	Keyboard lock remains in effect until turned-off or the instrument is power-cycled
Preset	Initialized to OFF at startup, unaffected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)

Outputs a list of the valid SCPI commands for the currently selected Mode.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:HELP:HEAD?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format with each command separated with the New-Line character (hex 0x0A)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the SCPI version number with which the instrument complies. The SCPI industry standard changes regularly. This command indicates the version used when the instrument SCPI commands were defined.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:VERSion?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:VERS?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Date (Remote Command Only)

The recommended access to the Date, Time, and Time zone of the instrument is through the Windows native control (Control Panel or accessing the Task Bar). You may also access this information remotely, as shown in this command and Time (below).

Sets or queries the date in the instrument.

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:DATE "<year>,<month>,<day>" :SYSTem:DATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DATE "2006,05,26"
Notes	<year> is the four digit representation of year. (for example, 2006) <month> is the two digit representation of year. (for example. 01 to 12) <day> is the two digit representation of day. (for example, 01 to 28, 29, 30, or 31) depending on the month and year Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Time (Remote Command Only)

Sets or queries the time in the instrument.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:TIME "<hour>,<minute>,<second>" :SYSTem:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:TIME "13,05,26"
Notes	<hour> is the two digit representation of the hour in 24 hour format <minute> is the two digit representation of minute <second> is the two digit representation of second Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Module Name (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the name of the instance as displayed on the xSA main window.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:NAME?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:MOD:NAME?
Notes	If the first instance displays on the xSA main window, the return string is "TRX1". If the second instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX2". If the third instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX3". If the fourth instance displays on the main window, the return string is "TRX4".
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.

State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

### Module Index (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the index of this xSA instance. This index is used as the device number in a VISA address (“hislip#”).

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:INDex?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:MOD:IND?
Notes	It returns 0 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 0. It returns 1 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 1.
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

### Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:MOD:MNEM?
Notes	This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

### Module List (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the list of defined mnemonics that can be used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument with corresponding configuration information. The comma separated return values are: mnemonic, display name, Enabled/Disabled, VISA device id (instr# or hislip#), telnet port, socket port, Physics port, Physics configuration tag.

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:LIST?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:MOD:LIST?
<b>Notes</b>	Example: it returns: TRX1,TRX1,Enabled,0,5023,5025,3574,E6650AModules.config#TRX1 TRX2,TRX2,Disabled,1,5123,5125,3575,E6650AModules.config#TRX2 TRX3,TRX3,Disabled,2,5223,5225,3576,E6650AModules.config#TRX3 TRX4,TRX4,Disabled,3,5323,5325,3577,E6650AModules.config#TRX4
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.80

### Module Enable (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:ENAB? "<mnemonic>" returns "0" for disabled, "1" for enabled. The command SYST:MOD:ENAB "<mnemonic>" 0|1 will disable/enable the configuration.

Notes: Enabling a configuration that does not have a HW will result in run-time errors when trying to start that configuration. Trying to disable the default configuration will result in the error: -221, "Setting conflict:Cannot disable default process configuration '<mnemonic>'".

Example:

```
}
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX1"
```

```
<<1
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
```

```
<<0
```

```
SCPI>>syst:err?
```

```
<<+0,"No error"
```

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX1",0
```

```
SCPI>>syst:err?
```

```
<<-221,"Settings conflict;Cannot disable default process configuration 'TRX1'"
```

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? "<mnemonic>" :SYSTem:MODule:ENABle "<mnemonic>",0 1
<b>Example</b>	

---

	:SYST:MOD:ENAB? "TRX1"
	:SYST:MOD:ENAB "TRX4",0
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

---

### Module Default (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:DEF? returns the mnemonic of the default configuration. The command SYST:MOD:DEF "mnemonic" will set that configuration as the default. If the configuration was disabled, the module default command on it will enable this configuration.

Example:

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:def?
<<"TRX1"
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab "TRX2",0
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
<<0
SCPI>>syst:mod:def "TRX2"
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? "TRX2"
<<1
SCPI>>syst:mod:def?
<<"TRX2"
```

---

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault? :SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:MOD:DEF? :SYST:MOD:DEF "TRX1"
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to "Left" with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

---

### Module Model Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query ":SYST:MODule:MODEl?" will return model number of the current module.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:MODe1?
<b>Example</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:MODe1?
Notes	This query will return model number. e.g. "M9430A"
Preset	Not affected by Preset,
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

### Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query ":SYST: MODule:SERial?" will return model serial number of the current module.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:SERial?
<b>Example</b>	:SYSTem:MODule:SERial?
Notes	This query will return model serial number like "SN12344321"
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

### Power On

Enables you to select how the instrument should power on. The options are: Mode and Input/Output Defaults, User Preset and Last State.

Key Path	<b>System</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE USER LAST :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to Mode on a "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet the "PRESet" parameter is supported for backward compatibility only and behaves the same as MODE.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The <b>Preset Type</b> key in legacy analyzers has been removed, and the <b>Power On</b> toggle key has been replaced by this 1-of-N key in the <b>System</b> menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mode and Input/Output Defaults

When the analyzer is powered on in Mode and Input/Output Defaults, it performs a Restore Mode Defaults to all modes in the instrument and also performs a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

Persistent parameters (such as Amplitude Correction tables or Limit tables) are not affected at power on, even though they are normally cleared by Restore Input/Output Defaults and/or Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Readback Text	Defaults
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

Sets **Power On** to **User Preset**. When the analyzer is powered on in User Preset, it will User Preset each mode and switch to the power-on mode. Power On User Preset will not affect any settings beyond what a normal User Preset affects.

**NOTE**

An instrument could never power up for the first time in User Preset.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	SYST:PON:TYPE USER
Readback Text	User Preset
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Power On User Preset will cause the instrument to power up in the power-on mode, not the last mode the instrument was in prior to shut down. Also, Power On User Preset will User Preset all modes. This does not exactly match legacy behavior.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Last State

Sets **Power On** to **Last**. When the analyzer is powered on, it will put all modes in the last state they were in prior to when the analyzer was put into Power Standby and it will wake up in the mode it was last in prior to powering off the instrument. The saving of the active mode prior to shutdown happens behind the scenes when a controlled shutdown is requested by using the front panel power **Standby** key or by using the remote command `SYSTem:PDOWn`. The non-active modes are saved as they are deactivated and recalled by Power On Last State.



**NOTE**

An instrument can never power up for the first time in Last.

If line power to the analyzer is interrupted, for example by pulling the line cord plug or by switching off power to a test rack, Power On Last State may not work properly. For proper operation, Power On Last State depends on you shutting down the instrument using the Standby key or the SYSTem:PDOWn SCPI command. This will ensure the last state of each mode is saved and can be recalled during a power up.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	SYST:PON:TYPE LAST
Notes	Power on Last State only works if you have done a controlled shutdown prior to powering on in Last. If a controlled shutdown is not done when in Power On Last State, the instrument will power up in the last active mode, but it may not power up in the active mode's last state. If an invalid mode state is detected, a Mode Preset will occur. To control the shutdown under remote control use the :SYSTem:PDOWn command.
Readback Text	Last State
Backwards Compatibility Notes	It is no longer possible to power-up the analyzer in the last mode the analyzer was running with that mode in the preset state. (ESA/PSA SYST:PRESET:TYPE MODE with SYST:PON:PRESET) You can power-on the analyzer in the last mode the instrument was running in its last state (SYST:PON:TYPE LAST), or you can specify the mode to power-up in its preset state (SYST:PON:MODE <mode>).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Power On Application

Accesses a menu that lists the available Modes and lets you select which Mode is to be the power-on application.

This application is used for Power On Type “Mode and Input/Output Defaults” and Restore System Defaults All.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:MODE SA   BASIC   ADEMOD   NFIGURE   PNOISE   CDMA2K   TDSCDMA   VSA   VSA89601   WCDMA   WIMAXOFDMA :SYSTem:PON:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	SYST:PON:MODE SA
Notes	The list of possible modes (and remote parameters) to choose from is dependent on which modes are installed in the instrument.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to:
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Configure Applications

The Configure Applications utility can be used to:

- select applications for preload
- determine how many applications can fit in memory at one time
- specify the order of the Modes in the Mode menu.

This utility consists of a window with instructions, a set of “Select Application” checkboxes, a “fuel bar” style memory gauge, and keys that help you set up your configuration.

For more information, see the following topics:

["Preloading Applications" on page 274](#)

["Access to Configure Applications utility" on page 274](#)

["Virtual memory usage" on page 275](#)

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
Example	:SYST:SHOW CAPP Displays the Config Applications screen
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Preloading Applications

During runtime, if a Mode that is not preloaded is selected using the Mode menu or sending SCPI commands, there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message that says “Loading application, please wait ...” is displayed. Once loaded, the application stays loaded, so the next time you select it during a session, there is no delay.

Preloading enables you to “preload” at startup, to eliminate the runtime delay. Preloading an application will cause it to be loaded into the analyzer’s memory when the analyzer program starts up. If you do this, the delay will increase the time it takes to start up the analyzer program, but this may be preferable to having to wait the first time you select an application. Note that, once an application is loaded into memory, it cannot be unloaded without exiting and restarting the analyzer program.

Note that there are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into Windows Virtual Memory. By allowing you to choose which licensed applications to load at startup, the Configure Applications utility allows you to make optimal use of your memory.

### Access to Configure Applications utility

A version of the utility runs the first time you power up the analyzer after purchasing it from Keysight. The utility automatically configures preloads so that as many licensed applications as possible are preloaded while keeping the total estimated virtual memory usage below the limit. This auto-configuration only takes place at the very first run, and after analyzer software upgrades.

You may, at any time, manually call up the Configure Applications utility by pressing System, Power On, Configure Applications, to find a configuration that works best for you, and then restart the analyzer program.

The utility may also be called if, during operation of the analyzer, you attempt to load more applications than can fit in memory at once.

### Virtual memory usage

There are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into memory at any one time, so the Configure Applications utility includes a memory tracker that serves two purposes:

1. It will not let you preload more applications than will fit into memory at once.
2. You can determine how many of your favorite applications can reside in memory at one time.

The utility provides a graphical representation of the amount of memory (note that the memory in question here is Virtual memory and is a limitation imposed by the operating system, not by the amount of physical memory you have in your analyzer). You select applications to preload by checking the boxes on the left. Checked applications preload at startup. The colored fuel bar indicates the total memory required when all the checked applications are loaded (either preloaded or selected during runtime).

Here is what the fuel bar colors mean:

RED: the applications you have selected cannot all fit into the analyzer's memory. You must deselect applications until the fuel bar turns yellow.

YELLOW: the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer's memory, but there is less than 10% of the memory left, probably not enough to load any other applications, either via preload or by selecting a Mode while the analyzer is running..

GREEN: The indicator is green when <90% of the memory limit is consumed. This means the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer's memory with room to spare. You will likely be able to load one or more other applications without running out of memory.

### Select All

Marks all applications in the selection list. This allows you to enable all applications licensed on the instrument for pre-loading, or is a convenience for selecting all applications in one operation and then letting you deselect individual applications.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Deselect All

Clears the marks from all applications in the selection list, except the Power On application. The Power On application cannot be eliminated from the pre-load list.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Move Up

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application up in the list, thus moving the selected application earlier in the Mode Menu.

---

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

---

### Move Down

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application down in the list, thus moving the selected application later in the Mode Menu.

---

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

---

### Select/Deselect

Toggles the currently highlighted application in the list.

---

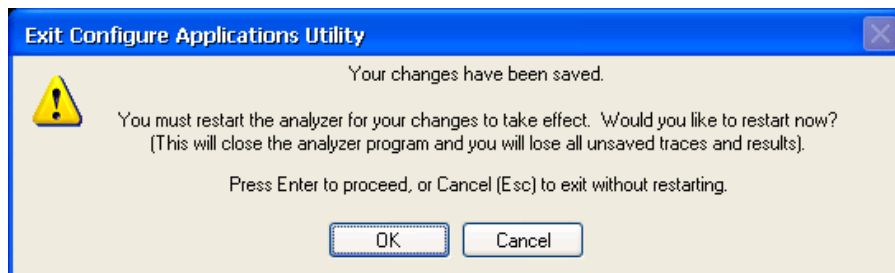
Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

---

### Save Changes and Exit

Applies the configuration of the applications list. The marked applications will be pre-loaded in memory the next time the instrument application is started, and the order of the applications in the list will be the order of the applications in the Mode Menu.

After saving your changes, the analyzer asks you if you would like it to restart so that your changes can take effect (see dialog box, below). If you choose not to restart, the changes will not take affect until the next time you shut down and restart the analyzer.



---

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PUP:PROcEss
Example	:SYST:PUP:PROC This is the SCPI command for restarting the analyzer. You must Wait after this

---

	command for the instrument application to restart
Notes	The softkey will be grayed-out when the virtual memory of the selected applications exceeds 100% of the limit.
Notes	You cannot use *WAI or *OPC? to synchronize operation after a restart. This command stops and restarts the instrument application, thus the SCPI operation is terminated and restarted. A remote program must use fixed wait time to resume sending commands to the instrument. The wait time will be dependent upon which applications are pre-loaded.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

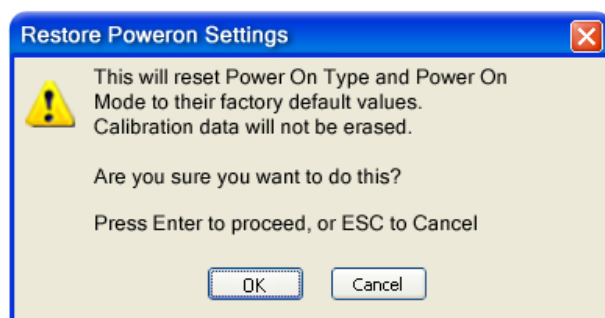
### Exit Without Saving

Pressing this key will exit the Configure Applications utility without saving your changes.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On, Configure Applications</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On Type and Power On Application settings to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On key, under the Restore System Defaults menu, causes the same action.



If you press any key other than OK or Enter, it is construed as a Cancel, because the only path that will actually cause the reset to be executed is through OK or Enter.

Key Path	<b>System, Power On</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up

At start-up of the analyzer program a dialog box similar to the one under the **System, Power On, Configure Applications** key will be displayed allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded. This dialog will only be displayed if the memory required to pre-load all of the licensed applications exceeds the Virtual Memory available.

## Configure Applications - Windows desktop

The Configure Applications Utility may be run from the Windows Desktop. The utility is launched by double-



clicking the icon on the desktop, which brings-up a dialog box similar to the one under the **System, Power On, Configure Applications** key, allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded when the analyzer program starts up. This dialog box has mouse buttons on it that do the job the softkeys normally do in the **System, Power On, Configure Applications** menu.

## Configure Applications - Remote Commands

The following topics provide details on using remote commands to configure the list of applications you want to load into the instrument memory or query the Virtual Memory utilization for your applications.

- "Configuration list (Remote Command Only)" on page 278
- "Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)" on page 279
- "Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)" on page 279
- "Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)" on page 279
- "Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)" on page 279

### Configuration list (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to set or query the list of applications to be loaded in-memory.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt <string of INSTRument:SElect names> :SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:APPL:LLIS "SA,BASIC,WCDMA"
<b>Notes</b>	<string of INSTRument:SElect names> are from the enums of the :INSTRument:SElect command. The order of the <INSTRument:SElect names> is the order that the applications are loaded into memory, and the order that they appear in the Mode Menu. Error message -225 "Out of Memory" is reported when more applications are listed than can reside in Virtual Memory. When this occurs, the existing applications load list is unchanged.
<b>Preset</b>	Not affected by Preset
<b>State Saved</b>	Not saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory remaining.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory[:AVAILable]?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the limit of Virtual Memory allowed for applications.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:TOTal?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:TOT?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is a query of the amount of Virtual Memory used by all measurement applications.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory a particular application consumes.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED:NAME? <INSTRument:SElect name>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED:NAME? CDMA2K
Notes	<INSTRument:SElect name> is from the enums of the :INSTRument:SElect command Value returned will be 0 (zero) if the name provided is invalid.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Alignments

The Alignments Menu controls and displays the automatic alignment of the instrument, and provides the ability to restore the default alignment values.

The current setting of the alignment system is displayed in the system Settings Panel along the top of the display, including a warning icon for conditions that may cause specifications to be impacted.



Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Align Now

Accesses alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The “All” alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX’s internal temperature has not drifted more than +/-5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous “All” alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the “All” alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the **Restart** key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” is generated. In addition the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or \*CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of **Align Now, All** will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.



If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORT SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

**NOTE**

In EXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after **Align Now, All**.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration[:ALL] :CALibration[:ALL]?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL
<b>Notes</b>	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORT command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
<b>Couplings</b>	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature. If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	*CAL?
Example	*CAL?
Notes	<p>*CAL? returns 0 if successful</p> <p>*CAL? returns 1 if failed</p> <p>:CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL?</p> <p>See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]?</p> <p>Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
Example	CAL:NPEN
Notes	<p>:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not.</p> <p>Typical usage is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration)</li> <li>2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared )</li> <li>3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure</li> </ol>
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

### All but RF

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems except the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module . The instrument will stop any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This can be used to align portions of the instrument that are not impacted by an interfering user input signal.

This operation might be chosen instead of **All** if you do not want the device under test to experience a large change in input impedance, such as a temporary open circuit at the analyzer input.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:NRF?) will invoke the alignment and return a success or failure value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All but RF will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. If “Align Now, All required” was in effect prior to executing the All but RF, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated and bit 12 in

the Status Questionable Calibration register is set. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

Align Now, All but RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be used for an individual subsystem, but not a full new set of data for all subsystems.

**NOTE**

In EXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after **Align Now, All but RF**.

Key Path	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:NRF :CALibration:NRF?
Example	:CAL:NRF
Notes	:CALibration:NRF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:NRF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, All but RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register and set bit 12 if invoked with “Align Now, All required”.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 12 or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:NRF:NPENding
Example	CAL:NRF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:NRF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:NRF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:NRF:NPENding (start theAll but RF calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared )

	3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? ( to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

### RF (Weekly use)

Immediately executes an alignment of the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module . The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the **Restart** key).

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

This operation might be desirable if the alignments had been set to not include RF alignments, or if previous RF alignments could not complete because of interference which has since been removed.

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment will terminate and generate the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference”, and Error Condition “Align Now, RF required”. In addition, bits 11 and 12 will be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:RF?) will invoke the alignment of the RF subsystem and return a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is grounds for failure.

Successful completion of Align Now, RF will begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, RF Time, and capture the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.

Align Now, RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bit 12 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. None of the new alignment data is used.

**NOTE**

In EXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after **Align Now, All but RF**.

Key Path	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:RF :CALibration:RF?
Example	:CAL:RF
Notes	:CALibration:RF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:RF? returns 1 if failed (including interfering user signal) While Align Now, RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the

	<p>:ABORt command.</p> <p>Successful completion clears the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4800 MHz interference” and the Error Conditions “Align RF failed” and “Align Now, RF required”, and clears bits 3, 11, and 12 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.</p> <p>A failure encountered during alignment will generate the Error Condition message “Align RF failed” and set bit 3 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.</p> <p>An interfering user signal will result in bits 11 and 12 to be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required.</p> <p>An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.</p>
Couplings	<p>Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time.</p> <p>Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALibration:RF:NPENding
Example	CAL:RF:NPEN
Notes	<p>:CALibration:RF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:RF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not.</p> <p>Typical usage is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1):CALibration:RF:NPENding (Start a RF calibration)</li> <li>2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared )</li> <li>3):STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition? ( to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)</li> </ol>
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

### Source (Weekly use)

Accesses source alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Immediately executes an IQ alignment, and power level alignment. The instrument stops any sequence of the source, performs the alignment, then restarts the sequence from the beginning.

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

There is no alert available for the source alignment. The operators have the responsibility to check temperature shift since last Align Now, Source to determine if the source alignment needs to be executed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL] :CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:INT:SOUR
<b>Notes</b>	:CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 0 if successful :CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 1 if failed
<b>Couplings</b>	Initializes the time for the Last Align Source Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Source Now, All Temperature.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENDING
<b>Example</b>	CAL:INT:SOUR:NPEN
<b>Notes</b>	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENDING is the same as :CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:INTernal:SOURce:NPENDING (start an internal source calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared ) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition? (Check if bit 14 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	X.14.20

### IF Alignment (Weekly use)

Immediately executes an alignment of the IF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This alignment corrects slow-rate which the drift does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >4 minutes to complete.

A failure of IF will set the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and set bit 4 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. A failure will not employ new IF alignment data.

Successful completion of IF will clear the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and clear bit 6 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

Align IF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or from remote with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, no new IF alignment data will be employed.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:IF?) will invoke the alignment of the IF subsystem and return a success or failure value.

Note: In EXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after IF Alignment.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Alignments, Align Now</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:IF :CALibration:IF?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:IF
Notes	:CALibration:IF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:IF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, IF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.00

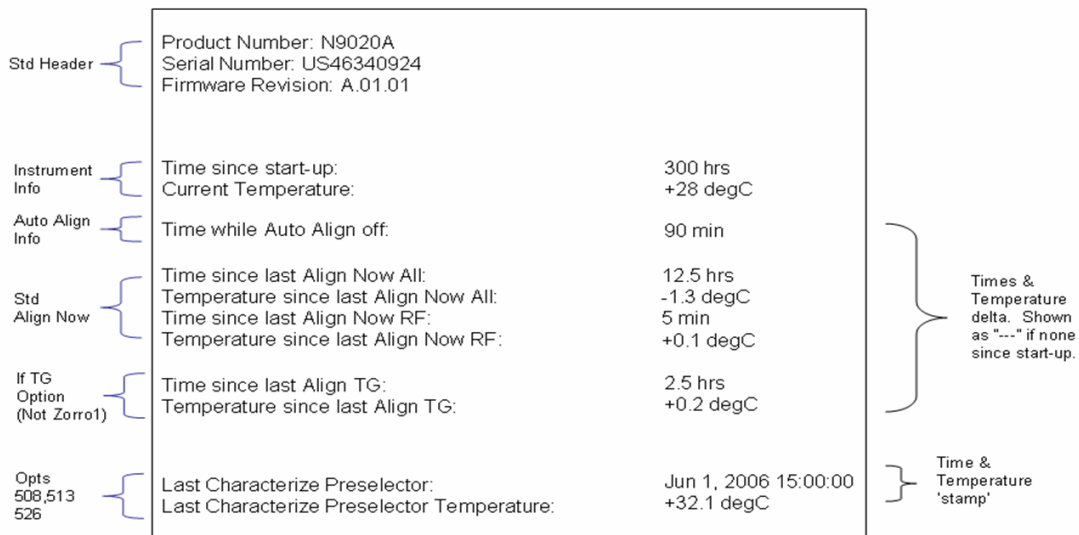
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:IF:NPENding
<b>Example</b>	CAL:IF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:IF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:IF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:IF:NPENding (Start a IF calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared ) 3) :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if bit 4 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

## Show Alignment Statistics

Shows alignment information you can use to ensure that the instrument is operating in a specific manner. The Show Alignment Statistics screen is where you can view time and temperature information.

Values which are displayed are only updated when the Show Alignment Statistics screen is invoked, they are not updated while the Show Alignment Statistics screen is being displayed. The remote commands that access this information obtain current values.

An example of the Show Alignment Statistics screen would be similar to:



A successful Align Now, RF will set the Last Align RF temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align RF time. A successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF will set the Last Align Now All temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align Now All time. A successful Align Now, All will also reset the Last Align RF items if the RF portion of the Align Now succeeded.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PON:TIME?
Example	:SYST:PON:TIME?
Notes	Value is the time since the most recent start-up in seconds.



State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TEMPerature:CURRent?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TEMP:CURR?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade. Value is invalid if using default alignment data (Align Now, All required)
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TIME:LALL?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TIME:LALL?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TEMP:LALL?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TIME:LRF?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TIME:LRF?

Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	<b>Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TEMP:LRF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

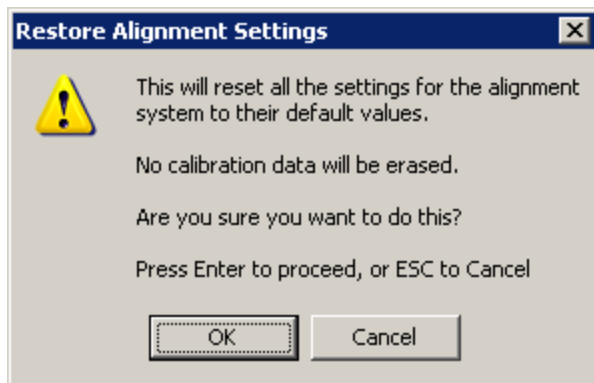
Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TIME:LIF?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TIME:LIF?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:TEMP:LIF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Restore Align Defaults

Initializes the alignment user interface settings, not alignment data, to the factory default values. Align Now, All must be executed if the value of the Timebase DAC results in a change.

For front panel operation, you are prompted to confirm action before setting the alignment parameters to factory defaults:



The parameters affected are:

Parameter	Setting
Timebase DAC	Calibrated
Timebase DAC setting	Calibrated value
Auto Align State	Normal (if the instrument is not operating with default alignment data, Off otherwise)
Auto Align All but RF	Off
Auto Align Alert	Time & Temperature

Key Path	<b>System, Alignments</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Notes	Alignment processing that results as the transition to Auto Alignment Normal will be executed sequentially; thus *OPC? or *WAI will wait until the alignment processing is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only)

Alignments can be expired in the situation where Auto Align is in the state of Partial or Off. This feature runs the alignments that have expired. This is different than performing an Align All, Now operation. Align All, Now performs an alignment of all subsystems regardless of whether they are needed or not, with Execute Expired Alignments, only the individual subsystems that have become due are aligned.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALibration:EXPIred?
<b>Example</b>	:CAL:EXP?
Notes	:CALibration:EXPIred? returns 0 if successful

	:CALibration:EXPIred? returns 1 if failed
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### I/O Config

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the I/O configuration for remote control.

Key Path	<b>System</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SCPI LAN

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the SCPI over a LAN configuration. There are a number of different ways to send SCPI remote commands to the instrument over LAN. It can be a problem to have multiple users simultaneously accessing the instrument over the LAN. These keys limit that somewhat by disabling the telnet, socket, and/or SICL capability.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SCPI Telnet

Turns the SCPI LAN telnet capability On or Off allowing you to limit SCPI access over LAN through telnet.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:TELN:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to ON with a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SCPI Socket

Turns the capability of establishing Socket LAN sessions On or Off. This allows you to limit SCPI access over LAN through socket sessions.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SICL Server

Turns the SICL server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the SICL server. (SICL IEEE 488.2 protocol.)

Parameter	Description	Setting
Maximum Connections	The maximum number of connections that can be accessed simultaneously	5
Instrument Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of your analyzer	inst0
Instrument Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your analyzer when using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of the device used when communicating with your analyzer	gpib7
Emulated GPIB Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your device when it is being controlled using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Address	The emulated GPIB address assigned to your transmitter tester when it is a SICL server (the same as your GPIB address)	18

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## HiSLIP Server

Turns the HiSLIP server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the HiSLIP server.

HiSLIP stands for High Speed LAN Instrument Protocol and is part of the IVI-6.1 specification.

Here is an example of a VISA connection string used to connect to the HiSLIP Server on an X-Series Spectrum Analyzer:

```
TCPIP0::a-n9030a-93016::hislip0::INSTR
```

In the example above, hislip0 is the HiSLIP device name that VISA users must include in their HiSLIP VISA Address strings. Your HiSLIP device name may be different depending on your VISA settings.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF ON 0 1 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:HISL:ENAB OFF
<b>Preset</b>	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only)

Returns the TCP/IP port number of the control socket associated with the SCPI socket session. This query enables you to obtain the unique port number to open when a device clear is to be sent to the instrument. Every time a connection is made to the SCPI socket, the instrument creates a peer control socket. The port number for this socket is random. The user must use this command to obtain the port number of the control socket. To force a device clear on this socket, open the port and send the string “DCL” to the instrument.

If this SCPI command is sent to a non SCPI Socket interface, then 0 is returned.

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTRol?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:CONT?
<b>Preset</b>	This is unaffected by Preset or “Restore System Defaults->Misc”.
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Range</b>	0 to 65534
<b>Min</b>	0
<b>Max</b>	65534
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## System IDN Response

This key allows you to specify a response to the \*IDN? query, or to return the analyzer to the Factory response if you have changed it.

To choose the factory-set response, press the **Factory** key.

To specify your own response, press the **User** key, and enter your desired response.

If your test software is expecting the response to indicate Agilent Technologies as the Manufacturer, you can conveniently configure the response by pressing the Agilent key.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	
Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode's custom IDN response takes precedence over the System's, but only while that Mode is the current Mode..</li> <li>• It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle</li> </ul>
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Factory on a "Restore System Defaults-> Misc"
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

## Factory

This key selects the factory setting, for example:

"Keysight Technologies,E6650A,MY00012345,E.14.50"

where the fields are manufacturer, model number, serial number, firmware revision.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, IDN Response</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:IDN:CONF FACT
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.0

## User

This key allows you to specify your own response to the \*IDN? query. You may enter your desired response with the Alpha Editor or a plugin PC keyboard.

When you press this key, the active function becomes the current User string with the cursor at the end. This makes it easy to edit the existing string.

If you enter a null string (for example, by clearing the User String while editing and then pressing **Done**) the analyzer automatically reverts to the Factory setting.

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, IDN Response</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:IDN:CONF USER
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

### SYSTem:IDN Response setting (Remote command)

This SCPI command is used to set or clear the User SYSTem:IDN response.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:IDN <string> :SYSTem:IDN?
Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The format of the &lt;string&gt; must be four fields each separated by a comma, example: :SYST:IDN "XYZ Corp,Model 12,012345,A.01.01"</li> <li>• The four fields are &lt;manufacturer&gt;, &lt;model number&gt;, &lt;serial number&gt;, &lt;firmware revision&gt;. Thus, the text within a field cannot contain a comma.</li> <li>• This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode's custom IDN response takes precedence over the System's, but only while that Mode is the current Mode..</li> <li>• It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle</li> <li>• Null string as parameter restores the Factory setting, example: :SYST:IDN ""</li> </ul>
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to the original factory setting on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

### Agilent

Starting with software version x.14.50, the \*IDN? response in the Factory configuration will indicate the Manufacturer as Keysight Technologies. If your test software is expecting the response to indicate Agilent Technologies you can conveniently configure the response with this menu selection key or SCPI command.

For example:

"Agilent Technologies,N9020A,MY00012345,A.05.01"

Key Path	<b>System, I/O Config, IDN Response</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:IDN:CONF AGIL
Initial S/W Revision	x.14.50

### Restore Defaults

Provides incremental initialization of the system setting groups along with supporting a comprehensive reset of the entire instrument back to a factory default state. The menu selections are the groups of system



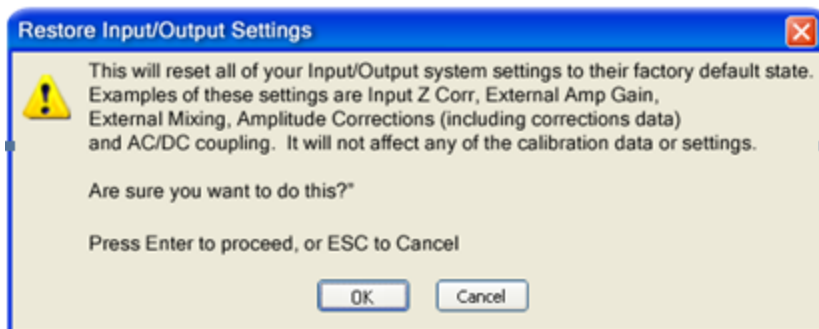
settings and when one is selected, that particular group of system settings is reset back to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL]   ALIGn   INPut   MISc   MODes   PON
<b>Example</b>	SYST:DEF
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Restore Input/Output Defaults

Causes the group of settings and data associated with Input/Output front-panel key to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. .

Confirmation is required to restore the Input/Output setting. The confirmation dialog is:

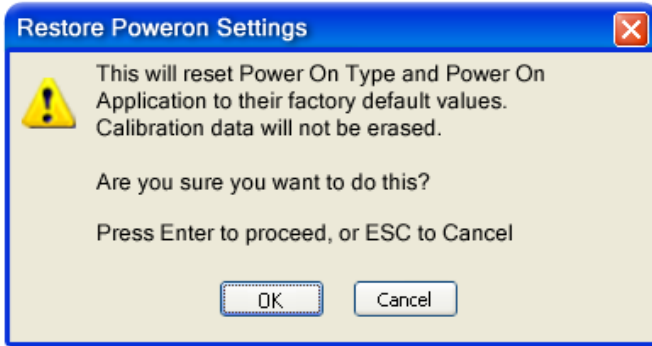


<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF INP
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On settings to be a reset to their default value. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On settings and their default values are Power On Type reset to Mode and Input/Output Defaults and Power On Application reset to whatever the factory set as its default value.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



---

Key Path	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

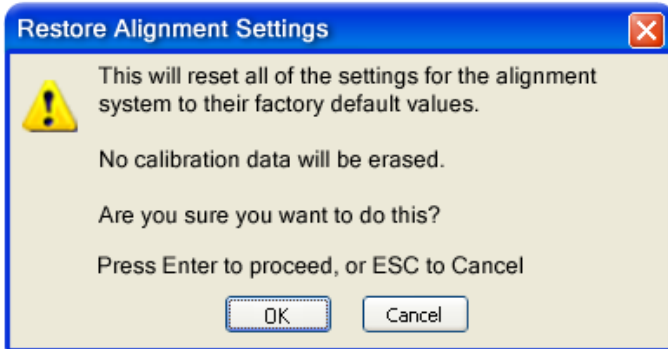
---

### Restore Align Defaults

This selection causes the Alignment system settings to be a reset to their default values. This does not affect any Alignment data stored in the system. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch.

After performing this function, it may impact the auto-alignment time of the instrument until a new alignment baseline has been established.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



---

Key Path	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

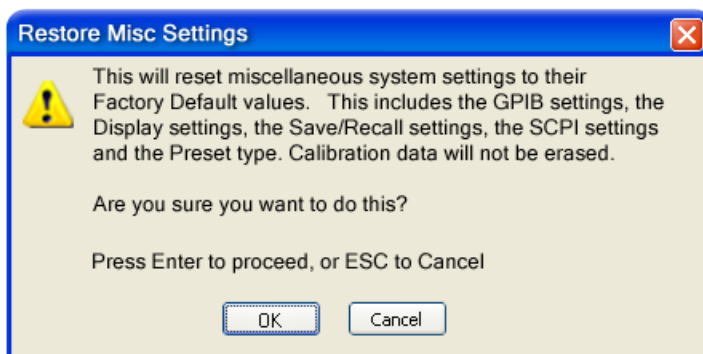
---

## Restore Misc Defaults

This selection causes miscellaneous system settings to be reset to their default values. With this reset, you lose the GPIB address and it is reset to 18, so this should be used with caution. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. This miscellaneous group contains the rest of the settings that have not been part of the other Restore System Defaults groups. The following table is a complete list of settings associated with this group:

Miscellaneous Setting	Default Value
Verbose SCPI	Off
The SYST:PRES:TYPE	MODE
Auto File Name Number	000
Save Type	State
State Save To	Register 1
Screen Save To	SCREEN000.png
DISP:ENABle	ON
Full Screen	Off
SCPI Telnet	ON
SCPI Socket	ON
SICL Server	ON
Softkey Language	English
System Annotation	ON
Display Theme	TDColor
System IDN Response	Factory result of *IDN?
System IDN Response selection	Factory

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:

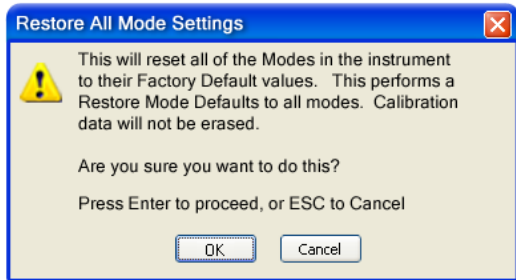


Key Path	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF MISC
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

### Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes)

This selection resets all of the modes in the instrument back to their default state just as a Restore Mode Defaults does and it switches the instrument to the power-on mode and causes the default measurement for the power-on mode to be active. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any system settings, but it does affect the state of all modes and does cause a mode switch unless the instrument was already in the power-on mode.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:

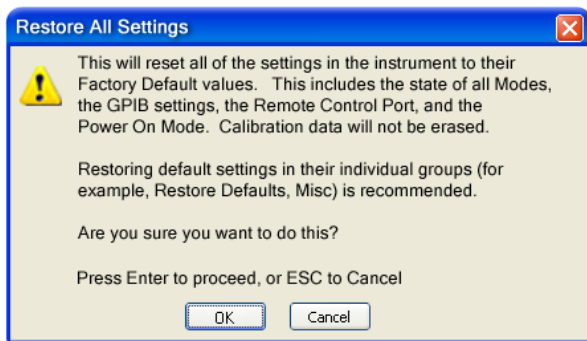


Key Path	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF MOD
Couplings	An All Mode will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, mode switch to the power-on mode and activate the default measurement for the power-on mode.. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### All

This performs a comprehensive reset of ALL analyzer settings to their factory default values. It resets all of the system setting groups, causes a Restore Mode Defaults for all modes in the instrument, and switches back to the power-on mode. It does not affect the User Preset file or any user saved files.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:

**NOTE**

If you are using an Keysight USB External Mixer, then you will need to perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection after Restoring All Defaults.

Key Path	<b>System, Restore System Defaults</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:DEF ALL
Notes	If using Keysight USB External Mixer, perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection (SCPI command :MIX:BAND USB) following a Restore All Defaults.
Couplings	An All will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and get all modes to a consistent state, so it is unnecessary to couple any settings.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

**Control Panel...**

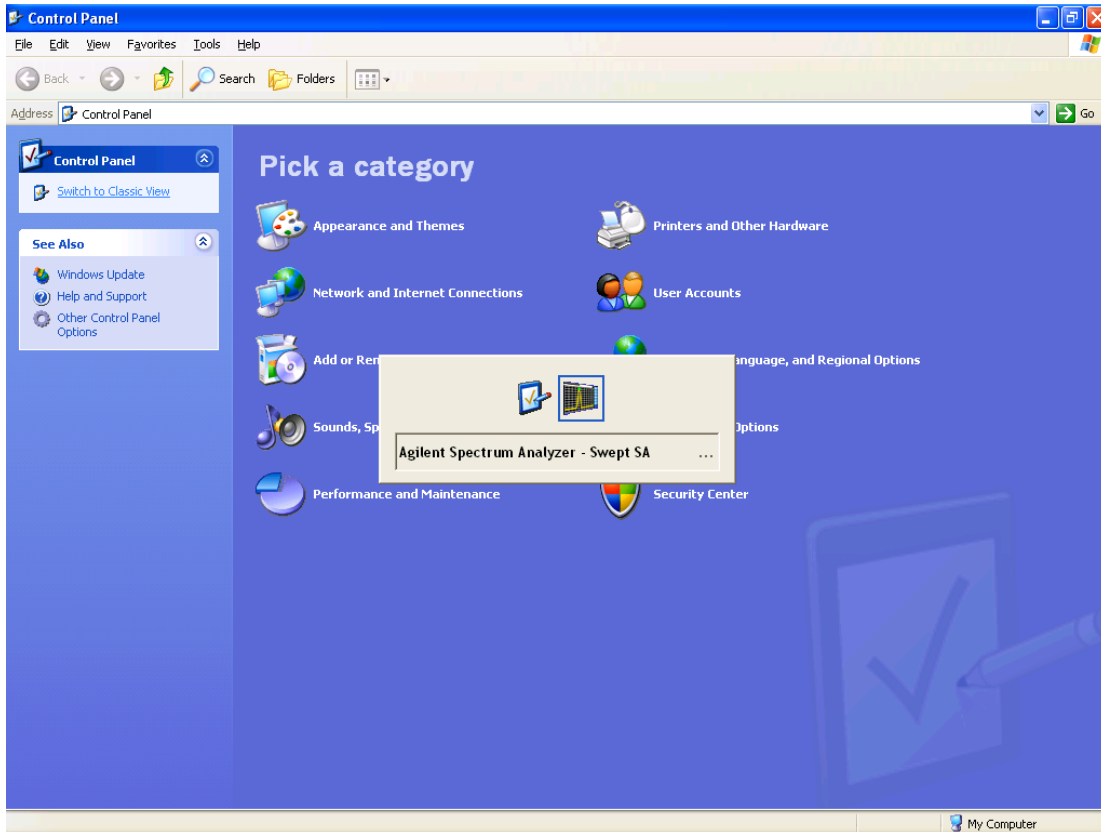
Opens the Windows Control Panel. The Control Panel is used to configure certain elements of Windows that are not configured through the hardkey/softkey System menus.

**NOTE**

This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

The Control Panel is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the Control Panel, you may either:

Exit the Control Panel by clicking on the red X in the upper right hand corner, with a mouse



Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as above, then release the Alt key.

Key Path	<b>System</b>
Notes	No remote command for this key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Licensing...

Opens the license explorer.

**NOTE** This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

For Help on this key, select Help in the menu bar at the top of the license explorer window.

Key Path	<b>System</b>
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA the SCPI command for displaying the Show Licenses screen is: :SYSTEM:CONFigure:LKEY:STATE OFF ON 0 1:SYSTEM:CONFigure:LKEY:STATE?

---

There are no equivalent SCPI commands in the X-Series for displaying the License Explorer.

---

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

---



---

**Remote Command**      :SYSTem:LKEY <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">

---

**Example**      SYST:LKEY "N9073A-1FP",  
"027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91"

---

**Notes**      The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, since the system knows which version is supported for each feature.

The <"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number for transport if transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the serial number, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.

---

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

---



---

**Remote Command**      :SYSTem:LKEY:DELeTe <"OptionInfo">,<"LicenseInfo">

---

**Example**      SYST:LKEY:DEL 'N9073A-1FP',  
"027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91"

---

**Notes**      The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, if more than one version is installed.

The <"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and whether or not be transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the transportability, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.

---

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

---



---

**Remote Command**      :SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?

---

**Notes**

Return Value:

An <arbitrary block data> of all the installed instrument licenses.

The format of each license is as follows.

<Feature>,<Version>,<Signature>,<Expiration Date>,<Serial Number for Transport>

---

---

Return Value Example:

#3136

N9073A-1FP,1.000,B043920A51CA

N9060A-2FP,1.000,4D1D1164BE64

N9020A-508,1.000,389BC042F920

N9073A-1F1,1.000,5D71E9BA814C,13-aug-2005

<arbitrary block data> is:

#NMMM<data>

Where:

N is the number of digits that describes the number of MMM characters. For example if the data was 55 bytes, N would be 2.

MMM would be the ASCII representation of the number of bytes. In the previous example, N would be 55.

<data> ASCII contents of the data

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---



---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY? <"OptionInfo">
-----------------------	------------------------------

---

<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY? "N9073A-1FP"
----------------	-------------------------

---

Notes	The <"OptionInfo"> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one.
-------	---

Return Value:

<"LicenseInfo"> if the license is valid, null otherwise.

<"LicenseInfo"> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number if transportable.

Return Value Example:

"B043920A51CA"

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---



---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:HID?
-----------------------	--------------

---

Notes	Return value is the host ID as a string
-------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Security

Accesses capabilities for operating the instrument in a security controlled environment.

---

Key Path	<b>System</b>
----------	---------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
----------------------	---------

---



## USB

The Windows operating system can be configured to disable write access to the USB ports for users who are in a secure environment where transferring data from the instrument is prohibited. This user interface is a convenient way for the customer to disable write access to USB.

Key Path	<b>System, Security</b>
Mode	All
Scope	Mode Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABLE] ON OFF 0 1 :SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABLE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON Will set USB ports to Read-only
Notes	When the USB ports are in Read-only mode then no data can be stored to USB, including the internal USB memory used for a back-up location for the calibration data.
Dependencies	This key is grayed-out unless the current user has administrator privileges.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset or any Restore System Defaults. An Agilent Recovery will set the USB to write protect OFF
State Saved	No
Range	Read-Write Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Read-Write

Selection for allowing full read-write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	<b>System, Security, USB</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR OFF Will set USB ports to Read-Write
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Read only

Selection for disabling write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	<b>System, Security, USB</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON Will set USB ports to Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Diagnostics

The Diagnostics key in the System menu gives you access to basic diagnostic capabilities of the instrument.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Show Hardware Statistics

Provides a display of various hardware statistics. The statistics include the following:

- High and Low temperature extremes
- Elapsed time that the instrument has been powered-on (odometer)

The display should appear listing the statistics, product number, serial number, and firmware revision.

**Hardware Statistical Information**  
 Agilent MXA Signal Analyzer  
 Product Number: N9020A  
 Serial Number: US00061145  
 Instrument S/W Revision: A.12.00  
 Revision Date: 7/11/2012 12:11:10 PM

Component Name	Value	
MechAtten #1 Count Total	457304	
Calibrator Switch Cycles	105953	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <b>In some CXA models this field is called "Fixed Atten"</b> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Some CXA models omit these fields</b> </div>
AC/DC Switch Cycles	114240	
2 dB #1 Mechanical Atten Cycles	112655	
2 dB #2 Mechanical Atten Cycles	124456	
MechAtten #2 Count Total	472265	
6 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	115302	
10 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	93602	
20 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	144781	
30 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	118580	
Low Noise Path Switch	45668	<b>Only shown if LNP installed</b>
Preselector Bypass Cycles	31133	<b>Only shown if MPB installed</b>
High temperature operating extreme	45.75	
Low temperature operating extreme	-23.9375	
Elapsed Time (On-Time)(hours)	134164	

The CXA models in which the AC/DC Switch field is called Fixed Atten and that omit the mechanical attenuation fields are the N9000A–503/507 models.

Modular HWs only have time and temperature information in Show Hardware Statistics.

The data will be updated only when the Show Hardware Statistics menu key is pressed, it will not be updated while the screen is displayed.

The tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics ( Remote Commands Only)

Each of the hardware statistic items can be queried via SCPI.

- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.

### Advanced

Accesses advanced diagnostic capabilities performed in the factory or under instructions from repair procedures. This menu key is only visible when the logged-in user is “saservice”.

**NOTE**

This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

The first access to the Advanced Diagnostic Menu after invoking the instrument application will require an authentication, which is to enter the Service Code. Subsequent accesses to the Advanced Diagnostic Menu are unimpeded. The Authentication dialog looks like:

“OK” is the default key thus the Enter key is used to complete the entry. If invalid Service Code is entered authentication is not granted and you are provided the following dialog:

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics</b>
Notes	Password is required to access this menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Key Recorder

Access the Key Recorder feature. The full details to the Key Recorder are in the [Key Recorder How-to document](#).

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Advanced</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Key Recorder On/Off

See the [Key Recorder How-to document](#), listed here is the table information for LP/SEP use:

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Advanced, Key Recorder</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The startup of the key recorder is controlled by a registry entry, refer to the key recorder document listed above.
Preset	Not affected by Preset.
State Saved	No
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Show Keystroke History...

Launches Notepad with the key recorder history file loaded. See the [Key Recorder How-to document](#), listed here is the table information for LP/SEP use:

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Advanced, Key Recorder</b>
Notes	Operator is responsible for exiting Notepad and returning focus to the Instrument Application.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Self test

This key gives you access to diagnostic capabilities for self tests of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.10.00

### All Self Test

This key invokes all the self tests defined in the Diagnostics Self Test section.

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Self Test</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
<b>Example</b>	SYST:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### FEC Self Test

This key invokes the EXT E6607C front end control self test. When operation is complete, the generated test summary information is appended to log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt. This test summary file can be retrieved from the instrument using the MMEM set of SCPI command, once you have the fully qualified the path and file name.

If the self test fails, the following error message will be generated:

“-330, Self-test failed, see log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt”

If the self test passes, an advisory message “FEC self-test completed successfully” is generated.

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Self Test</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC
<b>Example</b>	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC
Notes	Access log with command : MMEM:DATA? "E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt"
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Show Result

This key gives you access to show results of the following self tests:

- Source self-test results
- E6607C embedded MPA or E6640A/E6650A RFIO self-test results
- E6607C FEC self-test results

Key Path	<b>System, Diagnostics, Self Test</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

**FEC Self Test Results**

Provides a display of last FEC test results, the display should appear listing model number, serial number and test time at the top of display, and then list test date/time, test name, measured value, valid range and pass/fail of each FEC test item, the tabular data should be directly printable.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System, Diagnostics, Self Test, Show Results</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult FEC
<b>Example</b>	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RES FEC
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.50

The example of FEC self test result display is as follows:

FEC Self Test Results					
Produce Number: E6607C					
Serial Number: MY51380437					
Instrument S/W: 11/16/2012 2:51:19 PM					
FpgaVersionTest					
Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Analog_FPGA	16.000	>= 16.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Digital_FPGA	50.000	>= 46.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	CRFS_FPGA	38.000	>= 38.000	Pass
PowerSupplyTest					
Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+32CHK	31.904	30.900 - 32.900	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+12CHK	12.296	10.800 - 13.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+10VA	9.935	9.600 - 10.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+5VA	4.995	4.900 - 5.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+3.3VA	3.299	3.200 - 3.400	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-3.3VA	-3.311	-3.400 - -3.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ACOM	0.00	-0.200 - 0.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-5VA	-5.036	-5.100 - -4.900	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	-6.1VA	-5.880	-6.200 - -5.700	Pass

11/23/2012	16:13:56	-10VA	-10.116	-10.200 - - 9.800	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_-2.5V_REF	-2.508	-2.520 - - 2.470	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+2.5V_REF	2.508	2.480 - 2.520	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_-10VPALC	-10.047	-10.200 - - 9.800	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	ABUS_DET_MOD_FLT	18.000	7.800 - 100.000	Pass

#### Show FEC Self Test Results contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show FEC Self Test Results screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

<b>Remote Command</b>	SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESult?
<b>Example</b>	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RES?
<b>Notes</b>	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show FEC Self Test Results contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.50

	Keysight Converged	PSA
<b>IP Address</b>	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:IP <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:IP?
<b>Gateway</b>	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:GATEWay <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:GATEWay?
<b>Subnet Mask</b>	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:SUBNetmask <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[SELF]:SUBNetmask?

#### Internet Explorer...

This key launches Microsoft Internet Explorer. A mouse and external keyboard are highly desired for using Internet Explorer. When Internet Explorer is running, close Internet Explorer to return focus to the Instrument Application (or use Alt-Tab).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>System</b>
<b>Mode</b>	<b>All</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No equivalent remote command for this key.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.01





## 7 Trigger Functions

## Trigger

Accesses a menu of keys to control the selection of the trigger source and the setup of each of the trigger sources. The analyzer is designed to allow triggering from a number of different sources, for example, Free Run, Video, External, RF Burst, and so forth.

The TRIG:SOURCe command (below) will specify the trigger source for the currently selected input (RF or I/Q). If you change inputs, the new input remembers the trigger source it was last programmed to for the current measurement, and uses that trigger source. You can directly set the trigger source for each input using the TRIGger:RF:SOURce and TRIGger:IQ:SOURce commands (later in this section). When in External Mixing, the analyzer uses the RF trigger source.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

See ["Trigger Source Presets" on page 315](#)

See ["RF Trigger Source" on page 318](#)

See ["I/Q Trigger Source" on page 319](#)

See ["More Information" on page 320](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:TRIGger:&lt;measurement&gt;[:SEquence]:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   IMMediate   LINE   FRAMe   RFBurst   VIDeo   IF   ALARm   LAN   IQMag   IDEMod   QDEMod   IINPut   QINPut   AIQMag   TV  :TRIGger:&lt;measurement&gt;[:SEquence]:SOURce?</pre> <p>where &lt;measurement&gt; is the measurement for which you wish to set the Source (blank for the Swept SA measurement)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>TRIG:ACP:SOUR EXT1</pre> <p>Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the selected input</p> <pre>TRIG:SOUR VID</pre> <p>Selects video triggering for the Swept SA (SANalyzer) measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. For SAN, do not use the &lt;measurement&gt; keyword. Only send this form in the Spectrum Analyzer mode or you will get an Undefined Header error</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. See the <a href="#">"RF Trigger Source" on page 318</a> and <a href="#">"I/Q Trigger Source" on page 319</a> commands for detailed information on which trigger sources are available for each input.</p> <p>Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt SCPI command subsystems.</p> <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges and presets can vary from mode to mode.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and</p>

	the EXternal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	See table below
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURCe EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce This backwards compatibility alias command is provided for ESA/PSA compatibility This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the Swept SA measurement, for that just use :TRIGger:SOURCe This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the monitor spectrum, log plot and spot frequency measurements
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce IF In earlier instruments, the parameter IF was used by apps for the video trigger, so using the IF parameter selects VIDeo triggering. Sending IF in the command causes VID to be returned to a query.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURce This backwards Compatibility SCPI command is provided to support the same functionality as [:SENSe]:ACPr:TRIGger:SOURce (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to the fact that the ACPr node conflicts with the ACPower node.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Source Presets

Here are the Trigger Source Presets for the various measurements:

Meas	Mode	Preset for RF	Preset for IQ	Notes
Swept SA	SA	IMM	IQ not supported	
CHP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
OBW	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA,	1xEVDO: EXT1 others: IMM	IQ not supported	For 1xEVDO mode, the trigger source is coupled with the gate state, as well as the gate

	TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, MSR			source. When the trigger source changes to RFBurst, External1 or External2, the gate state is set to on, and the gate source is set identically with the trigger source. When the trigger source changes to IMMEDIATE, VIDEO, LINE, FRAME or IF, the gate state is set to off.
CCDF	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	WIMAX OFDMA: RFBurst LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: RFBurst SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, CMMB, ISDB-T, DVB-T/H, DTMB, Digital Cable TV, MSR: IMMEDIATE	TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: IQMag LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer Others: IMM	For TD-SCDMA: Trigger source is coupled with radio device. When radio device changes to BTS, trigger source will be changed to EXTERNAL1. When radio device changes to MS, trigger source will be set as RFBurst for RF or IQ Mag for BBIQ. When TriggerSource is RFBurst or IQ Mag, Measure Interval is grayed out.
ACP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
Tx Power	SA, GSM, TD-SCDMA	SA, GSM: RFBurst TD-SCDMA: EXTERNAL	IMM	TD-SCDMA doesn't support the Line and Periodic Timer parameters. When the mode is TD-SCDMA, if the Radio Device is switched to BTS, the value will be changed to External 1 and if the Radio device is switched to MS, the value will be changed to RFBurst
SPUR	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
SEM	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-	1xEVDO(BTS): EXTERNAL1 All others: IMMEDIATE	IQ not supported	

	T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR			
CDP	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
RHO	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
PCON	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
QPSK	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO	All except CDMA1xEVDO: IMMediate CDMA1xEVDO: EXT1	IMM	
MON	All except SA and BASIC	IMM	IQ not supported	
WAV		LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: RFBurst All others: IMMediate	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: IQMag All others: IMMMediate	
PVT	WIMAXOFDMA	RFB	IMM	
EVM	WIMAXOFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: Periodic Timer	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: External 1	LTE, LTETDD supports Free Run, Video and External 1 only.
SPEC	BASIC	IMM	IMM	
LOG Plot	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
Spot Freq	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
GMSK PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	
GMSK PFER	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag	
GMSK ORFS	EDGE/GSM	RF Burst	IQ not supported	
EDGE PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	

EDGE EVM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag
EDGE ORFS	EDGE/GSM	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Combined WCDMA	WCDMA	IMM	IQ not supported
Combined GSM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQ not supported
List Power Step	WCDMA, EDGE/GSM	IMM	IQ not supported
Transmit On/Off Power	LTETDD	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer
Transmit Analysis	BLUETOOTH	RFB	IQ not supported
Adjacent Channel Power	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
LE In-band Emissions	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
EDR In-band Spurious Emissions	BLUETOOTH	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Conformance EVM	LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IMM

## RF Trigger Source

The **RF Trigger Source** command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when RF is the selected input. The RF trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until RF becomes the selected input.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:RF:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   IMMEDIATE   LINE   FRAME   RFBurst   VIDEO   IF   ALARm   LAN   TV  :TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEquence]:RF:SOURce?
-----------------------	--

<b>Example</b>	TRIG:ACP:RF:SOUR EXT1 Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the RF input
----------------	--

	<p>TRIG:RF:SOUR VID</p> <p>Selects video triggering for the SANalyzer measurement and the RF input. For SAN, do not use the &lt;measurement&gt; keyword.</p>
Notes	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the <b>RF Trigger Source</b>, the following trigger sources are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–IMMediate - free run triggering</li> <li>–VIDeo - triggers on the video signal level</li> <li>–LINE - triggers on the power line signal</li> <li>–EXTernal1 (or EXTernal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 1 In” on the rear panel</li> <li>–EXTernal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 2 In” on the front panel. In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message</li> <li>–RFBurst - triggers on the bursted frame</li> <li>–FRAMe - triggers on the periodic timer</li> <li>–IF (video) - same as video, for backwards compatibility only</li> </ul> <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges, and presets can vary from mode to mode.</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	<p>The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## I/Q Trigger Source

This command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when I/Q (which requires option BBA) is the selected input. The I/Q trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until I/Q becomes the selected input.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:TRIGger:&lt;measurement&gt;[:SEquence]:IQ:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   IMMediate   IQMag   IDEMod   QDEMod   IINPut   QINPut   AIQMag  :TRIGger:&lt;measurement&gt;[:SEquence]:IQ:SOURce?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<p>TRIG:WAVeform:SOUR IQM</p> <p>Selects I/Q magnitude triggering for the IQ Waveform measurement and the I/Q input</p>
Notes	<p>Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available.</p> <p>Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the <b>I/Q Trigger Source</b>, the following trigger sources are available:</p>

---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–IMMediate - free run triggering</li> <li>–EXternal1 (or EXternal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the rear panel</li> <li>–EXternal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the front panel</li> <li>–IQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the I/Q signal</li> <li>–IDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated I voltage</li> <li>–QDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated Q voltage</li> <li>–IINPut - triggers on the I channel's ADC voltage</li> <li>–QINPut - triggers on the Q channel's ADC voltage</li> <li>–AIQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the auxiliary receiver channel I/Q signal</li> </ul> <p>*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.</p> <p>Available ranges, and from mode to mode presets can vary</p>
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## More Information

The trigger menus let you select the trigger source and trigger settings for a sweep or measurement. In triggered operation (basically, any trigger source other than Free Run), the analyzer will begin a sweep or measurement only with the selected trigger conditions are met, generally when your trigger source signal meets the specified trigger level and polarity requirements. (In FFT measurements, the trigger controls when the data acquisition begins for FFT conversion.)

For each of the trigger sources, you may define a set of operational parameters or settings which will be applied when that source is selected as the current trigger source. Examples of these settings are Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, and Trigger Slope. You may apply different settings for each source; so, for example, you could have a Trigger Level of 1v for External 1 trigger and –10 dBm for Video trigger.

Once you have established the settings for a given trigger source, they generally will remain unchanged for that trigger source as you go from measurement to measurement within a Mode (although the settings do change as you go from Mode to Mode). Furthermore, the trigger settings within a Mode are the same for the **Trigger** menu, the **Gate Source** menu, and the **Sync Source** menu that is part of the **Periodic Timer Trigger Setup** menu. That is, if **Ext1** trigger level is set to 1v in the **Trigger** menu, it will appear as 1v in both the **Gate Source** and the **Sync Source** menus. For these reasons the trigger settings commands are not qualified with the measurement name, the way the trigger source commands are.

The settings setup menu can be accessed by pressing the key for the current trigger source a second time. For example, one press of Video selects the Video trigger as the source. The Video key becomes highlighted and the hollow arrow on the key turns black. Now a second press of the key takes you into the Video Trigger Setup menu.

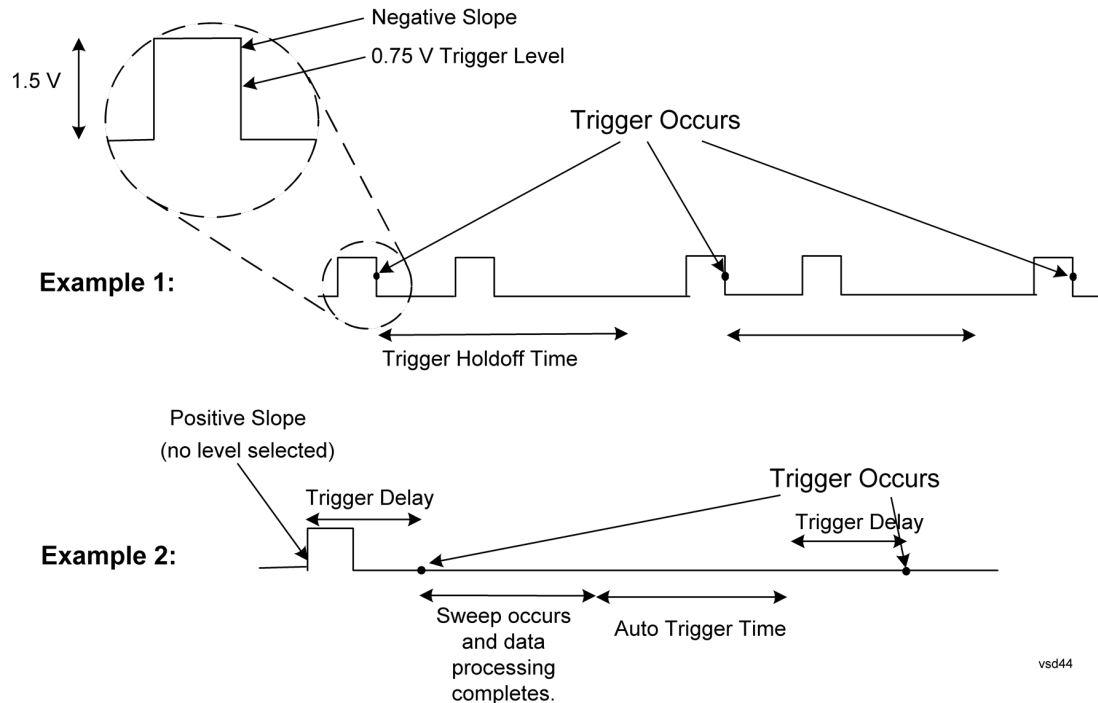
Trigger Setup Parameters:



The following examples show trigger setup parameters using an external trigger source.

Example 1 illustrates the trigger conditions with negative slope and no trigger occurs during trigger Holdoff time.

Example 2 illustrates the trigger conditions with positive slope, trigger delay, and auto trigger time.



## Free Run

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects free-run triggering. Free run triggering occurs immediately after the sweep/measurement is initiated.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR IMM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR IMM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

**NOTE** When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have

given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.

Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SLOP NEG
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during that the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in the time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:DELaY:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:VID:DEL 100 ms
<b>Notes</b>	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 1 us
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-150 ms
<b>Max</b>	+500 ms
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	! For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:DELaY :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELaY The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELaY command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay:STATE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:DEL 1 ms
<b>Preset</b>	1 us
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Delay was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the delay can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global DELay command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2) except TV and RFBurst. The query returns the trigger delay setting of the currently selected trigger source.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet:STATE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:OFFS ON TRIG:OFFS -100 ms
<b>Notes</b>	These are ESA commands for trigger offset that allowed you to use a positive or negative delay when in zero span and in a Res BW $\geq$ 1 kHz. For ESA compatibility, X-series analyzers keep track of this offset and adds it to the Trigger Delay for VIDEo, LINE, EXTernal1 or EXTernal2 whenever the value is sent to the hardware, if in Zero Span and RBW $\geq$ 1 kHz.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 0 s
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-11 s
<b>Max</b>	+11 s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA

Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT1:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:DELAy For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELAy command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2,

Notes	and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDEo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.



State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).

Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT2:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDEo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed

from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

## Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Scope</b>	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
<b>Notes</b>	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
<b>Preset</b>	-20 dBm
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-200 dBm
<b>Max</b>	100 dBm
<b>Default Unit</b>	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
<b>Preset</b>	ABSolute
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Scope</b>	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
<b>Notes</b>	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
<b>Preset</b>	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-45 dB

Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:RFB:DEL 100 ms

Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

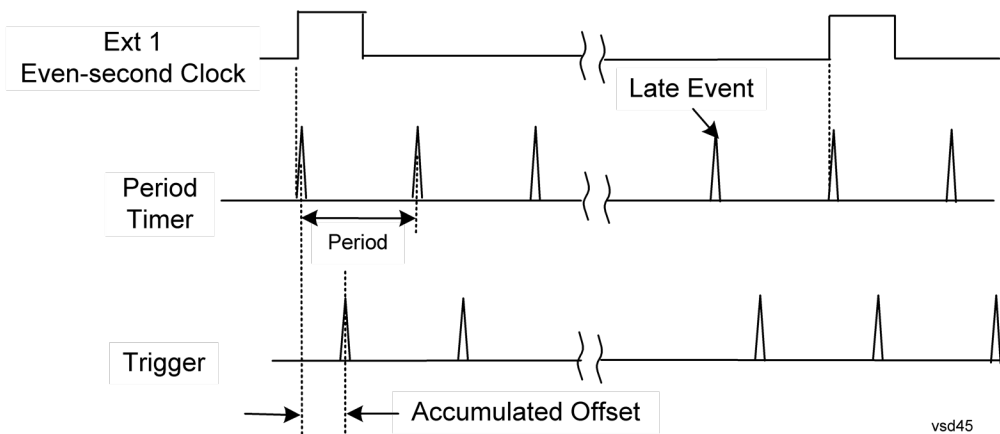
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



## Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.



<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	100.000 ns
<b>Max</b>	559.0000 ms
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).

	Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section " <a href="#">Trig Delay</a> " on <a href="#">page 345</a> . An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the **Offset** key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The **Offset** key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1   EXTernal2   RFBurst   OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous <b>Periodic Timer</b> trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

## Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source</b>
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1      Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1    Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the

	period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2      Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2    Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.  Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu.  Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Trig Delay

This setting delays the measurement timing relative to the Periodic Timer.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:DELay <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:DELay? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe?
Notes	Note that delay is used when the sync source is not set to OFF. If the sync source is set to OFF, offset is used.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Holdoff is Off, readback Off</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL</li> <li>• If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
<b>Notes</b>	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	1 ms
<b>Max</b>	100 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	0 s
<b>Max</b>	0.5 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Holdoff Type

Lets you set the Trigger Holdoff Type.

**NOTE**

Holdoff Type is not supported by all measurements. If the current measurement does not support it, this key will be blank and the Holdoff Type will be Normal. If the Holdoff Type SCPI is sent while in such a measurement, the SCPI will be accepted and the setting remembered, but it will have no effect until a measurement is in force that supports Holdoff Type.

Trigger Holdoff Type functionality:

- NORMAl
- This is the “oscilloscope” type of trigger holdoff, and is the setting when the Holdoff Type key does not appear. In this type of holdoff, no new trigger will be accepted until the holdoff interval has expired after the previous trigger.
- ABOVe
- If the trigger slope is positive, a trigger event is generated only if the signal characteristic of interest crosses the trigger threshold (with positive slope) and then remains above the threshold for at least the holdoff time. For negative slope, the trigger event is generated if the signal characteristic crosses the threshold (with negative slope) after having been above the threshold for at least the holdoff time. In either case, the trigger event is associated with the time the level was crossed.
- BELow
- If the trigger slope is positive, a trigger event is generated only if the signal characteristic of interest crosses the trigger threshold (with positive slope) after having been below the threshold for at least the holdoff time. For negative slope, the trigger event is generated if the signal characteristic crosses the threshold (with negative slope) and then remains below the threshold for at least the holdoff time. In either case, the trigger event is associated with the time the level was crossed.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:TYPE NORMAl ABOVe BELow :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:TYPE?
Example	TRIG:HOLD:TYPE NORM
Preset	All modes but GSM/EDGE: Normal GSM/EDGE: Below WLAN: Below
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00



## 8 Channel Power Measurement

The Channel Power measurement is used to find the total power present in a specified bandwidth. The power spectral density (the power in the signal normalized to 1 Hz) is also reported (In WLAN mode or WLAN radio standard in SA mode, the peak power spectral density for 1 MHz is reported). For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 626](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Channel Power" on page 350](#)

["Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement" on page 351](#)

## Measurement Commands for Channel Power

These commands are used to measure the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth.

Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

```
:CONFigure:CHPower
:CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
:INITiate:CHPower
:FETCh:CHPower[n]?
:MEASure:CHPower[n]?
:READ:CHPower[n]?
:FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
:MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
:READ:CHPower:CHPower?
:FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
:MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
:READ:CHPower:DENSity
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2282.

## Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement

For WLAN, see [Error! Reference source not found.](#)

Command	Return Value
FETCh:CHPower[n]?	Refer to the table below.
MEASure:CHPower[n]?	
READ:CHPower[n]?	
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?	Returns the Channel Power (dBm) (BW compatibility functionality)
MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?	
READ:CHPower:CHPower?	
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?	Returns the Power Spectral Density (dBm/Hz) (BW compatibility functionality)
MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?	
READ:CHPower:DENSity?	

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth.</li> <li>2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.</li> </ol>
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

## Remote Command Results for WLAN Channel Power Measurement

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	<p>Returns scalar results:</p> <p>When the radio standard is NOT WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth.</li> <li>2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.</li> </ol> <p>When the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the first segment in the specified integration bandwidth.</li> <li>2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the first segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.</li> <li>3. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the second segment in the specified integration bandwidth.</li> <li>4. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the second segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.</li> </ol>
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00



## AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent, except all Attenuation values and the Internal Preamp selection, which are the same across all measurements.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTD mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Range</b>
<b>Mode</b>	BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
<b>Notes</b>	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	-100
<b>Max</b>	100
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.50

## Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELEctrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB</code>
<b>Preset</b>	0 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-35 dB
<b>Max</b>	30 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Scale/Div

Sets the units per division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision &lt;rel_amp1&gt;</code> <code>:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 2</code> <code>DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?</code>
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
<b>Preset</b>	10.00 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.10 dB
<b>Max</b>	20.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center, or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTER   BOTTom  :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON  :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines the reference values based on the measurement results.  When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 358

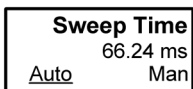
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPLe ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

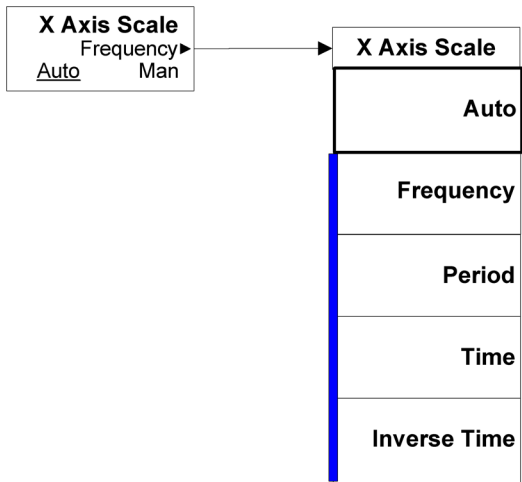
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.



vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



vsd08

## BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement and set the filter bandwidth.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Res BW

Sets the value of the resolution bandwidth (RBW). If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Auto RBW:

Bandwidth	RBW (KHz)
1.4MHz	20
3MHz	43
5MHz	68
10MHz	150
15MHz	220
20MHz	270

the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW over the active carriers is selected for Multi-carriers.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	CHP:BAND 5 MHz CHP:BAND? CHP:BAND:AUTO ON CHP:BAND:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.



Couplings	<p>Sweep time is coupled to the RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration.</p> <p>Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1).</p> <p>When the Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to the span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, and the bandwidths are entered manually, these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p>
Preset	<p>SA: Auto</p> <p>WCDMA: 240 kHz</p> <p>C2K: 24 kHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100kHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30kHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 3.9kHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 3.9kHz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 30kHz</p> <p>CMMB: 3.9kHz</p> <p>LTE: Auto</p> <p>LTETDD: Auto</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 3.9kHz</p> <p>WLAN: 100 kHz</p> <p>MSR: 100kHz</p> <p>LTEAFDD/LTEATDD: Auto</p> <p>WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO , WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR: OFF</p> <p>SA, LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:BWIDth [ :RESolution ]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:BA <sup>N</sup> Dwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>

	<pre>[ :SENSe] :CHPower:BAWdwidth:VIDeo? [ :SENSe] :CHPower:BAWdwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe] :CHPower:BAWdwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>CHP:BAND:VID 2.4 MHz CHP:BAND:VID? CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO OFF CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR,LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	See Couplings
<b>Couplings</b>	<p>Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW.</p> <p>Sweep Time is coupled to the Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result.</p> <p>Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace.</p> <p>When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out).</p> <p>When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to:      Resolution Bandwidth * Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio</p>
<b>Preset</b>	<pre>SA: Auto WCDMA: 2.4MHz C2K: 240 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: Auto 1xEVDO: 300 kHz DVB-T/H: 39kHz DTMB (CTTB): 39kHz ISDB-T: 300kHz CMMB: 39kHz LTE, MSR: Auto LTETDD: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto Digital Cable TV: 39kHz WLAN: Auto ON</pre>

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CHPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian FLATtop [ :SENSe ] :CHPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
<b>Example</b>	CHP:BAND:SHAP GAUS CHP:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian Flattop
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CHPower :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
<b>Preset</b>	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

8 Channel Power Measurement  
File

File

See ["File" on page 252](#)

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFeRence &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFeRence?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

8 Channel Power Measurement  
FREQ Channel

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---



## Input/Output

See ["Input/Output" on page 170](#)

## Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to **Normal**, **Delta**, **Fixed** or **Off**. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the **Marker Trace** rules. At the same time, **Marker X Axis Value** appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSITION   DELTa   OFF :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE POS CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears on the Active Function area.  Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.  Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Relative To

Sets the reference marker to which the selected marker is relative.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK:REF 5 CALC:CHP:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis or WCDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOFF
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is **Normal**, **Delta**, or **Fixed**.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK3:X 0 CALC:CHP:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for <b>Frequency</b> .
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis Scale position in trace points. This setting has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is **Normal** or **Delta**. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS?
<b>Notes</b>	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> .
<b>Preset</b>	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	-9.9E+37
<b>Max</b>	9.9E+37
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK11:Y?
<b>Preset</b>	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT?
<b>Preset</b>	OFF

8 Channel Power Measurement  
Marker

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in Channel Power, so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Channel Power measurement, so this front-panel key displays a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2286

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291

"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2292

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2306

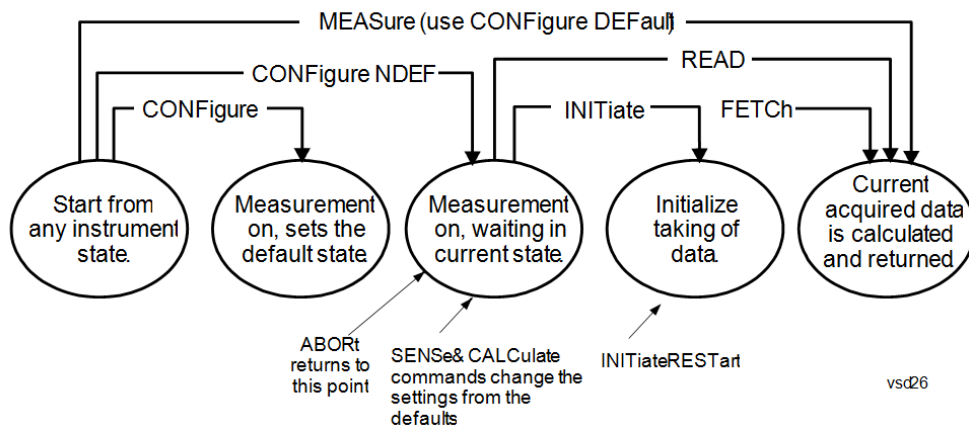
"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2307

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSE:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSE:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

---

#### READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEVIation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

•

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$MEAN = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$MEAN = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE** For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ( $n=0$ ) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

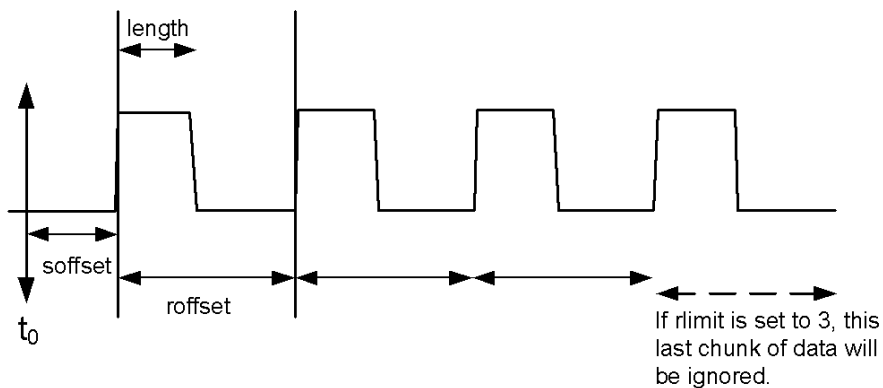
where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

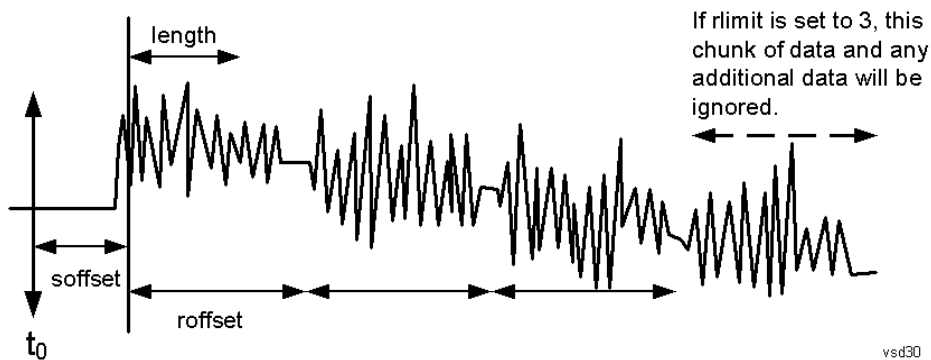
(See below for explanation of variables.)





## Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLine   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

---

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQUENCY - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

### Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.



Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1 e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

### Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
R :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

```
x
a
m
p
l
e
-----
N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.
o The following is an example of the returned results:
t "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset
e =0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyRefer
s ence,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,Resolution
BW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=
[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-
3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,
e,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
-----
I A.14.00
n
i
t
i
a
l

S
/
W

R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n
```

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?

Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]



- 
- 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
  - ...
  - (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
  - ADC Over Range
    - 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
  - Spectrum Data
    - 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
    - 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
    - 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
    - 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
    - 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
    - ...
    - (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
- 

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii INTEger,32 REAL,32  REAL,64 :FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTEger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTEger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTEger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDer NORMal   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDer?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The parameters included in this menu are as follows.

- Averaging
- IF Gain
- Channel Power Span
- Integrated Bandwidth
- Filter Bandwidth
- Root Raised Cosine (RRC) Filter

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	CHP:AVER:COUN 15 CHP:AVER:COUN? CHP:AVER ON CHP:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 10 WCDMA: 200 WIMAX OFDMA, LTE, LTETDD, MSR: 200 CDMA2K: 20 1xEVDO: 20

	DVB-T/H: 20 DTMB (CTTB): 20 ISDB-T: 10 CMMB: 10 Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: 10 LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:200 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Avg Mode

Allows you to select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each exponentially-weighted averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEATDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [ :SENSe ] :CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?
Example	CHP:AVER:TCON EXP CHP:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Carrier Results (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Enables you to view and scroll through the carrier power results.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Couplings	This key will be grayed out if there is only one carrier.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## PSD Unit

Sets the unit bandwidth for Power Spectral Density. The available units are dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ DBMMHZ :UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD?
<b>Example</b>	UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD DBMMHZ UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD?
Couplings	When the PSD unit is changed, the PSD result of the "MEAS READ FETCH:CHP1?" is also changed by the PSD unit basis (in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz).
Preset	DBMHZ WLAN: DBMMHZ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	dBm/Hz dBm/MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure:CHPower
<b>Example</b>	CONF:CHP

8 Channel Power Measurement  
Meas Setup

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

---

## Mode

See "Mode" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 409 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES
<b>Notes</b>	*RST is preferred over :SYST : PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
<b>Couplings</b>	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using



	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPlE ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFIgure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTRument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

8 Channel Power Measurement  
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See ["Mode Setup" on page 227](#)

## Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker Off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:CHP:MARK2:MAX
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

Print

See "Print " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE**

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

---

**NOTE**

If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

---

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 417.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>



<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

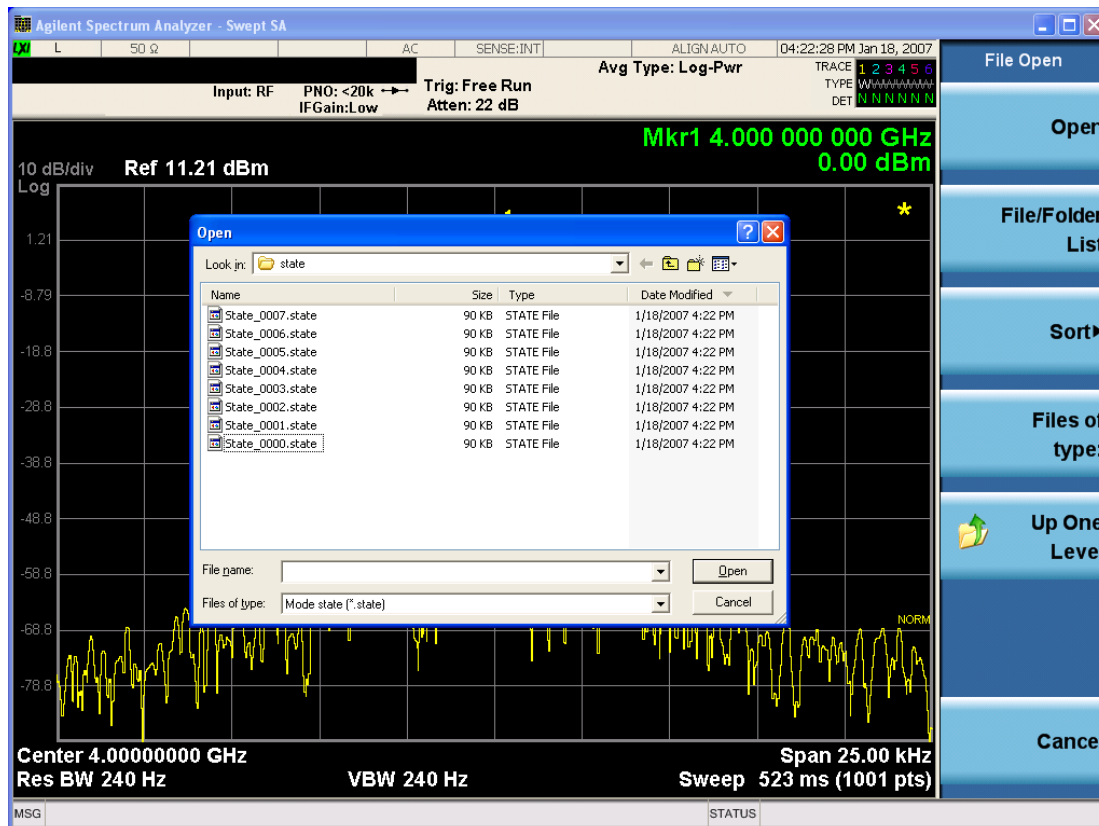
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--

		mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17-128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

 Modified at S/W Revision Prior to A.11.00
 

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)



	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010–12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010–01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010–12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, –230 “Data corrupt or stale”, is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B–2FP license.
Notes	“ALL” is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. “CC*” is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** “My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled **“File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See ["From File..." on page 2329](#) in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 427

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

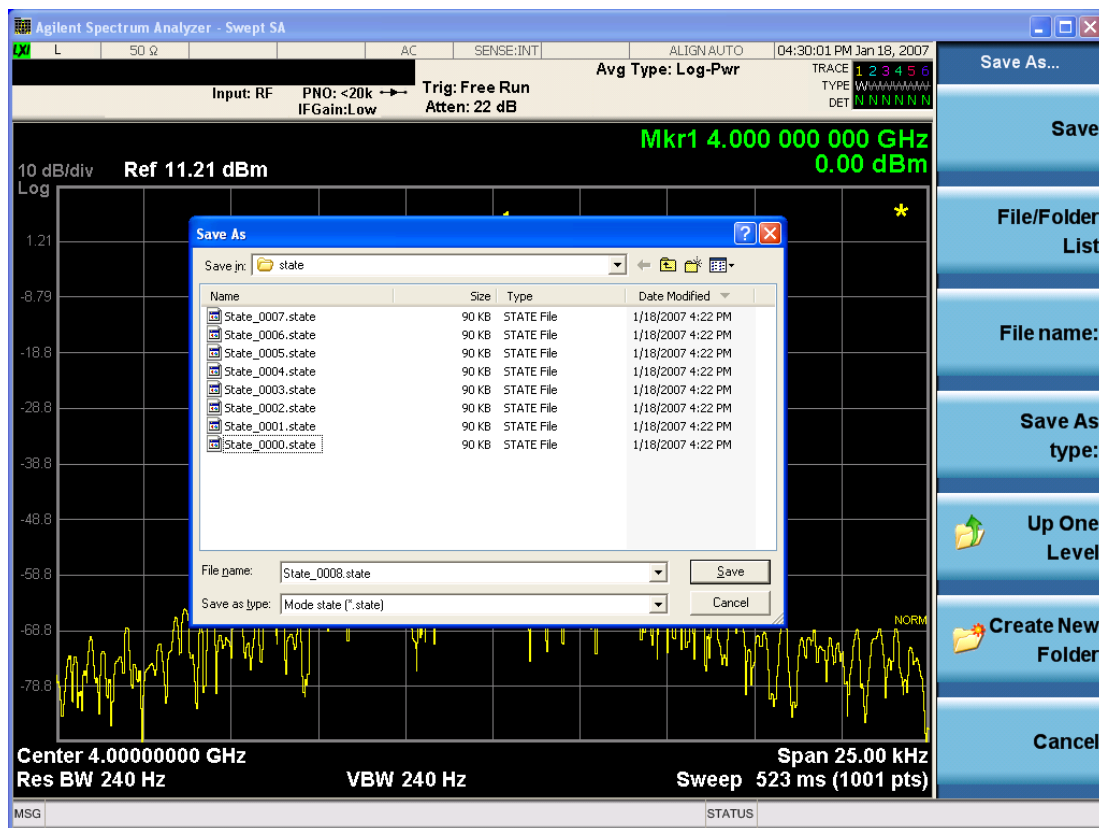
**Backwards Compatibility SCPI** :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

Initial S/W Revision Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “Save As.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 432](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.



If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
<b>Range</b>	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
<b>Notes</b>	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

## Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

## Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

## Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEquences:   SLISt   ALISt   SAALISt   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>–Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STOR commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>"[,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

---

	successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.
State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

---

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---



## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information which describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in Meas Result File Contents below.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	<p>If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten.</p> <p>The SCPI command exports Channel Power measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\<current mode&gt;\data\chp\results.<="" p=""> <p>Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.</p> <p>The SCPI parameter is a quoted string, which specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.</p> </current></p>
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Channel Power measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"

- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is “SA:CHP” for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Sweep Time Rules
- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Center Frequency
- Detector
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- IFGain
- IFGainAuto
- Impedance
- Integ BW
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- PSD Unit
- Resolution Band Width
- Resolution Bandwidth Shape
- RRC Filter Alpha
- RRC Filter BW
- RRC Filter State
- Span
- Sweep Points
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- TriggerSource
- Video Bandwidth

- Y Axis Unit

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1 and MeasResult2 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of two comma separated values, MeasResult1 value and MeasResult2 value. MeasResult1 contains the same results as MEAS/READ/FETCH:CHPower1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:CHPower2.

Exported file is .csv file. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, will show the following data:

MeasResult	
SA:CHP	
A.10.53	N9030A
526 ALV ATP B1X B1Y B25 B40 BBA CR3 CRP DCF DDA DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA LFE LNP MAT MPB NFE NUL P26 PFR PNC RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 TVT YAS YAV	1
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Normal
Average Mode	Exponential
Average Number	10
Average State	TRUE
Center Frequency	13255000000
Detector	Average
IFGain	FALSE
IFGainAuto	FALSE
Impedance	50
Integ BW	2000000
Internal Preamp	FALSE
Internal Preamp Band	Low
PSD Unit	DbmHz
Resolution Band Width	27000
Resolution Bandwidth Shape	Gaussian
RRC Filter Alpha	0.22
RRC Filter BW	3840000
RRC Filter State	FALSE
Span	3000000
Sweep Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.004933333
Sweep Time Auto	TRUE
TriggerSource	Free
Video Bandwidth	270000
Y Axis Unit	DecibelMilliwatt

MeasResult1	MeasResult2
-76.8141133132837	-95.29174
-139.824413269924	-94.99601
	-94.95281
	-95.17146

## Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See ["To File . . ."](#) on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\<<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

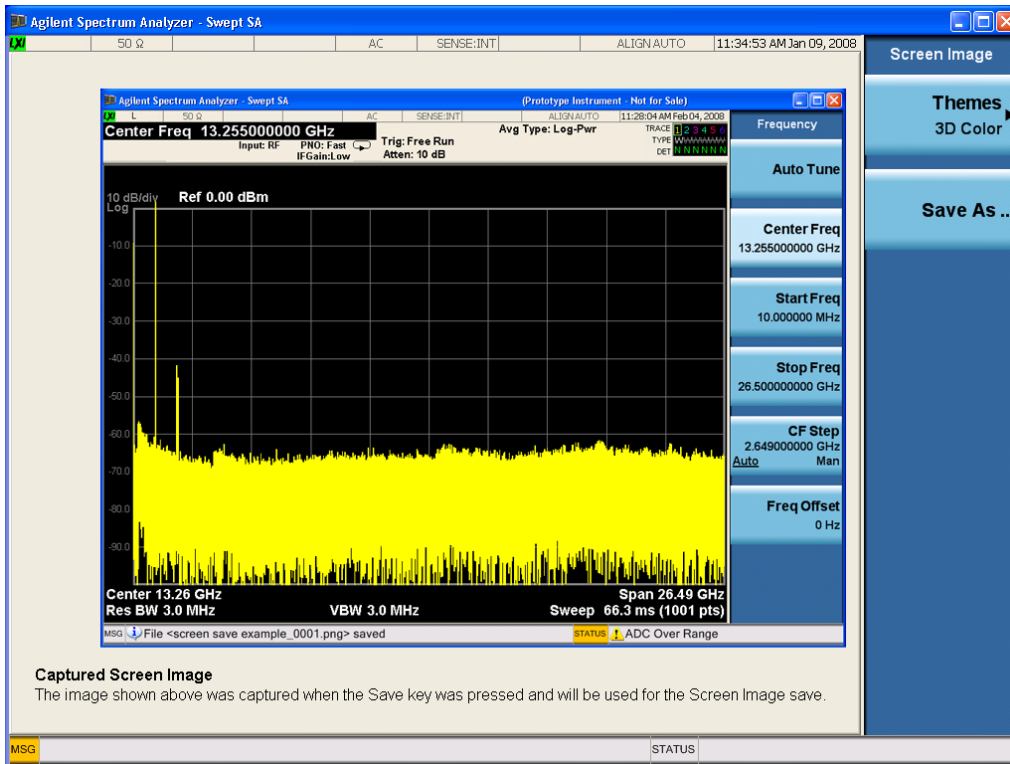
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
<b>Preset</b>	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
<b>Readback</b>	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
<b>Readback</b>	3D Color
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
<b>Readback</b>	3D Mono
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 448

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.



## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

## RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 451](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
<b>Notes</b>	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
<b>Couplings</b>	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	-100 dBm
<b>Min</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 451</a> table below for the valid ranges.
<b>Max</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 451</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

## Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

### NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFerence? :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dBm OFF
<b>Min</b>	-125.00 dBm
<b>Max</b>	10.00 dBm
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 455](#),

"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 456, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 457, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 459.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$



Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1	2110		0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2	1930		600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3	1805		1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4	2110		1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5	869		2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6	875		2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7	2620		2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8	925		3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9	1844.9		3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10	2110		4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11	1475.9		4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12	729		5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13	746		5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14	758		5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17	734		5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18	860		5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000	24000 - 24149
20	791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150	24150 - 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 - 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 - 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
26	859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000	36000 - 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950	36950 - 37549

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 -37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 -38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 -38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 -39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio  
Frequency Channel Number 1.28  
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

## 8 Channel Power Measurement Source

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Notes</b>	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



**R-GSM**

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**DCS 1800**

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band III**

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IV**

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band V**

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIII**

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIV**

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO**

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US CELL**

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US PCS**

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 1**

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 2**

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 3**

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 4**

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 5**

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 17**

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
-----------------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND C**

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND D**

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND E**

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND F**

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**Radio Band Link**

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
<b>Preset</b>	DOWN
<b>Range</b>	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

**NOTE**

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source > Frequency > Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 GHz
<b>Max</b>	100.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If <b>"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</b> AWGN State is On and this setting is On, <b>"RF Power" on page 2370</b> RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <b>"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</b> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samps, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Remote Command**            :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

**Example**                        :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

**Notes**                         <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.  
 When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Notes**                         No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for



selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

	<integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>, <string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

## ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
Notes	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
Preset	0
Range	0 ~ 1.414
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Notes	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
Preset	AUTO
Range	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 1

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 2

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 3

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 4

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00



### Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power  Carrier Power  Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu. Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NChannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGle   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Preset</b>	CONTInuous
<b>Range</b>	Single   Continuous
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed". User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

**"Sequencer" on page 2455** and **"Sequencer" on page 2456** state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as **"Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Change Directory..." on page 2483**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Default Directory..." on page 2483**

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



**Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)**

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 513](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 514](#) below.)

---

**Example**

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

---

**Notes****For Setup SCPI**

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LiC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Load All To ARB Memory**

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Change Directory ...**

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Default Directory ...**

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Clear Waveform from Slot**

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar &lt;int&gt;</code> or <code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar &lt;int&gt;</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1</code> or <code>:SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1</code>
Notes	The second SCPI <code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar</code> is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>

---

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>

---

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

---

### Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

---

### Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

---

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
<b>Notes</b>	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

#### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

#### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:PM[:DEViation] :SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in ["Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2489](#).

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST OFF
<b>Notes</b>	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
<b>Couplings</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
<b>Notes</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
<b>Dependencies</b>	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   EXTERNAL2   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VIII**

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IX**

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band X**

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XI**

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**US PCS**

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Japan Cell**

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Korean PCS**

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**NMT 450**

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**IMT 2000**

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Upper 700**

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US 2.5GHz**

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**700 Public Safety**

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**C2K Lower 700**

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**LTE**

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 1**

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 2**

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50



**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**LTE TDD**

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 42**

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND D**

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND E**

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND F**

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**Radio Band Link**

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list



---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
----------------	---------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
----------------	--------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:CoPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:CoPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Segments on Hard Disk**

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Load Segment To ARB Memory**

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Load All To ARB Memory**

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Change Directory ...**

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Default Directory ...**

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

**Segments in ARB Memory**

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 $\mu$ s
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off



Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTernal   KEY   BUS   EXTernal2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

**Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)**

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

**Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)**

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R e m o t e  C o m m a n d</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>E x a m p l</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

---

e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a> .
T	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then
E	generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
S	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
E	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
M	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
O	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1
T	9 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAN
E	D41 BAND42 BAND43 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF
C	
O	
M	
M	
A	
N	
D	
N	
O	
T	
E	
S	
D	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on</a>
E	<a href="#">page 2457</a> .
P	
E	
N	
D	
E	
N	
C	
I	
E	
S	
I	A.09.40
N	
I	
T	
I	
A	
L	
S	
/	
W	

---

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

---

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?

Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number &lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt; – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power &lt;ampl&gt; – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--

	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform &lt;string&gt; – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p>&lt;filename&gt; – plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration &lt;enum&gt; – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

---

	see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, <a href="#">"Time" on page 2486</a> and <a href="#">"Play Count" on page 2487</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current <a href="#">"Step Duration" on page 2486</a> is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see <a href="#">"Output Trigger" on page 2488</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

---



	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
<b>Notes</b>	The return data is in the following format: Integer
<b>Notes</b>	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
<b>Notes</b>	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

## Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the time and source for the current measurement. See Key and Command Descriptions – Sweep/Control for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sweep Time

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME &lt;time&gt; [ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME? [ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>CHP:SWE:TIME 25ms CHP:SWE:TIME? CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO?</pre>
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 1.0 ms CDMA2K: 9.4ms 1xEVDO: 2.66ms DVB-T/H: Automatically Calculated DTMB (CTTB): Automatically Calculated ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated CMMB: Automatically Calculated LTE, MSR: Automatically Calculated LTETDD: Automatically Calculated Digital Cable TV: Automatically Calculated WLAN: Automatically Calculated LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Automatically Calculated
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Sweep Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the sweep state for the current measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting **Auto Sweep Time** to **Accy** results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but yields better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when **Auto Sweep Time** is set to **Accy**.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when **Auto Sweep Time** is set to **Norm** are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, **Norm** is the preferred setting of **Auto Sweep Time**. **Auto Sweep Time** is set to **Norm** on a **Preset** or **Auto Couple**. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSE ] :CHPower :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs NORMal   ACCuracy [ :SENSE ] :CHPower :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs ?
Example	CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL ?
Notes	In Zero Span, this key is irrelevant and inaccessible (because the whole Sweep Setup menu is grayed out in Zero Span), however its settings can be changed remotely with no error indication. Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See "[Pause/Resume](#)" on page 1791 for more details.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

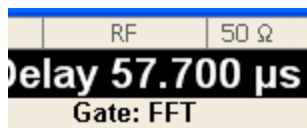
Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	When in the ACP measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.</li> <li>• Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed</li> </ul>



	<p>out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.</li> </ul>
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View On/Off

Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

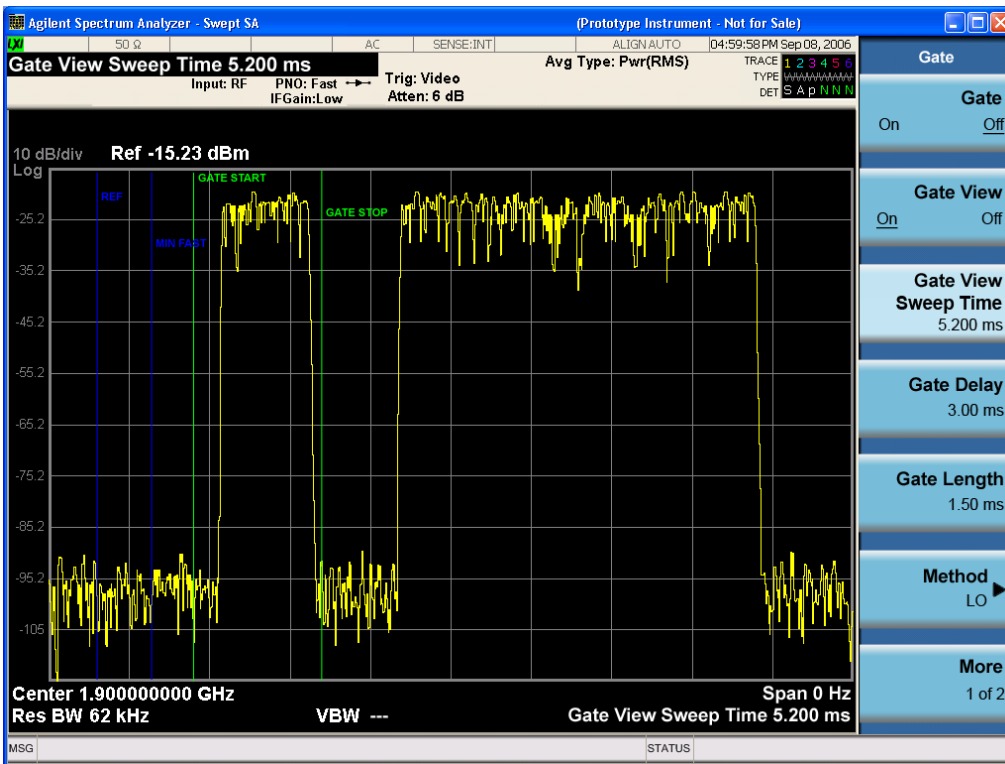
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>In the Swept SA measurement:</p> <p>In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu."</p> <p>In the other measurements:</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window.</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.</p>
<b>Couplings</b>	<p>These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.</li> <li>Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.</li> <li>Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).</li> <li>When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set</li> </ul>

according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1468

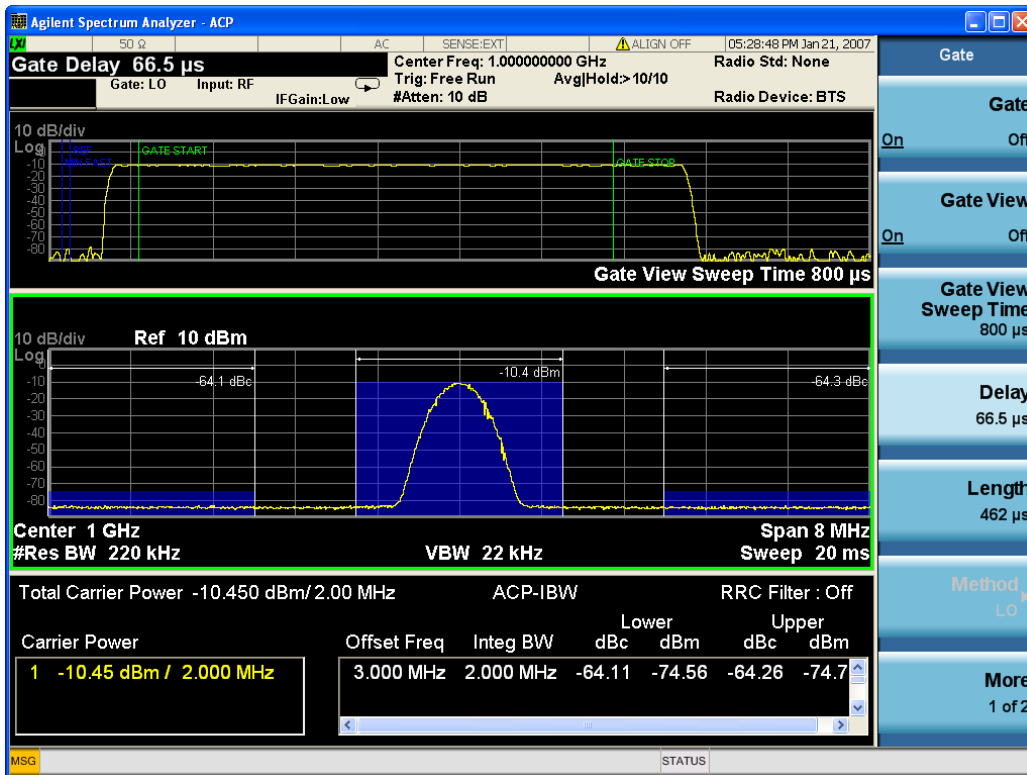
- When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.
- If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

## Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On Preset (after initializing delay and length).</li> <li>• Every time the Gate Method is set/changed.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time <math>t = t_{min} + GateDelay + GateLength</math>.</li> </ol>
Preset	519.3 $\mu$ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
<b>Notes</b>	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep :TIME :GATE :LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Source

The menus under the **Gate Source** key are the same as those under the **Trigger key**, with the exception that neither **Free Run** nor **Video** are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep :EGATE :SOURCE EXTernal1   EXTernal2   LINE   FRAME   RFBurst  [ :SENSe ] :SWEep :EGATE :SOURCE?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1 When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

## Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

**NOTE**

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.  
Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative



	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger

events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute &lt;ampl&gt;</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE</code> command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Scope</b>	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_amp1> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
<b>Notes</b>	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
<b>Preset</b>	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-45 dB

Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel
	This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC	



dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

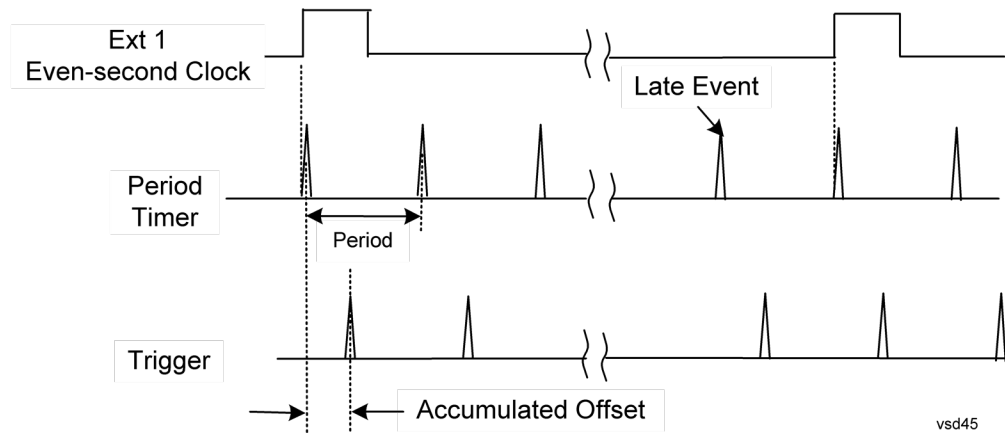
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



### Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	100.000 ns
<b>Max</b>	559.0000 ms
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section <a href="#">"Trig Delay" on page 345</a>.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
Notes	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 345 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
<b>Notes</b>	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	0 s
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-10.000 s
<b>Max</b>	10.000 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the **Offset** key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The **Offset** key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1   EXTernal2   RFBurst   OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
<b>Preset</b>	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Readback</b>	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous <b>Periodic Timer</b> trigger key.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00, A.14.00

### Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
<b>Readback</b>	Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.



In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "HldP" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Holdoff is Off, readback Off</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL</li> <li>• If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel &lt;voltage&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity</code> NEGative   POSitive <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?</code> ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the time depends on the number of points selected. If Preset is selected, the number of points per sweep defaults to 1001. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the time in the lower-right corner of the display.

Changing the number of points has several effects on the analyzer. Since markers are read at the point location, the marker reading may change. All trace data is cleared.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:POINts &lt;integer&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CHPower:SWEep:POINts?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CHP:SWE:POIN 501 CHP:SWE:POIN?
Notes	Whenever the number of sweep points changes: All trace data is erased Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) time is re-quantized Any limit lines that are on are updated If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points changes, the time is re-quantized.
Preset	DVB-T/H: 2001 DTMB (CTTB): 2001 Other: 1001 ISDB-T: 2001 CMMB: 2001 1xEVDO: 512 Digital Cable TV: 2001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101

Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## System

See "[System](#)" on page 258



## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to use for the current measurement. The first page of this menu contains a 1-of-N selection of the trace type (**Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold**) for the selected trace.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRACe:CHPower:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:CHPower:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRAC:CHP:TYPE WRIT TRAC:CHP:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with WRITe (Clear Write), "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	ClearWrite Average MaxHold MinHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- Normal—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto

Sets the detector for the currently selected trace to Auto.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETECTOR:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSE]:CHPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	CHP:DET:AUTO ON CHP:DET:AUTO?
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?]), Detector ([[:SENSE]:CHPower:DETECTOR:FUNCTION?]) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	Others: ON DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Detector Selection

Selects a detector to be used by the analyzer for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMal   AVERAge   POSitive   SAMPle   NEGative  [:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?
<b>Example</b>	CHP:DET NORM CHP:DET?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p> <p>The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This method of detection is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.</p> <p>The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS).</p> <p>The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.</p> <p>The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.</p> <p>The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.</p>
<b>Couplings</b>	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETEctor[:FUNction]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with Clear Write, "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
<b>Preset</b>	AVERAge
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

## Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

## Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

## RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

## Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

## Relative Trigger

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

## Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

## Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

## Periodic Timer

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

## Period

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

## Offset

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

## Reset Offset Display

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

## Sync Source

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

## Off

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

## External 1

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1486

## 8 Channel Power Measurement Trigger

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1486

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1487

### External 2

See ["External 2 "](#) on page 1487

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1488

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1489

### RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

### Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay"](#) on page 345

### Auto/Holdoff

See ["Auto/Holdoff "](#) on page 1492

### Auto Trig

See ["Auto Trig "](#) on page 1492

### Trig Holdoff

See ["Trig Holdoff "](#) on page 1493

### Holdoff Type

See ["Holdoff Type"](#) on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.



---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

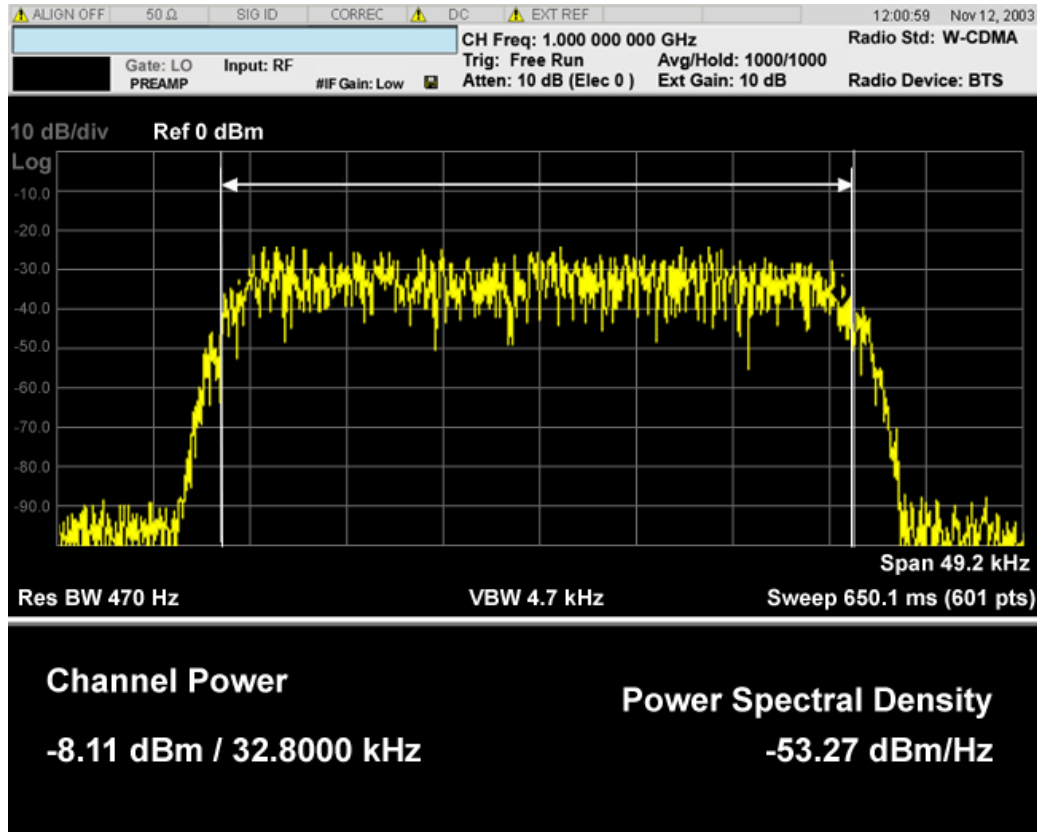
---

## View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display as well as turn the bar graph On and Off.

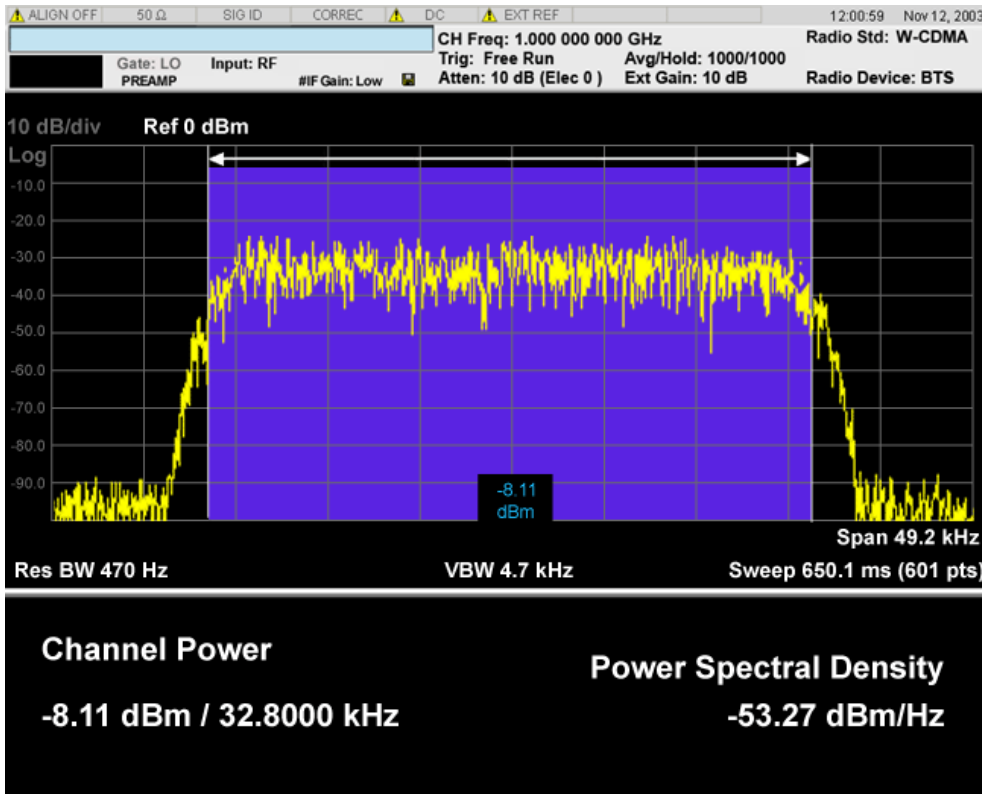
The results of the measurement can be displayed as a single spectrum trace view or displayed with a Bar Graph trace on the spectrum trace.

### Spectrum View with Bar Graph off



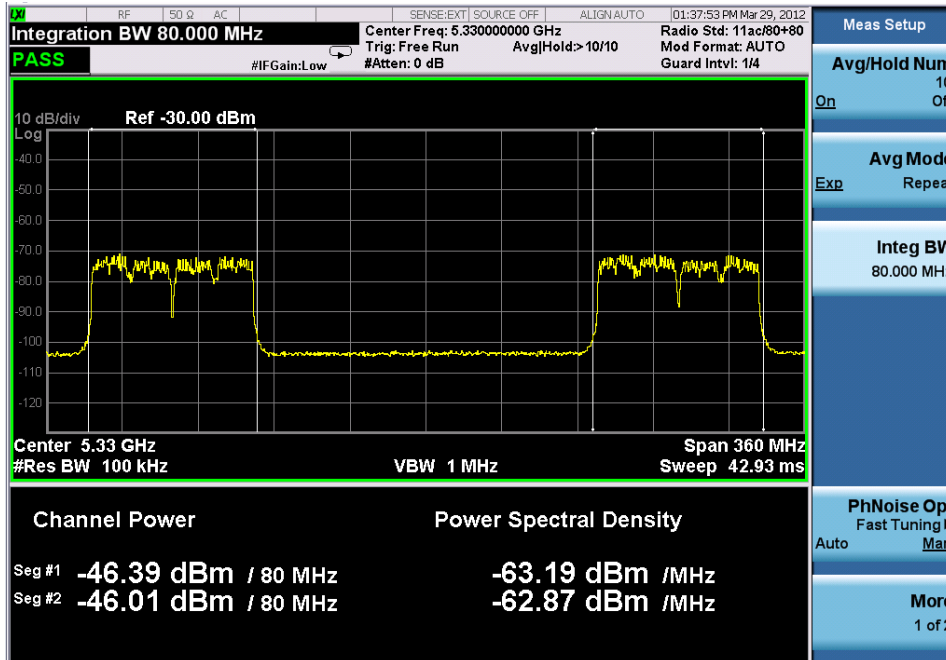
### Spectrum View with Bar Graph on

This View is the same as the 'Spectrum' view, but has a blue bar between the markers that indicates the measured output power level. The bar graph is activated when the "Bar Graph" Soft Key is set to ON under the View/Display menu. The actual measured output power level is displayed on the display at the bottom of the bar.



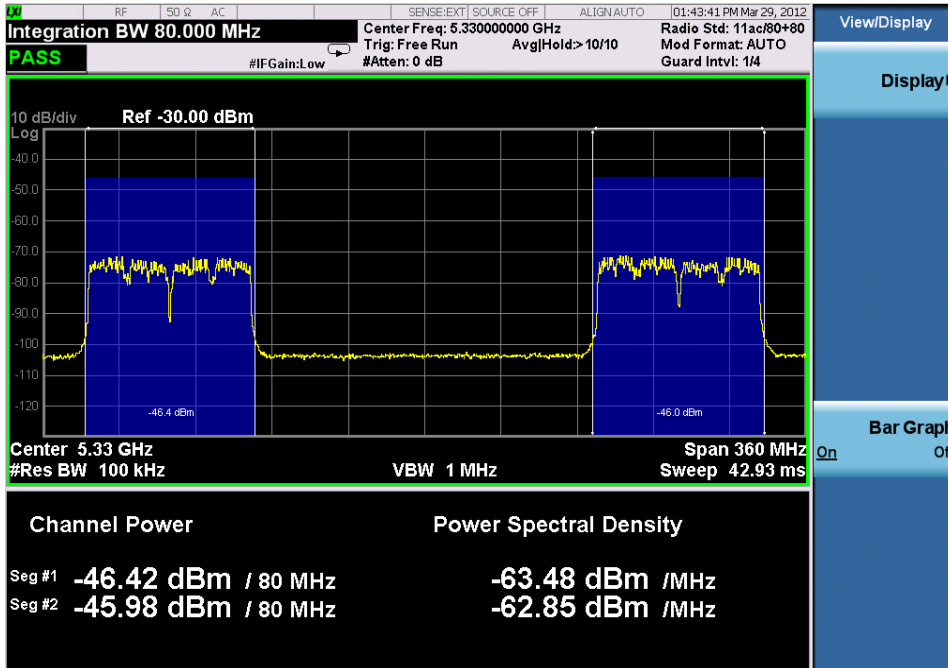
If the current mode is WLAN and the format is WLAN 802.11ac 80+80 MHz, the spectrum view is changed a little so that the results of both carrier segments can be displayed.

Spectrum View with Bar Graph off for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):



Spectrum View with Bar Graph on for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):

8 Channel Power Measurement  
View/Display



Power Results:

The spectrum trace and power bars are displayed in the upper window. Total carrier power, total PSD and total format carrier power are displayed in the lower window. Total format carrier power is total power of carriers of the same Radio Format. If there is no carrier of the corresponding format, it is not displayed. Thus items in the total format power table changes depending on the carrier configuration.

Carrier Info:

The lower window of Power Results view is replaced by the carrier info table in this view. Carrier center frequency can be displayed in either offset or absolute frequency depending on Carrier Freq. The table can be scrolled by Carrier Result on Meas Setup menu or by Select Carrier on Config Carriers menu. The highlighted row changes as either Carrier Result or Select Carrier is changed. The highlighted row and these keys are not coupled.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

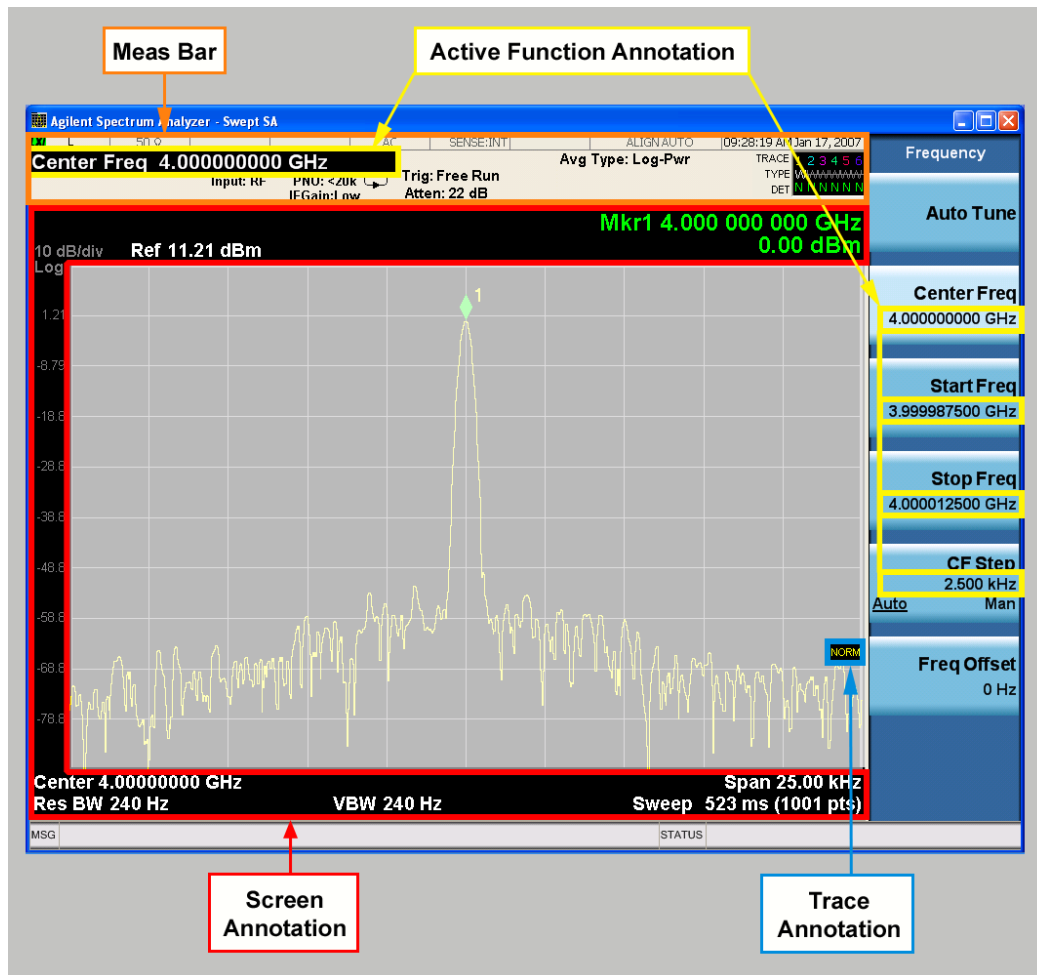
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Screen

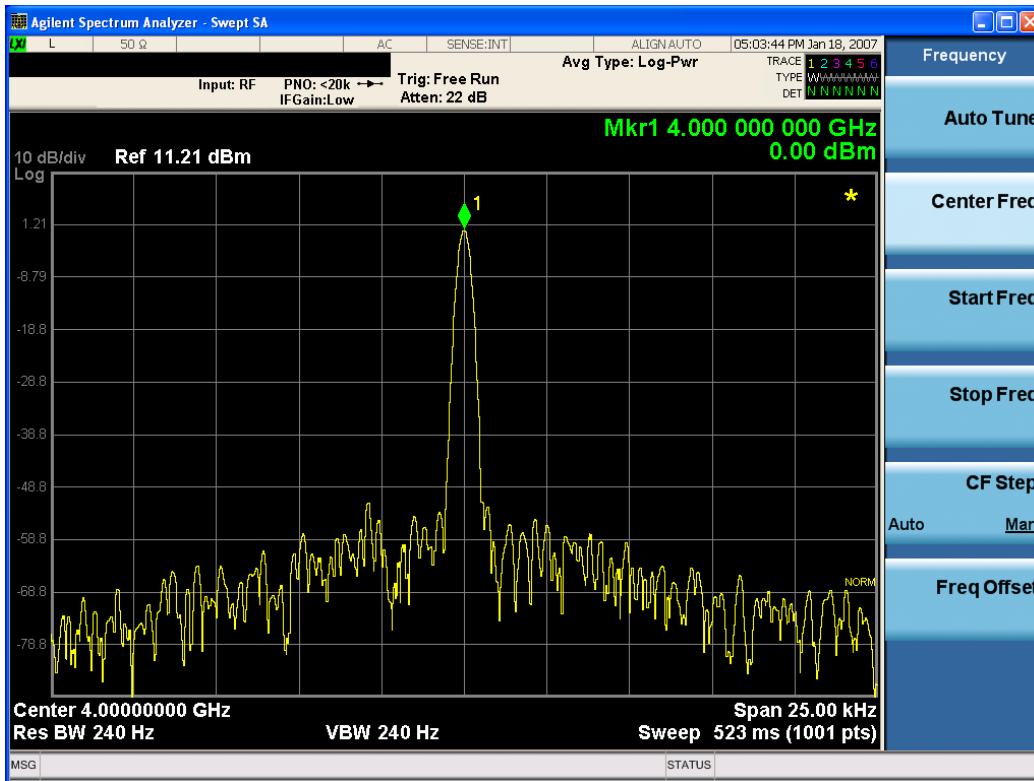
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title**, **Clear Title**.

### NOTE

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
<b>Notes</b>	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
<b>Preset</b>	No title (measurement name instead)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Example</b>	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.



Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1

	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Power Results (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Traces Window " on page 637 and "Results Window for MSR" on page 637

8 Channel Power Measurement  
View/Display

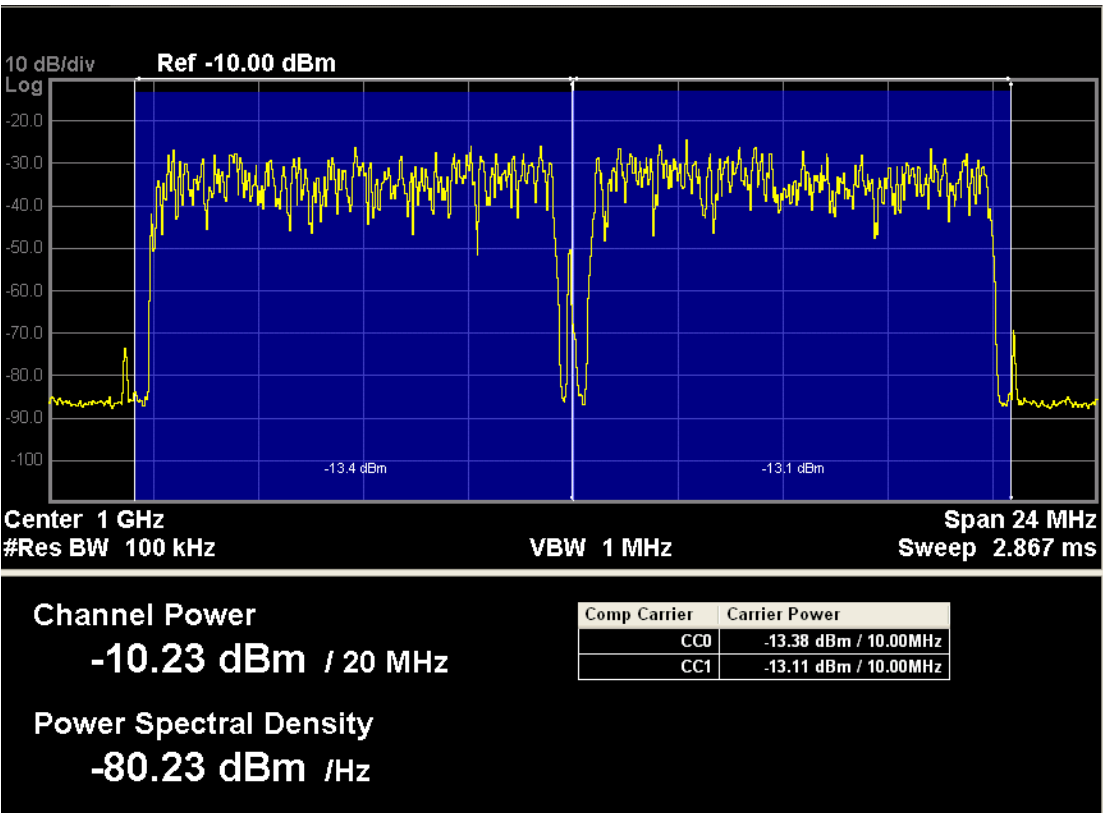
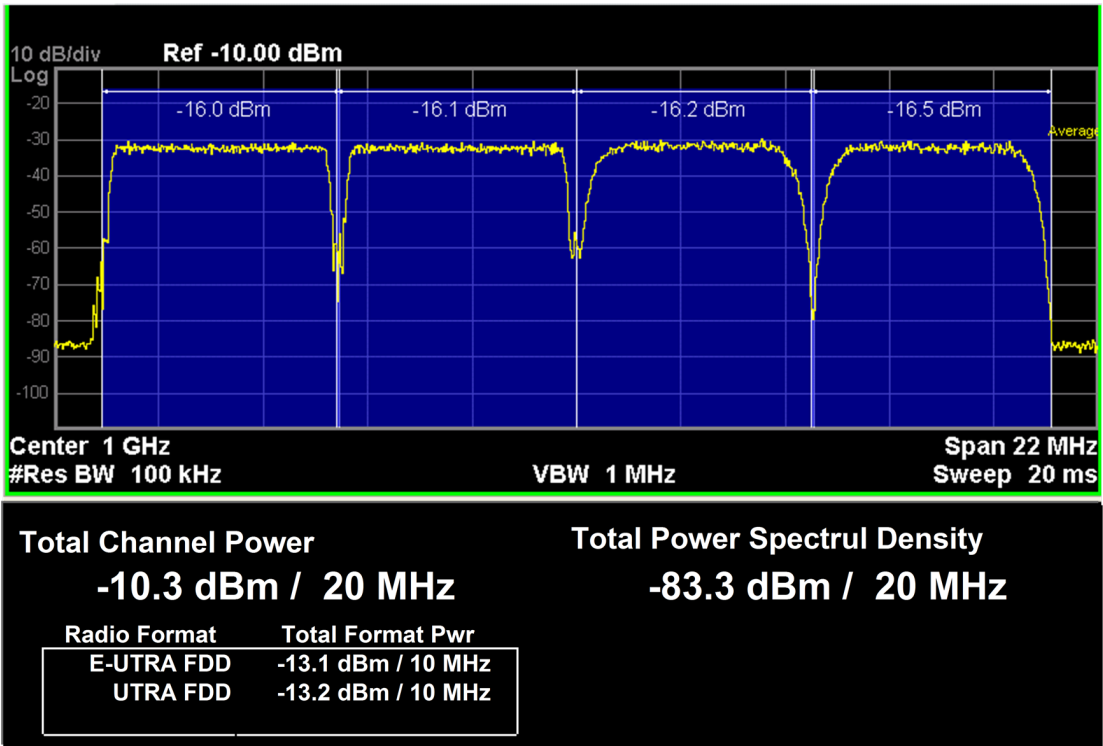


Figure 0-18 Power Results View of LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD CHP

## Traces Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - spectrum trace;
---------------------	--------------------------

## Results Window for MSR

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Channel Power	n=1, 1st element Total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth
Total Power Spectral Density	n=1, 2nd element The power in the specified unit bandwidth
Total Format Pwr	n=4 Total powers of corresponding radio format

## Results Window for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Channel Power	n=1, 1st element Total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth
Total Power Spectral Density	n=1, 2nd element The power in the specified unit bandwidth
Total Channel Power Per Component Carrier	n=3 Total Channel Power Per Component Carrier

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Carrier Info (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Traces Window " on page 639 and "Results Window " on page 639

8 Channel Power Measurement  
View/Display

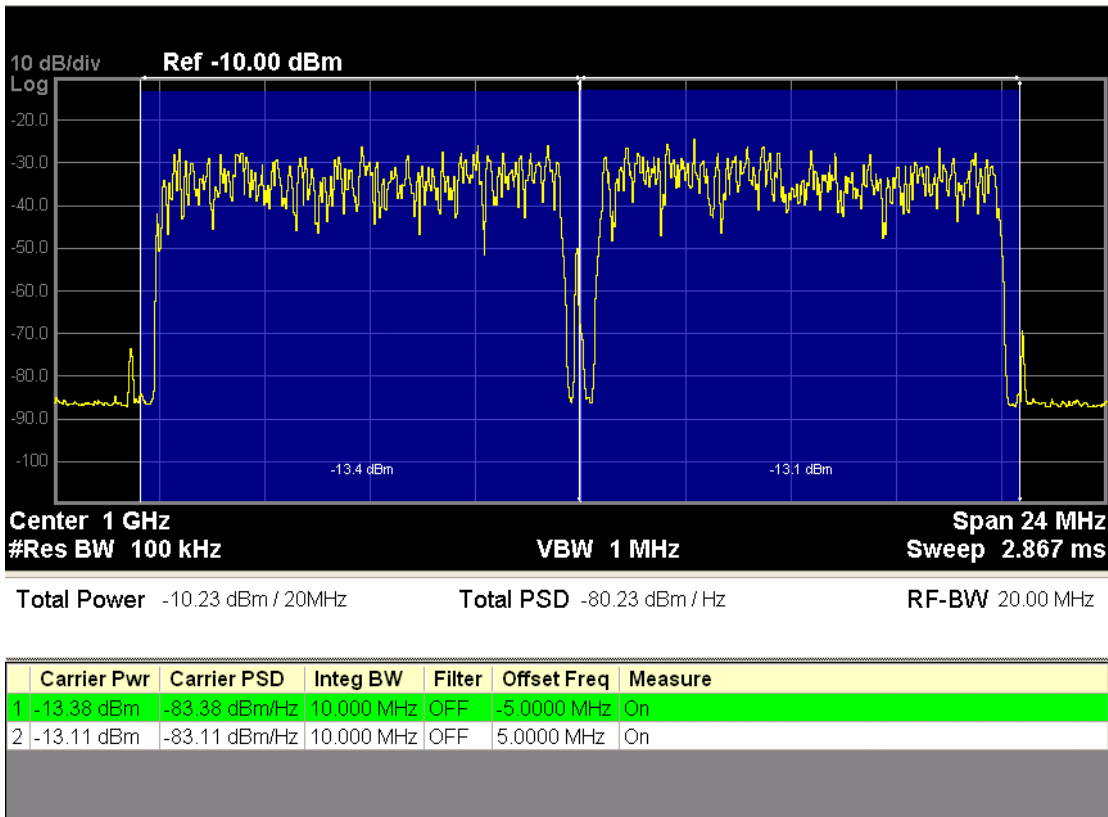
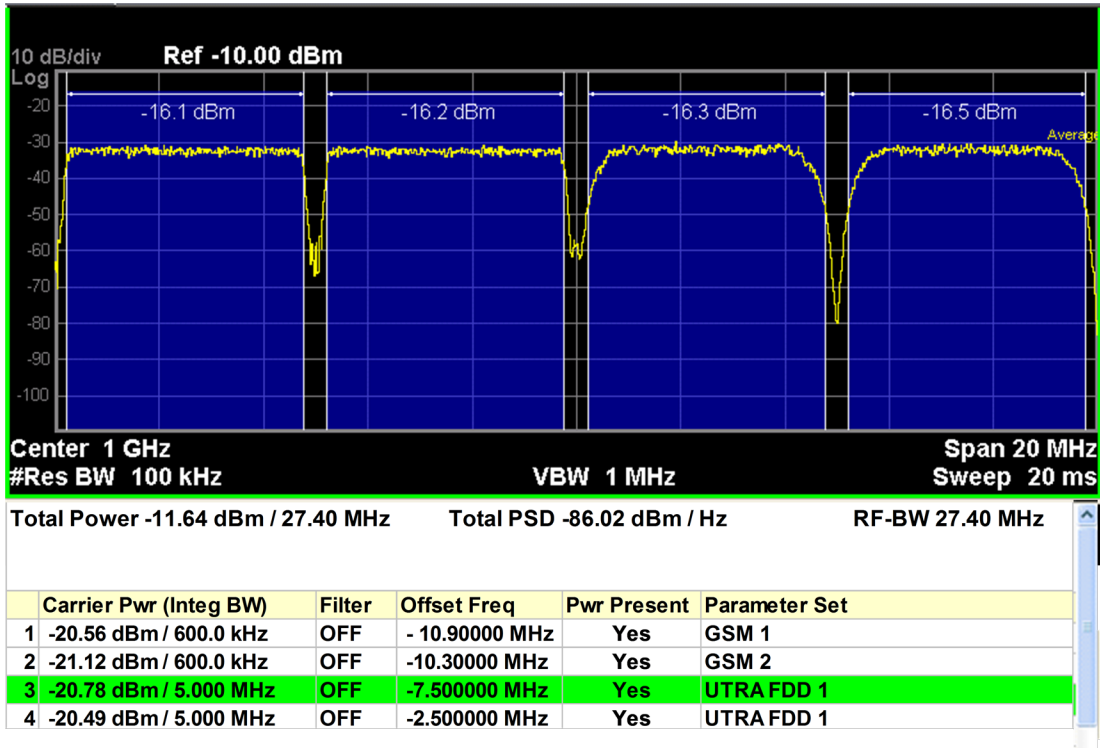


Figure 0-9 Carrier Info view of LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD CHP

## Traces Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - spectrum trace;
---------------------	--------------------------

## Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Channel Power	n=1, 1st element Total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth
Total PSD	n=1, 2nd element The power in the specified unit bandwidth

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Carrier Freq (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Sets the carrier frequency display type.

Offset – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as offset from Carrier Ref Freq.

Absolute – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as absolute frequency.

Key Path	View/Display, Carrier Info
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency OFFSet   ABSolute :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency?
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:CINF:FREQ ABS DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:CINF:FREQ?
Preset	OFFSet
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Offset Absolute
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Bar Graph

Turns the Bar Graph On and Off.

Key Path	DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB: View/Display, RF SpectrumOthers: View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE,

	LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR ON DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	On Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00



## 9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement computes and displays the bandwidth occupied by a given percentage of the total mean power of a signal. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 790](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth" on page 642](#)

["Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement" on page 643](#)

## Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth

The following commands and queries can be used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:OBWidth  
:CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault  
:INITiate:OBWidth  
:FETCh:OBWidth[n]?  
:MEASure:OBWidth[n]?  
:READ:OBWidth[n]?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:READ:OBWidth:FERRor?  
:FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?  
:MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?  
:READ:OBWidth:XDB?
```

See also the section, "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2282.

## Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh:OBWidth[n]?, MEASure:OBWidth[n]?, and READ:OBWidth[n]? queries listed above, according to the index value n.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns 7 scalar results, in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz</li> <li>2. Total Power or OBW Power - dBm (Power reference type can be changed with the Power Ref key in Meas Setup. Total Power will be obsolete in TD-SCDMA mode, this place will be replaced by NaN)</li> <li>3. Span - Hz</li> <li>4. Spectrum Trace Points - points</li> <li>5. Res BW - Hz</li> <li>6. Transmit Frequency Error Hz</li> <li>7. x DB Bandwidth - Hz</li> </ol>
2	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured.
	Returns number of active carriers within Span in Auto detected mode, otherwise the command is out of scope.
4	Returns OBW Boundaries table results in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz</li> <li>2. Total Power or OBW Power - dBm (Power reference type is changed with Power Ref key in Meas Setup. Total Power will be obsolete in TD-SCDMA mode, this place will be replaced by NaN)</li> <li>3. x dB Reference Power - dBm</li> <li>4. x dB Reference Power Frequency - offset frequency [Hz]</li> <li>5. x dB Reference Power Frequency - absolute frequency [Hz]</li> <li>6. NaN (9.91E+37)</li> <li>7. NaN (9.91E+37)</li> <li>8. NaN (9.91E+37)</li> <li>9. Lower OBW boundary - offset frequency [Hz]</li> <li>10. Lower OBW boundary - absolute frequency [Hz]</li> <li>11. Lower OBW boundary - absolute power [dBm]</li> <li>12. Lower OBW boundary - relative power [dBc]</li> <li>13. Upper OBW boundary - offset frequency [Hz]</li> <li>14. Upper OBW boundary - absolute frequency [Hz]</li> <li>15. Upper OBW boundary - absolute power [dBm]</li> <li>16. Upper OBW boundary - relative power [dBc]</li> <li>17. Lower x dB BW boundary - offset frequency [Hz]</li> <li>18. Lower x dB BW boundary - absolute frequency [Hz]</li> <li>19. Lower x dB BW boundary - absolute power [dBm]</li> <li>20. NaN (9.91E+37)</li> </ol>

<b>n</b>	<b>Results Returned</b>
	21. Upper x dB BW boundary - offset frequency [Hz]
	22. Upper x dB BW boundary - absolute frequency [Hz]
	23. Upper x dB BW boundary - absolute power [dBm]
	24. NaN (9.91E+37)
	The results 6, 7, 8, 20 and 24 always return NaN (9.91E+37)

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

## AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)

Activates the Reference Value function and displays the Amplitude menu keys. These functions control how data on the vertical (Y) axis is displayed and control instrument settings that affect the vertical axis

See ["AMPTD Y Scale" on page 2267](#) for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 125 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, BLUETOOTH mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
----------	---------------

Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?</code>
Example	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first

measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELECtrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after

setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Scale/Div

Sets the logarithmic units per vertical graticule division on the display. When the Auto Scaling is On, the Scale/Div is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically toggled to Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE TDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl> :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00



## Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTER   BOTTom :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SELEct to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top   Ctr   Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Auto Scaling

Allows you to toggle the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON :DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On   Off

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 651

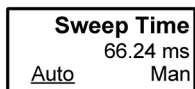
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPle ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.

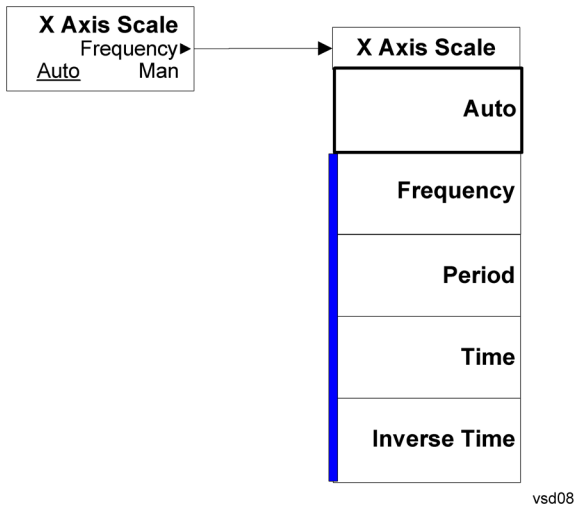


vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
Auto Couple



## BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth for the current measurement. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
Example	OBW:BAND 250000 OBW:BAND? OBW:BAND:AUTO OFF OBW:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Sweep time is coupled to RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1). When Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, bandwidths are entered manually, and these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.
Preset	SA: Auto WCDMA: 30 kHz CDMA2K: 12 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz

	CMMB: 3 kHz LTE: 30 kHz LTETDD: 30 kHz BLUETOOTH:10 kHz WLAN: 100kHz MSR: 30 kHz, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 30 kHz SA: ON WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO , ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BWIDth[:RESolution]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BA NDwidth:VIDeo &lt;bandwidth&gt; [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BA NDwidth:VIDeo? [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BA NDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BA NDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>OBW:BA ND:VID 5 MHz OBW:BA ND:VID? OBW:BA ND:VID:AUTO ON OBW:BA ND:VID:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out).
Couplings	Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW.

Sweep Time is coupled to Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result.

Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace.

When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to:

Resolution Bandwidth \* Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio

Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto WCDMA: 300 kHz CDMA2K:120 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300 kHz ISDB-T: 300 Hz CMMB: 3 kHz BLUETOOTH: 30 kHz ON ISDB-T, CMMB: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBwidth :BWIDth :VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Filter Type

Allows you to select the type of filter to be used for the current measurement. Besides the Gaussian filter shape, there are certain special filter types, such as Flat Top, that are desirable under certain conditions.

Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :OBwidth :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian   FLATtop [ :SENSe ] :OBwidth :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
Example	OBW:BAND:SHAP GAUS

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
BW

---

	OBW:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian Flattop
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:BWIDth:SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

---



## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 252

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence <freq> [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Input/Output

See ["Input/Output" on page 170](#)

## Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to **Normal**, **Delta** or **Off**. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places a single marker at the center of the display. At the same time, **Marker X Axis Value** appears on the Active Function area.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition   DELTa   OFF :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE POS CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears on the Active Function area.  Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.  Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal   Delta   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Relative To

Selects the desired marker. The selected marker will be relative to its reference marker.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:REF 2



	<b>CALC:OBW:MARK:REF?</b>
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself."  When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker).  You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, WCDMA mode, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode ISDB-T mode, WLAN mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTETDD mode or BLUETOOTH mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Readback	Current selected relative to marker number.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOff
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK3:X 0 CALC:OBW:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from

	the marker's reference marker if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for <b>Frequency</b> .
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> .
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?

<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in **Normal** mode and places it at the center of the screen.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI only</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

---

Key Path	Front panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

---

Key Path	<b>Front panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\) " on page 2285](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2286](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2291](#)

["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\) " on page 2292](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2306](#)

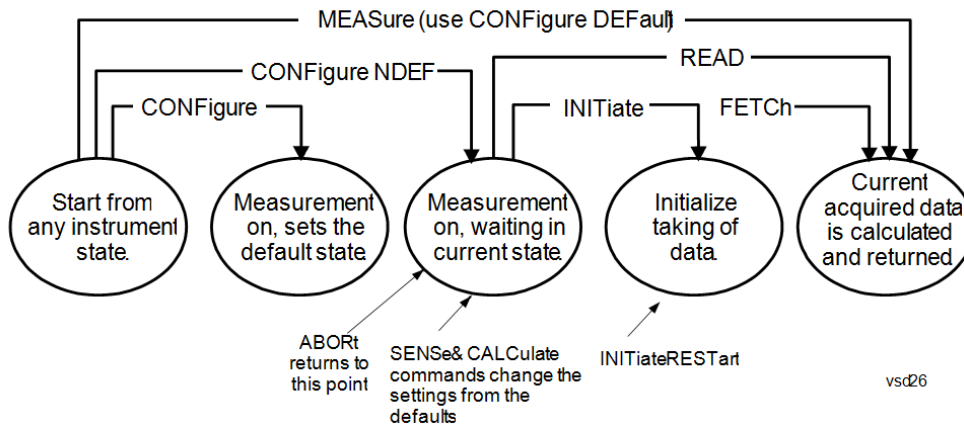
["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2307](#)

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Measurement Group of Commands



## Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

## Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

---

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

---

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
  - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
  - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
- 

#### READ Commands:

---

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-



---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMple   SDEViation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters.  This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

- 

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE** For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPLe - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

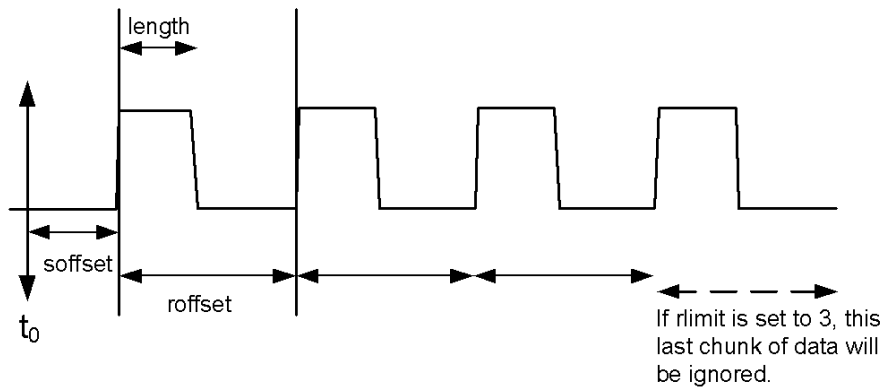
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

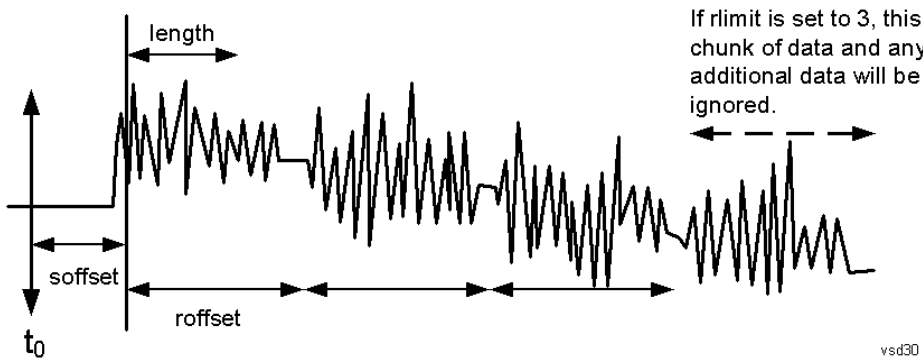
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLline   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

### Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---



Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0



Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

### Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
-----
R :CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
-----
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

x  
a  
m  
p  
l  
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?

Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

---

	3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
	...
	(m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
	ADC Over Range
	1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
	Spectrum Data
	1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
	2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	...
	(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii   INTeger, 32   REAL, 32   REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?
<b>Notes</b>	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

---

Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMAl order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDER NORMAl   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMAl
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the current measurement. The measurement setup parameters include the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result and the averaging mode. The setup menu also includes the option to reset the measurement settings to their factory defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used when calculating the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

Initiates an averaging routine that averages the sweep points in a number of successive sweeps, resulting in trace smoothing.

After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage :COUNt <integer> [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage :COUNt ? [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0 [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage [ :STATe ] ?
Example	OBW:AVER:COUN 1500 OBW:AVER:COUN? OBW:AVER ON OBW:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None Averaging state is coupled to Max Hold. If Max Hold is changed from Off to On, Averaging state is automatically set to On.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000



<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EBWidth :AVERage :COUNT</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode.

- When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.
- When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage :TCONtrol EXPonential   REPeat</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :AVERage :TCONtrol?</code>
<b>Example</b>	OBW:AVER:TCON REP OBW:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp   Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Occ BW % Pwr

Assigns the percentage of the total power that is measured within the Occupied Bandwidth for the current measurement. The resulting Occupied Bandwidth limits are displayed by markers placed on the frequencies of the specified percentage.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :PERCent &lt;real&gt;</code>

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:PERCent?</code>
<b>Example</b>	OBW:PERC 75 OBW:PERC?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode. If Mode is BLUETOOTH, the key will be grayed out.
<b>Preset</b>	99.00
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	10
<b>Max</b>	99.99
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## x dB

Sets the x dB value used for the "x dB bandwidth" result that measures the bandwidth between two points on the signal which is x dB down from the highest signal point within the OBW Span.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:XDB &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:XDB?</code>
<b>Example</b>	OBW:XDB -20 OBW:XDB?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	-26.0 dB BLUETOOTH: -20.0 dB.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	-100.0 dB
<b>Max</b>	-0.1 dB
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EBWidth:XDB</code>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Limit (for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode)

Accesses the Limit menu.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Limit Test

Toggles the limit test.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Limit</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:LIM 0 CALC:OBW:LIM?
Preset	MSR:OFF LTEAFDD,LTEATDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Bandwidth for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD

Sets the limit bandwidth for OBW measurement.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Limit</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq> :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit? :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL 10 CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL? :CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL:AUTO OFF :CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL:AUTO?
Couplings	When the state of limit bandwidth is On, the bandwidth value is automatically determined by multi-carrier configuration (system bandwidth and freq offset of each component carrier). Otherwise, the bandwidth value depends on User's input.

	When the bandwidth value is set manually, the state of limit bandwidth automatically changes to Off.
Preset	5.0000 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 kHz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Meas Preset

Restores all measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CONFigure:OBWidth
Example	CONF:OBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Max Hold (Remote Command Only)

When On, Max Hold displays and holds the maximum responses of the current measurement. Turn Max Hold to Off to disable the maximum hold feature.

Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:MAXHold ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:MAXHold?
Example	OBW:MAXH ON OBW:MAXH?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Max Hold is coupled to Average/Hold state. The Max Hold function is activated only if Average state is On. If Max Hold is changed to On when Average state is Off, Average state is automatically set to On.
Preset	OFF

---

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On   Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EBWidth :MAXHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 704 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu



Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 227

## Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker's trace. Pressing **Peak Search** with the selected marker off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front panel key</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OBW:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
Print

Print

See "[Print](#) " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE**

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

---

**NOTE**

If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 712.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

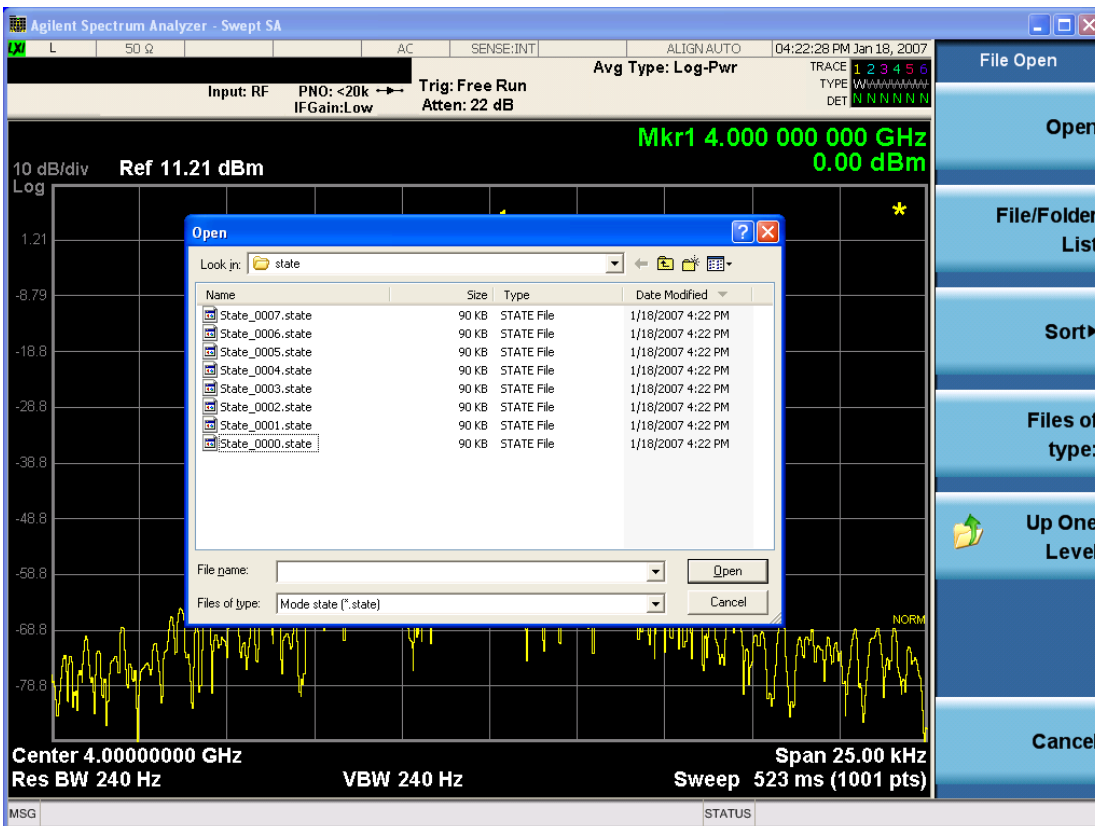
You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--



You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	mode will be as it was when the state save was performed. On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

**From File...**

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
Mode	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)

	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010-12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010-01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010-12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Notes	"ALL" is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. "CC*" is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MMEMemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:EVMSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks"



Note that “**My Documents**” is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 722

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STOR:STATe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
<b>Notes</b>	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

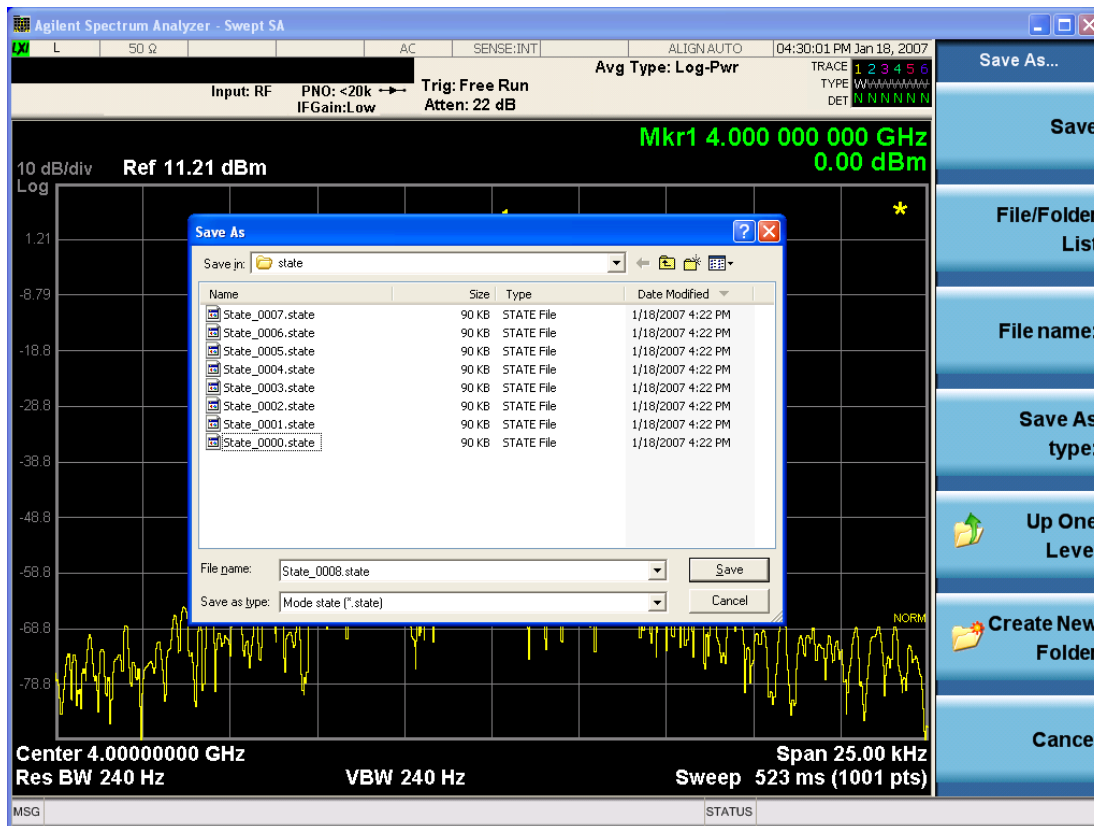
**Backwards Compatibility SCPI** :MMEMoRY:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>

For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.

**Initial S/W Revision** Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can **Cancel** the request. If you select **OK**, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 727](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.



There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format:  <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>}  It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list:  <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size>  As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

### Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

### Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

	The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:   SLIST   ALIST   SAAList   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STOR commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>"[,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

---

successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.

---

State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

---

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains measurement result sets, plus information describing the current state of the analyzer, as detailed in ["Meas Results File Definition" on page 736](#) and ["Meas Results File Example" on page 738](#) below.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	<p>If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten.</p> <p>The SCPI command exports Occupied Bandwidth measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\<current mode&gt;\data\obw\results.<="" p=""> <p>Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.</p> <p>The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.</p> </current></p>
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Occupied Bandwidth measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Results File Definition

The content of a Meas Results File is defined in this section.



The first lines in the file consist of identification and instrument configuration details, as follows.

- File ID string, which is “MeasResult”
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is “SA:OBW” for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Sweep Time Rules
- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Center Frequency
- Detector
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- IFGain
- IFGainAuto
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Limit
- Limit State
- Max Hold
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- OBW Percent Pwr
- Resolution Band Width
- Resolution Bandwidth Shape
- Span
- Sweep Points
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- TriggerSource
- Video Bandwidth

- x DB

The data above is followed in the file by a line containing “MeasResult1” and “MeasResult2”. This line forms a header for each set of measurement results, which appear in subsequent lines. Each line of Measurement Results consists of two comma-separated values, for MeasResult1 and MeasResult2 respectively.

The MeasResult1 set in the file corresponds to the data returned by MEAS|READ|FETCh:OBWidth1, and the MeasResult2 set corresponds to the data returned by MEAS|READ|FETCh:OBWidth2.

The exported file is in CSV format, with a .csv extension.

### Meas Results File Example

When imported into Microsoft Excel, a typical Meas Results CSV file appears as shown in the example below.

MeasResult	
SA:OBW	
A.10.53	N9030A
526 ALV ATP B1X B1Y B25 B40 BBA CR3 CRP DCF DDA DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA LFE LNP MAT MPB NFE NUL P26 PFR PNC RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 TVT YAS YAV	1
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Normal
Average Mode	Exponential
Average Number	10
Average State	TRUE
Center Frequency	1.33E+10
Detector	Average
IFGain	FALSE
IFGainAuto	FALSE
Internal Preamp	FALSE
Internal Preamp Band	Low
Limit	5000000
Limit State	FALSE
Max Hold	FALSE
OBW Percent Pwr	99
Resolution Band Width	27000
Resolution Bandwidth Shape	Gaussian
Span	3000000
Sweep Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.004933

Sweep Time Auto	TRUE
TriggerSource	Free
Video Bandwidth	270000
x DB	-26
MeasResult1	MeasResult2
2971020.10835045	-94.3702543927405
-74.9741251886604	-94.1447790390963

## Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

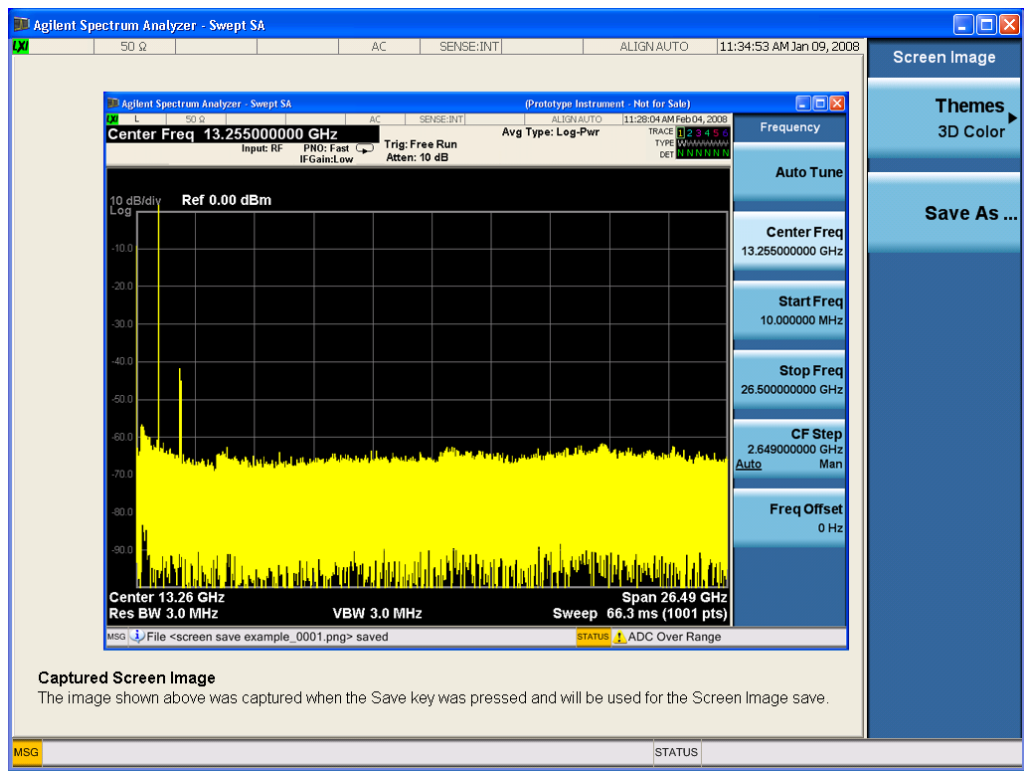
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <code>&lt;mode specific&gt;</code> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE** For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOlor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
<b>Preset</b>	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
<b>Readback</b>	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
<b>Readback</b>	3D Color
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
<b>Readback</b>	3D Mono
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 743

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

## Span X Scale

Activates the Span function and displays the menu of span functions. The parameter values are measurement independent.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Span

Set the frequency of the occupied bandwidth span for the current measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Span X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN? [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	OBW:FREQ:SPAN 2.4 MHz OBW:FREQ:SPAN? OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO 0 OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	Span Auto Detector ([ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO) is only available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode. The BAF SCPI is MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only.
<b>Couplings</b>	When changing the Occupied Bandwidth Span, the Resolution Bandwidth and Video Bandwidth are set to AUTO to prevent the span from clipping. This is only available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.
<b>Preset</b>	SA: 3 MHz WCDMA: 10 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 20 MHz CDMA2K: 2 MHz TD-SCDMA: 4.8 MHz 1xEVDO: 3.75 MHz ISDB-T: 20 MHz CMMB: 8 MHz LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 10 MHz BLUETOOTH:2 MHz WLAN: If Radio Std is 802.11a/g /j/p 20 MHz 802.11n(20MHz) 802.11ac(20MHz): 25 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11b: 30MHz



	If Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz), 802.11ac (40MHz): 50 MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 100MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 200MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ah(1MHz): 1.25MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ah(2MHz): 2.5MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ah(4MHz): 5MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ah(8MHz): 10MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11ah(16MHz): 20MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11j/p(10MHz): 12.5MHz
	If Radio Std is 802.11j/p(5MHz): 6.25MHz
	MSR: 20MHz
	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EBWidth :FREQuency :SPAN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.10.00, A.14.00

## Last Span

Changes the measurement frequency span to previous measurement span setting. If there is no existing previous span value then the span remains unchanged.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Span X Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth :FREQuency :SPAN :PREVIOUS
<b>Example</b>	OBW:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, cdma2000 mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting last span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Sweep/Control

Displays a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the time and source for the current measurement.

For details about this key, see Sweep/Control.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME <time> [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	OBW:SWE:TIME 50 ms OBW:SWE:TIME? OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO?

<b>Couplings</b>	When you manually change the Time, this state automatically goes to 'Man'.
<b>Preset</b>	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 32.6 ms SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON WCDMA: OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Max</b>	4000 s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Sweep Setup

Accesses the sweep setup settings for the current measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting Auto Sweep Time to Accy results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when Auto Sweep Time is set to Accy.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, Norm is the preferred setting of Auto Sweep Time. Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm on a Preset or Auto Couple. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSE ] :OBwidth :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs NORMal   ACCuracy [ :SENSE ] :OBwidth :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs ?
Example	OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL ?
Notes	Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm   Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pause

Pauses the measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to **Resume**. Pressing **Resume** resumes the measurement at the point where it had been paused.

See "[Pause/Resume](#)" on page 1791 for more information.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

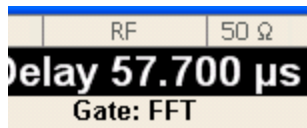
Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?

#### Dependencies

When in the ACP measurement:

- When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.
- Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out.
- When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.

Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View On/Off

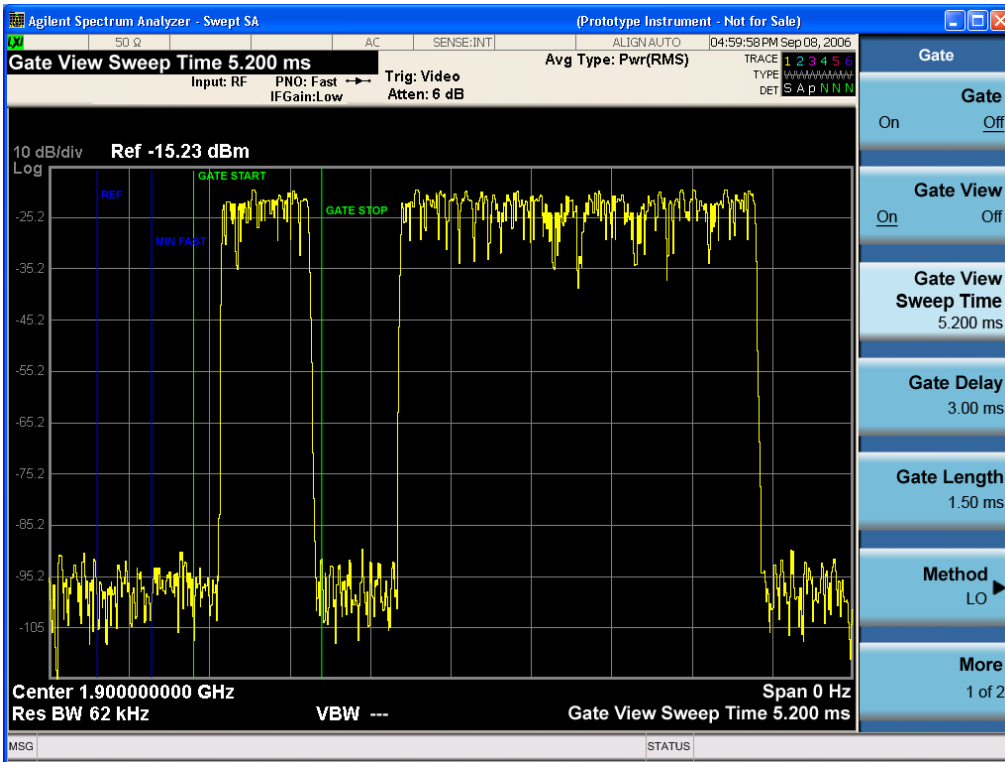
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

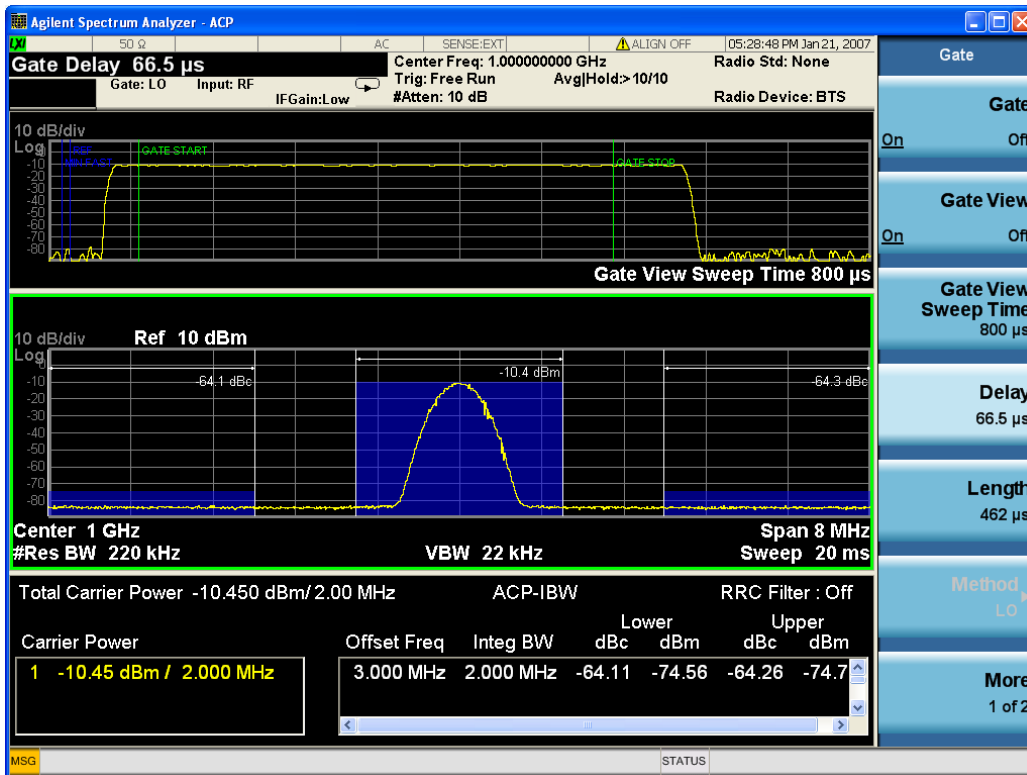
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
<b>Dependencies</b>	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
<b>Couplings</b>	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "<a href="#">Gate View Setup</a>" on page 1468</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.</li> <li>• If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.</li> </ul>
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Range</b>	On Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement  
Sweep/Control

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

## Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On Preset (after initializing delay and length).</li> <li>• Every time the Gate Method is set/changed.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time <math>t = t_{min} + GateDelay + GateLength</math>.</li> </ol>
Preset	519.3 $\mu$ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
<b>Notes</b>	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.



Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Source

The menus under the **Gate Source** key are the same as those under the **Trigger key**, with the exception that neither **Free Run** nor **Video** are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATE:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   LINE   FRAME   RFBurst  [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATE:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1 When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

## Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

**NOTE**

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>Notes</b>	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
<b>Dependencies</b>	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
<b>Notes</b>	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.  
Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DElay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger



events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute &lt;ampl&gt;</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE</code> command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Scope</b>	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_amp1> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
<b>Notes</b>	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
<b>Preset</b>	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-45 dB

Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel
	This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC	

dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

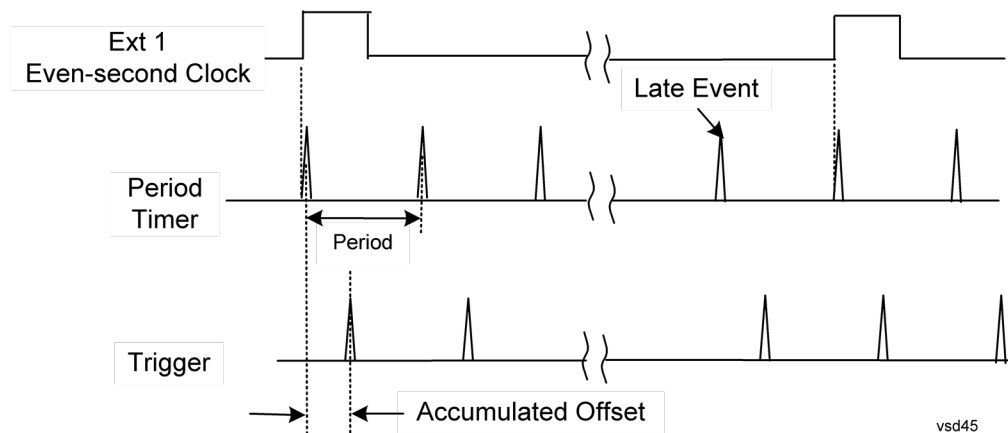
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



### Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section <a href="#">"Trig Delay" on page 345</a>.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
Notes	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 345 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
<b>Notes</b>	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	0 s
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-10.000 s
<b>Max</b>	10.000 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the **Offset** key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The **Offset** key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.



For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1   EXTernal2   RFBurst   OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
<b>Preset</b>	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Readback</b>	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous <b>Periodic Timer</b> trigger key.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00, A.14.00

### Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
<b>Readback</b>	Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "HldP" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Holdoff is Off, readback Off</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL</li> <li>• If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
<b>Notes</b>	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	1 ms
<b>Max</b>	100 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	0 s
<b>Max</b>	0.5 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



### Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel &lt;voltage&gt;</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel?</code>
Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel</code> For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative POSitive</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel? ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the time depends on the number of points selected. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the time in the lower-right corner of the display.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:SWEep:POINts <integer> [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:SWEep:POINts?
<b>Example</b>	OBW:SWE:POIN 1500 OBW:SWE:POIN?
Notes	This function is not available when signal identification is set to On (external mixing). Affected by: log sweep Grayed out in measurements that don't support swept Blanked in modes that do not support swept. Whenever the number of sweep points change: - All trace data is erased - Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) - Sweep time is re-quantized - Any limit lines that are on are updated - If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points change, the sweep time is re-quantized.
Preset	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 2001 Other: 1001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00



## System

See "[System](#)" on page 258

## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to use for the current measurement.

The first page of this menu contains a 1–of–N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRAC:OBW:TYPE MINH TRAC:OBW:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?]), Detector ([[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction]?]) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with WRITe (Clear Write), “AVERAge” with AVERAge, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge BLUETOOTH: MAX HOLD.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enables you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- **Auto**– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- **Normal**—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- **Average**—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- **Peak (Positive)**—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- **Sample**—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- **Negative Peak**—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto

When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	OBW:DET:AUTO ON OBW:DET:AUTO?
<b>Couplings</b>	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([ :SENSe ]:OBWidth:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector ([ :SENSe ]:OBWidth:DETECTOR:[FUNCTION]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
<b>Preset</b>	ON ISDB-T: OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Detector Selection

Allows you to select a specific detector for the current measurement. When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction] NORMal   AVERage   POSitive   SAMPle   NEGative  [:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction]?
<b>Example</b>	OBW:DET NORM OBW:DET?
<b>Notes</b>	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. The detector choices are: The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection. The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS). The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points. The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point. The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.
<b>Couplings</b>	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETEctor[:FUNction]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with Clear Write, "AVERage" with AVERage, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
<b>Preset</b>	AVERage ISDB-T: Peak BLUETOOTH: Peak
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Normal   Average   Peak   Sample   Negative Peak
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)



## Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

## Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

## RF Burst

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

## Absolute Trigger

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

## Relative Trigger

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

## Trig Slope

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

## Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

## Periodic Timer

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

## Period

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

## Offset

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

## Reset Offset Display

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

## Sync Source

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

## Off

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

## External 1

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1486

**Trigger Level**

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1486

**Trig Slope**

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1487

**External 2**

See "[External 2](#) " on page 1487

**Trigger Level**

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1488

**Trig Slope**

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1489

**RF Burst**

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1489

**Absolute Trigger**

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1490

**Trig Slope**

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1491

**Trig Delay**

See "[Trig Delay](#)" on page 345

**Auto/Holdoff**

See "[Auto/Holdoff](#) " on page 1492

**Auto Trig**

See "[Auto Trig](#) " on page 1492

**Trig Holdoff**

See "[Trig Holdoff](#) " on page 1493

**Holdoff Type**

See "[Holdoff Type](#)" on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the view and display parameters for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

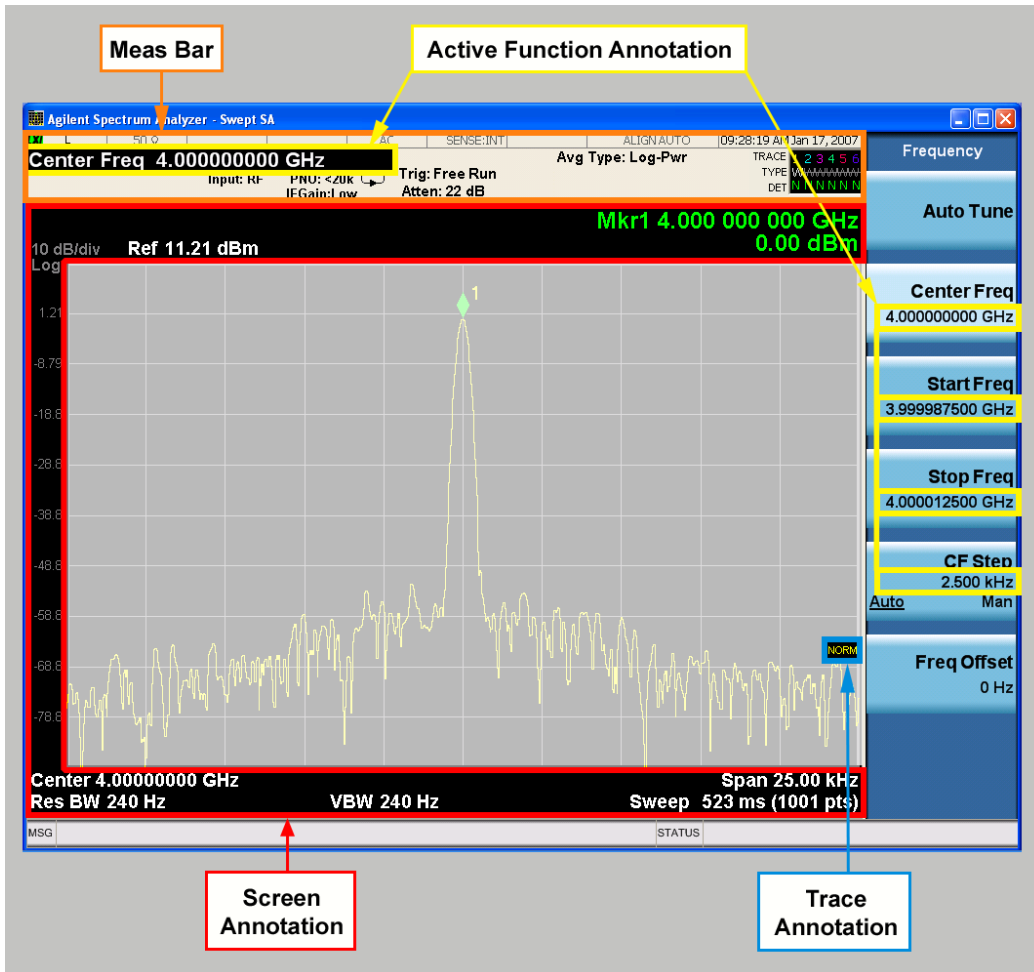
Key Path	Display
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..





Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title**, **Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
<b>Notes</b>	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
<b>Preset</b>	No title (measurement name instead)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

**Clear Title**

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Example</b>	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
<b>Notes</b>	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).

Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF

Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## 10 ACP Measurement

ACP is a measurement of the amount of interference, or power, in an adjacent frequency channel. The results are displayed as a bar graph or as spectrum data, with measurement data at specified offsets. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 1136](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for ACP" on page 800](#)

["Remote Command Results for ACP Measurement" on page 801](#)

## Measurement Commands for ACP

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

`:CONFigure:ACPower`

`:CONFigure:ACPower:NDEFault`

`:INITiate:ACPower`

`:FETCh:ACPower[n]?`

`:READ:ACPower[n]?`

`:MEASure:ACPower[n]?`

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2282.



## Remote Command Results for ACP Measurement

Condition	N	Results Returned
Mode = SA mode, Radio Std = None, Number of carriers = 1 and only offset A is on	Not specified or n = 1	Returns 3 comma-separated values that correspond to: Reference carrier power, lower-adjacent channel power (dBc), and upper-adjacent channel power (dBc).
Mode = DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB, Radio BW = 8 MHz, Number of carriers = 1 and Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	not specified or n = 1	Returns 32 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 29. -999.0 30. -999.0 31. -999.0 32. -999.0 The last four (29, 30, 31 and 32) results always returned -999.0. If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.
Meas Type = Total power reference	Not specified or n = 1	Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm)

Condition	N	Results Returned
		9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned. When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results and their reference value(s).
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	not specified or n = 1	Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned. When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results and their reference value(s).
Meas Method = FAST	not specified or n = 1	Returns 5 comma-separated results, in the following order: 1. Reference carrier - absolute power (dBm) 2. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 3. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 4. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 5. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm)
Mode = MSR , LTEAFDD,	Not specified	Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order.

Condition	N	Results Returned
LTEATDD, Meas Type = Total power reference and Power Ref = Left & Right Carriers	or n = 1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0.0</li> <li>2. Total carrier power (dBm)</li> <li>3. Left Reference carrier power (dBm)</li> <li>4. Right Reference carrier power (dBm)</li> <li>5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>...</li> <li>25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm)</li> </ol> <p>If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.</p>
Mode = MSR , LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, Meas Type = Power spectral density reference and Power Ref = Left & Right Carriers	not specified or n = 1	<p>Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0.0</li> <li>2. Total carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>3. Left reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>4. Right reference carrier power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>...</li> <li>25. Lower offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>26. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>27. Upper offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>28. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> </ol> <p>If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results and their reference value(s).</p>
Meas Type = Total	n = 2	Returns 48 scalar results, in the following order:

Condition	N	Results Returned
power reference		1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm) ... 23. Channel (12) - relative power (dB) 24. Channel (12) - absolute power (dBm) 25. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 27. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 29. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 30. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 31. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 32. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm) ... 45. Lower offset F - relative power (dB) 46. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm) 47. Upper offset F - relative power (dB) 48. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm) If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned. When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results and their reference value(s).
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 2	Returns 48 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB) 2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB) 4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) ... 23. Channel (12) - relative power (dB) 24. Channel (12) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 25. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 26. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 27. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 28. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 29. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 30. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz) 31. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 32. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)

Condition	N	Results Returned
		<p>...</p> <p>45. Lower offset F - relative power (dB)</p> <p>46. Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p> <p>47. Upper offset F - relative power (dB)</p> <p>48. Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p> <p>If the results are not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results.</p>
Mode = DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB, Radio BW = 8 MHz and Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 3	<p>Returns 28 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as total power in dB):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lower offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>3. Upper offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>5. Lower offset B - relative limit result</li> <li>6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result</li> <li>7. Upper offset B - relative limit result</li> <li>8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result</li> </ol> <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>21. Lower offset F - relative limit result</li> <li>22. Lower offset F - absolute limit result</li> <li>23. Upper offset F - relative limit result</li> <li>24. Upper offset F - absolute limit result</li> <li>25. Inside Adjacent Channel - relative limit result</li> <li>26. Inside Adjacent Channel - absolute limit result</li> <li>27. Outside Adjacent Channel - relative limit result</li> <li>28. Outside Adjacent Channel - absolute limit result</li> </ol> <p>If Radio Device = Exciter, the last four (25, 26, 27 and 28) results returned -999.0.</p>
Mode = DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB, Radio BW = 8 MHz and Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 3	<p>Returns 28 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as power spectral density in dB):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lower offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>3. Upper offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>5. Lower offset B - relative limit result</li> <li>6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result</li> <li>7. Upper offset B - relative limit result</li> </ol>

Condition	N	Results Returned
		8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result ... 21. Lower offset F - relative limit result 22. Lower offset F - absolute limit result 23. Upper offset F - relative limit result 24. Upper offset F - absolute limit result 25. -999.0 26. -999.0 27. -999.0 28. -999.0 The last four results always returned -999.0.
Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 3	Returns 24 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as total power in dB): 1. Lower offset A - relative limit result 2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result 3. Upper offset A - relative limit result 4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result 5. Lower offset B - relative limit result 6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result 7. Upper offset B - relative limit result 8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result ... 21 Lower offset F - relative limit result 22 Lower offset F - absolute limit result 23 Upper offset F - relative limit result 24 Upper offset F - absolute limit result When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results.
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 3	Returns 24 scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies (measured as power spectral density in dB): 1. Lower offset A - relative limit result 2. Lower offset A - absolute limit result 3. Upper offset A - relative limit result 4. Upper offset A - absolute limit result 5. Lower offset B - relative limit result 6. Lower offset B - absolute limit result 7. Upper offset B - relative limit result 8. Upper offset B - absolute limit result

Condition	N	Results Returned
		<p>...</p> <p>21 Lower offset F - relative limit result</p> <p>22 Lower offset F - absolute limit result</p> <p>23 Upper offset F - relative limit result</p> <p>24 Upper offset F - absolute limit result</p> <p>When in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this trace includes only outer offset results.</p>
	n = 4	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 1
	n = 5	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 2
	n = 6	Returns <Num Pts> comma-separated scalar values representing the Y values in Trace 3
Meas Type = Total power reference	n = 7	<p>Returns (2 * Number of Carriers) scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>The Number of Carriers is the value filled in Carriers under Carrier Setup menu. If license N9060A-5FP is enabled, max value of Number of Carriers is 18, otherwise, max value of Number of Carriers is 12. In MSR mode, max value of Number of Carriers is 100. In LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, max value of number of carriers is 5.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB)</li> <li>2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm)</li> <li>3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB)</li> <li>4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm)</li> </ol> <p>...</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers -1. Channel (Number of Carriers) - relative power (dB)</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers. Channel (Number of Carriers) - absolute power (dBm)</p> <p>If the results are not available, 9.91E+37 is returned.</p>
Meas Type = Power spectral density reference	n = 7	<p>Returns (2 * Number of Carriers) scalar results, in the following order: The Number of Carriers is the value filled in Carriers under Carrier Setup menu.</p> <p>If license N9060A-5FP is enabled, max value of Number of Carriers is 18, otherwise, max value of Number of Carriers is 12. In MSR mode, max value of Number of Carriers is 100. In LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, max value of number of carriers is 5.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Channel (1) - relative power (dB)</li> <li>2. Channel (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>3. Channel (2) - relative power (dB)</li> <li>4. Channel (2) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> </ol> <p>...</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers -1. Channel (Number of Carriers) - relative power (dB)</p> <p>2 * Number of Carriers. Channel (Number of Carriers) - absolute power (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</p>

Condition	N	Results Returned
		If the results are not available, 9.91E+37 is returned
Mode = MSR,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD	n = 8	<p>Returns scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0.0</li> <li>2. Total carrier power (dBm)</li> <li>3. 0.0</li> <li>4. Reference carrier power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>5. Inner Lower offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>6. Inner Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>7. Inner Upper offset A - relative power (dB)</li> <li>8. Inner Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>9. Inner Lower offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>10. Inner Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>11. Inner Upper offset B - relative power (dB)</li> <li>12. Inner Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> </ol> <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. Inner Lower offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>26. Inner Lower offset F - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>27. Inner Upper offset F - relative power (dB)</li> <li>28. Inner Upper offset F - absolute power (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> </ol> <p>When Power Ref is either Left &amp; Right Carriers or Max Power Carrier in Sub-block, the first four values are</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0.0</li> <li>2. Total carrier power (dBm)</li> <li>3. Reference carrier in the lower sub-block (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>4. Reference carrier in the upper sub-block (dBm, dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> </ol> <p>Unit of absolute power results.  dBm: Meas Type = Total Pwr Ref  dBm/Hz: Meas Type = PSD Ref, PSD Unit = dBm/Hz  dBm/MHz: Meas Type = PSD Ref, PSD Unit = dBm/MHz</p> <p>If the results are not available, 9.91E+37 is returned.</p>
Mode = MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD	n = 9	<p>Returns scalar values of the pass/fail (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the relative to the reference carrier and by testing the absolute power limit of the offset frequencies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inner Lower offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>2. Inner Lower offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>3. Inner Upper offset A - relative limit result</li> <li>4. Inner Upper offset A - absolute limit result</li> <li>5. Inner Lower offset B - relative limit result</li> <li>6. Inner Lower offset B - absolute limit result</li> </ol>



Condition	N	Results Returned
		7. Inner Upper offset B - relative limit result 8. Inner Upper offset B - absolute limit result ... 21. Inner Lower offset F - relative limit result 22. Inner Lower offset F - absolute limit result 23. Inner Upper offset F - relative limit result 24. Inner Upper offset F - absolute limit result
Mode = MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD	n = 10	<p>Returns scalar values of offset results. Numbers returned in this trace is 10 x actually measured offsets. Note that upper and lower sides of an offset are returned separately. For example, when only outer offset A is measured with offset side both, <math>10 \times 2 = 20</math> values are returned.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inner = 1 or Outer = 2.</li> <li>2. Offset A~F. (A=1, B=2, ... F=6)</li> <li>3. Offset Side. Lower=1 or Upper=2</li> <li>4. Relative power or relative PSD (dBc or dB)</li> <li>5. Absolute power (dBm) or absolute PSD (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>6. Reference power (dBm) or reference PSD (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li>7. Reference Index 1</li> <li>8. Reference Index 2</li> <li>9. 0 (Reserved)</li> <li>10. 0 (Reserved)</li> </ol> <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>10(n-1)+1</math>. Inner = 1 or Outer = 2.</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+2</math>. Offset A~F. (A=1, B=2, ... F=6)</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+3</math>. Offset Side. Lower=1 or Upper=2</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+4</math>. Relative power or relative PSD (dBc or dB)</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+5</math>. Absolute power (dBm) or absolute PSD (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+6</math>. Reference power (dBm) or reference PSD (dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz)</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+7</math>. Reference Index 1</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+8</math>. Reference Index 2</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+9</math>. 0 (Reserved)</li> <li><math>10(n-1)+10</math>. 0 (Reserved)</li> </ol> <p>Where n is number of offsets.</p> <p>Meas Type determines which type of power result is returned, i.e. power or PSD. Unit for PSD results is determined by PSD Unit.</p> <p>If result is not available, 9.91E+37 is returned.</p>

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

## AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent, except all Attenuation values and the Internal Preamp selections, which are the same across all measurements.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ACPpower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:ACPpower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 100 DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELEctrical   COMBined</code>

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECTrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECTrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet &lt;real&gt;</code>

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWeR [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB</code>
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Scale/Div

Sets the units-per-division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5</code> <code>DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?</code>
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center, or bottom of the Y- scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTER   BOTTom  :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	TOP
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Top Ctr Bot
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON  :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	On Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See ["More Information" on page 816](#)

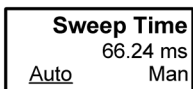
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPLe ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.

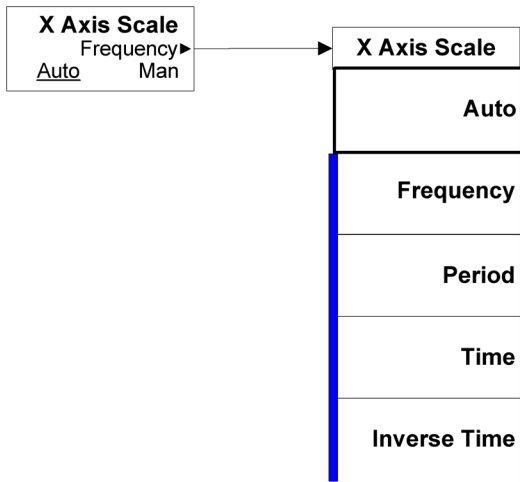


vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.





vsd08

## BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement and set the filter bandwidth.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Res BW

Sets the value of the resolution bandwidth. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Auto RBW:

Bandwidth	RBW (KHz)
1.4MHz	51KHz
3MHz	
5MHz	100 KHz
10MHz	
15MHz	
20MHz	

the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW over the active carriers is selected for Multi-carriers.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <freq> [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:ACPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:BAND 25kHz ACP:BAND? ACP:BAND:AUTO ON ACP:BAND:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	This key is available only in IBW mode. This parameter is preset by the Meas Method selection. Preset values are as follows: IBW: 100 kHz

	<p>IBWR: 27 kHz</p> <p>FAST (WCDMA): 390 kHz</p> <p>When Meas Method is "Fast Power" and Fast Power RBW mode is "Speed," RBW is calculated as follows:</p> $RBW = \text{Span} \times 2.442 \times 10^{-3}$ <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW, FAST, or Fast Power and Fast Power RBW mode is Speed, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Couplings	The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the video bandwidth based on the video to resolution bandwidth ratio setting if AUTO is selected.
Preset	<p>SA: 220 kHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 100 kHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz</p> <p>C2K: 15 kHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30 kHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 39 kHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 39 kHz</p> <p>CMMB: 39 kHz</p> <p>LTE: 100 kHz</p> <p>LTETDD: 100 kHz</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz</p> <p>MSR: 100 kHz</p> <p>LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 100kHz</p> <p>LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 1</p> <p>Others:0</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:BWIDth [ :RESolution ] [ :SENSe ] :ACP:SWEep:BAWIDth BWIDth [ :RESolution ] (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 )</pre>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPpower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq> [:SENSe]:ACPpower:BANDwidth:VIDeo? [:SENSe]:ACPpower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPpower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
Example	ACP:BAND:VID 1kHz ACP:BAND:VID? ACP:BWID:VID:AUTO ON ACP:BWID:VID:AUTO?
Notes	The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset.
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW, FAST, or Fast Power this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	SA: 22 kHz WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz C2K: Method RBW: grayed out (1.2 MHz) Method IBW: 150 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300 kHz DVB-T/H: 390 kHz DTMB (CTTB): 390 kHz ISDB-T: 390 kHz CMMB: 390 kHz LTE, LTETDD, MSR: Auto LTETDD: 1 MHz Digital Cable TV: 390 kHz LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto SA: ON WCDMA: OFF WIMAX OFDMA: OFF TD-SCDMA: OFF DVB-T/H: OFF DTMB (CTTB): OFF CDMA1xEVDO: OFF ISDB-T: OFF CMMB: OFF LTE, MSR: ON

	LTETDD: ON Digital Cable TV: OFF LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower :BWIDth :VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## RBW Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to select the filter bandwidth and type.

Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	<b>BW, RBW Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE GAUSSian   FLATtop [ :SENSe ] :ACPower :BANDwidth :SHAPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:BAND:SHAP GAUS ACP:BAND:SHAP?
Dependencies	When Meas Method is FASTor Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	GAUSSian C2K: FLATtop
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian (Normal) Flattop
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower :BWIDth :SHAPE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Filter BW

Selects a Gaussian filter based on its -3 dB (Normal) bandwidth or its -6 dB bandwidth.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>BW, RBW Control</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower :BANDwidth :TYPE DB3   DB6 [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower :BANDwidth :TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:BAND:TYPE DB3 ACP:BAND:TYPE?
<b>Dependencies</b>	When Filter Type is Flattop or Meas Method is RBW, FAST, or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
<b>Preset</b>	DB3
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	-3 dB (Normal)   -6 dB
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower :BWIDth :TYPE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to **On** with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

10 ACP Measurement  
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.



## File

See "File" on page 252

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence <freq> [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

10 ACP Measurement  
Input/Output

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 170

## Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. Note that this hard key and all sub keys are unavailable when "[Meas Method](#)" on page 898 is set to RBW.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection. Note that this key is unavailable when "[Meas Method](#)" on page 898 is set to RBW.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to **Normal**, **Delta**, **Fixed** or **Off**. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the **Marker Trace** rules. At the same time, **Marker X Axis Value** appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition   DELTa   OFF :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MODE DELT CALC:ACP:MARK2:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears on the Active Function area.  Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.  Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.  You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when " <a href="#">Meas Method</a> " on page 898 is set to RBW.

Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu. Note that this key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 898 is set to RBW.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection. Note that this key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 898 is set to RBW.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Relative To

Selects the desired marker. The selected marker will be relative to its reference marker.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPpower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:ACPpower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:REF 6 CALC:ACP:MARK2:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from a remote command, generates error -221: "Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself." When queried a single value will be returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 898 is set to RBW.

Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker Trace

Selects the trace that you want your marker to be placed on. A marker is associated with one and only one trace. This trace is used to determine the placement, result, and X Axis Scale of the marker. All markers have an associated trace, even **Fixed** markers; it is from that trace that they determine their attributes and behaviors, and it is to that trace that they go when they become Normal or Delta markers.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe 1 2 3 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:TRAC 2 CALC:ACP:MARK2:TRAC?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears on the Active Function area.  Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.  Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when " <b>Meas Method</b> " on page 898 is set to RBW.
Couplings	This is not affected by Auto Coupling.  Sending the remote command causes the addressed marker to become selected.
Preset	All Markers Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 2 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Couple Markers

When this function is On, moving any marker causes an equal X axis movement of every other marker which is not **Off**. By “equal X axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK:COUP ON
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when " <b>Meas Method</b> " on page 898 is set to RBW.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker All Off

Turns all active markers off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer:AOFF
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK:AOFF
Dependencies	This key is unavailable when " <b>Meas Method</b> " on page 898 is set to RBW.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. This value has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is **Normal,Delta** or **Fixed**.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq> :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?



<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK3:X 0 CALC:ACP:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number.
Dependencies	Unavailable when " <b>Meas Method</b> " on page 898 is set to RBW.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

### Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is **Normal**, **Delta** or **Fixed**. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:ACP:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points (see "Fractional Trace Points"). If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number.  When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on instrument condition, although the Preset/Default is defined as 500 (this value might be expected value when all offset is on).
Dependencies	Unavailable when " <b>Meas Method</b> " on page 898 is set to RBW.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y axis value in the current marker Y axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK11:Y?
Notes	Since the result value is always calculated from acquisition data, the default value is arbitrary. Although the Preset/Default values are defined.
Dependencies	Unavailable when "Meas Method" on page 898 is set to RBW.
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:RESULT?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Backward Compatibility Remote Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is off to the on state or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, CDMA2K, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, DCTV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
Example	CALC:ACP:MARK2:STAT ON CALC:ACP:MARK2:STAT?
Notes	This parameter is also accessed from Marker, Properties, 1 You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker Function

There are no Marker Functions supported in the ACP measurement. The front-panel key will display a blank key menu when pressed.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## Marker To

There is no Marker To functionality supported in ACP. The front-panel key will display a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2285

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2286

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291

"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2292

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2306

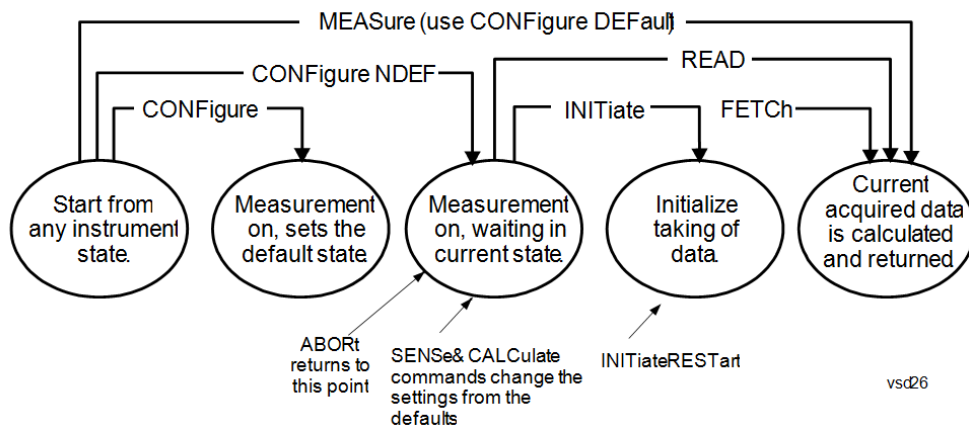
"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2307

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTInuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

---

#### READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)



<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEVIation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

•

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE**

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector ( $n=0$ ) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

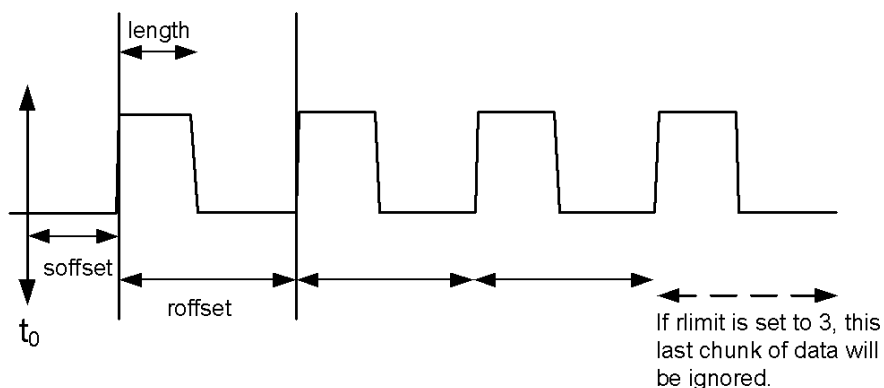
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

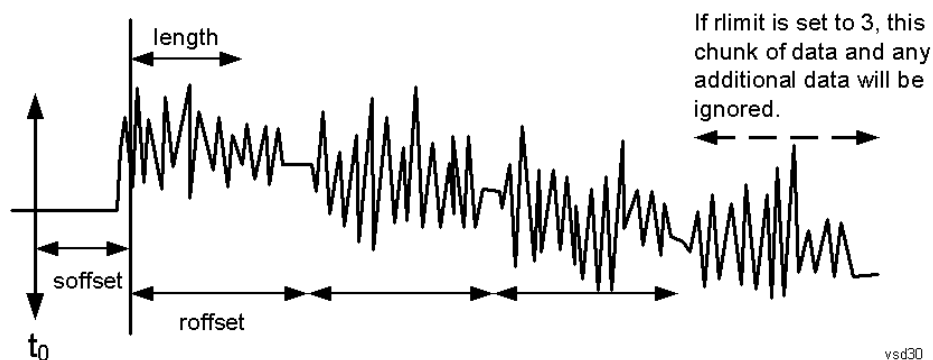
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



### Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLLine   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported. Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQUENCY - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

## Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

Mode	All
Remote Command	:CALCulate:FPOW:POW[1,2,...,999]:RESet
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



## DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1 e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

### Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied



	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
R :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer [1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

```
x
a
m
p
l
e
-----
N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.
o The following is an example of the returned results:
t "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset
e =0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyRefer
s ence,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,Resolution
BW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=
[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-
3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,
e,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
-----
I A.14.00
n
i
t
i
a
l
S
/
W
R
e
v
i
s
i
o
n
-----
```

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?

Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

- 
- 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
  - ...
  - (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
  - ADC Over Range
    - 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
  - Spectrum Data
    - 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
    - 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
    - 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
    - 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
    - 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
    - ...
    - (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
- 

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii INTEger,32 REAL,32  REAL,64 :FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?
-----------------------	---

---

Notes	<p>The query response is:</p> <p>ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTEger,32: INT,32</p> <p>When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTEger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm).</p> <p>The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.</p>
-------	--

---

Dependencies	<p>Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTEger, 32 for REAL).</p> <p>Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".</p>
--------------	--

---

Preset	ASCii
--------	-------

---

Backwards Compatibility	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves
-------------------------	---

---

Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDer NORMal   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDer?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The functions included in the measurement setup menu include setting the parameters for the carriers, offsets, bandwidths, measurement methods and types. This menu also allows you to turn noise correction on and off.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Average/Hold Number

Specifies the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average will be displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:AVER:COUN 250 ACP:AVER:COUN? ACP:AVER OFF ACP:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPR:AVERage:COUNT [:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNT (PSA Power Suite, PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 )
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average will be displayed at the end of each sweep.

When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?
Example	ACP:AVER:TCON EXP ACP:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	EXPonential
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :ACPR:AVERage:TCONtrol
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Power Ref (LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

Selects the power reference type.

**Left & Right Carriers** – Powers of leftmost and rightmost carriers with Measure Carrier On in a sub-block are the references of left and right sides respectively. Left and right carriers are determined based on the carrier center frequencies. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers in the sub-block are off, the reference power in the sub-block and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.

**Max Power Carrier** – Maximum carrier power among the carriers of Measure Carrier On is the reference of measurement. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers are off, the reference power and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.

**Carrier Index** – Power of the specified carrier is the reference of measurement. If Measure Carriers of this carrier index is off, the reference power and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.

**Manual** – Power or PSD specified by the user is the reference of measurement.



**Max Power Carrier in Sub-block** – Maximum carrier power among the sub-block carriers of Measure Carrier On is the reference of measurement. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers in a sub-block are off, the reference power of the sub-block and all the relative power results referring to this sub-block are NaN, and these relative limits are not evaluated.

**Aggregated Chan BW** – The assigned aggregated channel bandwidth power which is measured with a rectangular filter with measurement bandwidth specified as aggregated channel bandwidth minus the nominal Guard bands of above and below edge component carriers. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers are off, the reference power and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr:CARRier:PREFereNce:TYPE LRCarriers   MPCarrier   CINDex   MANual   MPCSubblock   ACBandwidth  [ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr:CARRier:PREFereNce:TYPE?
Example	ACP:CARR:PREF:TYPE CIND ACP:CARR:PREF:TYPE?
Notes	This command is available only in LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.
Preset	MPCarrier
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Left & Right Carriers Max Power Carriers Carrier Index Manual Max Power Carrier in Sub-block  Aggregated Chan BW
Readback	Indirect readback as below: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Max Power Carrier]                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Left &amp; Right Carriers]                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Carrier Index, 1]                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Aggregated Chan BW]                 </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Manual Power, -10 dBm]                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Manual PSD, -80 dBm/Hz]                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Power Ref</b>                      [Max Power Carrier in SB]                 </div> </div>
Initial S/W Revision	XA14.00

## Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu of functions that contains Offset, Offset Freq/Offset To Edge, Offset Integ BW, Upper Offset Limit and Lower Offset parameters.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Select Offset

Selects the offset to configure.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Offset Freq

This parameter determines the frequency difference between the center of the main channel and the center of the carrier.

Each Offset Freq state value is entered individually by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, RPG or numeric keypad. Then enter the Offset Freq State using the Offset Frequency key.

The list contains up to six (6) entries, depending on the mode selected, for offset frequencies. Each offset frequency in the list corresponds to a reference bandwidth in the bandwidth list.

An offset frequency of zero turns the display of the measurement for that offset off, but the measurement is still made and reported. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Turning the offset off has the same effect as setting the frequency of the offset to 0 Hz and will cause it to be removed from the results screen.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency] &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;  [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQuency]?  [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:OFFS1:LIST 0,0,0,0,0,0 ACP:OFFS1:LIST? ACP:OFFS2:LIST:STAT 1,1,0,0,0,0 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:STAT?</pre>
Notes	The label for this menu key will change depending on the currently selected radio standard or mode. For cdma2000 the label for the menu key will be Offset to Edge. For all other supported standards the label will be Offset Freq.

	<p>When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	Changing Offset Frequency might affect the Span. See the Span key section for details.
Preset	<p>SA: 3 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 3 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>WCDMA: 5.0 MHz, 10.0 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 5.0 MHz, 10.0 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz, 20 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 10 MHz, 20 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>C2K:750KHz, 1.980 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 885 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz, 3.2 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 1.6 MHz, 3.2 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 750KHz, 1.98MHz, 3.125MHz, 4.000MHz, 7.500MHz, 7.500MHz 885KHz, 1.98MHz, 3.125MHz, 4.000MHz, 7.500MHz, 7.500MHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 6 MHz, 12 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 6 MHz, 12 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>CMMB: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 32 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz 8 MHz, 16 MHz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz, 0 Hz</p> <p>SA: ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>WCDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>DVB-T/H: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>CDMA1xEVDO: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>ISDB-T: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>CMMB: ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span of Swept SA Measurement.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1]] 2:LIST[:FREQuency]</code> (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00, A.16.00

## Integ BW

Sets the Integration Bandwidth for the offsets. Each resolution bandwidth in the list corresponds to an offset frequency in the list defined by [:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST[:FREQUency].

Enter each value individually by selecting the desired offset on the offset menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or the numeric keypad, then enter the Offset Integration Bandwidth using the Offset Integration Bandwidth menu key.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe command.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2 [:OUTer]:LIST:Bandwidth[:INTEgration] <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>  [:SENSE]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2 [:OUTer]:LIST:Bandwidth[:INTEgration]?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND?
Notes	<p>When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted i.e. if you want to change the second value, you must send all values up to it. Subsequent values will remain unchanged, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	Changing Integ BW might affect the Span. See Span section for details.
Preset	<p>SA: 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz, 2 MHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz, 3.84 MHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz</p> <p>C2K: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz, 1.28 MHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: C2K: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz, 7.61 MHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz, 7.56 MHz</p>

	ISDB-T: 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz  5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz, 5.6 MHz CMMB: 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz  7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz, 7.512 MHz LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTE-FDD, LTE-TDD: 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz, 4.515 MHz  4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 4.5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz  8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 8.0 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span on Swept SA Measurement.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth [ :INTEgration ] [ :SENSe ] :ACPR:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BAWdwidth [ :SENSe ] :ACPR:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth [ :SENSe ] :MCPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BAWdwidth [ :INTEgration ] (PSA Power Suite) [ :SENSe ] :MCPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth [ :INTEgration ] (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00, A.16.00

## Offset BW

Accesses the offset bandwidth menu.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTE-FDD, LTE-TDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BAWdwidth:RESolution <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq> [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BAWdwidth:RESolution? [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BAWdwidth:RESolution:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<p>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz</p> <p>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES?</p> <p>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO 1,1,1,1,1,1</p> <p>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO?</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	When Meas Method is RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
<b>Couplings</b>	When Res BW Mode is AUTO, this value is exactly same as Res BW under BW key. And when this value is changed by user, Res BW Mode is also changed to Man.
<b>Preset</b>	<p>SA: 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz, 220 kHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz</p> <p>C2K:</p> <p>Method:RBW</p> <p>30 kHz</p> <p>Method: IBW</p> <p>C2K: 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz, 15 kHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz, 30kHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz</p> <p>CMMB: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100kHz, 100 kHz 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz, 39 kHz</p> <p>1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1</p>
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.

Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:BWIDth:RESolution</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Video BW

Enables you to change the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID? ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO 0,0,0,0,1,1 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO?</pre>
Notes	<p>The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.</p> <p>.</p>
Dependencies	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	<pre>SA: 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz, 22 kHz WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz C2K: 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz  150 kHz, 150 kHz, 150 kHz, 1150 kHz, 1150 kHz, 150 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz, 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz  300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz, 300KHz</pre>

	DVB-T/H: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz
	DTMB (CTTB): 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz
	ISDB-T: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz
	CMMB: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz
	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz
	Digital Cable TV: 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz, 390 kHz
	ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

### RBW Control

Accesses the resolution bandwidth control menu.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:SHAP FLAT, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:SHAP?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.



	In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled too. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Couplings	See the description above
Preset	GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	GAUSSian FLATtop
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth:SHApe
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

#### Filter BW

Selects a Gaussian filter based on its –3 dB (Normal) bandwidth or its –6 dB bandwidth.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BAWIDth:TYPE DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6 [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BAWIDth:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAWIDth:TYPE DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:BAWIDth:TYPE?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Filter Type if Flattop or Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled too. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	–3 dB (Normal)   –6 dB
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth:TYPE

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Limits

Limits key accesses a menu of functions that contains Select Offset, Abs Limit, Rel Limit and Fail Mask parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Select Offset

Selects the offset to configure.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Abs Limit

Enters an absolute limit value, which sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain six (6) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:ABS -10, -10, -10, -10, -10, -10

	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:ABS?
Notes	<p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>None</p> <p>If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.</p>
Preset	<p>SA: 0dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm 0dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm, 0 dBm</p> <p>WCDMA: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>C2K: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 50,50,50,50,50,50</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>1xEVDO: -27dBm, -27dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm -27dBm, -27dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm, -13dBm</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 11.14 dBm, 11.14dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>ISDB-T: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>CMMB: 11.14 dBm, 11.14dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 11.14 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTE-AFDD, LTE-TDD: -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45 -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm, 50 dBm</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200.0 dBm
Max	50.0 dBm
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPR:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:ABSolute (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 )
	[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:ABSolute (PSA W-CDMA)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Rel Lim (Car)

Enters a relative limit value for the carrier level. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for the specified offsets.

The amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

`[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]::OUTer]:LIST:TEST` selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]::OUTer]:LIST:STATe` command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits,
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier?</code>
Example	<code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RCAR 0,0,0,0,0</code> <code>ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RCAR?</code>
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Couplings	None If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.
Preset	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50,-60,0,0,0,0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 ISDB-T: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 -45, -60, -60, -60, 50, 50 LTE, LTEFDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2

	Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150
Max	50.0
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :MCPower :OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST :RCARrier (PSA WCDMA)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A.13.00

## Positive Offset Limit (SCPI only)

Enables you to set the upper limit for the upper segment of the specified offset pair.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> :CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:POS:DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:POS:DATA?
Notes	SCPI only command
Preset	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0
Max	50.0
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:POSitive[:UPPer]:DATA (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Negative Offset Limit

Enables you to set the upper limit for the lower segment of the specified offset pair.

<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>  :CALCulate:ACPower:OFFSet[:OUTer]:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:NEG:DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CALC:ACP:OFFS:LIST:LIM:NEG:DATA?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI only command
<b>Preset</b>	SA: -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -45, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: -44.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2, -49.2 -32.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2, -42.2 C2K: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WIMAX OFDMA: -50, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: -40, -45, -45, -45, -45, -45 -33, -43, -43, -43, -43, -43 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 -60, -60, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 -45, -60, -60, -60, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 -58, -62, -65, -73, -73, -73 LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	-150.0
<b>Max</b>	50.0
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:CALCulate:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:LIMit:NEGative[:UPPer]:DATA (PSA Power Suite)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

### Rel Limit (PSD)

Enters a relative limit value for the level of the power spectral density. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. The amplitude level is relative to the power spectral density. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

[[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [[:SENSE]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the power spectral density, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RPSD 10,10,10,10,10,10 ACP:OFFS2:LIST:RPSD?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use <code>:INSTrument:SElect</code> to set the mode.
Preset	SA: -28.87 dB, -43.87 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -28.87 dB, -43.87 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB WCDMA: -44.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB, -49.2 dB -32.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB, -42.2 dB C2K: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB WIMAX OFDMA: -25,-35,0,0,0,0 TD-SCDMA: -40 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB, -45 dB -33 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB, -43 dB 1xEVDO: -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 -45, -55, -55, -55, -55, -55 DVB-T/H: -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB DTMB (CTTB): 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB ISDB-T: -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB -60 dB, -60 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB CMMB: 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB, 50 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0 dB
Max	50.0 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.13.00

## Fail Mask

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the logic keys for the fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits. The setting defines the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute`, or the relative values defined with `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RPSDensity` and `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier`.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe` command.

- Absolute – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit.
- Relative – Fail is shown if one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs AND Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit AND one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs OR Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit OR one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS ACP:OFFS2:LIST:TEST?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	None If current mode is DTMB (CTTB) or CMMB and current device type is Transmitter, the value from position 2 to position 4 are coupled, changing any one will change the others.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL WIMAX OFDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL DVB-T/H: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL DTMB (CTTB): OR,AND, AND,AND, REL, REL CDMA1xEVDO: REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL, REL ISDB-T: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL CMMB: OR,AND, AND,AND, REL, REL LTE, LTEFDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND Digital Cable TV: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Absolute Relative Abs AND Rel (fail if both fail) Abs OR Rel (fail if either fails)
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[1] 2:LIST:TEST



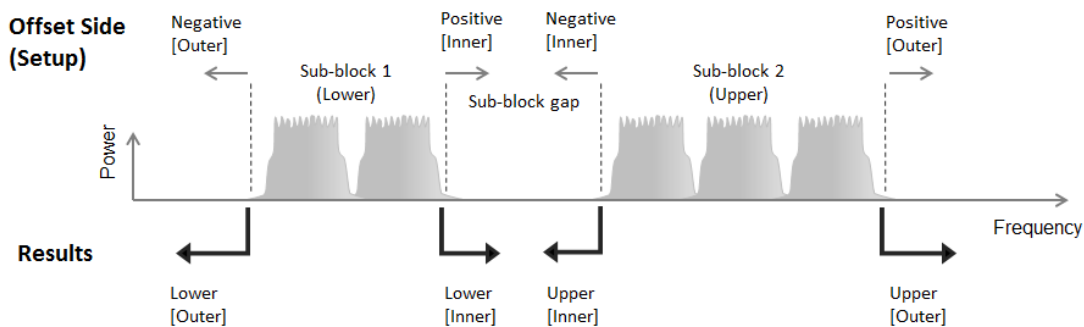
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.04.00, A13.00

## Offset Side

Enables you to turn off (not use) specific offsets with `[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]]2[:Outer]:LIST:SIDE`.

- NEGative - Negative (lower) sideband only
- BOTH - Both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands
- POSitive - Positive (upper) sideband only

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.



Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]]2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive</code> <code>[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]]2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:SIDE BOTH ACP:OFFS:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, DVB-T/H mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, 1xEVDO mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode, LTE mode, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD or MSR mode to use this command. Use <code>:INSTRument:SElect</code> to set the mode. If you set POS or NEG in an offset, result of the inactive side will return -999.
Preset	BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg Both Pos

Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Method for Offset

This key allows you to turn RRC filtering of each offset on or off. The value (roll off) for the filter will be set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0  [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ?
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT 1,0,0 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT?
Notes	1 ON = RRC Weighted, 0 OFF = Integ BW This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 C2K: NO WIMAX OFDMA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 DVB-T/H: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 ISDB-T: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 LTE: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 LTETDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Method for Offset

This key allows you to turn RRC filtering of each offset on or off. The value (roll off) for the filter will be set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
Example	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT 1,0,0 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT?
Notes	1 ON = RRC Weighted, 0 OFF = Integ BW This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 C2K: NO WIMAX OFDMA: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 TD-SCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 DVB-T/H: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 DTMB (CTTB): 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 ISDB-T: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 CMMB: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 LTE: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 LTETDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 Digital Cable TV: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Filter Alpha for Offset

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter for each offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Method, RRC Weighted
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHA &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[ :SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:FILTer:ALPHA?</code>
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT:ALPH 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5 ACP:OFFS:LIST:FILT:ALPH?
<b>Notes</b>	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	SA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 WCDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 C2K: NO TD-SCDMA: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 DVB-T/H: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05 ISDB-T : 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 CMMB : 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 LTE: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 LTETDD: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 Digital Cable TV: 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15, 0.15 MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.01
<b>Max</b>	1.00
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Offset Frequency Define

This key allows you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

3GPP2 requires the “From Carrier Center to MeasBW Closer Edge” definition. LTE conformance test requires “From Carrier Edge to MeasBW Center” and/or “From Carrier Edge to MeasBW Closer Edge” definition.

- CTOCenter – From the center of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW
- CTOEdge – From the center of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW
- ETOCenter – From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel's to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW

- ETOEdge - From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to the adjacent channel's to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [1]   2 [ :OUTer ] :TYPE CTOCenter   CTOEdge   ETOCenter   ETOEdge [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [1]   2 [ :OUTer ] :TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS:TYPE ETOC ACP:OFFS:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	All Except C2K and 1xEVDO: CTOCenter C2K and 1xEVDO: CTOEdge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Inner Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu of functions that contains Offset, Offset Freq/Offset To Edge, Offset Integ BW, Upper Offset Limit and Lower Offset parameters.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Select Inner Offset

Selects the Inner Offset to configure.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Offset Freq

This parameter determines the frequency difference between the center of the main channel and the center of the carrier. When set to Offset to Edge, this parameter determines the frequency difference between the center of the main channel and the near edge of the offset

Each Offset Freq state value is entered individually by selecting the desired carrier on the carrier menu key using the up down arrows, RPG or numeric keypad. Then enter the Offset Freq State using the Offset Frequency softkey.

The list contains up to six (6) entries, depending on the mode selected, for offset frequencies. Each offset frequency in the list corresponds to a reference bandwidth in the bandwidth list.

An offset frequency of zero turns the display of the measurement for that offset off, but the measurement is still made and reported. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet [n]:INNer:LIST:STATe command.

Turning the offset off has the same effect as setting the frequency of the offset to 0 Hz and will cause it to be removed from the results screen.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2:INNer:LIST[:FREQuency] &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;freq&gt;</pre> <pre>[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2:INNer:LIST[:FREQuency] ?</pre> <pre>[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2:INNer:LIST:STATe OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1</pre> <pre>[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet [1]   2:INNer:LIST:STATe?</pre>
Example	<pre>ACP:OFFS1:INN:LIST 0,0,0,0,0,0</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS1:INN:LIST?</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:STAT 1,1,0,0,0,0</pre> <pre>ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:STAT?</pre>
Notes	<p>When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted, unless the number of values sent is greater than the number of carriers, then subsequent values will be ignored.</p> <p>Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	Changing Offset Frequency might affect the Span. See the Span key section for details.
Preset	2.5MHz, 7.5MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0 2.5MHz, 7.5MHz, 0, 0, 0, 0 ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span of Swept SA Measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

## Integ BW

Sets the Integration Bandwidth for the offsets. Each resolution bandwidth in the list corresponds to an offset frequency in the list defined by [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST[:FREQuency].

Enter each value individually by selecting the desired offset on the offset menu key using the up down arrows, the knob, or the numeric keypad, then enter the Offset Integration Bandwidth using the Offset Integration Bandwidth menu key.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:STATe command.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration] <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>  [:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth[:INTEgration]?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz, 2MHz ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND?
Notes	When setting these values remotely, the position in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted i.e. if you want to change the second value you must send all values up to it. Subsequent values will remain unchanged.  Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.  You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Changing Integ BW might affect the Span. See Span section for details.
Preset	LTEAFDD:3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz, 3.84MHz  MSR, LTEATDD: 4.515MHz, 4.515MHz, 4.515MHz, 4.515MHz, 4.515MHz, 4.515MHz 4.5MHz, 4.5MHz, 4.5MHz, 4.5MHz, 4.5MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span on Swept SA Measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00, A.16.00

## Offset BW

Accesses the offset bandwidth menu.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution?  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:RES 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz, 220kHz ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:RES? ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:RES:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Dependencies</b>	When Meas Method is RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
<b>Couplings</b>	When Res BW Mode is AUTO, this value is exactly the same as Res BW under the BW key. When this value is changed by the user, Res BW Mode is also changed to Man.
<b>Preset</b>	100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100kHz, 100 kHz 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz, 100 kHz 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	1 Hz
<b>Max</b>	8 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Video BW

Enables you to change the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Offset BW</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>, <freq>



	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz, 5MHz ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID? ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	The values shown in this table reflect the conditions after a Mode Preset. Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Dependencies</b>	When Meas Method is RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated..
<b>Preset</b>	1 MHz,1 MHz,1 MHz,1 MHz,1 MHz,1 MHz ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	1 Hz
<b>Max</b>	50 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## RBW Control

Accesses the resolution bandwidth control menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Offset BW</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop, GAUSSian   FLATtop  [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BANDwidth:SHAPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:SHAP FLAT, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS, GAUS

	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:SHAP?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW, FAST or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian, GAUSSian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	GAUSSian FLATtop
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Filter BW

Selects a Gaussian filter based on its -3 dB (Normal) bandwidth or its -6 dB bandwidth.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Offset BW, RBW Control</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 : INNer : LIST : BANDwidth : TYPE DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6, DB3   DB6 [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 : INNer : LIST : BANDwidth : TYPE?
Example	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:TYPE DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:TYPE?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When Filter Type if Flattop or Res BW Mode for the offset is Auto, this key is grayed out and disabled. Since Res BW Mode for the offset is preset to Auto on changing Meas Method to RBW, FAST, or Fast Power, this key is grayed out and disabled too. If the key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent remote command is sent, a "Setting conflict" warning is generated.
Preset	DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3, DB3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	-3 dB (Normal)   -6 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Limits

Limits key accesses a menu of functions that contains Select Offset, Abs Limit, Rel Limit and Fail Mask parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Select Inner Offset

Selects the Inner Offset to configure.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Preset	A
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Offset A Offset B Offset C Offset D Offset E Offset F
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Abs Limit

Enters an absolute limit value, which sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain six (6) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNer:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNer:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:ABSolute <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:ABS -10, -10, -10, -10, -10, -10 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:ABS?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	-8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45, -8.45 -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0, -50.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200.0 dBm
Max	50.0 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Rel Limit (Car)

Enters a relative limit value for the carrier level. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for the specified offsets.

The amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet [n]:INNeR:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:RCARrier <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real>, <real> [:SENSe]:ACP:Power:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:RCARrier?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:RCAR 0,0,0,0,0,0 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:RCAR?
<b>Notes</b>	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	-44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2, -44.2 -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2, -29.2
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	-150
<b>Max</b>	50.0
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

### Rel Limit (PSD)

Enters a relative limit value for the level of the power spectral density. This sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. The amplitude level is relative to the power spectral density. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains six (6) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the six (6) sets of real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the power spectral density, for each offset.

Offset[n] n = 1 is base station and n = 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:RPSDensity &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;, &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:RPSDensity?</code>
Example	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:RPSD 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:RPSD?
Notes	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.0 dB
Max	50.0 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Fail Mask

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the logic keys for the fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits. The setting defines the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:ABSolute`, or the relative values defined with `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:RPSDensity` and `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:RCARrier`.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the `[[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:STATe` command.

- Absolute – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit.
- Relative – Fail is shown if one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs AND Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit AND one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).
- Abs OR Rel – Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Abs Limit OR one of the relative ACP measurement results is larger than the limit for Rel Lim (Car) or Rel Lim (PSD).

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR
Remote Command	<code>[[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:TEST ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative, ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative</code>

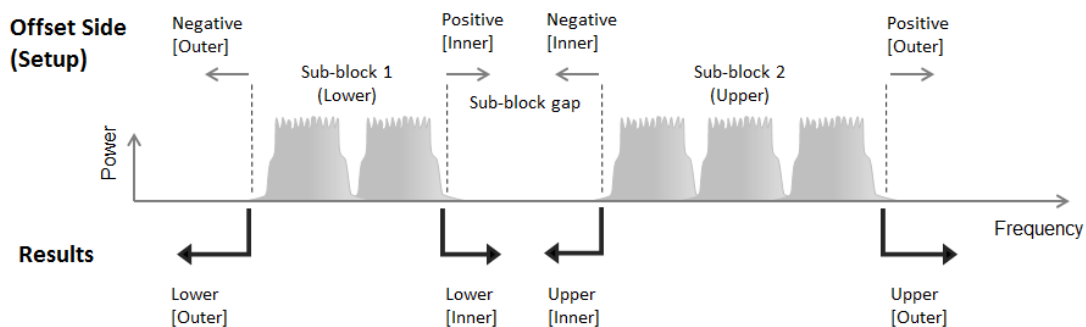
	<code>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 : INNer : LIST : TEST ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS ACP:OFFS2:INN:LIST:TEST?
<b>Notes</b>	Offset sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Absolute Relative Abs AND Rel (fail if both fail) Abs OR Rel (fail if either fails)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

### Offset Side

Enables you to turn off (not use) specific offsets with `[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ] | 2 : INNer : LIST : SIDE`.

- **NEGative** – The upper side in the sub-block gap only (i.e. negative sideband of the upper sub-block) is enabled.
- **BOTH** – Both sides in the sub-block gap are enabled.
- **POSitive** – The lower side in the sub-block gap only (i.e. positive sideband of the lower sub-block) is enabled.

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.



<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 : INNer : LIST : SIDE NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive,NEGative   BOTH   POSitive</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 : INNer : LIST : SIDE ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:SIDE BOTH ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:SIDE?

Notes	<p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>If you set POS or NEG in an offset, result of the inactive side will return -999.</p> <p>You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Preset	BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg Both Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Method for Offset

Enables you to turn RRC filtering of each offset on or off. The value (roll off) for the filter will be set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0, ON   OFF   1   0  [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ?</pre>
Example	<p>ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:FILT 1,0,0</p> <p>ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:FILT?</p>
Notes	<p>1 ON = RRC Weighted, 0 OFF = Integ BW</p> <p>You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Preset	<p>LTEAFDD: 1,1,1,1,1,1 1,1,1,1,1,1</p> <p>MSR, LTEATDD:0,0,0,0,0,0 0,0,0,0,0,0</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Filter Alpha for Offset

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter for each offset.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Method, RRC Weighted</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;, &lt;real&gt;  [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:FILTer:ALPHa ?</pre>

<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:FILT:ALPH 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5 ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:FILT:ALPH?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22, 0.22
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.01
<b>Max</b>	1.00
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Power Ref Type

Enables you to set reference types of inner offsets.

- Cumulative – Cumulated power of the upper and lower sub-block carriers is the reference level. This selection is effective only when Power Ref is Left & Right Carriers or Max Power Carrier in Sub-block. When one of the other Power Ref values is selected, carrier powers are not cumulated and the reference level is equivalent to Normal.
- Normal – Power of specified carrier or the manual reference level is the reference level.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>			
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD			
<b>Remote Command</b>	[[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:PREference CUMulative   NORMAl, CUMulative   NORMAl, CUMulative   NORMAl, CUMulative   NORMAl, CUMulative   NORMAl, CUMulative   NORMAl  [:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:PREference?  [:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:PREference:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, OFF   ON   0   1, 1, OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:PREference:AUTO?			
<b>Example</b>	ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:PREF CUM, CUM, NORM, NORM, NORM, NORM ACP:OFFS:INN:LIST:PREF?			
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.  Power Ref Type Auto/Man State ([[:SENSE]:ACPower:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:PREference:AUTO) is only available in LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE/LTE-Advanced TDD modes. The BAF SCPI is LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE/LTE-Advanced TDD modes only.			
<b>Dependencies</b>	When in LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, the inner power ref type is set automatically when the power ref type state is auto according to the scopes of the sub-block gap in the following table.			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Wgap &lt;5MHz</td> <td>1st (2.5MHz)</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table>	Wgap <5MHz	1st (2.5MHz)	Normal
Wgap <5MHz	1st (2.5MHz)	Normal		



	2nd (7.5MHz)	Normal
5MHz ≤ Wgap < 10MHz	1st (2.5MHz)	Cumulative
	2nd (7.5MHz)	Normal
10MHz ≤ Wgap < 15MHz	1st (2.5MHz)	Cumulative
	2nd (7.5MHz)	Cumulative
15MHz ≤ Wgap < 20MHz	1st (2.5MHz)	Normal
	2nd (7.5MHz)	Cumulative
20MHz ≤ Wgap	1st (2.5MHz)	Normal
	2nd (7.5MHz)	Normal
Preset	NORMal, NORMal, NORMal, NORMal, NORMal, NORMal ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON	
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.	
Range	Cumulative Normal	
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00	
Modified at S/W Revision	A. 16.00	

### Offset Frequency Define for Inner Offset (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only)

This key allows you to select “Offset” definition.

- CTOC – From the center of the carrier to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.
- CTOE – From the center of the carrier to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.
- ETOC – From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset) of the carrier to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.
- ETOE – From Center Frequency - Carrier Spacing / 2 (for upper offset), Center Frequency + Carrier Spacing / 2 (for lower offset) of the carrier to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.
- STOC – From the sub-block edge to the center of the adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.
- STOE – From the sub-block edge to the edge of the closest adjacent channel Offset Integ BW.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	ACP:OFFS:INN:TYPE ETOC ACP:OFFS:INN:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.
Preset	STOC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Range	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge Sub-block Edge To Meas BW Center Sub-block Edge To Meas BW Edge
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Carrier Result

Allows you to view and scroll through the carrier power results.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Couplings	This key will be grayed out if there is only one carrier.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Min	1
Max	Number of carriers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Meas Method

Sets the desired method to measure ACP.

Integration BW – one sweep of the trace is taken, and the band power for each offset is computed. Depending on the status of the Meas Type parameter (Total Power Reference or PSD Reference), results are displayed relative to the total power or the power spectral density. The display reflects either the current trace or a bar graph view.

Filtered IBW (max dynamic range) – the ACP Path is used to compute ACP when an ACP path is available. This method increases dynamic range, but increases measurement time as it limits the resolution bandwidth. This method is useful for improving dynamic range on a W-CDMA signal because a sharp cutoff bandpass filter is used. The accuracy of the adjacent channel power ratio is not degraded by this method, but the absolute accuracy of both adjacent channel power and carrier power are degraded by up to about 0.5 dB.

RBW – the algorithm uses zero-span and an appropriate RBW setting to capture all of the power in the carrier channel and the offsets. The zero-span algorithm (RBW method) is slower than the IBW method, but greatly improves repeatability.

Fast (in WCDMA mode or SA mode with 3GPP WCDMA radio standard selected) – this provides the same method as the Integration BW method, but is optimized for speed to measure a W-CDMA signal.

Fast (in CDMA2K mode or SA mode with CDMA2K radio standard selected) – this provides faster measurement using the FFT method with a limited parameter flexibility. When this is selected, CDMA2K preset offsets are given and control of the following are grayed out:

BW menu, Sweep/Control menu except Pause/Resume, Trace/Detector menu, Carrier Setup, Offset Limit, RRC Weighting, Filter Alpha, and Noise Correction softkeys in Meas Setup menu.

Fast Power (option FP2 required) - this provides faster measurement using the Hardware accelerated FFT method with a limited parameter flexibility. When this is selected, the following parameters are grayed out:

Sweep/Control menu except Pause/Resume, Select Trace key under Trace/Detector, Span key under Span X Scale, Offset BW key of Offset/Limits key under Meas Setup.

For Trigger, only Free Run, External 1 and External 2 are supported.

(note) This is available with the instrument version A.16.00 or later.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:METhod IBW IBWRange FAST RBW FPOWer [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:METhod?
Example	ACP:METH IBW ACP:METH?
Notes	<p>FAST mode is only supported for WCDMA and C2K signal. You must be in the WCDMA or C2K mode or SA mode with 3GPP WCDMA or CDMA2K radio standard. Otherwise a setting conflict error message will be reported.</p> <p>In the TDSCDMA mode, only the IBW method is available to use. Therefore, the measure method key is not displayed in the TD-SCDMA mode.</p> <p>CDMA1xEVDO mode supports only RBW and Integration BW method.</p> <p>C2K mode supports only RBW, Integration BW, FAST and Fast Power method.</p> <p>LTETDD mode supports only Integration BW, Filtered IBW and Fast Power method.</p> <p>MSR mode supports only Integration BW, Filtered IBW and Fast Power method.</p> <p>LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD mode support only IBW, Filtered IBW and Fast Power method.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Dependencies	<p>When RBW, FAST or Fast Power is selected, Gate function is not available. If you try to turn Gate On while Meas Method is RBW, FAST or Fast Power, an error is generated.</p> <p>When Gate function is ON, RBW, FAST and Fast Power are not available. If you try to change Meas Method to RBW, FAST or Fast Power, an error is generated.</p>
Couplings	IBW (Range) restricts the Res BW available for making this measurement to 30 kHz. When selected, the Res BW is clipped to this value if required and an error number displayed.
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: IBW WCDMA: IBW C2K: RBW

	WIMAX OFDMA: IBW 1xEVDO: IBW DVB-T/H: IBW DTMB (CTTB): IBW ISDB-T: IBW CMMB: IBW Digital Cable TV: IBW
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integration BW Filtered IBW (max dynamic range) RBW Fast Fast Power
Readback Text	IBW Filtered IBW RBW Fast Fast Power
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPR :SWEep :TYPE [ :SENSe ] :MCPower :METHod (PSA Power Suite)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.16.00

## Meas Type

Changes the reference used for the measurement. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

Total Pwr Ref (TPR) sets the reference to the total carrier power. PSD Ref (PSDR) sets the reference to the power spectral density of the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower :TYPE TPRef   PSDRef [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower :TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:TYPE PSDR ACP:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TPRef
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Total Power Ref PSD Ref
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## PSD Ref

Sets the unit bandwidth for Power Spectral Density. The available units are dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	A, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ   DBMMHZ :UNIT:ACPower:POWer:PSD?
<b>Example</b>	UNIT:ACP:POW:PSD DBMMHZ UNIT:ACP:POW:PSD?
Couplings	When the PSD unit is changed, the PSD reference result of the "MEAS READ FETCH:ACP[n]?" is also changed by the PSD unit basis (in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz).
Preset	DBMHZ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	dBm/Hz dBm/MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Limit Test

Turns limit checking for each offset On or Off. The limits may be specified within the Offset menu, for each offset, both sides of the carrier. For results that fail the limit, a red F is appended. In the Combined view, the bar turns red.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:ACPower:LIMit:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:LIM:STAT OFF CALC:ACP:LIM:STAT?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: OFF WCDMA: ON C2K: ON WIMAX OFDMA: OFF TD-SCDMA: ON 1xEVDO: ON DVB-T/H: OFF DTMB (CTTB): ON ISDB-T: OFF CMMB: ON

	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON Digital Cable TV: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :MCPower:LIMit [ :STATe ] [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:LIMit [ :STATe ]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure:ACPpower
<b>Example</b>	CONF:ACP
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting Meas Preset will restore all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Offset RRC Weighting (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:FILT OFF ACP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO The backwards Compatibility SCPI command, [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ], is provided to support same functionality as [ :SENSe ] :ACPpower:FILTer [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to ACP node conflicts with ACPpower node. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This command is an alias to

	[:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]2:LIST:FiLTer[:RRC][:STATe] Sending the commands to set values of all offsets for BS and MS, however, sending the query always return a value of BS Offset A.
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, LTE, LTETDD, MSR: OFF WCDMA: ON C2K: NO TD-SCDMA: ON DVB-T/H: OFF DTMB (CTTB):ON ISDB-T: OFF CMMB: OFF Digital Cable TV: ON LTEAFDD,LTEATDD: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPR:FiLTer[:RRC][:STATe] [:SENSe]:MCPower:FiLTer[:RRC][:STATe]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Offset Filter Alpha (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:ACPower:FiLTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real> [:SENSe]:ACPower:FiLTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:FILT:ALPH 0.5 ACP:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	This parameter is not available for cdma2000 and 1xEVDO The backwards Compatibility SCPI command, [:SENSe]:ACPR:FiLTer[:RRC]:ALPHa, is provided to support same functionality as [:SENSe]:ACPr:FiLTer[:RRC]:ALPHa (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to ACPr node conflicts with ACPower node. You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This command is an alias to [:SENSe]:ACPower:OFFSet[1]2:LIST:FiLTer:ALPhHa Sending the commands to set values of all offsets for BS and MS, however, sending the query always return a value of BS Offset A.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, MSR: 0.22 C2K: NO

	DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15 LTEAFDD,LTEATDD: 0.22
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPR:FILTer [ :RRC ] :ALPHa [ :SENSe ] :MCPower:FILTer [ :RRC ] :ALPHa
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Method for Carrier (Backward Compatibility SCPI)

Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:CARRier [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:METhod IBW RRC, ... [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:CARRier [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:METhod?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:CARR2:LIST:METH RRC ACP:CARR2:LIST:METH?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode. Maximum of Array length depends on the number of carriers.
Couplings	This command is an alias to [:SENSe]:ACPower:CARRier[1]2:LIST:FILTer[:RRC]:[STATe] The enum value translates as follows: RRC Weighted = 1 ON Integ BW = 0 OFF Maximum of Array length depends on the number of carriers.
Preset	SA: IBW WCDMA: RRC WIMAX OFDMA: IBW TD-SCDMA: RRC DVB-T/H: IBW DTMB (CTTB): RRC ISDB-T: IBW CMMB: IBW LTE, MSR: IBW LTETDD: IBW Digital Cable TV: RRC



---

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

10 ACP Measurement  
Mode

Mode

See "Mode" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 908 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST: PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 227

## Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:NEXT
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the right of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the nearest peak to the left of the current marker that meets all enabled peak criteria.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:LEFT
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Marker Delta

Sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode.

See Marker Delta in the "Marker Functions" section for more information.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:PTPeak
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK:PTP
Notes	Turns on the Marker $\Delta$ active function.
Couplings	This key is not available (key is grayed out) when <b>Coupled Markers</b> is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value on the current trace.



<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Peak Search</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:ACPower:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MINimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:ACP:MARK:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

10 ACP Measurement  
Print

Print

See "[Print](#) " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE**

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

---

**NOTE**

If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\state

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 918.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

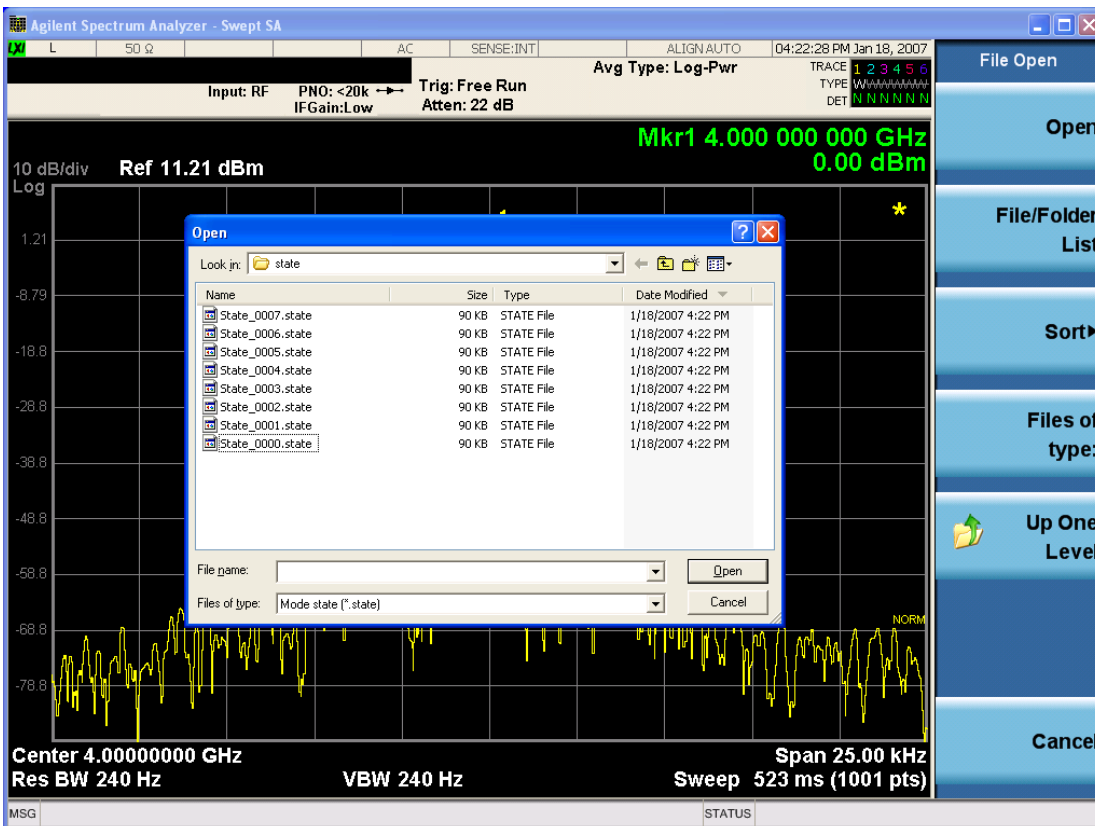
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--

You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	mode will be as it was when the state save was performed. On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
Mode	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)

	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010-12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010-01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010-12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MME <sup>M</sup> ory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MME <sup>M</sup> :LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Notes	"ALL" is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. "CC*" is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MME <sup>M</sup> ory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MME <sup>M</sup> ory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MME <sup>M</sup> ory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks"

Note that “**My Documents**” is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 928

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.



Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename> command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

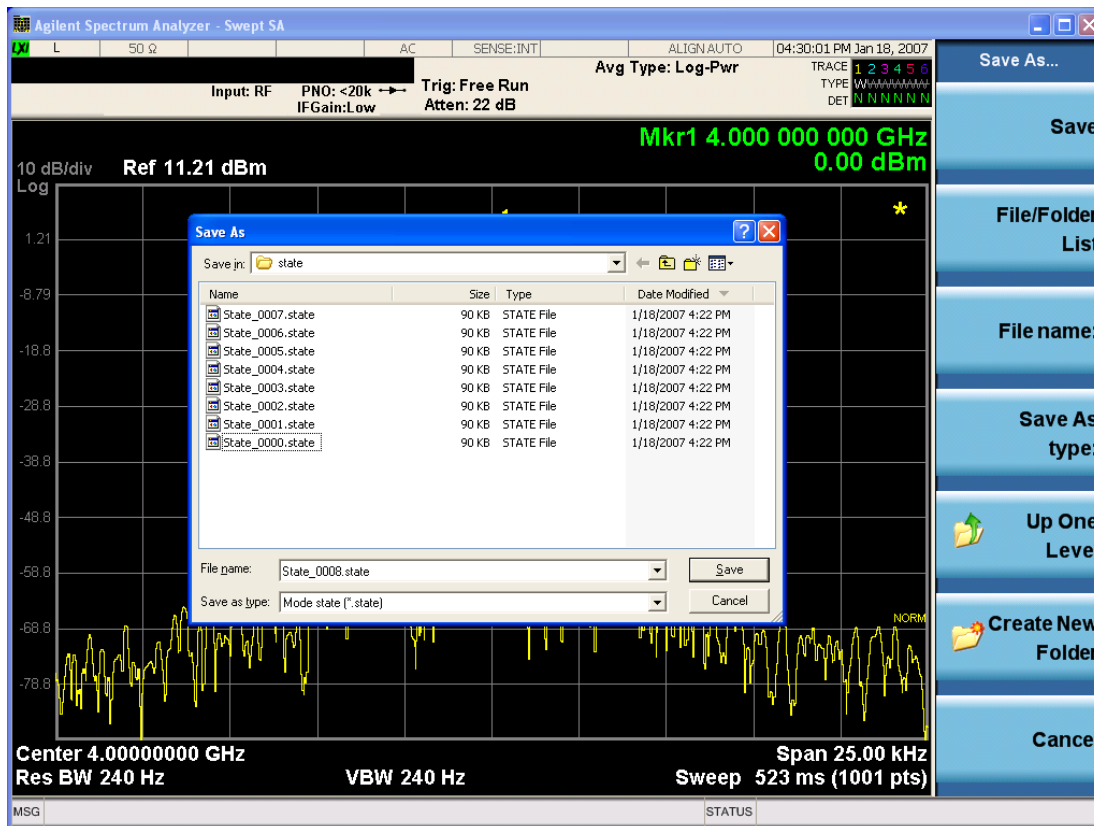
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
<b>Notes</b>	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMoRY:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can **Cancel** the request. If you select **OK**, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 933

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format:  <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>}  It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list:  <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size>  As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

### Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

### Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]



Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:   SLIST   ALIST   SAAList   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>-Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>" [,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

---

successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.

---

State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

---

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information which describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in Meas Result File Contents below.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	<p>If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten.</p> <p>The SCPI command exports ACP measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\<current mode="">\data\ACP\results.</current></p> <p>Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.</p> <p>The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.</p>
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the ACP measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is "MeasResult"
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is "SA:ACP" for example.

- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Auto Scaling
- Auto Sweep Time Rules
- Automatic Trigger Time
- Automatic Trigger Time State
- Average Mode
- Average Number
- Average State
- Bar Graph
- Carrier Coupling
- Carrier Pwr Present
- Carrier Spacing
- Carriers
- Center Frequency
- Center Frequency Step
- Center Frequency Step State
- Detector Auto
- Detector Selection
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten State
- External Array Trigger Delay
- External Array Trigger Delay State
- External Array Trigger Level
- External Array Trigger Slope
- Filter Alpha
- Filter BW
- Filter Type
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Limit Test

- Line Trigger Delay
- Line Trigger Delay State
- Line Trigger Slope
- Meas Method
- Meas Type
- Measurement Noise Bandwidth
- Mechanical Atten
- MechanicalAttenStepEnum
- Method
- Noise Correction
- Offset Abs Limit
- Offset Fail
- Offset Filter Alpha
- Offset Filter BW
- Offset Filter Type
- Offset Freq
- Offset Freq State
- Offset Integ BW
- Offset Method
- Offset Rel Lim (Car)
- Offset Rel Lim (PSD)
- Offset Res BW
- Offset Res BW Mode
- Offset Video BW
- Offset Video BW Mode
- Periodic Timer Period
- Periodic Timer Sync Source
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State
- Points
- Power Ref



- Power Ref State
- Preselector Adjust
- PSD Ref
- PSD Unit
- Ref Car Freq
- Ref Car Freq State
- Ref Carrier
- Ref Carrier Mode
- Ref Position
- Ref Value
- Res BW
- Res BW Mode
- RFBurst Trigger Delay
- RFBurst Trigger Delay State
- RFBurst Trigger Level Abs
- RFBurst Trigger Level Rel
- RFBurst Trigger Level Type
- RFBurst Trigger Slope
- Scale/Div
- Span
- Sweep Time
- Sweep Time Auto
- Trigger Holdoff
- Trigger Holdoff State
- Trigger Source
- Video BW
- Video BW Auto

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1, MeasResult2, and MeasResult3 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of three comma separated values, MeasResult1 value, MeasResult2 value, and MeasResult3 value. MeasResult1 contains the same result as MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower2; MeasResult3, MEAS/READ/FETCH:ACPower3.

Exported file is .csv file. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, will show the following data:

MeasResult												
SA:ACP												
A.10.53	N9030A											
526 ALV ATP	1											
B1X B1Y B25												
B40 BBA CR3												
CRP DCF DDA												
DP2 DRD EA3												
EDP EMC EP1												
ERC ESC ESP												
EXM FSA LFE												
LNP MAT MPB												
NFE NUL P26												
PFR PNC RTL												
RTS S40 SB1												
SEC SM1 TVT												
YAS YAV												
Auto Scaling	TRUE											
Auto Sweep Time Rules	Accy											
Automatic Trigger Time	0.1											
Automatic Trigger Time State	FALSE											
Average Mode	Exponential											
Average Number	10											
Average State	TRUE											
Bar Graph	TRUE											
Carrier Coupling	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Carrier Pwr Present	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Carrier Spacing	5000000	5000000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000	500000
Carriers	1											
Center Frequency	1.33E+10											
Center Frequency Step	800000											
Center	TRUE											

Frequency Step State													
Detector Auto	TRUE												
Detector Selection	Average												
Electrical Atten	0												
Electrical Atten State	FALSE												
External Array Trigger Delay	1.00E-06	1.00E-06											
External Array Trigger Delay State	FALSE	FALSE											
External Array Trigger Level	1.2	1.2											
External Array Trigger Slope	Positive	Positive											
Filter Alpha	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
Filter BW	Minus3dB												
Filter Type	Gaussian												
Internal Preamp	FALSE												
Internal Preamp Band	Low												
Limit Test	FALSE												
Line Trigger Delay	1.00E-06												
Line Trigger Delay State	FALSE												
Line Trigger Slope	Positive												
Meas Method	IbwSpeed												
Meas Type	TPRef												
Measurement Noise Bandwidth	2000000	2000000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000	200000
Mechanical Atten	10												
MechanicalAttenStepEnum	S2dB												

Method	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW	IBW
Noise Correction	FALSE											
Offset Abs Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Offset Fail	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative						
Offset Filter Alpha	0.22											
Offset Filter BW	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB	Minus3dB						
Offset Filter Type	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian	Gaussian						
Offset Freq	3000000	0	0	0	0	0						
Offset Freq State	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE						
Offset Integ BW	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000						
Offset Method	FALSE											
Offset Rel Lim (Car)	-45	-60	0	0	0	0						
Offset Rel Lim (PSD)	-28.87	-43.87	0	0	0	0						
Offset Res BW	220000	220000	220000	220000	220000	220000						
Offset Res BW Mode	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE						
Offset Video BW	22000	22000	22000	22000	22000	22000						
Offset Video BW Mode	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE						
Periodic Timer Period	0.02											
Periodic Timer Sync Source	None											
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay	1.00E-06											
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State	FALSE											

Points	1001
Power Ref	-76.81 dBm
Power Ref State	On
Preselector Adjust	0
PSD Ref	-139.82 dBm/Hz
PSD Unit	DbmHz
Ref Car Freq	13.25500 0000 GHz
Ref Car Freq State	On
Ref Carrier	1
Ref Carrier Mode	On
Ref Position	Top
Ref Value	-30
Res BW	220000
Res BW Mode	FALSE
RFBurst Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
RFBurst Trigger Delay State	FALSE
RFBurst Trigger Level Abs	-20
RFBurst Trigger Level Rel	-6
RFBurst Trigger Level Type	Absolute
RFBurst Trigger Slope	Positive
Scale/Div	10
Span	8000000
Sweep Time	0.02
Sweep Time Auto	TRUE

Trigger Holdoff	0.1	
Trigger Holdoff State	FALSE	
Trigger Source	Free	
Video BW	22000	
Video BW Auto	TRUE	
MeasResult1	MeasResult 2	Meas Result 3
-	0	1
76.80585177 44559		
0.084790019 950006	- 76.80585 17744559	0
0.028392912 8313787	-999	1
	-999	0
	-999	1

### Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
----------	-------------------

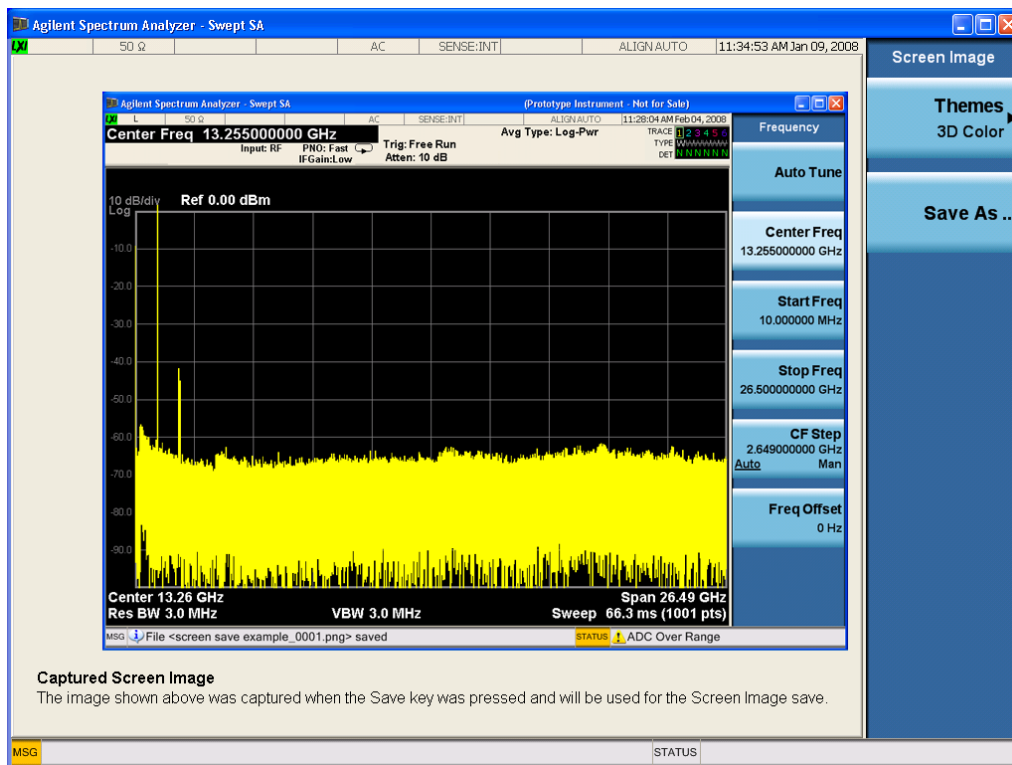
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
<b>Preset</b>	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
<b>Readback</b>	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC



Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File ...](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 955

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

### RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 958](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Couplings	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 958</a> table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 958</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

### RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

### Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

**NOTE**

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_amp1> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-200.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	200.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
<b>Notes</b>	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2455. If the "Sequencer" on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 962,

"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 963, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 964, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 966.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
<b>Notes</b>	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
<b>Couplings</b>	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>Min</b>	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
<b>Max</b>	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
		$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
	Downlink	$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
		$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
Band XI	Uplink	$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
		$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Downlink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
		$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
Band XII	Uplink	$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
		$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
	Downlink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
Band XIII	Uplink	$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
		$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
	Downlink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
Band XIV	Uplink	$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
		$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
	Downlink	$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
		$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
Band XIX	Uplink	$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
		$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
	Downlink	$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 * N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)		
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549



Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 - 37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 - 38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio  
Frequency Channel Number 1.28  
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900-1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010-2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850-1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930-1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910-1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570-2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300-2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880-1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menu.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 6**

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 7**

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 8**

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 18**

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 19**

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 20**

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 21**

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 24**

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

---

#### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---



<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 42**

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 43**

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 44**

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**TDSCDMA**

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND A**

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND B**

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency - entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

### NOTE

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
----------	-------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If " <a href="#">Real-Time AWGN</a> " on page 2416 AWGN State is On and this setting is On, " <a href="#">RF Power</a> " on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by " <a href="#">Power Control Mode</a> " on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)



## Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

---

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for

selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFAult:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFAult:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
<b>State Saved</b>	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

---

	<integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>, <string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

---

### ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
<b>Notes</b>	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0 ~ 1.414
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
<b>Notes</b>	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
<b>Preset</b>	AUTO
<b>Range</b>	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 1**

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 2**

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 3**

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 4**

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

## Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

## Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel  :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power   Carrier Power   Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu.  Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu.  Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGLE   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single   Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
<b>Preset</b>	EXTernal2
<b>Range</b>	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
<b>State Saved</b>	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

["Sequencer" on page 2455](#) and ["Sequencer" on page 2456](#) state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410](#).

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...`

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 1020](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename>`

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 1021](#) below.)

---

### Example

For setup:

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3`

Or

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3`

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"`

Or

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",`

---

### Notes

#### For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

`<filename>` - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

`<waveform1>` - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

## Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq",
```

```
<"wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3",
```

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

---

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

---

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
----------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
----------	--

---

Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
--------------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD <string>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"

---

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
----------	---

---

Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
--------------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace &lt;int&gt;, &lt;string&gt;</code> or <code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace &lt;int&gt;, &lt;string&gt;</code>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	<code>SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"</code> or <code>:SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"</code>
----------------	--

---

Notes	The second SCPI <code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace</code> is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <code>&lt;int&gt;</code> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
-------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

**Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

**Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266">
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

**None**

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Marker 1**

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Marker 2**

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Marker 3**

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Marker 4**

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

#### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

#### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	40 kHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in ["Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2489](#).

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST OFF
<b>Notes</b>	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
<b>Couplings</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
<b>Notes</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
<b>Dependencies</b>	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS <integer> :SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   EXTERNAL2   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL4  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**WCDMA**

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band I**

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band II**

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band III**

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IV**

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band V**

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XII**

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIII**

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIV**

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO**

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US CELL**

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50



**BAND 3**

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 4**

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 5**

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 6**

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 7**

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 8**

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 17**

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 18**

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 19**

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 20**

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 21**

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 24**

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 33**

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 34**

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 35**

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 36**

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 43**

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 44**

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**TDSCDMA**

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND A**

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND B**

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND C**

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?



<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
<b>Notes</b>	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
<b>Preset</b>	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list

---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
----------------	---------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
----------------	--------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
<b>State Saved</b>	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00



### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete Segment From ARB Mem](#)" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "[Delete All From ARB Memory](#)" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Notes</b>	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 ms
<b>Min</b>	100 μs
<b>Max</b>	1800 s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off

Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMediate INTernal KEY BUS EXTernal2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
<b>e</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>m</b>	
<b>o</b>	
<b>t</b>	
<b>e</b>	
<b>C</b>	
<b>o</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>a</b>	
<b>n</b>	
<b>d</b>	
<b>E</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
<b>X</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
<b>a</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>p</b>	
<b>l</b>	

---

e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

O Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2461.

t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then  
e generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.  
s

---

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDI  
e V|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KO  
m REAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|  
o BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1  
t 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN  
e D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF

C  
o  
m  
m  
a  
n  
d

N  
o  
t  
e  
s

---

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on  
e page 2457.

p  
e  
n  
d  
e  
n  
c  
i  
e  
s

---

I A.09.40

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?



Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--

	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform &lt;string&gt; – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p>&lt;filename&gt; - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration &lt;enum&gt; – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

---

see ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ...  
:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?

---

**Example**                :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s  
:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?  
:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7  
:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?

---

**Notes**                 The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.  
Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, ["Time" on page 2486](#) and ["Play Count" on page 2487](#).  
If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.  
If current ["Step Duration" on page 2486](#) is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"

---

**Dependencies**        The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ...  
:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?

---

**Example**                :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON  
:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?

---

**Notes**                 The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.  
Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see ["Output Trigger" on page 2488](#).  
If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

---

	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLear
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

## Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

## SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Span

Changes the frequency range symmetrically about the center frequency.

The default (and minimum) span is calculated using the number of carriers and the carrier width where;

$$\text{Span} = (\text{Upper Carrier Freq} + (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2) - (\text{Lower Carrier Freq} - (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2)$$

The span is increased by a factor of 1 + Filter Alpha if the RRC Filter is on.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> [ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr:FREQuency:SPAN?
Example	ACP:FREQ:SPAN 25MHz ACP:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	The span value is clipped when the carrier settings and/or the offset settings are changed. The value is changed to satisfy following formula: $\text{Span} = (\text{Upper Carrier Freq} + (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2) - (\text{Lower Carrier Freq} - (\text{max offset IBW} * (1 + \alpha)) / 2)$ This parameter is unavailable when Meas Method is Fast Power. In that case, the span is fixed by the formula above and also, the maximum span should be less than or equal to 40 MHz to gain valid results.
Preset	SA: 8 MHz WCDMA: 24.6848 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 50 MHz C2K: 4.5 MHz TD-SCDMA: 8 MHz 1xEVDO: 4.05 MHz DVB-T/H: 40 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 72 MHz ISDB-T: 30 MHz CMMB: 72 MHz



	LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR: 25 MHz Digital Cable TV: 40 MHz LTE-AFDD, LTE-TDD: 25MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependent: Option 503 = 3.7 GHz Option 507 = 7.1 GHz Option 508 = 8.5 GHz Option 513 = 13.8 GHz Option 526 = 27.0 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Last Span

Changes the span to the previous span setting. If no previous span value exists, then the span will remain unchanged.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTE-AFDD, LTE-TDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr :FREQuency :SPAN :PREVious
<b>Example</b>	ACP:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Adjust Span to Offsets (only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

This immediate action key adjusts Span to show all the active ACP offsets.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	MSR, LTE-AFDD, LTE-TDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPowEr :FREQuency :SPAN :ADJust
<b>Example</b>	ACP:SPAN:FREQ:ADJ
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the time, and source.

See Key and Command Descriptions – Sweep/Control for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Sweep Time

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:ACPpower:SWEep:TIME <time> [:SENSe]:ACPpower:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSe]:ACPpower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:ACPpower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
Example	ACP:SWE:TIME 50ms ACP:SWE:TIME? ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	This parameter is preset by Meas Method selection. Preset values are as follows: IBW: 29 ms IBWR: 108 ms FAST (WCDMA): 7.5 ms
Preset	SA, LTE, LTEFDD, MSR: Automatically calculated WCDMA: 29 ms WIMAX OFDMA: Automatically calculated C2K: Automatically calculated TD-SCDMA: Automatically calculated 1xEVDO: Automatically calculated DVB-T/H: Automatically calculated DTMB (CTTB): Automatically calculated ISDB-T: Automatically calculated CMMB: Automatically calculated Digital Cable TV: Automatically calculated LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Automatically calculated SA, LTE, LTEFDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON WCDMA: OFF C2K: OFF (method IBW)

	WIMAX OFDMA: ON
	TD-SCDMA: ON
	DVB-T/H: ON
	DTMB (CTTB): ON
	ISDB-T: ON
	CMMB: ON
	Digital Cable TV: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Sweep Setup

Accesses the sweep setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPoweR :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs NORMal   ACCuracy [ :SENSe ] :ACPoweR :SWEep :TIME :AUTO :RULEs ?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM ACP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL?
Notes	Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTE-TDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ACCuracy WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H: NORMal ISDB-T, CMMB: NORMal Digital Cable TV: NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point where it was paused. When Paused, pressing **Restart**, **Single**, or **Cont** does a Resume

See "[Pause/Resume](#)" on page 1791 for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

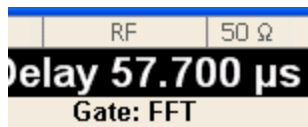
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATE [ :STATe ] OFF   ON   0   1

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	<p>When in the ACP measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.</li> <li>• Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out.</li> <li>• When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.</li> </ul>
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE [ :STATe ]</code> ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View On/Off

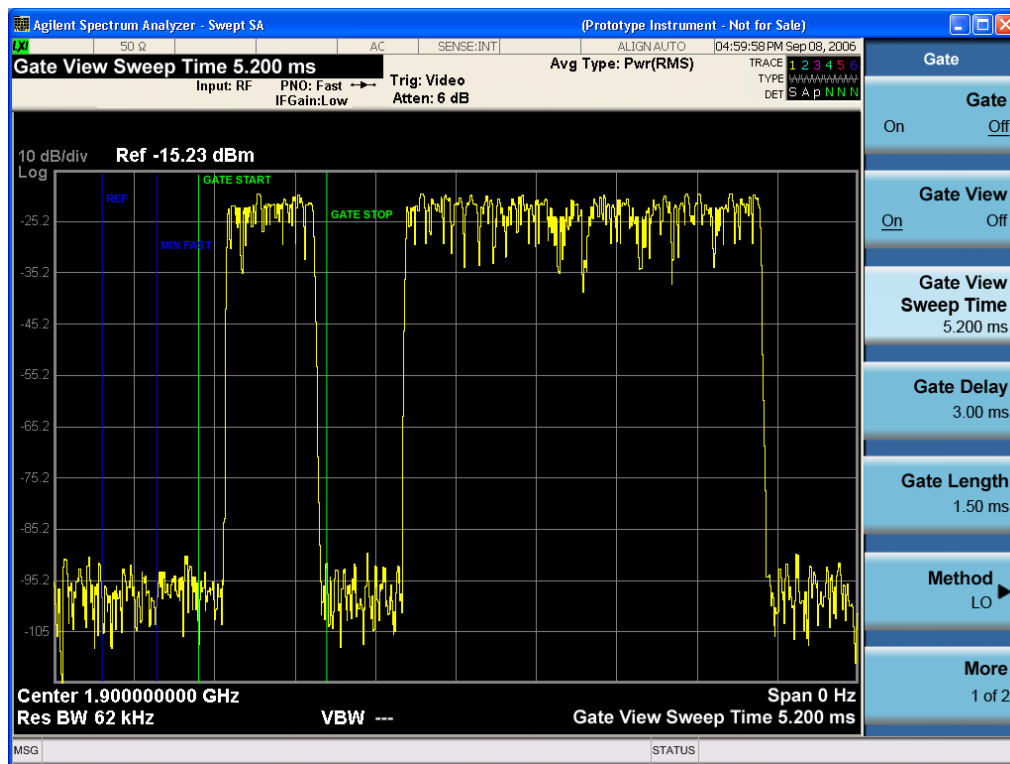
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

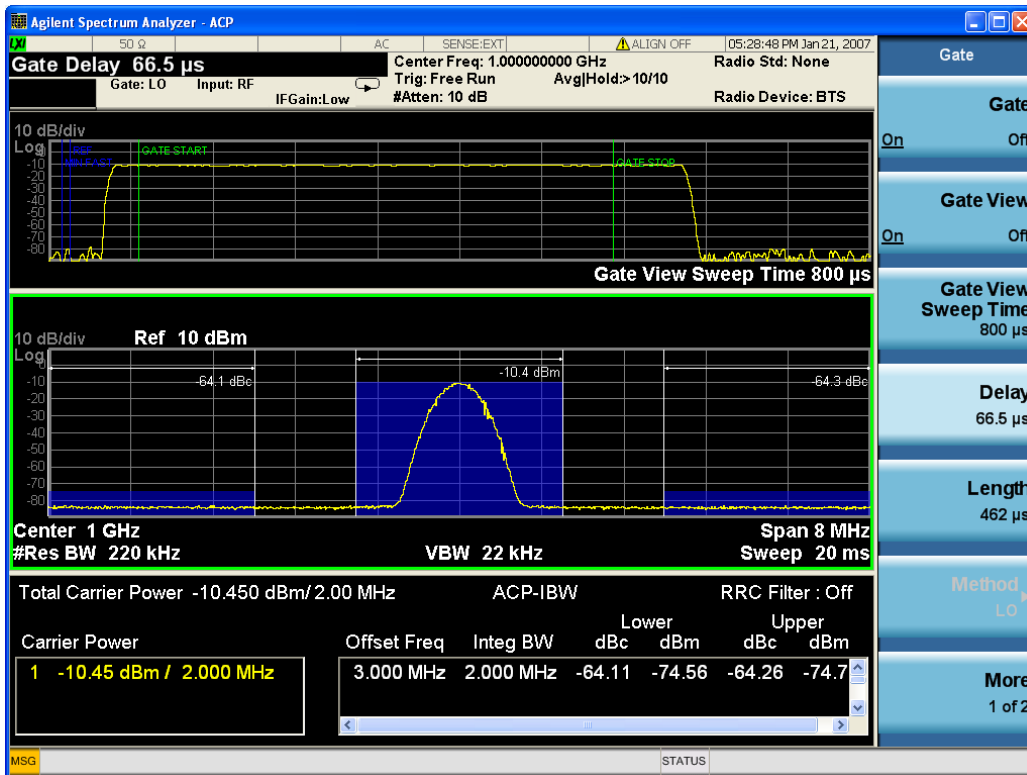
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	<p>In the Swept SA measurement:</p> <p>In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu."</p> <p>In the other measurements:</p> <p>When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window.</p>

	When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
Couplings	<p>These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1468</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.</li> <li>• If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.</li> </ul>
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

## Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On Preset (after initializing delay and length).</li> <li>• Every time the Gate Method is set/changed.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time <math>t = t_{min} + GateDelay + GateLength</math>.</li> </ol>
Preset	519.3 $\mu$ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
<b>Notes</b>	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.



Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Source

The menus under the **Gate Source** key are the same as those under the **Trigger key**, with the exception that neither **Free Run** nor **Video** are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATE:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   LINE   FRAME   RFBurst  [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATE:SOURce?
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1 When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

## Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

**NOTE**

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level.  
Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.

Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative
-----------------------	---

	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DElay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger



events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:DElay:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

## RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute &lt;ampl&gt;</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE</code> command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative</code> <code>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?</code>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Scope</b>	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_amp1> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
<b>Notes</b>	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
<b>Preset</b>	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-45 dB

Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel
	This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC	

dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

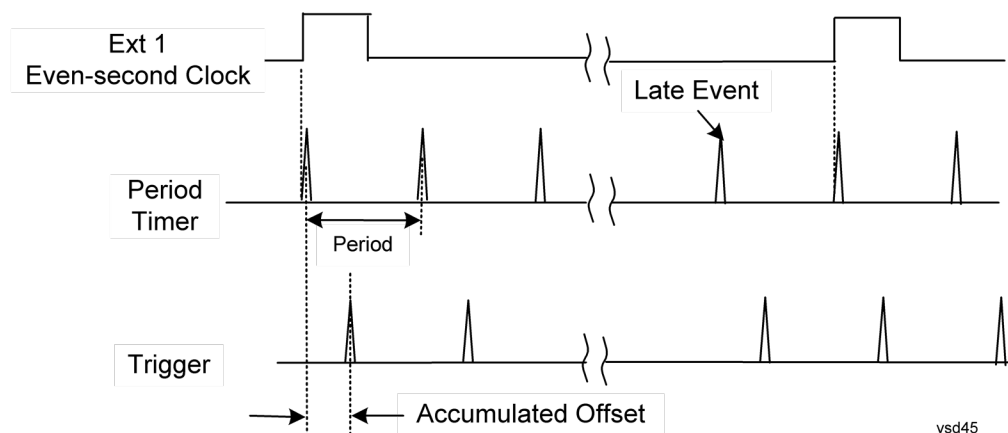
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



### Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	100.000 ns
<b>Max</b>	559.0000 ms
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of

that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section <a href="#">"Trig Delay" on page 345</a>.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
Notes	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section " <a href="#">Trig Delay</a> " on page 345 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
<b>Notes</b>	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
<b>Couplings</b>	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
<b>Preset</b>	0 s
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-10.000 s
<b>Max</b>	10.000 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	S
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the **Offset** key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The **Offset** key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.



For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1   EXTernal2   RFBurst   OFF :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
<b>Preset</b>	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Readback</b>	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous <b>Periodic Timer</b> trigger key.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00, A.14.00

## Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
<b>Readback</b>	Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative

	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "HldP" followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Holdoff is Off, readback Off</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL</li> <li>• If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
<b>Notes</b>	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	1 ms
<b>Max</b>	100 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Auto/Holdoff</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoFF:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
<b>Preset</b>	Off, 100 ms
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	0 s
<b>Max</b>	0.5 s
<b>Default Unit</b>	s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



### Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet</code> ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel &lt;voltage&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel?</code>
-----------------------	---

Notes	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1] 2:LEVel</code> For details refer
-------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

### Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity</code> NEGative   POSitive <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?</code>
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL?</code>
----------------	---

Preset	POSitive
--------	----------

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
-------------	---------------------------

<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
-------------------------------------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH LOW [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel? ESA compatibility
Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Points

Sets the number of points per sweep, from 1 to 20001. The time resolution setting will depend on the number of points selected.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:SWEep:POINts <integer> [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:SWEep:POINts?
<b>Example</b>	ACP:SWE:POIN 500 ACP:SWE:POIN?
Notes	Whenever the number of sweep points changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All trace data is erased</li> <li>• Any traces with Update Off will also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers)</li> <li>• time is re-quantized</li> <li>• Any limit lines that are on will be updated</li> <li>• If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over</li> </ul>
Dependencies	This parameter is automatically calculated and not configurable when Meas Method is set to Fast Power.
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points changes, the time is re-quantized.
Preset	Others: 1001 DVB-T/H:2001 DTMB (CTTB): 2001 ISDB-T: 2001 CMMB: 2001 Digital Cable TV: 2001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00



10 ACP Measurement  
System

System

See "[System](#)" on page 258

## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Select Trace (Front-panel Only)

This key selects which trace the other parameters under the Trace/Detector menu will apply to.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Notes	Front-panel only.
Couplings	When Meas Method is RBW, FASTor Fast Power, Select Trace is disabled.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1   2   3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace for the current measurement. The first page of this menu contains a selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Trace Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRACe [1]   2   3 :ACPoweR:TYPE WRITe   AVERAge   MAXHold   MINHold :TRACe [1]   2   3 :ACPoweR:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRAC:ACP:TYPE MINH TRAC:ACP:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:ACPoweR:DETEctor:AUTO?), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section below) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERAge, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.

	When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Type is disabled.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## View/Blank

Enables you to select how to view the displayed trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA,WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Notes	No remote control. Front panel only.
Couplings	The four states of this 1-of-N actually set two variables, Update and Display, to their four possible combinations. Trace On: Update and Display both On View: Update Off and Display On (Not implemented) Blank: Update Off and Display Off Background: Update On, Display Off (Not implemented) See tables below for detail on remote commands to control these two variables. Selecting a trace type (Clear Write, Trace Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for a trace (pressing the key or sending the equivalent remote command) puts the trace in 'Trace On' state ( <b>Update On and Display On</b> ), even if that trace type was already selected. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this key is grayed out.
Preset	Trace On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Trace On Blank
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	:TRACe [1]   2   3 :ACP:UPDate [ :STATe] ON OFF 0 1 :TRACe [1]   2   3 :ACP:UPDate [ :STATe] ?
Example	TRAC:ACP:UPD ON TRAC:ACP:UPD?
Couplings	Whenever you set <b>Update</b> to <b>On</b> for any trace, the <b>Display</b> is set to <b>On</b> for that trace. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Update is disabled.

Preset	1 0 0 (On for Trace 1; Off for 2 &3)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRACe[1] 2 3:ACPpower:DISPlay[:STATE] ON OFF 0 1 :TRACe[1] 2 3:ACPpower:DISPlay[:STATE]?
<b>Example</b>	TRAC:ACP:DISP ON TRAC:ACP:DISP?
Couplings	Whenever you set <b>Update</b> to <b>On</b> for any trace, the <b>Display</b> is set to <b>On</b> for that trace. When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Trace Display is disabled.
Preset	1 0 0 (On for Trace 1; Off for 2 &3)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0 1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enables you to control the detectors for the current measurement. Allows up to three (3) traces, but each use the same detector type choice. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected is set to AVERage, unless the Radio Standard defaults state otherwise e.g. it is set to Peak for Radio Standard = PDC when Device = both MS and BTS, and when Radio Standard = NADC and Device = MS.
- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power (RMS).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

In swept analysis, the time interval of the data collection for the display sweep points also represents a frequency interval. In FFT analysis, the sweep points represents just a frequency interval. The detector determines the relationship between the spectrum computed by the FFT and the single data point displayed for the sweep points. When Meas Method is Fast Power, Auto, Peak and Average are selectable.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Auto

Sets the detector for the currently selected trace to auto.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?
Example	ACP:DET:AUTO 1 ACP:DET?
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([ :SENSe ] :ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERage, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	ON OFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Detector Selection

Selects a detector to be used by the analyzer for the current measurement. All traces will use the same detector type, similar to Monitor Spectrum measurement

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :ACPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION] AVERage   NEGative   NORMal   POSitive   SAMPlE [ :SENSe ] :ACPower:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?
Example	ACP:DET NORM



	ACP:DET?
Notes	<p>When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings.</p> <p>The detector choices are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.</li> <li>• The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the data range. The averaging method is Power (RMS).</li> <li>• The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the data range.</li> <li>• The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the data represented by each display point.</li> <li>• The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the data range.</li> </ul> <p>Because they may not find a spectral component's true peak, neither average nor sample detectors measure amplitudes of CW signals as accurately as peak or normal, but they do measure noise without the biases of peak detection.</p> <p>When Meas Method is Fast Power, Peak and Average are selectable.</p> <p>When a detector selection is made, the menu returns to the previous menu.</p>
Couplings	<p>When Detector setting is "Auto" (:SENSe]:ACPower:DETECTOR:AUTO?), Detector is set to what the Radio Standard defaults states (see detector section) for all conditions of Trace Type and for all traces. When set to Manual, all Traces use the same detector type. When Average State = Off then Trace Types AVERage, MaxHold and MinHold will not function, since Averaging is required to be 'on' for them to operate.</p> <p>Only one detector type for all 3 traces is allowed.</p> <p>When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, Detector is disabled.</p>
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe] :ACPR :SWEep :DETECTOR [ :FUNction]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

### **Zero Span Delay Comp**

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

### **RF Burst**

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

### **Relative Trigger**

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

### **Periodic Timer**

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

### **Period**

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

### **Offset**

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

### **Reset Offset Display**

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

### **Sync Source**

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

### **Off**

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

### **External 1**

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1486

10 ACP Measurement  
Trigger

### **Trigger Level**

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1486

### **Trig Slope**

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1487

### **External 2**

See "[External 2](#) " on page 1487

### **Trigger Level**

See "[Trigger Level](#) " on page 1488

### **Trig Slope**

See "[Trig Slope](#) " on page 1489

### **RF Burst**

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1490

### **Trig Slope**

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See "[Trig Delay](#)" on page 345

### **Auto/Holdoff**

See "[Auto/Holdoff](#) " on page 1492

### **Auto Trig**

See "[Auto Trig](#) " on page 1492

### **Trig Holdoff**

See "[Trig Holdoff](#) " on page 1493

### **Holdoff Type**

See "[Holdoff Type](#)" on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display as well as turn the bar graph On and Off.

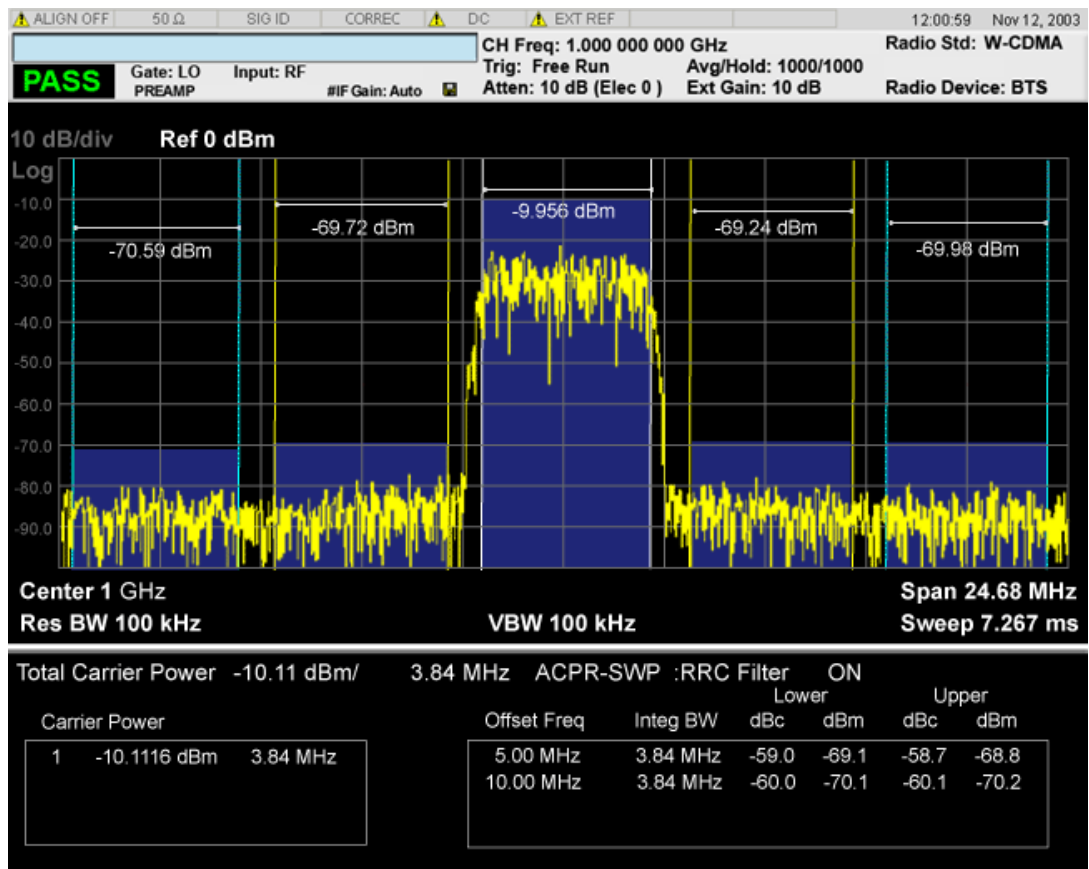
If current mode is NOT MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, the front panel views only contain one view: Spectrum View.

The results of the measurement can be displayed as a single spectrum trace view or displayed with a Bar Graph trace on the spectrum trace.

The display consists of the following two windows:

"Spectrum Window" on page 1138

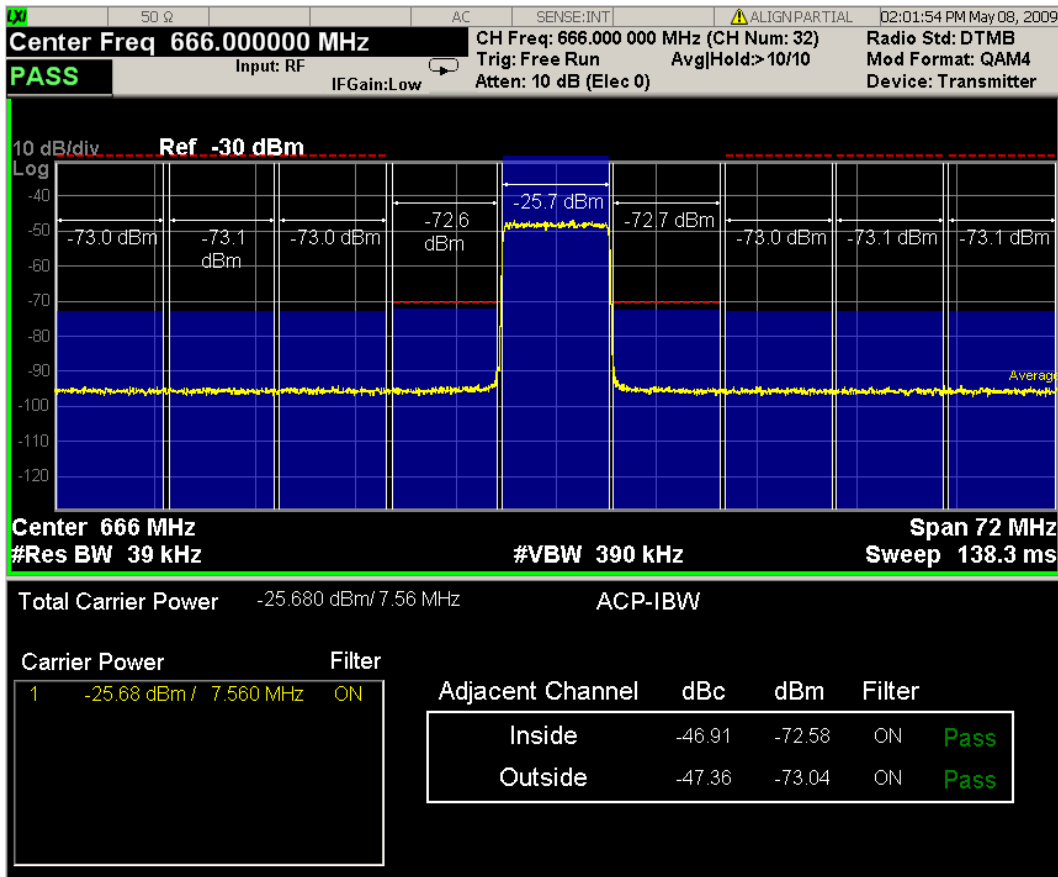
"Results Window" on page 1138



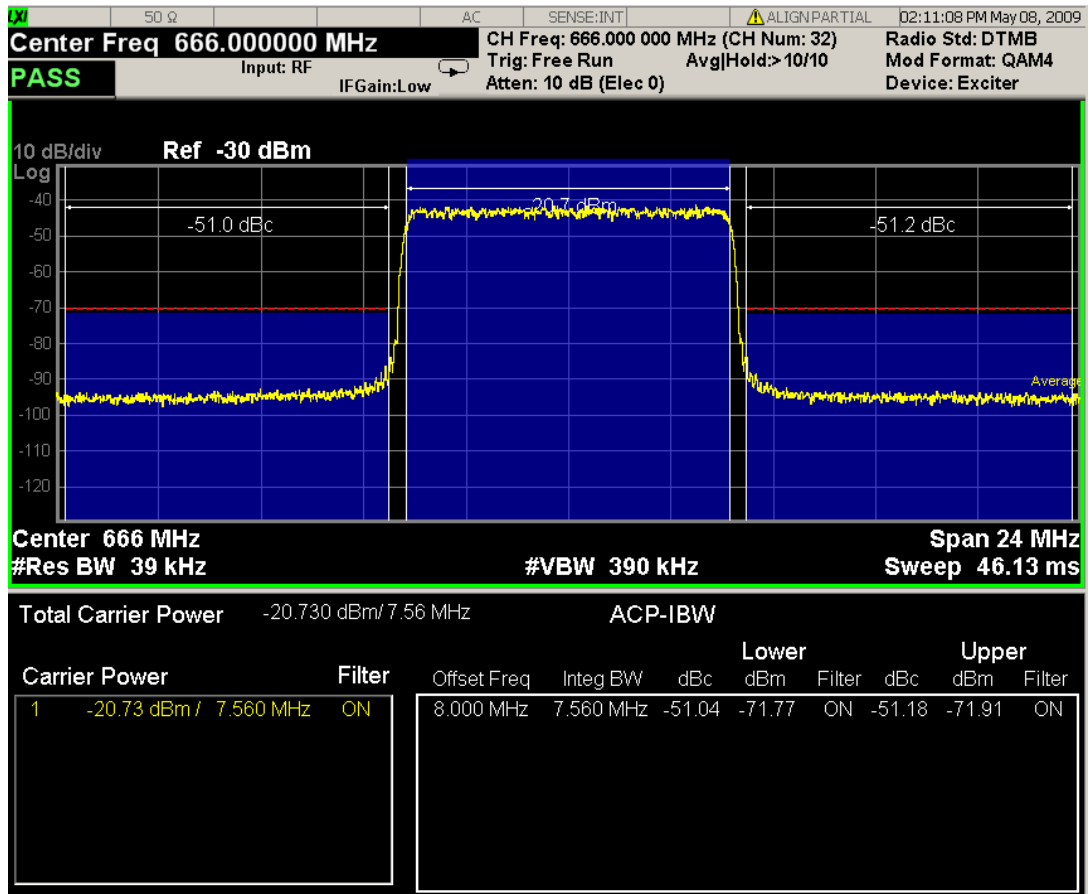
The following two views are only for DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB:

DTMB and CMMB Transmitter:





DTMB and CMMB Exciter:



## Spectrum Window

When the Bar Graph is On and Limit Test is On, the color of each bar graph reflects the limit test result. When the limit test fails, the bar color is red, and when limit test passes, the bar color is blue.

When RBW is selected as the measurement method, the spectrum trace is not displayed, only the bar graph is displayed. In addition, the Bar Graph key (under the View/Display front-panel key) is set to ON and is grayed out.

The RRC Filter display item is only displayed when RRC filter is on.

## Results Window

The text window displays the following results:

### Total Carrier Power

This is the total power of all the carriers with carrier power present set to yes. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter for each carrier and then totaling the sums. The total integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This will be the total of the Carrier Integ Bw of the carriers used in calculating the total carrier power. If the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is  $(1 + \alpha)/T$  where  $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$  multiplied by the number of carriers with carrier power present set to yes.

### Ref Carrier Power

This is the power in the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter for that carrier. The integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value of the Carrier Integ Bw for that carrier unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is  $(1 + \alpha)/T$  where  $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$ .

### Carrier Power

This is the power in all the currently defined carriers. If the carrier has carrier power present, the power will be absolute. If the carrier is defined as not having power present, the power will be relative to the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Carrier Integ Bw parameter. The integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value of the Carrier Integ Bw for the carrier unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is  $(1 + \alpha)/T$  where  $T = 1/(\text{Carrier Integ Bw})$ .

As there are potentially more results than can be easily viewed on the display, a scrollable list is used to display all results. The Carrier Results menu key is used to index the carrier amplitude results. This key is grayed out unless the measurement is in single mode (as in continual measurement mode). The display is continuously updating and will not need to be accessed. The currently selected Carrier Result is displayed on the last line of the carrier power result list unless:

- The selected Carrier Result is 4 or less in normal multi carrier power results view. In this case the first 4 carrier power results will be displayed.
- The selected Carrier Result is 9 or greater in normal multi carrier power results view. In this case the last 4 carrier power results will be displayed.
- The zoom mode is selected. In this case all carrier power ranges can be displayed.

### Offset Relative Power

This is the power in the offsets relative to the reference carrier. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Offset Integ Bw parameter. The offset integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value on the Offset Integ Bw menu key unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is  $(1 + \alpha)/T$  where  $T = 1/(\text{Offset Integ Bw})$ .

### Offset Absolute Power

This is the absolute power in the offsets. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth declared by the Offset Integ Bw parameter. The offset integration bandwidth is shown as part of the result. This is the value on the Offset Integ Bw menu key unless the RRC Filter is on, then the integration bandwidth used is the displayed value, which is  $(1 + \alpha)/T$  where  $T = 1/(\text{Offset Integ Bw})$ .

### Inside Adjacent Channel Power (DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB only)

This result is only valid for DTMB (CTTB) transmitter and CMMB transmitter. It contains two parts: Relative Power and Absolute Power. The power is calculated by integrating across the bandwidth (Integ Bw) at the frequency Offset A.

Inside Absolute Power =  $\text{MAX}(P_{\text{Lower Offset A}}, P_{\text{Upper Offset A}})$ ;

Inside Relative Power = Inside Absolute Power – Carrier Power;

### Outside Adjacent Channel Absolute Power (DTMB (CTTB) and CMMB only)

This result is only valid for DTMB (CTTB) transmitter and CMMB transmitter. It contains two parts: Relative Power and Absolute Power. The power is the Root-Mean-Square of the power calculated by integrating across the bandwidth (Integ Bw) at frequency Offset B, C and D.

$$\text{Outside Absolute Power} = \sqrt{\frac{P_{\text{Lower OffsetB}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetB}}^2 + P_{\text{Lower OffsetC}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetC}}^2 + P_{\text{Lower OffsetD}}^2 + P_{\text{Upper OffsetD}}^2}{6}}$$

Outside Relative Power = Outside Absolute Power – Carrier Power;

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

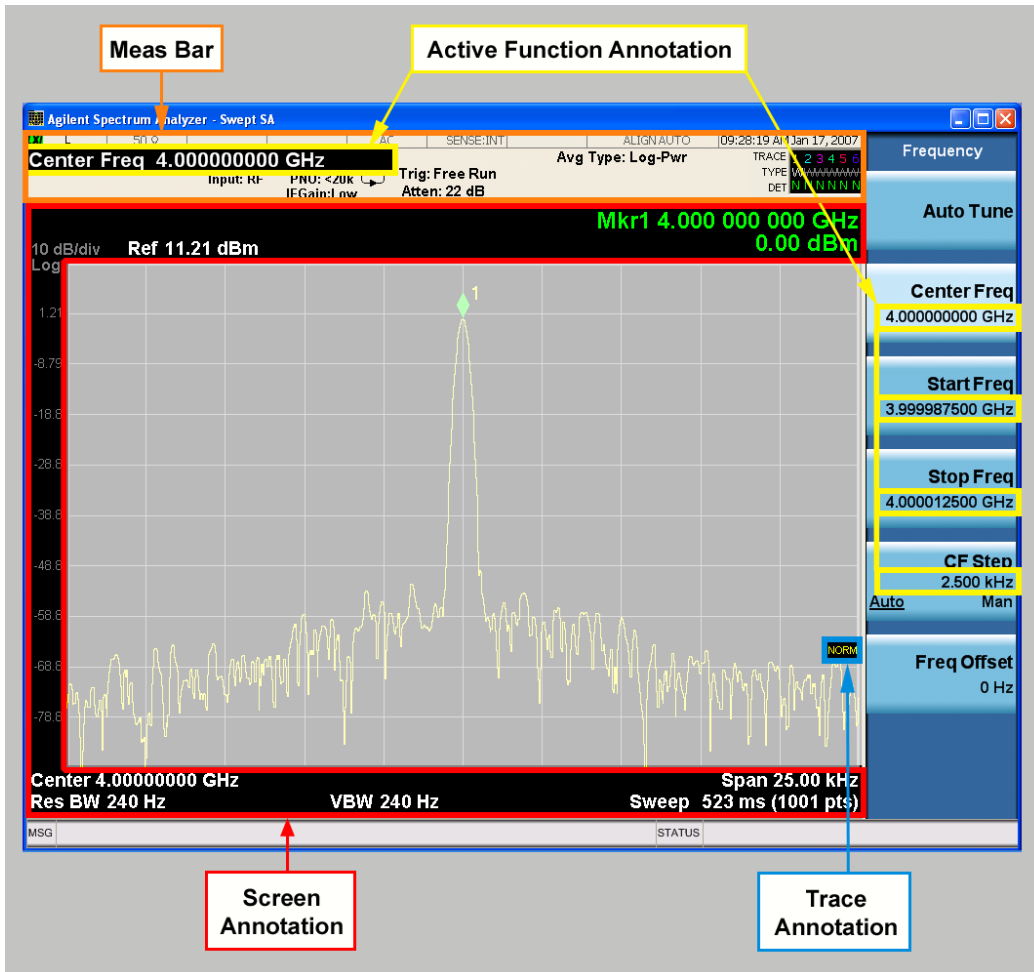
Key Path	<b>Display</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATE]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

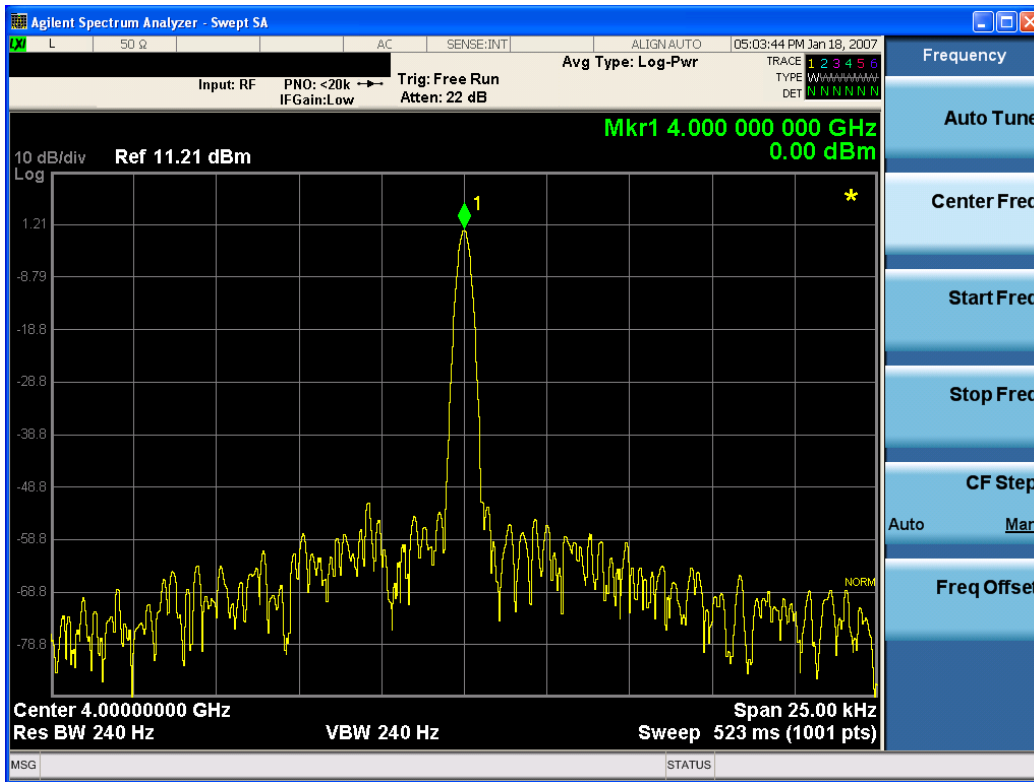
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title**, **Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
<b>Notes</b>	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
<b>Preset</b>	No title (measurement name instead)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

**Clear Title**

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
<b>Example</b>	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
<b>Notes</b>	Uses the :DISPlay:< measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).



Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNOtation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF

Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDOW parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored - all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

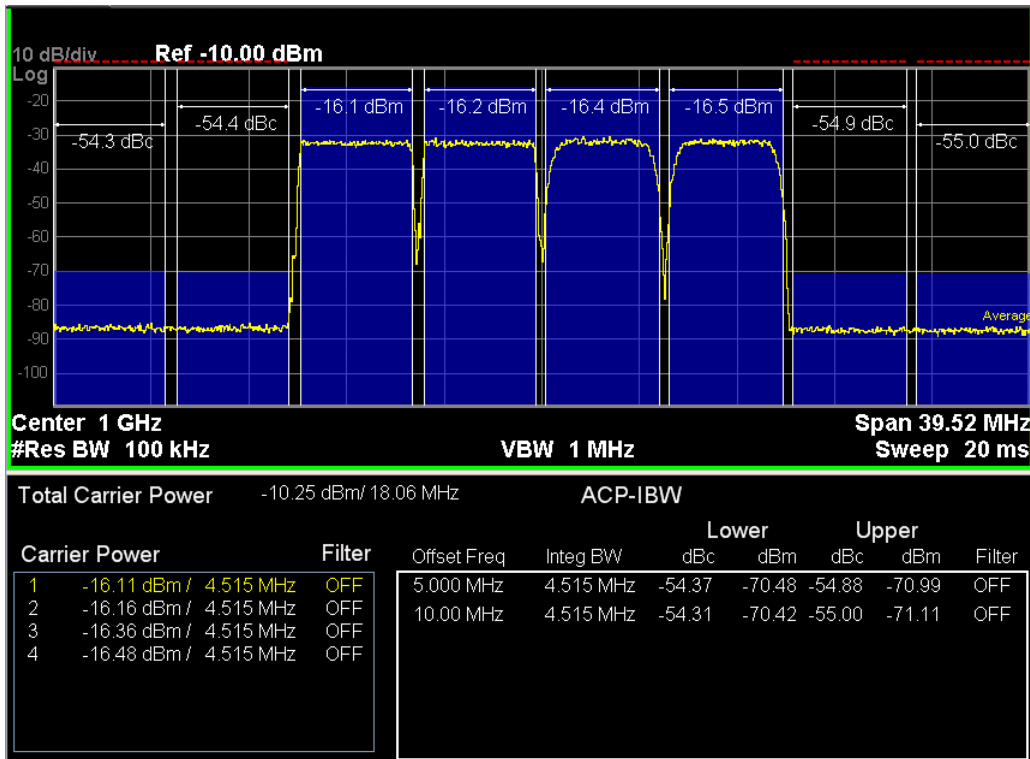
#### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

#### Power Results (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

The spectrum trace and power bars are displayed in the upper window. Carrier and offset powers are summarized in the lower window. See ["Spectrum Window" on page 1138](#) and ["Results Window" on page 1138](#) for more information.



Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

### Power Result Type (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

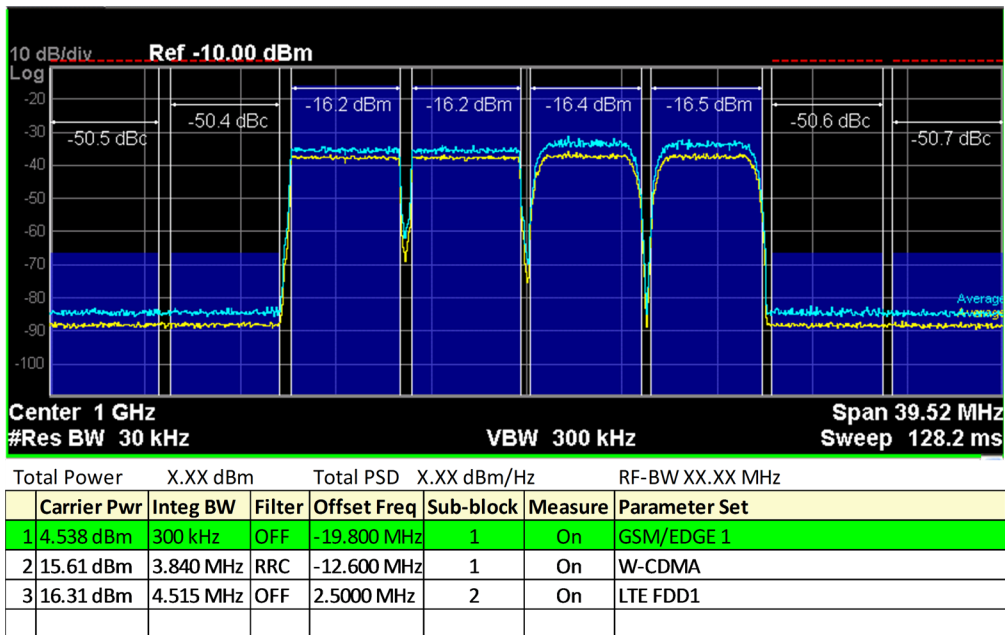
This key enables you to select Power Result Type.

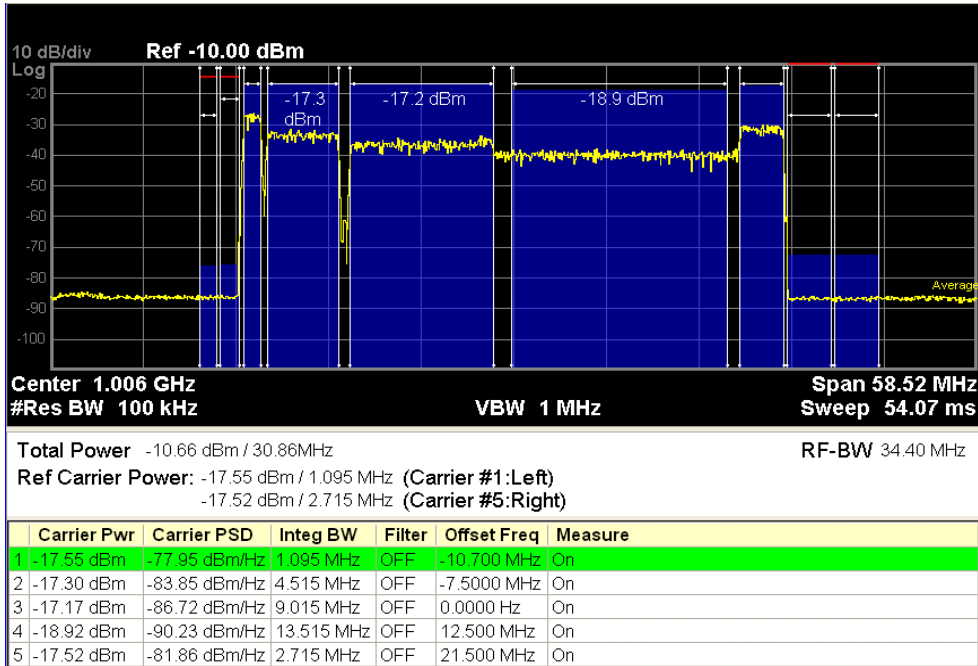
- Outer – Results of outer offsets and carrier powers are shown in this view. Inner offset results are not shown even when Carrier Allocation is Non-Contiguous.
- Outer & Inner – Results of both inner and outer offsets are shown in this view.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:RTYPE OUTer OINner :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:RTYPE
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:RTYP OUT DISP:ACP:VIEW:RTYP?
Notes	This key is blank in the mode other than MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.
Preset	OUTer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Outer Outer & Inner
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Carrier Info (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

The lower window of Power Results view is replaced by the carrier info table in this view. Carrier center frequency can be displayed in either offset or absolute frequency depending on Carrier Freq. The table can be scrolled by Carrier Result on Meas Setup menu or by Select Carrier on Config Carriers menu. The highlighted row changes as either Carrier Result or Select Carrier is changed. The highlighted row and these keys are not coupled.





Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

### Carrier Freq (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

Sets the carrier frequency display type.

Offset – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as offset from Carrier Ref Freq.

Absolute – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as absolute frequency.

Key Path	View/Display, Carrier Info
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency OFFSet   ABSolute :DISPlay:ACPower:VIEW:WINDow:CINFormation:FREQuency?
Example	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:CI NF:FREQ ABS DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:CI NF:FREQ?
Notes	This key is blank in mode other than MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.
Preset	OFFSet
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Offset Absolute
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Bar Graph

Turns the Bar Graph On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ACPoweR:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ACPoweR:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:BGR OFF DISP:ACP:VIEW:WIND:BGR?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes ACP measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When the method is RBW, this key is always set to On and grayed out.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00





## 11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The spectrum emission mask measures spurious signal levels in up to six pairs of offset frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. For measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 1507](#).

This topic contains the following sections:

["Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 1154](#)

["Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 1155](#)

["Number of Offsets" on page 1169](#)

## Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask

Offsets that are turned off (inactive) return -999.0 when their results are queried via SCPI.

```
:CONFigure:SEMask  
:CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault  
:INITiate:SEMask  
:FETCh:SEMask[n]?  
:MEASure:SEMask[n]?  
:READ:SEMask[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section Remote Measurement Functions@29978.

## Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh, MEASure, and READ queries listed above, according to the index value n:

non_ parameter_ table_ 12.09373	3.628118	67.42253
Modes	n	Return Value
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	<p><b>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</b></p> <p>Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm)</li> <li>3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)</li> <li>6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc)</li> <li>12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm)</li> <li>13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc)</li> <li>14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)</li> <li>15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc)</li> <li>17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm)</li> <li>18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc)</li> <li>19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)</li> <li>20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc)</li> <li>---</li> <li>69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm)</li> <li>70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)</li> <li>72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)</li> </ol>

---

		73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
		74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
		76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
		78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
		79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
		80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
		81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
		82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)

---

All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	<p><b>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference</b> Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)</li> <li>6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB)</li> <li>12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)</li> <li>14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB)</li> <li>17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)</li> <li>19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB)</li> <li>---</li> <li>69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)</li> <li>72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)</li> </ol>
---	---	---

---

- 
- 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
  - 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
  - 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
  - 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
  - 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
  - 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
  - 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
  - 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
  - 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
  - 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
- 

All except  
MSR, WLAN,  
LTEAFDD,  
LTEATDD

1

**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference**

Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:

1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  2. Peak power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm)
  3. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  4. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)
  6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  11. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  12. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)
  14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)
  15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  16. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  17. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)
  19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)
  20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  21. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 
  69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm)
  70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)
  72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)
-

- 
- 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
  - 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
  - 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
  - 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
  - 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
  - 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
  - 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
  - 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
  - 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
  - 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
- 
- 

WLAN, 1  
with radio  
standard  
802.11 ac (80  
MHz + 80  
MHz)

**Meas Type: Total Power Reference**

Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:

- 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 2. Absolute reference power (dBm)
  - 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm)
  - 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm)
  - 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)
  - 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc)
  - 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm)
  - 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc)
  - 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)
  - 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  - 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc)
  - 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm)
  - 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc)
  - 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)
  - 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  - 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc)
  - 
  - 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm)
-

- 
- 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  - 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)
  - 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)
  - 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
  - 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
  - 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
  - 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
  - 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
  - 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
  - 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
  - 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
  - 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
  - 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
- 

WLAN,  
with radio  
standard  
802.11 ac (80  
MHz + 80  
MHz)

1

**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference**

Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:

- 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 2. Absolute reference power (dBm/Hz)
  - 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm/Hz)
  - 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm/Hz)
  - 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)
  - 6. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 7. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 8. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 9. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 10. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  - 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB)
  - 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)
  - 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)
  - 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)
  - 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  - 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB)
  - 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)
  - 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)
  - 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)
  - 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  - 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB)
-

---

		---
		69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz)
		70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
		71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)
		72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)
		73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
		74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB)
		76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB)
		78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB)
		79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB)
		80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB)
		81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB)
		82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All	2	Returns the displayed frequency domain spectrum trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	3	Returns the displayed frequency domain absolute limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	4	Returns the displayed frequency domain relative limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All (see details)	5	<p><b>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</b></p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See <a href="#">"Number of Offsets" on page 1169</a>).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total power reference (dBm)</li> <li>Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>In <b>MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD</b> mode.</p> <p>Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left &amp; Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm)</li> <li>Right ref carrier power if Ref channel type is "Left &amp; Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm)</li> <li>Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</li> </ol>

---



---

4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)

26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

In **WLAN** mode.

Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies:

1. Ref carrier power (dBm)

2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0

3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)

4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)

26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.

The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.

---

All (see details) 5

#### **Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference**

Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See ["Number of Offsets" on page 1169](#)).

1. Power spectral density reference (dBm/Hz)

2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0

3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)

4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)

26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

In **MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD** mode.

Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

1. Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers" Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm/Hz)

2. Right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left & Right Carriers." Ref carrier power of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm/Hz)

3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)

4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)

26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

In **WLAN** mode.

---

	<p>Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ref carrier power (dBm/Hz)</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All (see details) 5	<p><b>Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference</b></p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on page 1169).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Spectrum Peak Power reference (dBm)</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>In <b>MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD</b> mode.</p> <p>Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Spectrum Peak Power reference of ref carrier. Spectrum Peak Power reference of left ref carrier if Power Ref type is "Left &amp; Right Carriers." Spectrum Peak Power reference of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." (dBm)</li> <li>2. Spectrum Peak Power reference of right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is "Left &amp; Right carriers." Spectrum Peak Power reference of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is "Max Power Carrier in Sub-block." Otherwise -999.0 is returned. (dBm)</li> <li>3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All 6	<p><b>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</b></p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset</p>

---

(See ["Number of Offsets" on page 1169](#)).

When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)
4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)
26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.

The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.

---

All

6

**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference**

Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc/Hz) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See ["Number of Offsets" on page 1169](#)).

When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

Returns -999.0 for the offsets if in WLAN:

1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A)
4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

---

25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L)
26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L)

If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.

The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.

---

All

6

**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference**

Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dB) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See ["Number of Offsets" on page 1169](#)).

When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0
  3. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (A)
  4. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (A)
-

---

		<p>---</p> <p>25. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	7	<p>Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on <a href="#">page 1169</a>).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. At negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. At positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <p>25. At negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. At positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	8	<p>Offset Pass/Fail.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on <a href="#">page 1169</a>).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <p>Note: These results (n=8) are the same as n=7 result.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. At negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. At positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <p>25. At negative offset frequency (L)</p> <p>26. At positive offset frequency (L)</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	9	<p>Offset Peak Power Freq.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values of frequency (in Hz) that have peak power from center or carrier edge frequency in each offset, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on <a href="#">page 1169</a>).</p>

---

---

		<p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. Negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. Negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. Positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	10	<p>Offset Abs Peak Power.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on page 1169).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. At negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. At positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. At negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. At positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol> <p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	11	<p>Offset Rel Peak Power.</p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar values in dBc (dB if MeasType = PSD) of the peak power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on page 1169).</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0</li> <li>3. At negative offset frequency (A)</li> <li>4. At positive offset frequency (A)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25. At negative offset frequency (L)</li> <li>26. At positive offset frequency (L)</li> </ol>

---

		<p>If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned.</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	12	<p>Returns the power result (the peak power of the signal in the ref channel) when Meas Type is Spectrum Peak reference. Otherwise, the value returned will be -999.0.</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p>
All	14	<p><b>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</b></p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc)</li> <li>2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm)</li> <li>3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc)</li> <li>4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)</li> <li>5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc)</li> <li>7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm)</li> <li>8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc)</li> <li>9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)</li> <li>10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> <li>11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc)</li> </ol> <p>---</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm)</li> <li>120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)</li> </ol> <p>If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "<a href="#">Number of Offsets</a>" on <a href="#">page 1169</a>).</p> <p>The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.</p>
All	14	<p><b>Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference</b></p> <p>Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</p> <p>When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-</p>

---

Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB)
2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)
3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)
4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)
5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB)
7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)
8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)
9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)
10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB)

---

119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm/Hz)
120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)

If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.

The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "[Number of Offsets](#)" on [page 1169](#)).

The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.

---

All

14

#### Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference

Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:

When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

1. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)
  2. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)
  3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)
  4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)
  5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  6. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)
  7. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37)
  8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)
  9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)
  10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
  11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB)
-

---

		---
		119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm)
		120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)
		If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.
		The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See <a href="#">"Number of Offsets" on page 1169</a> ).
		The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	15	
		<b>Meas Type: Total Power Reference</b>
		Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:
		When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.
		1. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB)
		2. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)
		3. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB)
		4. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)
		---
		23. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset L (dB)
		24. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset L (dB)
		If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.
		The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See <a href="#">"Number of Offsets" on page 1169</a> ).
		The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
WLAN only	16	
		Returns two carriers comma-separated scalar results when the radio standard is 802.11ac 80+80 MHz. And returns NaN otherwise.
		1. Absolute power of carrier segment 1 (dBm)
		2. Absolute power of carrier segment 2 (dBm)

---



## Number of Offsets

The number of available offsets varies depending on the mode and option as below.

<b>parameter_table_24.18745</b>	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Mode</b>	<b>The number of available offsets</b>
WLAN	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes with option N9060A-7FP	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes without option N9060A-7FP	6 (Offset A to F)

<b>parameter_table_24.18745</b>	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9053

## AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent except all Attenuation values and Internal Preamp selections that are measurement global.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9056

### Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since Auto Scaling defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 100 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changed to Off.
Preset	10.0 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250 dBm
Max	250 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9000

## Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELECTrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation ?</code>
<b>Notes</b>	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECTrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECTrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
<b>Preset</b>	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
<b>Notes</b>	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
<b>Preset</b>	10 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	0 dB
<b>Max</b>	20 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real> [ :SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Scale/Div

Sets the units-per-division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. When Auto Scaling is On, the scale per division value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

parameter_	<b>54.42177</b>
table_24.18745	
Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 15dB DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9001

## Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y scale display. Changing the reference position does not affect the reference level value.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTer   BOTTom  :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9002

## Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, the analyzer automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE 0   1   ON   OFF :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPlE?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9003

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1176

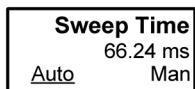
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPLe ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPLe ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.

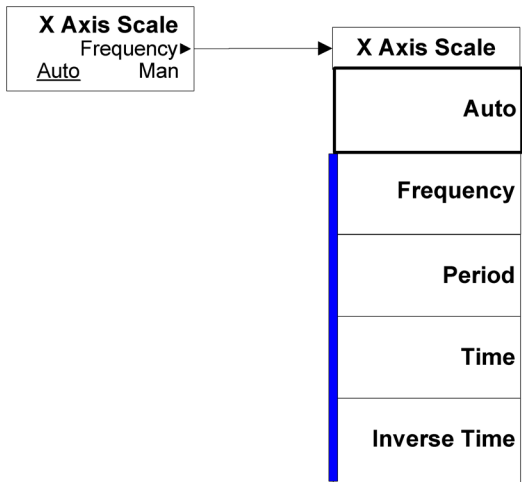


vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.





vsd08

## BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to select the type of filter for the measurement.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00
Help Map ID	9061

## Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used in Carrier and Offsets.

When Gaussian or Flattop is selected, selected filter is applied to carriers and all offsets.

When Auto Sense is selected, filter type is automatically selected for each carriers and offsets, so that measurement speed and accuracy is optimized.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>BW</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth:SHA Pe ASENse GAUSSian FLATtop [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:BA NDwidth:SHA Pe?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:BA ND:SHA P GAUS SEM:BA ND:SHA P?
Couplings	See the description above
Preset	ASENse
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Auto Sense (each offset and carrier) Gaussian (all offsets and carriers) Flattop (all offsets and carriers)
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Help Map ID	9078

## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

## 11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 252

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence <freq> [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Input/Output

See ["Input/Output" on page 170](#)



## Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. If there are no active markers, **Marker** selects marker 1, sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the display. You can turn on and control up to 12 markers.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9071

### Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9038

### Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal and Off. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the **Marker Trace** rules. At the same time, **Marker X Axis Value** appears on the Active Function area. The marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision. If the current control mode for the measurement is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition OFF :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE POS CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. Note that if the current

	control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Normal Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9046

### Couple Markers

When this function is true, moving any marker causes an equal X Axis movement of every other marker that is not **Off**. By “equal X Axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP ON CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9050

## All Markers Off

Turns all active markers off in all views.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOff
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9051

## Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is **Normal**.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	54.42177
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <freq> :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:MARK3:X 1.0 GHz CALC:SEM:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent it will use the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" will be generated.  The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> . The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale. If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number.  When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	0

### Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is **Normal**, except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	54.42177
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition <real> :CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POSition?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS 1001 CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS?
<b>Notes</b>	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> . The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points . If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number. When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace.
<b>Preset</b>	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Min</b>	-9.9E+37
<b>Max</b>	9.9E+37
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	0

### Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

parameter_table_ 24.18745	54.42177
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y 10 dBm CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y?
Notes	Since the result value is always calculated from acquisition data, the default value is arbitrary, although the Preset/Default values is defined.
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:RESult?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	0

## Marker Function

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9074

## Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9073

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2286](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2291](#)

["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2292](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2306](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2307](#)

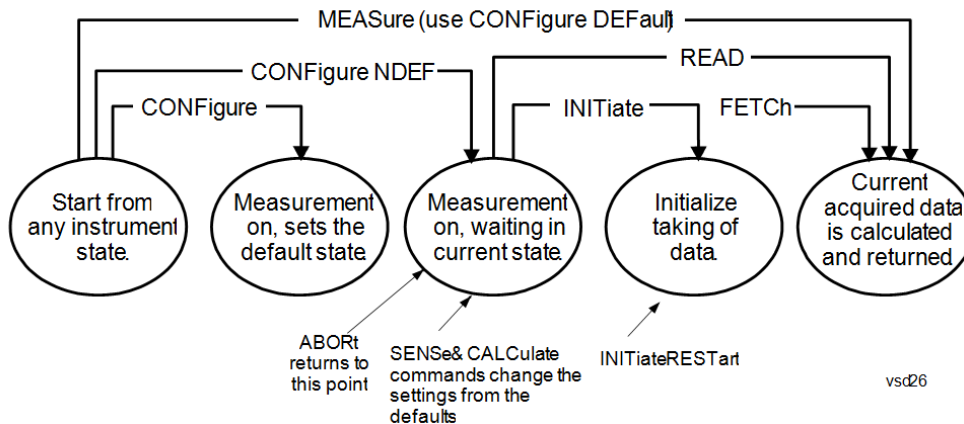
---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---



## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

---

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

---

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
  - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
  - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
- 

#### READ Commands:

---

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEViation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters.  This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

- 

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE**

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

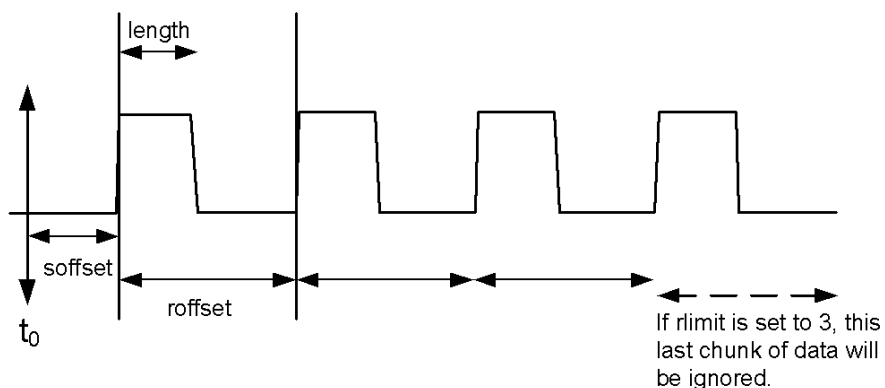
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

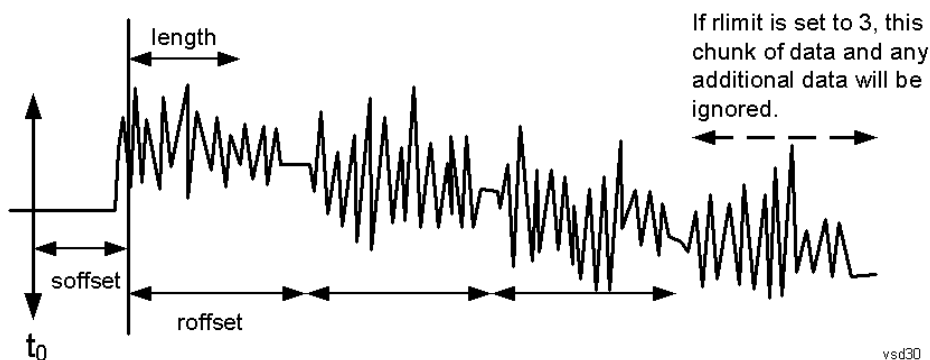
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.



## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLline   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

### Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



## Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

### Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
-----
R :CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
-----
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

x  
a  
m  
p  
l  
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?

Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

---

	3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
	...
	(m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
	ADC Over Range
	1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
	Spectrum Data
	1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
	2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	...
	(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii   INTeger, 32   REAL, 32   REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?
<b>Notes</b>	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

---



Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMAl order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDER NORMAl   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMAl
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9062

### Avg/Hold Num

Toggles averaging On or Off in addition to enabling you to set the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

In the remote mode, use the Average State command to turn averaging on or off.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge:COUNT? [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:AVERAge[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:AVER:COUN 100 SEM:AVER:COUN? SEM:AVER ON SEM:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

---

Help Map ID      9012

---

## Meas Type

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the following measurement reference types:

- Total Pwr Ref – Sets the reference to the total carrier power and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
- PSD Ref – Sets the reference to the mean power spectral density of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.
- Spectrum Peak Ref – Sets the reference to the spectrum peak power of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm.

---

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:TYPE PSDRef   TPreF   SPReF [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:TYPE PSDR SEM:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: TPreF WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: SPReF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Total Pwr Ref PSD Ref Spectrum Peak Ref
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9013

---

## Ref Channel

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

---

parameter\_table\_24.18745

**54.42177**

---

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9063

## Span

Specifies the span used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1]   2:SPAN &lt;freq&gt; [ :SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1]   2:SPAN? [ :SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1]   2:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe] :SEMask:FREQuency[1]   2:SPAN:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>SEM:FREQ:SPAN 3MHz SEM:FREQ:SPAN? :SEM:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO OFF :SEM:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Frequency sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Frequency sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Frequency sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>If the ref channel is outside of the frequency range, the result spectrum will be invalid.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p> <p>Span Auto/Man State [:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1] 2:SPAN:AUTO) is only available in LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode. The BAF SCPI is LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only.</p>
<b>Couplings</b>	<p>Range 1 kHz to 50 MHz (although restricted by Integ BW). If you set the channel Span lower than channel Integ BW, they will both track each other. As you increase the channel Span, the Integ BW will also increase if it is less than 1/10 of the channel Span.</p> <p>For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), the channel span is coupled with the difference between the center frequencies of the two carriers. When the difference is either less than 80 MHz or greater than 565 MHz, a “setting conflict” error message is displayed.</p> <p>Chan Span = Carrier Spacing + Chan IntegBW;</p> <p>When the state of Span is Auto, the span value is automatically determined by multi-carrier configuration. Otherwise, the span value depends on User’s input.</p> <p>When the span value is set manually, the state of span is automatically changes to Man.</p> <p>This key is enabled and can be changed only in single carrier. And the span state is always kept as Auto in Multi-carriers.</p>

Preset	<p>SA: 5.0 MHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 5.0 MHz 5.0 MHz</p> <p>C2K: 1.25 MHz 1.25 MHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz  10 MHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz 1.6 MHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 1.25 MHz</p> <p>DTMB (CTTB): 10 MHz</p> <p>DVB-T/H: 10 MHz</p> <p>ISDB-T: 8 MHz</p> <p>CMMB: 10 MHz</p> <p>LTE, LTEAFDD: 5 MHz</p> <p>LTETDD, LTEATDD: 5 MHz</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: 10 MHz</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20 MHz)/ 802.11ac (20 MHz): 18 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz)/ 802.11ac (40 MHz): 38 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 78 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 158 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 240 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ah (1 MHz): 0.9 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ah (2 MHz): 1.8 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ah (4 MHz): 3.8 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ah (8 MHz): 7.8 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11ah (16 MHz): 15.8 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11j/p (20 MHz): 18 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11j/p (10 MHz): 9 MHz</p> <p>    if Radio Std is 802.11p (5 MHz): 4.5 MHz</p> <p>ON</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	<p>LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, LTE, LTETDD:100KHz</p> <p>Others: 1 kHz</p>
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span on Swept SA Measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.16.00
Help Map ID	9015

## Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Resolution BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

Radio Format	RBW (kHz)	
LTE	1.4 MHz	13
	3 MHz	27
	5 MHz	47
	10 MHz	91
	15 MHz	150
	20 MHz	180
W-CDMA	75	
GSM	30	

In LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW is selected.

parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution] <bandwidth> [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF ON 1 0 [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2[:RESolution]:AUTO?
Example	SEM:BAND 100 kHz SEM:BAND? SEM:BAND:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Bandwidth sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Bandwidth sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Res BW is set manually, Channel Resolution BW Mode is set to MANual. Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Time, Channel Video BW. When set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is automatically calculated.

Preset	SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30.0 KHz DTMB (CTTB): 3.9 kHz DVB-T/H: 3.9 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz CMMB: 3.9 kHz LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:Auto (47 kHz) Digital Cable TV: 3.9 kHz WLAN: 100 kHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] : SEMask : BWIDth [ 1 ]   2 [ :RESolution ]</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9017

## Video BW

Sets the video bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Video BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] : SEMask : BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 : VIDEo &lt;bandwidth&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] : SEMask : BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 : VIDEo?</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] : SEMask : BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 : VIDEo : AUTO OFF   ON   1   0</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] : SEMask : BANDwidth [ 1 ]   2 : VIDEo : AUTO?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:BAND:VID 100 kHz

	SEM:BAND:VID? SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Bandwidth sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Bandwidth sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW is set manually, Channel Video BW Mode is set to MANual Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Time, Channel Resolution BW. When set to Auto, the video bandwidth is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 30 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300.0 kHz DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz DVB-T/H: 39 kHz ISDB-T: 1 kHz CMMB: 39 kHz LTE, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:BWIDth [ 1 ]   2 :VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9007

## VBW/RBW

Sets the Video BW/Resolution BW Ratio to calculate the Channel Resolution BW and Channel Video BW. The VBW/RBW Ratio can be set manually or put in to auto mode.



parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2:VIDeo:RATio <real> [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2:VIDeo:RATio [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF ON 1 0 [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BANDwidth[1] 2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:BAND:VID:RAT 0.1 SEM:BAND:VID:RAT? SEM:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Bandwidth sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Bandwidth sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW/Res BW is set manually, Channel VBW/RBW Ratio Mode is set to MANUAL When set to Auto, the VBW/RBW Ratio is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K: 1.0 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3 TD-SCDMA: 10 1xEVDO: 10.0 DTMB (CTTB): 10 DVB-T/H: 10 ISDB-T: 0.1 CMMB: 10 LTE, MSR: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto LTE-TDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:BWIDth[1] 2:VIDeo:RATio

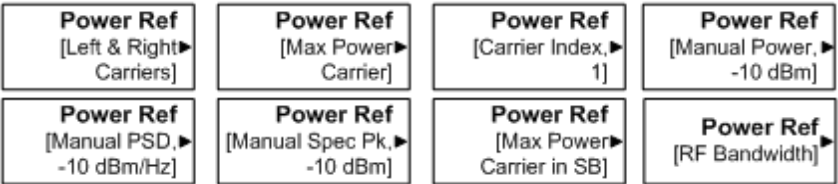
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9009

### Power Ref (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Selects the power reference type.

- Left & Right Carriers – Powers of leftmost and rightmost carriers with Measure Carrier On in a sub-block are the references of left and right sides respectively. Only the frequency ranges of leftmost and rightmost carriers are swept and measured, and other frequency ranges in the RFBW are not measured. Left and right carriers are determined based on the carrier center frequencies. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers in a sub-block are off, the reference power in a sub-block and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.
- Max Power Carrier – Maximum carrier power is the reference of measurement. All the configured carriers are measured. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers are off, the reference power and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.
- Carrier Index – Power of the specified carrier is the reference of measurement. Only the frequency range of the specified carrier is swept and measured, and other frequency ranges in the RFBW are not measured. If Measure Carriers of this carrier index is off, the reference power and all the relative power results are NaN. Relative limits are not evaluated.
- Manual – Power or PSD specified by the user is the reference of measurement. No carriers are measured and the manually specified value is used as reference.
- Max Power Carrier in Sub-block – Maximum carrier power among the sub-block carriers with Measure Carrier On is the reference of measurement. All the configured carriers are measured. If Measure Carriers of all the carriers in a sub-block are off, the reference power of the sub-block and all the relative power results referring to this sub-block are NaN, and these relative limits are not evaluated.
- RF Bandwidth – Power or PSD of total of the RF bandwidth is the reference of measurement. Power not only in the carrier bands but also carrier gaps is integrated into the reference power. Measure Carrier On/Off doesn't affect this selection because RF bandwidth is determined by the carrier configuration.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:CARRier:PREFeRence:TYPE LRCarriers   MPCarrier   CINDEX   MANual   MPCSubblock   RFBandwidth [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:CARRier:PREFeRence:TYPE?
Example	SEM:CARR:PREF:TYPE CIND SEM:CARR:PREF:TYPE?
Notes	

	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode. E7515A does not support the MSR mode.
Preset	MPCarrier
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Left & Right Carriers Max Power Carriers Carrier Index Manual Max Power Carrier in Sub-block RF Bandwidth
Readback	Indirect readback as below: 
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9043

### Carrier Index (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Sets carrier index of the reference power. The power of the carrier selected by this index becomes reference power when Power Ref is Carrier Index.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSE ] :SEMAsk:CARRier:INDex <integer> [ :SENSE ] :SEMAsk:CARRier:INDex?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:CARR:IND 1 SEM:CARR:IND?
Notes	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDDmode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1
Max	MSR:100 LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:5
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9044

### Manual (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Accesses a menu that sets the manual reference power that is used to compute the relative values for the offsets.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Power Ref</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9045

### Total Power

Sets manual total power reference. This is used when Power Ref is Manual and Meas Type is Total Power. See [Total Power](#) for more information.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref, Manual</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9048

### PSD

Sets manual PSD reference. This is used when Power Ref is Manual and Meas Type is PSD. See [PSD](#) for more information.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref, Manual</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9049

### Spectrum Peak

Sets manual Spectrum Peak reference. This is used when Power Ref is Manual and Meas Type is Spectrum Peak.

See [Spectrum Peak](#) for more information.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref, Manual</b>

Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9067

## Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters for offset pairs. For example, you can assign the start and stop frequencies, select the resolution bandwidth, and set the time. When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, the softkey label changes to Outer Offset/Limits.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9065

## Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A B C D E F G H  J K L Other modes without option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F Other modes with option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F G H  J K L
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9019

## Start Freq

Specifies the start frequency for the currently selected offset. Also enables you to toggle that offset between On and Off.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSE ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:FREQuency:STARt? [ :SENSE ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STATe ON OFF 1 0, ... [ :SENSE ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STATe?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. If the offset is outside of the frequency range, the result spectrum will be invalid. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Stop Freq. When the start freq goes above the stop freq, the stop freq is automatically adjusted to the start freq plus 100 Hz. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz WCDMA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz 2.515MHz, 4.000 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.5 MHz, 15 MHz C2K: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7.0 MHz, 7.0 MHz 885 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 2.250 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz 4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz TD-SCDMA: 81 5kHz, 1015 kHz, 1815 kHz, 2.3 MHz, 2.3 MHz, 2.3 MHz,  815 kHz, 1.8 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz 1xEVDO: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7 MHz, 7 MHz 885.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98

---

MHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz

LTE, LTE-TDD: 50 kHz, 5.05 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz|15.00 kHz, 1.5 MHz, 5.5 MHz, 6.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20MHz

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

-----  
WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 11 MHz, 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 39 MHz, 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): 0MHz, 0 MHz, 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 159 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ah(1MHz): 0.45 MHz, 0.6 MHz, 1 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 1.5 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ah(2MHz): 0.9 MHz, 1.1 MHz, 2 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz, 3 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ah(4MHz): 1.9 MHz, 2.1 MHz, 4 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz, 6 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ah(8MHz): 3.9 MHz, 4.1 MHz, 8 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11ah(16MHz): 7.9 MHz, 8.1 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz, 24 MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(10MHz): 4.5 MHz, 5MHz, 5.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 216 MHz, 216MHz, 216 MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz

if Radio Std is 802.11p(5MHz): 2.25 MHz, 2.5MHz, 2.75 MHz, 5 MHz, 7.5 MHz, 216 MHz, 216MHz, 216 MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz, 216MHz

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF

C2K: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

---

	<p>WIMAX OFDMA: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>LTE, LTETDD: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. It's always Offset Stop Freq ( 100 Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00, A.16.00
Help Map ID	9020

## Stop Freq

Specifies the stop frequency for the currently selected offset.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1]   2 [ :OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ... [ :SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1]   2 [ :OUTer] :LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP?
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values.</p> <p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p>



	<p>If the offset is outside of the frequency range, the result spectrum will be invalid.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>Coupled to Start Freq. When the stop freq goes below the start freq, the start freq is automatically adjusted to the stop freq minus 100 Hz.</p> <p>If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W.</p> <p>If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA: 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz   3.485 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.00 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 18.0 MHz</p> <p>C2K: 780.0 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz   1.980 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 11.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz   5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA:</p> <p>1015 kHz, 1815 kHz, 2.3 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz   1.8 MHz, 2385 kHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz   1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g (OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11 n (20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 n (20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 n (40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80MHz): 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (160MHz): 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80MHz): 100 MHz, 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz</p>

	if Radio Std is 802.11ah(1MHz): 0.6MHz, 1 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 2.5MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 2.5 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ah(2MHz): 1.1 MHz, 2 MHz, 3 MHz, 5MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz, 5 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ah(4MHz): 2.1 MHz, 4 MHz, 6 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz, 10 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ah(8MHz): 4.1 MHz, 8 MHz, 12 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz, 20 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11ah(16MHz): 8.1 MHz, 16 MHz, 24 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(20MHz): 10MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(10MHz): 5MHz, 5.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 25MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250 MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz
	if Radio Std is 802.11p(5MHz): 2.5MHz, 2.75MHz, 5 MHz, 7.5 MHz, 12.5MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250 MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz, 250MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span on Swept SA Measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00, A.16.00
Help Map ID	9021

## Sweep Time

Specifies the time for the currently selected offset and enables you to toggle the Time mode between Auto and Man.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ... [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME? [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0, ...

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME 1.0 ms, 3.4 ms, 2.08 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms</p> <p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME?</p> <p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF</p> <p>SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO?</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Comma separated list of values.</p> <p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
<b>Couplings</b>	<p>When the time is set manually, Time Mode is set to MANual.</p> <p>If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.</p> <p>If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
<b>Preset</b>	<p>Automatically calculated</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p> <p>WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON</p>
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	<p>X-Series HW:</p> <p>Depends on Sweep Type</p> <p>Sweep Type "Swept": 1 ms</p> <p>Sweep Type "FFT": 100ns</p> <p>E6630A_E6640A_M90XA:TBD</p> <p>E7515A: 39.2 usec</p>
<b>Max</b>	4000 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:SWEep [ :TIME ]</code>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00, A.16.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9025

## Offset Side

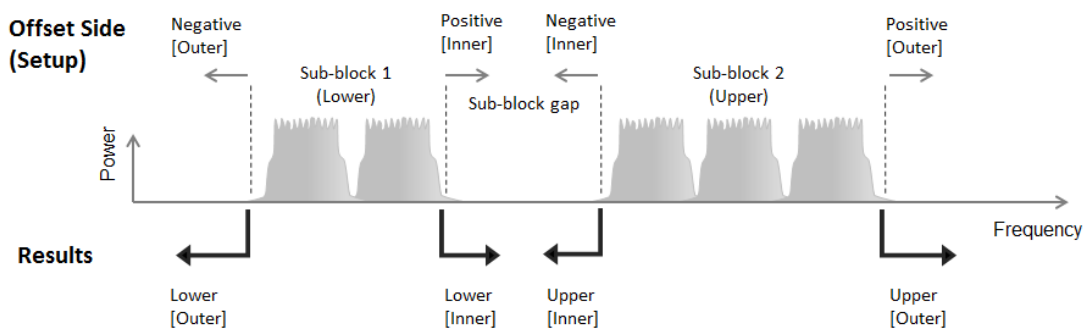
Specifies which offset side to measure.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATE.

- **BOTH** – Both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands
- **NEGative** – Negative (lower) sideband only
- **POSitive** – Positive (upper) sideband only

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.



parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE BOTH   NEGative   POSitive, ... [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE BOTH, NEG, NEG, POS, POS, POS SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH WLAN: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg Both Pos
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9023

## Res BW

Specifies which Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.

Offset Res BW Mode allows the instrument to determine the optimum Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.. When changing the Meas BW parameter, if the Res BW needs to be changed to adhere to the rule

$(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset})$ ,

where N is the multiplier, this setting will automatically be changed to manual.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO mode, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTEFDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF   ON   1   0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND? SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Couplings	<p>Coupled to Start and Stop offset and Meas BW multiplier. This parameter must adhere to the rule <math>(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset})</math>, where N is the multiplier. If the multiplier is changed, the Res BW will be changed to ensure this. When set manually, Res BW Coupling is set to manual.</p> <p>The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the offset width determined by the start frequency and stop frequency.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA: 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>WCDMA: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 100.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz 30.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>C2K: 3.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz  100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz  30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz</p> <p>1xEVDO: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz</p> <p>LTE, LTE-TDD: 51 kHz, 100 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz 15.0 kHz, 510 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>If radio std is 802.11ah: 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz, 10 KHz</p> <p>For other radio std: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF  OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1]   2:LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9026

## Meas BW

Allows you to specify a multiplier of Res BW for the measurement integration bandwidth.

Meas BW is multiplier integer number. It shows a ratio between Integration BW and Resolution BW of the measurement result.

Integ BW = Meas BW \* Resolution BW

Integration BW is desired resolution bandwidth and Resolution BW is actual bandwidth for sweep. Measurement sweeps with Resolution BW and Meas BW compensates sweep resolution bandwidth to Integration BW.

If you set this parameter greater than 1, you can set Resolution BW narrower to avoid carrier power leakage effect to the offset power integration.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/HISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti &lt;integer&gt;, ...</code> <code>[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?</code>
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter must adhere to the rule (N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset), where N is the multiplier. If the Res Bw is changed, the multiplier will be changed to ensure this.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 10, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 C2K: 10, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 TD-SCDMA:1, 1, 1, 20, 1, 1 1, 1, 20, 1, 1, 1 LTE, LTETDD: 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1 When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. -----

	WLAN: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth:IMULti
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9024

## Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo? [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:Bandwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ISDB-T: 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz Other than ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated



---

	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) without option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) with option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
	----- WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON   ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9027

---

### VBW/RBW

Selects the ratio between the video and resolution bandwidths.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

---

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio? [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values.

---

	<p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, LTETDD: 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: 10, 10, 10, 10, 1, 1 10, 10, 10, 1, 1, 1</p> <p>1xEVDO: 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>If radio std is 802.11ah: 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10</p> <p>For other radio std: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9028

## Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the power limits for start and stop frequencies of the selected offsets.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9066

## Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A B C D E F G H  J K L Other modes without option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F Other modes with option N9060A-7FP: A B C D E F G H  J K L
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9019

## Abs Start

Sets the absolute power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[n]  
[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[n]  
[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limit, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS -12.50 dBm, -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm

SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS?	
Notes	<p>Comma separated list of values.</p> <p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.</p> <p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.</p> <p>If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA, WIMAX OFDMA: -14.00 dBm , -14.00 dBm , -26.00 dBm , -13.00 dBm , -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm</p> <p>WCDMA: -12.50 dBm, -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm -69.6 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm</p> <p>C2K: -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -35.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: -28 dBm, -28 dBm, -36 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm -71.3 dBm, -71.3 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm</p> <p>1xEVDO: -27.0dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm</p> <p>LTE, LTETDD: -5.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -10 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM), 802.11 n(20MHz) or 802.11 ac(20MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 n(40MHz) or 802.11 ac(40MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80MHz/160MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ah(1MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ah(2MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ah(4MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm</p>

	-66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11ah(8MHz/16MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(20MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(10MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11p(5MHz): 16.00 dBm, -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9029

### Abs Stop

Sets the absolute power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm. You can also toggle this function between couple and manual. If set to Couple, the **Abs Stop** power level limit is coupled to **Abs Start** to result in a flat limit line. If set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop take different values to result in a sloped limit line.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute? [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle ON   OFF   1   0, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS1:LIST:STOP:ABS?

---

SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON  
SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP?

---

Notes

Comma separated list of values.  
 OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.  
 Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.  
 In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.  
 You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

---

Couplings

Coupled to Abs Start if “Auto” is selected, that is, the Stop value is equal to the Start value.  
 If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.  
 If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.

---

Preset

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

SA, WIMAX OFDMA: -14.00 dBm, -26.00 dBm, -26.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm  
 WCDMA: -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm|-69.6 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm, -54.3 dBm  
 C2K: -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm|-70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -35.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm  
 TD-SCDMA: -28 dBm, -36 dBm, -36 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm, -21 dBm|-71.3 dBm, -71.3 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm, -56.07 dBm  
 1xEVDO: -27dBm, -27.00 dBm, -27.00 dBm, -46.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm, -13.00 dBm|-70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm, -70.13 dBm  
 LTE, LTE-TDD: -12.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm|-13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

-----

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -10 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm, -30 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM), 802.11 n(20MHz) or 802.11 ac(20MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 n(40MHz) or 802.11 ac(40MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80MHz/160MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz): -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 ah(1MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 ah(2MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm

---

---

-63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm, -63.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11ah(4MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm, -66.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11ah(8MHz/16MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm, -69.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(10MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm, -60.00 dBm  
 if Radio Std is 802.11j/p(5MHz): -4.00 dBm, -12.00 dBm, -24.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm, -57.00 dBm

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

SA,WIMAX OFDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 WCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF  
 TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF  
 LTE, LTETDD: OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

-----

WLAN:  
 if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz)/802.11 ac (20MHz/40MHz/80MHz/160MHz) or 802.11ah(1MHz/2MHz/4MHz/8MHz/16MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80+80 MHz): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON  
 if Radio Std is 802.11j/p 20M, j/p 10M, p5M : OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

---

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9030

---

**Rel Start**

Sets a relative power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the relative power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type. If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11 n, Rel Start limits will be set to following values when frequency changed to above 5GHz: 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB WCDMA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB -33.73 dB, -34.00 dB, -37.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB C2K: -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB -42.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB WIMAX OFDMA: 0 dB, -25 dB, -32 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB TD-SCDMA: -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB -35.21 dB, -49.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB



1xEVDO: -45dBc, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB|-42dBc, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB

LTE, LTE-TDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB|0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB

Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB|0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

-----

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -30 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): -40dB, -40.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -20 dB, 0 dB, -20 dB, -28 dB, -40 dB, -40 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11ah (1MHz/2 MHz/ 4 MHz/ 8 MHz/ 16 MHz): 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11j/p 20M, j/p 10M, p5M: 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9031

## Rel Stop

Sets a relative power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATE.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_amp>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle ON   OFF   1   0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes. In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Rel Start if "Auto" is selected, that is, Start is made the same as Stop. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type. If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11n, Rel Stop limits will be set to following values when frequency changed to above 5GHz: -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB WCDMA: -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB, -30.00 dB -48.28 dB, -37.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB, -47.50 dB C2K: -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB -42.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB WIMAX OFDMA: -25 dB, -32 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB TD-SCDMA: -54.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -62.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB -49.00 dB, -58.945 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB, -44.00 dB

---

1xEVDO: -45dB, -45.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB, -55.00 dB|-42dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB, -54.00 dB

LTE, LTE-TDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB

Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB|0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB

When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

-----

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): -30 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB, -50 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 n(20MHz/40MHz): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB, -45.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): -40dB, -28.00 dB, -20.00 dB, 0 dB, -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 ah (1 MHz/2 MHz/ 4 MHz/ 8 MHz/ 16 MHz): -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB

if Radio Std is 802.11 j/p 10M, p5M: -20.00 dB, -28.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -40.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB, -47.00 dB

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.

For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.

SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON

C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

WIMAX OFDMA: OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON

TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON

1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF

LTE, LTE-TDD: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

Digital Cable TV: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

-----

WLAN:

if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11 n(20MHz/40MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

if Radio Std is 802.11 ah (1 MHz/2 MHz/ 4 MHz/ 8 MHz/ 16 MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

---

	ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11j/p 20M j/p 10M p5M: OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9032

### Fail Mask

Selects one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

- **Absolute** and **Relative** both check the results against the respective limit.
- **OR** checks against both limits, failing if either of the limits is broken.
- **AND** will only display a fail if both of the limits are broken.

The absolute or relative power limit value for each offset channel can be set remotely with `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute` or `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier`.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe`.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute   AND   OR   RELative,</code> ... <code>[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?</code>
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. Note that Offset sub op code 2 is supported only in Non-SA modes.

	<p>In the SA mode, Offset sub op code 1 is used for both BTS and MS.</p> <p>You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	<p>None</p> <p>If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.</p>
Preset	<p>For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows.</p> <p>SA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS</p> <p>WCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>C2K: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL AND, AND, ABS, REL, REL, REL</p> <p>WIMAX OFDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL</p> <p>TD-SCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>1xEVDO: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL AND, AND, AND, OR, AND, AND</p> <p>LTE, LTDTDD: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS</p> <p>Digital Cable TV: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL   REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL</p> <p>When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WLAN:</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM) or 802.11 n(20MHz/40MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80MHz): AND, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 ah (1 MHz/2 MHz/ 4 MHz/ 8 MHz/ 16 MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p> <p>if Radio Std is 802.11 j/p 10M, p5M: REL, REL, REL, AND , AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Absolute Relative Abs AND Rel Abs OR Rel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00
Help Map ID	9033

### Offset Freq Define (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

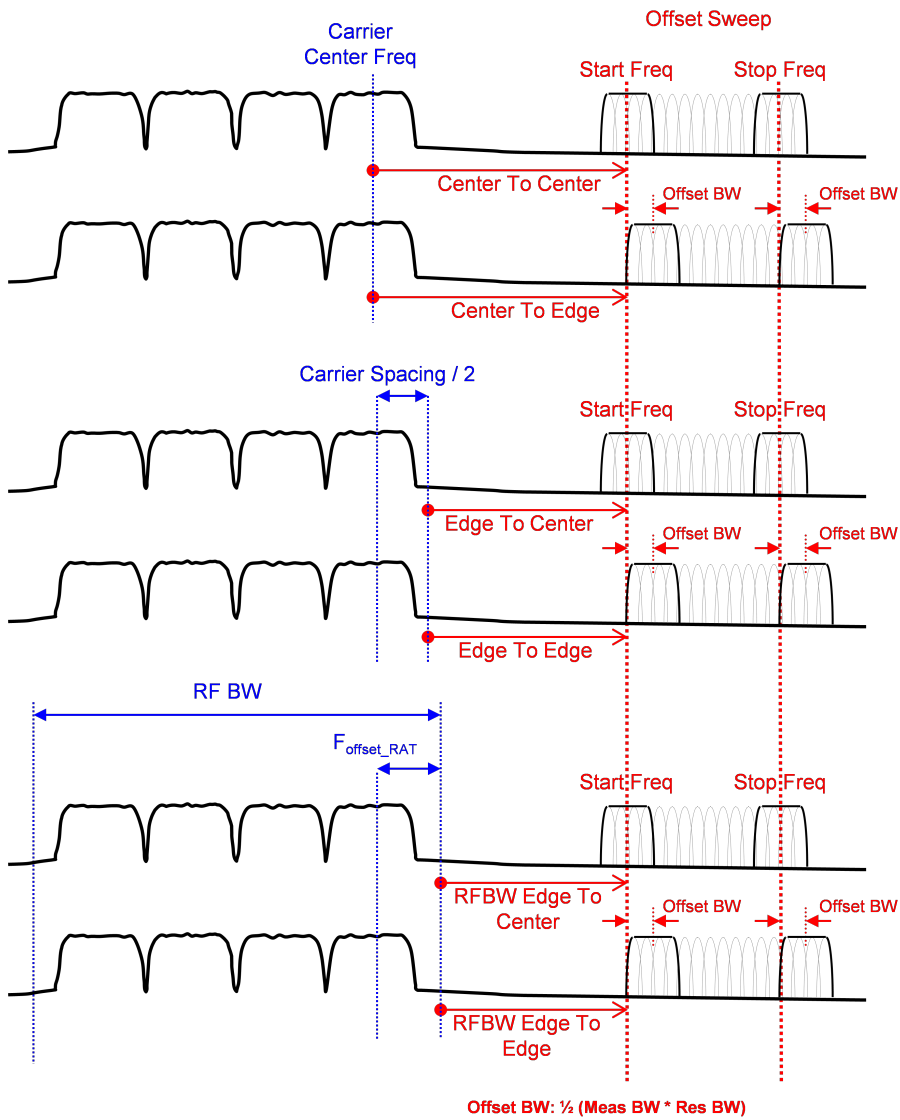
This key enables you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

Meas BW Edge means the edge of resolution band width that is represented by Meas BW and Res BW settings. Actual center frequency of Meas BW and the limit line have  $\frac{1}{2}$  Meas BW offset when the Meas BW Edge is selected.

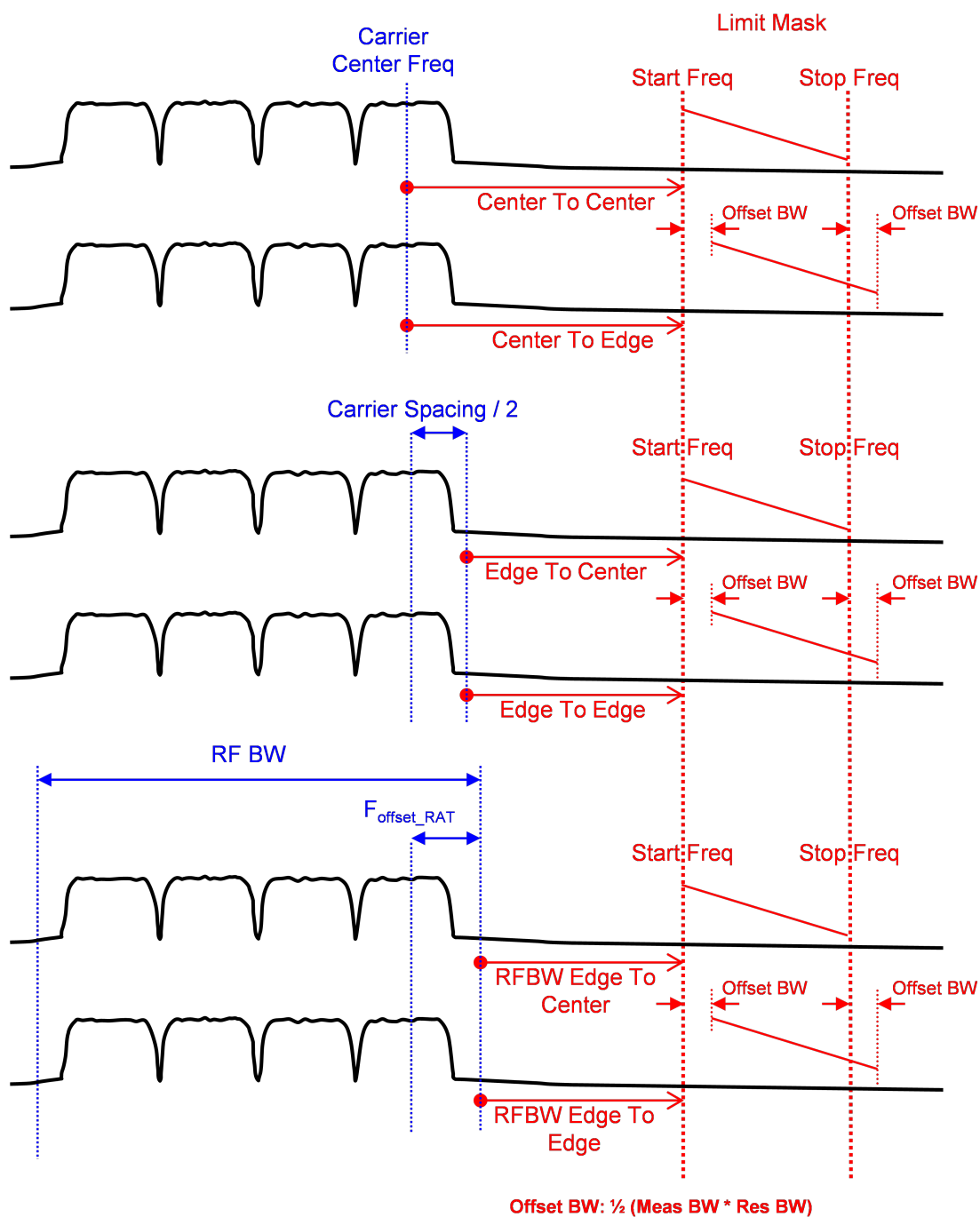
3GPP2 requires the “Carrier Center to Meas BW Edge” definition, and LTE conformance test requires “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Edge” definition. MSR standard requires “RFBW Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “RFBW Edge to Meas Edge” definition.

- **CTOC** – From the lowermost carrier frequency (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency (for upper offset) to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **CTOE** – From the lowermost carrier frequency (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency (for upper offset) to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier
- **ETOC** – From the lowermost carrier frequency - spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency + spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for upper offset) to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **ETOE** – From the lowermost carrier frequency - spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency + spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for upper offset) to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier
- **RTOC** – From either the lower or upper RFBW edges to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **RTOE** – From either the lower or upper RFBW edges to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier

\*Measuring filter = Meas BW (N x Res BW)



Offset Freq Definition in SEM Measurement



Offset Freq Definition (Limit Mask) in SEM measurement

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote	[ :SENSe ] :SEMask:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 [ :OUTer ] :TYPE CTOC   CTOE   ETOC   ETOE   RTOC



<b>Command</b>	RTOE [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2[:OUTer]:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:TYPE ETOC SEM:OFFS:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode. For other modes, see <a href="#">Offset Freq Define</a> .
<b>Preset</b>	MSR:RTOC LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ETOC
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge RFBW Edge To Meas BW Center RFBW Edge To Meas BW Edge
<b>Readback</b>	Center to Center Center to Edge Edge to Center Edge to Edge R Edge to Center R Edge to Edge
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:TYPE CTOCenter   CTOEdge   ETOCenter   ETOEdge
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.10.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9083

### Inner Offset/Limits (Only for MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters for offset pairs. For example, you can assign the start and stop frequencies, select the resolution bandwidth, and set the time.

Until now, the latest LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD standards give the test specification requirements for BS intra-band contiguous aggregation and intra-band non-contiguous aggregation modes. However for UE, they just define the requirements of intra-band contiguous aggregation modes. So the standards don't support to do the measurement in UE intra-band non-contiguous aggregation mode for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, then the preset values of Inner Offset/Limits are temporarily set as those of Outer Offset/Limits for UE.

#### Limits for Inner Offsets

Since inner offsets are defined from the sub-block edges to the gap, limits from two sub-blocks overlap each other. Therefore the limit used for inner offsets are the cumulative sum of limits from the both sub-blocks. Offsets can have different RBWs, which must be compensated when accumulated.

For example, when offset A and D overlap, the limit of offset A is calculated as follows.

$$\text{Cumulated Limit of Offset A} = 10^{\frac{[\text{Offset A Limit in dBm}]}{10}} + \frac{\text{Offset A RBW}}{\text{Offset D RBW}} 10^{\frac{[\text{Offset D Limit in dBm}]}{10}}$$

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9091

### Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	A B C D E F G H  J K L
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9092

### Start Freq

Specifies the start frequency for the currently selected offset. Also, enables you to toggle that offset between On and Off. Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STATe ON OFF 1 0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:FREQ:STAR 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:FREQ:STAR? SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STAT ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STAT?
<b>Notes</b>	Comma separated list of values.

	<p>OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.</p> <p>If the offset is outside of the frequency range, the result spectrum will be invalid.</p> <p>You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.</p>
Couplings	Coupled to Stop Freq. When the start freq goes above the stop freq, the stop freq is automatically adjusted to the start freq plus 100Hz.
Preset	<p>MSR:15 kHz, 215 kHz, 1.015 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz   15 kHz, 215 kHz, 1.015 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz</p> <p>LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 50 kHz, 5.05 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz   15.00 kHz, 1.5 MHz, 5.5 MHz, 6.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz, 20MHz</p> <p>MSR:ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p> <p>LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF   ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF</p>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. It's always Offset Stop Freq - 100 Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00, A.16.00
Help Map ID	9093

## Stop Freq

Specifies the stop frequency for the currently selected offset.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6 you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
Example	SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:FREQ:STOP 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:FREQ:STOP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.

	If the offset is outside of the frequency range, the result spectrum will be invalid. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Start Freq. When the stop freq goes below the start freq, the start freq is automatically adjusted to the stop freq minus 100 Hz.
Preset	MSR:215 kHz, 1.015 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 5.05 MHz, 10.05 MHz, 15 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz   985.0 kHz, 4.50 MHz, 5.5001 MHz, 9.50 MHz, 20 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency. Same as the Max Span on Swept SA Measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00
Help Map ID	9094

## Time

Specifies the time for the currently selected offset and enables you to toggle the Time mode between Auto and Man.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:SWEep:TIME? [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:SWE:TIME 1.0 ms, 3.4 ms, 2.08 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:SWE:TIME? SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF

	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the time is set manually, Time Mode is set to MANUAL.
Preset	Automatically calculated MSR:ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON,ON LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON   ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	X-Series HW: Depends on Sweep Type Sweep Type "Swept": 1ms Sweep Type "FFT": 100ns E6630A_E6640A_M90XA:TBD E7515A: 39.2 usec
Max	10 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00, A.16.00
Help Map ID	9095

## Offset Side

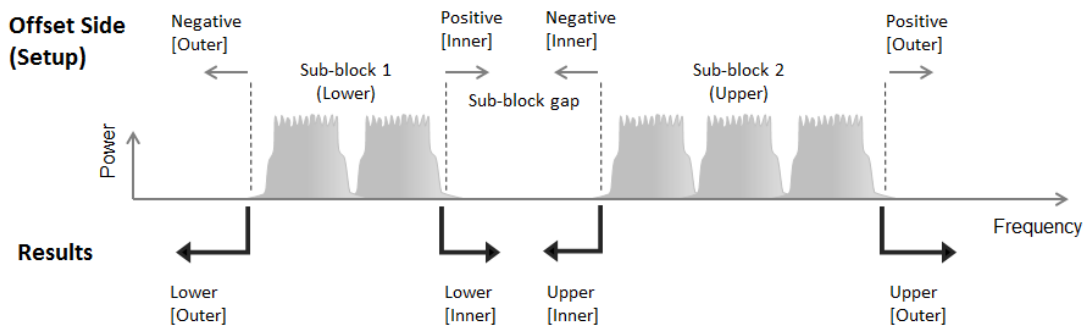
Specifies which offset side to measure.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:INNER:LIST:STATE.

- BOTH – Both sides in the sub-block gap are enabled.
- NEGative – The upper side in the sub-block gap only (i.e. negative sideband of the upper sub-block) is enabled
- POSitive – The lower side in the sub-block gap only (i.e. positive sideband of the lower sub-block) is enabled.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.



parameter_	<b>54.42177</b>
table_	
24.18745	
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMask:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNeR:LIST:SIDE BOTH   NEGative   POSitive, ...</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMask:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNeR:LIST:SIDE?</code>
Example	SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:SIDE BOTH, NEG, NEG, POS, POS, POS SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	MSR: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH   BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg Both Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9096

### Res BW

Specifies which Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.

Offset Res BW Mode allows the instrument to determine the optimum Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset. using front panel and all the offsets using SCPI. When changing the Meas BW parameter, if the Res BW needs to be changed to adhere to the rule

$$(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset}),$$

where N is the multiplier, this setting will automatically be changed to manual.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BAWdth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BAWdth[:RESolution]? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BAWdth[:RESolution]:AUtO OFF   ON   1   0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNeR:LIST:BAWdth[:RESolution]:AUtO?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAWd 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAWd? SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:BAWd:AUto 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:BAWd:AUto?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Start and Stop offset and Meas BW multiplier. This parameter must adhere to the rule (N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset), where N is the multiplier. If the multiplier is changed, the Res BW will be changed to ensure this. When set manually, Res BW Coupling is set to manual. The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the offset width determined by the start frequency and stop frequency.
Preset	MSR:30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz   30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 51 kHz, 100 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz   15.0 kHz, 510 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9097

## Meas BW

Allows you to specify a multiplier of Res BW for the measurement integration bandwidth.

Meas BW is multiplier integer number. It shows a ratio between Integration BW and Resolution BW of the measurement result.

$$\text{Integ BW} = \text{Meas BW} * \text{Resolution BW}$$

Integration BW is desired resolution bandwidth and Resolution BW is actual bandwidth for sweep. Measurement sweeps with Resolution BW and Meas BW compensates sweep resolution bandwidth to Integration BW.

If you set this parameter greater than 1, you can set Resolution BW narrower to avoid carrier power leakage effect to the offset power integration.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1]   2 :INNer:LIST:BAWdwidth:IMULti &lt;integer&gt;, ...</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [1]   2 :INNer:LIST:BAWdwidth:IMULti?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:IMUL 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:IMUL?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter must adhere to the rule $(N \times \text{Res BW}) \leq (\text{Stop freq of the offset} - \text{Start freq of the offset})$ , where N is the multiplier. If the Res Bw is changed, the multiplier will be changed to ensure this.
Preset	MSR:1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9098

## Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.



parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:BANdwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:BANdwidth:VIDeo? [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:BANdwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:BANdwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BANd:VID 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BANd:VID? SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BANd:VID:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BANd:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter is basically coupled with other parameters like Spectrum Analyzer. When the Auto State is ON, Video BW is basically coupled with other parameters like Spectrum Analyzer.
Preset	Automatically Calculated ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9099

## VBW/RBW

Selects the ratio between the video and resolution bandwidths.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:LIST:BANdwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ...

<b>Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1 SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT? SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
<b>Notes</b>	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	This parameter is basically coupled with other parameters like Spectrum Analyzer. When the Auto State is ON, the VBW/RBW is basically coupled with other parameters like Spectrum Analyzer.
<b>Preset</b>	0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01 OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.00001
<b>Max</b>	3000000
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9100

## Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the power limits for start and stop frequencies of the selected offsets.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9101

## Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	A B C D E F G H  J K L
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9092

### Abs Start

Sets the absolute power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set remotely by [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:INNER:LIST:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:INNER:LIST:STATE.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ... [:SENSE]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
Example	SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:STAR:ABS -12.50 dBm, -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS2:INN:LIST:STAR:ABS?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	MSR:-12.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -24.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -12.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -24.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: -5.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9102

### Abs Stop

Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at Stop Freq ranging from -200 to +50 dBm, and to toggle this function between Couple and Man. If set to Couple, this is coupled to Abs Start to make a flat limit line. If set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop can take different values to make a sloped limit line.

Sets the absolute power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBm. You can also toggle this function between couple and manual. If set to Couple, the Abs Stop power level limit is coupled to Abs Start to result in a flat limit line. If set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop take different values to result in a sloped limit line.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STOP:ABSolute? [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle ON   OFF   1   0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[1] 2:INNer:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:ABS -12.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -24.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm, -11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS1:INN:LIST:STOP:ABS? SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Abs Start if "Auto" is selected, that is, the Stop value is equal to the Start value.
Preset	MSR:-12.5 dBm, -24.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0

---

	dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -12.5 dBm, -24.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm
	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:-12.5 dBm, -12.5 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm, -15.0 dBm -13.5 dBm, -8.5 dBm, -11.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm, -23.5 dBm
	MSR:ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

---

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9103

---

### Rel Start

Allows you to enter a relative level limit at Start Freq ranging from -200 to +50 dBc.

Sets a relative power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMAsk:OFFSet[n]:INNeR:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the relative power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

---

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNeR:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_amp>, ... [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNeR:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STAR:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STAR:RCAR?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS.

---

	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	0 dB, 0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9104

### Rel Stop

Sets a relative power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from -200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:INNER:LIST:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:INNER:LIST:STATE.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits, Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle ON   OFF   1   0, ... [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1] 2:INNER:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:RCAR? SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:INN:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP?
<b>Notes</b>	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	Coupled to Rel Start if “Auto” is selected, that is, Start is made the same as Stop.



---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9106

---

## Offset Freq Define

This key enables you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

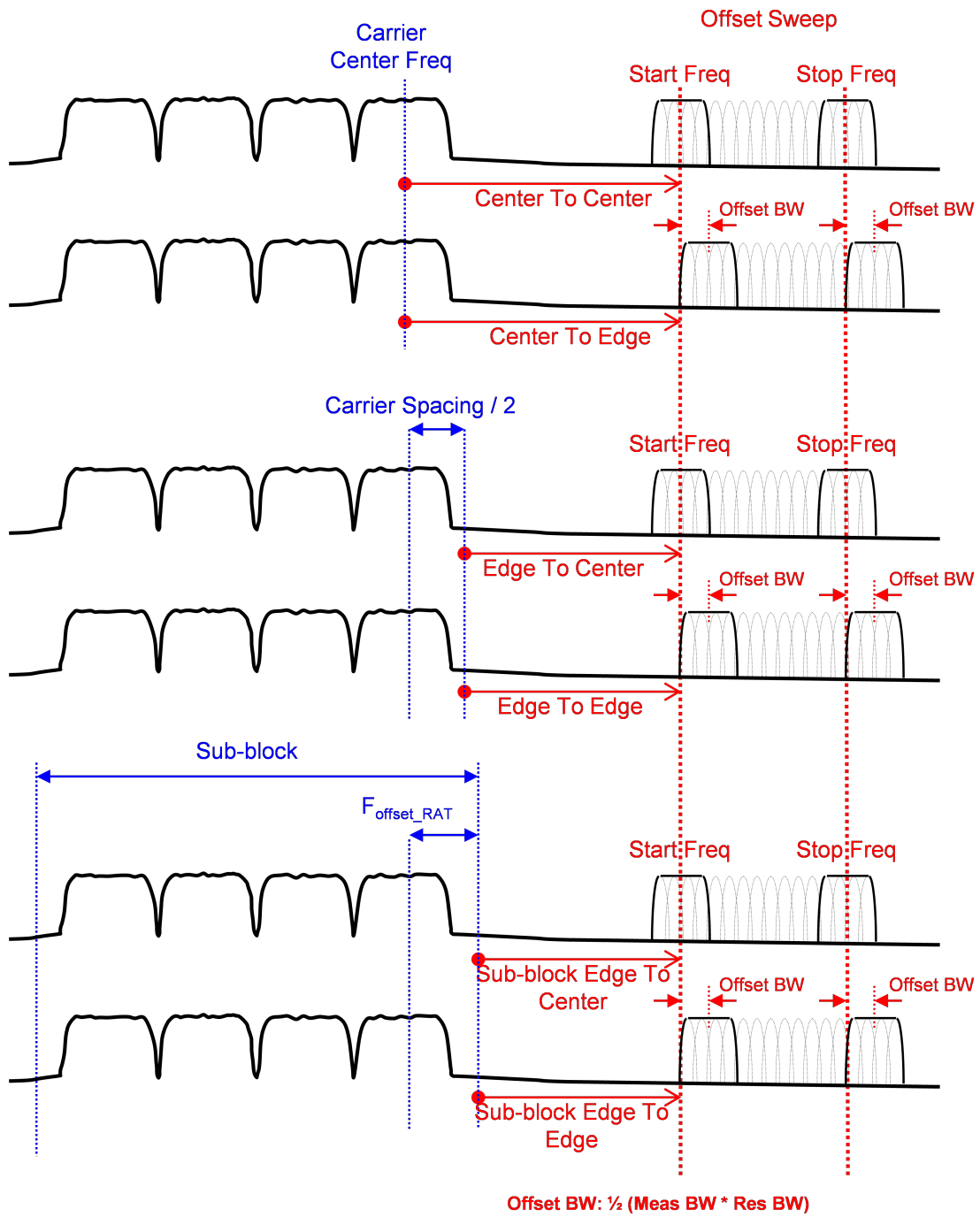
Meas BW Edge means the edge of resolution band width that is represented by Meas BW and Res BW settings. Actual center frequency of Meas BW and the limit line have  $\frac{1}{2}$  Meas BW offset when the Meas BW Edge is selected.

3GPP2 requires the “Carrier Center to Meas BW Edge” definition, and LTE conformance test requires “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Edge” definition. MSR standard requires “RFBW Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “RFBW Edge to Meas Edge” definition.

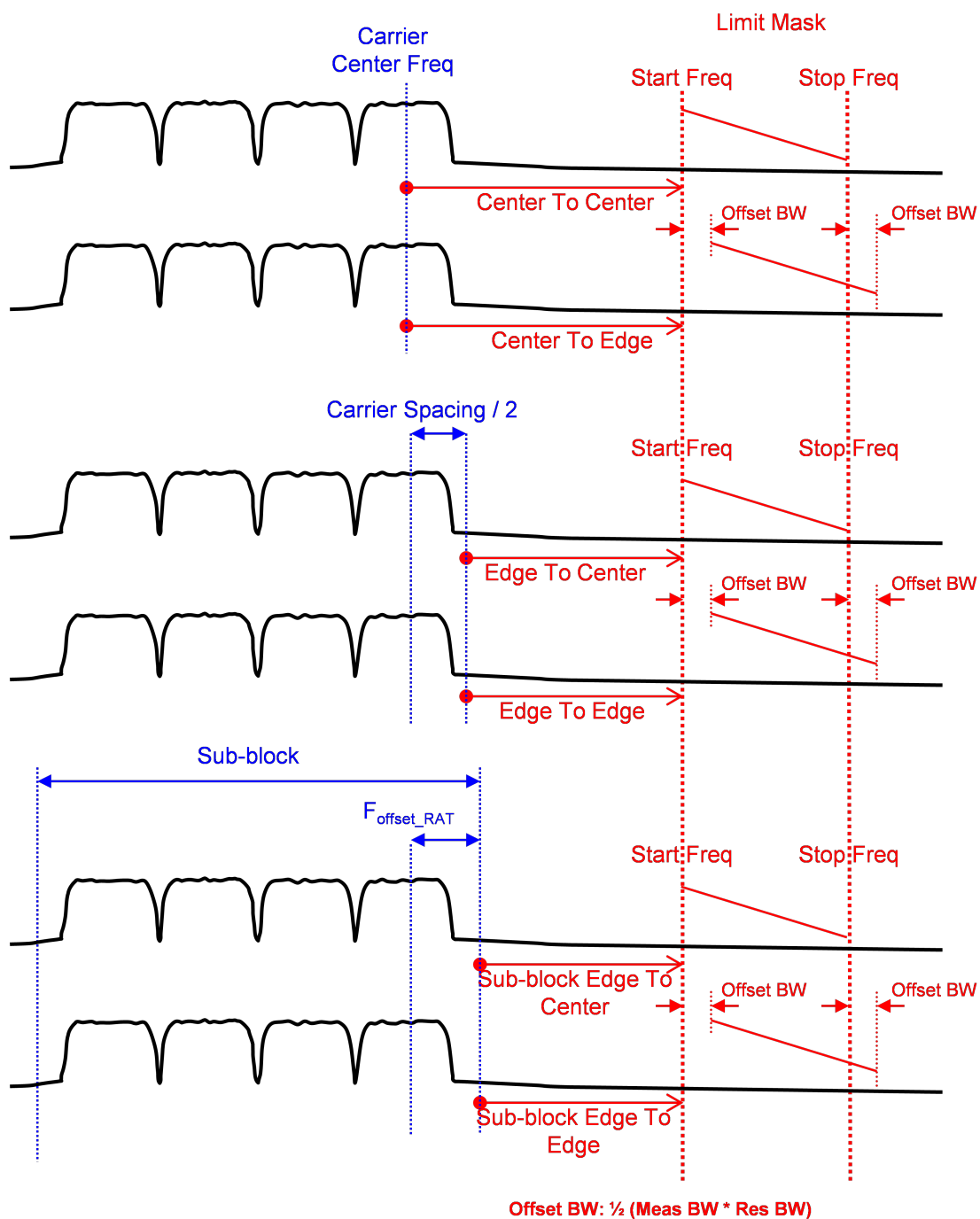
- **CTOC** – From the lowermost carrier frequency (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency (for upper offset) to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **CTOE** – From the lowermost carrier frequency (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency (for upper offset) to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier
- **ETOC** – From the lowermost carrier frequency - spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency + spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for upper offset) to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **ETOE** – From the lowermost carrier frequency - spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for lower offset), the uppermost carrier frequency + spacing of this carrier  $/2$  (for upper offset) to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier
- **STOC** – From either the lower or upper sub-block edges to the center of offset measuring filter\*
- **STOE** – From either the lower or upper sub-block edges to the nominal  $-3$  dB point of the offset measuring filter\* closer to the carrier

\*Measuring filter = Meas BW (N) x Res BW





Offset Freq Definition in SEM Measurement



Offset Freq Definition (Limit Mask) in SEM measurement

parameter_	54.42177
table_	24.18745
Key Path	Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer :TYPE CTOC   CTOE   ETOC   ETOE   STOC   STOE</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer :TYPE?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:TYPE ETOC SEM:OFFS:INN:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	STOC
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge Sub-block Edge To Meas BW Center Sub-block Edge To Meas BW Edge
<b>Readback</b>	Center to Center Center to Edge Edge to Center Edge to Edge S Edge to Center S Edge to Edge
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9107

## Cumulate Mask

Selects whether inner offset limit masks are cumulated or not.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
<b>Mode</b>	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer :CMASK [ :STATe ] ON OFF 0 1</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer :CMASK [ :STATe ] ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:CMAS 0 SEM:OFFS:INN:CMAS?
<b>Notes</b>	OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	ON OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9109

## Cumulate Mask Stop Frequency

Specifies stop frequency of summing limit masks. For outside of the stop frequency, the limit masks are not cumulated.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Inner Offset/Limits</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSE ] :SEMask:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:CMASK:FREQuency:STOP <freq> [ :SENSE ] :SEMask:OFFSet [ 1 ]   2 :INNer:CMASK:FREQuency:STOP?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:OFFS:INN:CMAS:FREQ:STOP 500E6 SEM:OFFS:INN:CMAS:FREQ:STOP?
Notes	OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This parameter is valid only when Cumulate Mask is On.
Preset	10.5 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	500 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9110

### Non-Contiguous Meas Region

Selects the region to measure for the non-contiguous frequency allocation from either inner or outer.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSE ] :SEMask:NCONtiguous:REGion INNer OUTer [ :SENSE ] :SEMask:NCONtiguous:REGion?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:NCON:REG INN SEM:NCON:REG?
Notes	You must be in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD modes to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	INNer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Inner Outer
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Help Map ID	9108

## Method

Sets the measurement method:

- **Integ BW**—enables you to set the channel integration bandwidth.
- **RRC Weight**—selects Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filtering of the carriers. The  $\alpha$  value (rolloff) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :FILTeR [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :FILTeR [ :RRC ] [ :STATe ] ?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:FILT ON SEM:FILT?
Notes	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available. 1 ON = RRC Weight, 0 OFF = IntegBW You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Dependencies	WLAN: RRC Weight is not supported when the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac (80+80MHz).
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), Digital Cable TV: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RRCWeight IntegBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9034

## Filter Alpha

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter.

parameter_table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :FILTeR [ :RRC ] :ALPHa <real>

	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:FILTer [ :RRC ] :ALPHa?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:FILT:ALPH 0.3 SEM:FILT:ALPH?
<b>Notes</b>	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.01
<b>Max</b>	1.0
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9035

## Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure:SEMAsk
<b>Example</b>	CONF:SEM
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	Selecting Meas Preset will restore all measurement parameters to their default values.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00, A.03.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9036

## Mode

See "Mode" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 1281 for more information.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES
<b>Notes</b>	*RST is preferred over :SYST : PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
<b>Couplings</b>	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using



	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPlE ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFIgure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTRument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See ["Mode Setup" on page 227](#)

## Peak Search

There is no 'Peak Search' supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9072

Print

See "Print " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE** Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

**NOTE** If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1289.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>



<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

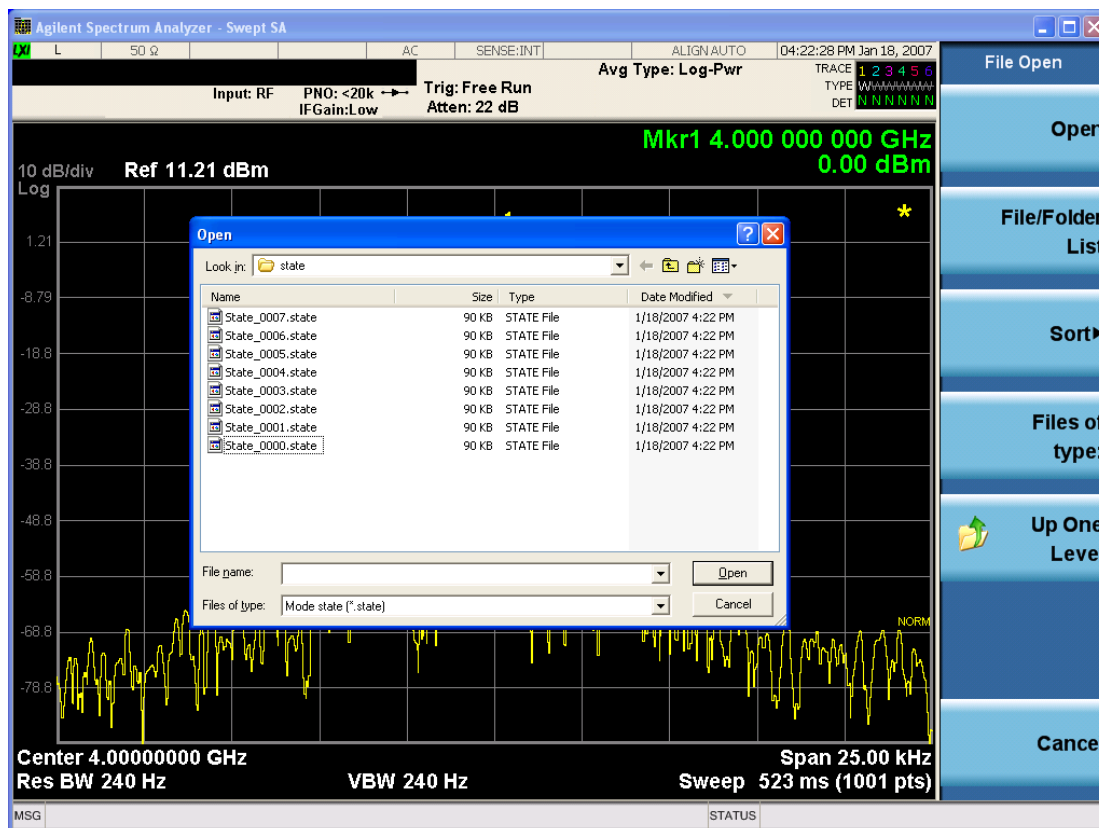
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--

		mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17-128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
<b>Range</b>	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)



	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010–12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010–01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010–12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, –230 “Data corrupt or stale”, is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B–2FP license.
Notes	“ALL” is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. “CC*” is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** “My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled **“File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See **"From File..." on page 2329** in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1299

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

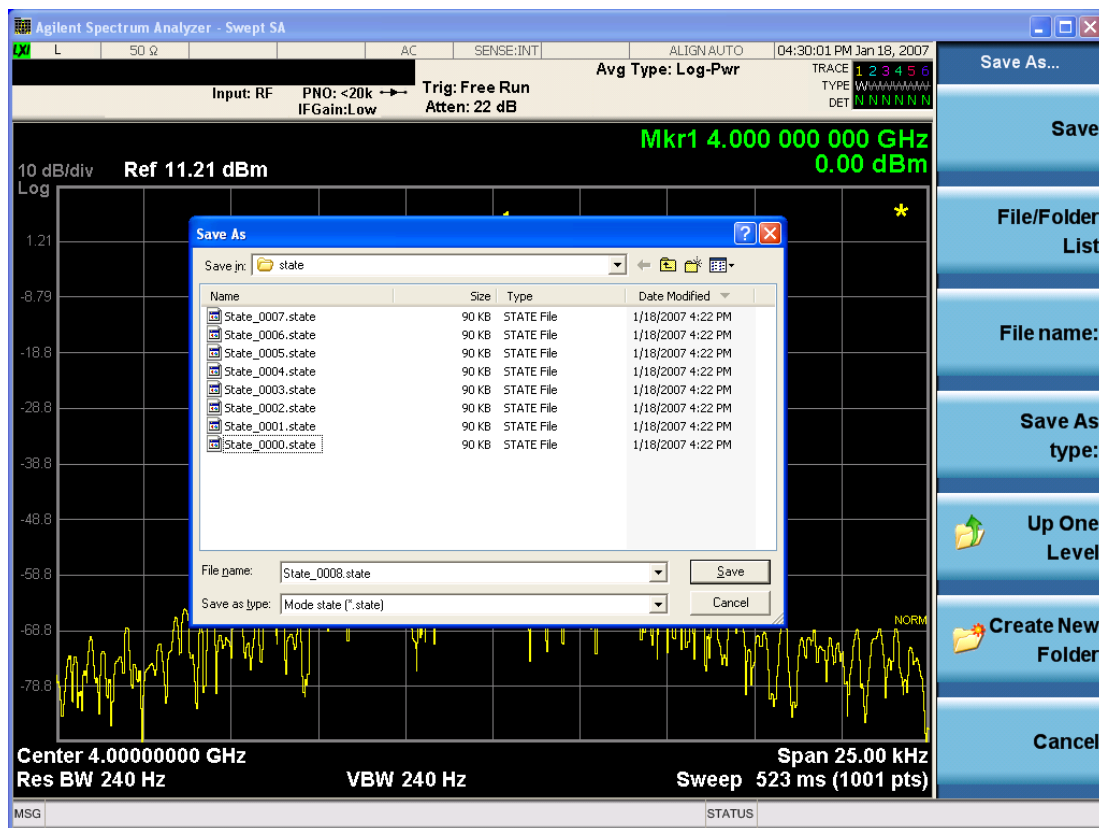
Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “Save As.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 1304](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.



If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
<b>Range</b>	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
<b>Notes</b>	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

### Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

### Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

## Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
----------	------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMoRY:RDIReCToRY <directory_name>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

## Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
----------	------------------------

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:   SLISt   ALISt   SAALISt   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
----------------	---------------------------------------

Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>–Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul>
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>"[,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

---

	successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.
State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

---

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

---

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---



## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported.

The Meas Results file contains information that describes the current state of the analyzer. It is detailed in ["Meas Results File Contents" on page 1314](#) below.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults <string>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES "MeasR_0000.csv"
Notes	<p>If the save is initiated via SCPI and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten.</p> <p>The SCPI command exports Spectrum Emission Mask measurement results to the file specified as the parameter in the current path. The default path is My Documents\<current an="" being="" c:="" discouraged,="" drive="" during="" instrument="" is="" it="" mode&gt;\data\sem\results.="" of="" overwritten="" p="" risk="" runs="" since="" software="" strongly="" the="" upgrade.<="" using=""> <p>The SCPI parameter is a quoted string that specifies the filename. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.</p> </current></p>
Dependencies	The current active measurement must be the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement to use this command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential – waits for the previous measurement to complete
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9090

## Meas Results File Contents

A Meas Results File contains measurement results with the following information.

- File ID string, which is “MeasResult”
- Measurement ID following Mode ID, which is “SA:SEM” for example.
- Firmware rev and model number
- Option string
- Automatic Trigger Time
- Automatic Trigger Time State
- Center Frequency
- ChanIntegBW
- ChannelDetector
- ChannelDetectorState
- ChanPwrRefAuto
- ChanResBW
- ChanResBWAUTO
- ChanSpan
- ChanSweepTime
- ChanSweepTimeAuto
- ChanVbwRbwRatio
- ChanVbwRbwRatioAuto
- ChanVideoBW
- ChanVideoBWAUTO
- Electrical Atten
- Electrical Atten Bypass
- Electrical Atten State
- External1 Trigger Delay
- External1 Trigger Delay State
- External1 Trigger Level
- External1 Trigger Slope
- External2 Trigger Delay

- External2 Trigger Delay State
- External2 Trigger Level
- External2 Trigger Slope
- FilterAlpha
- Internal Preamp
- Internal Preamp Band
- Line Trigger Delay
- Line Trigger Delay State
- Line Trigger Slope
- Mechanical Atten
- Mechanical Atten Auto
- OffsetDetector
- OffsetDetectorState
- OffsetLimitAbsStartBTS
- OffsetLimitAbsStartMS
- OffsetLimitAbsStopBTS
- OffsetLimitAbsStopMS
- OffsetLimitFailMaskBTS
- OffsetLimitFailMaskMS
- OffsetLimitRelStartBTS
- OffsetLimitRelStartMS
- OffsetLimitRelStopBTS
- OffsetLimitRelStopMS
- OffsetMeasBWbts
- OffsetMeasBWms
- OffsetResolutionBWAutoBTS
- OffsetResolutionBWAutoMS
- OffsetResolutionBWbts
- OffsetResolutionBWms
- OffsetSideBTS
- OffsetSideMS

- OffsetStartFrequencyBTS
- OffsetStartFrequencyMS
- OffsetStateBTS
- OffsetStateMS
- OffsetStopFrequencyBTS
- OffsetStopFrequencyMS
- OffsetSweepTimeAutoBTS
- OffsetSweepTimeAutoMS
- OffsetSweepTimeBTS
- OffsetSweepTimeMS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoBTS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoMS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioBTS
- OffsetVbwRbwRatioMS
- OffsetVideoBWAUTOBTS
- OffsetVideoBWAUTOMS
- OffsetVideoBWBTSS
- OffsetVideoBWMS
- PeakReference
- Periodic Timer Period
- Periodic Timer Sync Source
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay
- Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State
- PowerReference
- PSDReference
- Radio Device
- RFBurst Trigger Delay
- RFBurst Trigger Delay State
- RFBurst Trigger Level Abs
- RFBurst Trigger Level Rel
- RFBurst Trigger Level Type

- RFBurst Trigger Slope
- RrcFilter
- SemAverageNumber
- SemAverageState
- TotalAtten
- Trigger Holdoff
- Trigger Holdoff State
- TriggerSource
- Video Trigger Delay
- Video Trigger Delay State
- Video Trigger Level
- Video Trigger Slope
- ViewSelection

The file contains these data followed by MeasResult1 to MeasResult12 that flag the start of the measurement results. Each line of Measurement Results consists of twelve comma separated values from MeasResult1 value to MeasResult12 value. MeasResult1 contains the same results as MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk1; MeasResult2, MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk2; MeasResult3, MEAS/READ/FETCH:SEMAsk3;... (continues in the same manner)

The exported file is in CSV format, with a.csv extension. The Meas Results file, when imported into Excel, shows the following data:

non_	6.78	6.79	6.79	6.794323	6.79	6.78	6.79	6.79	6.794	6.794	6.794
parameter_	592	432	432		432	592	432	432	323	323	323
table_	5	3	3		3	5	3	3			
12.37088											
MeasResult											
SA:SEM											
A.10.53	N90 30A										
526 ALV ATP	1										
B1X B1Y B25											
B40 BBA CR3											
CRP DCF DDA											
DP2 DRD EA3											
EDP EMC EP1											
ERC ESC ESP											
EXM FSA LFE											
LNP MAT											
MPB NFE											
NUL P26 PFR											

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
Save

PNC RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 TVT YAS YAV			
Automatic Trigger Time	0.1		
Automatic Trigger Time State	FALS E		
Center Frequency	1.33 E+10		
ChanIntegBW	384 000 0	384 000 0	
ChannelDetec tor	Aver age		
ChannelDetec torState	TRUE		
ChanPwrRefA uto	TRUE		
ChanResBW	100 000	100 000	
ChanResBWA uto	FALS E	FALS E	
ChanSpan	500 000 0	500 000 0	
ChanSweepTi me	0.00 250 7	0.00 250 7	
ChanSweepTi meAuto	TRUE	TRUE	
ChanVbwRbw Ratio	1	1	
ChanVbwRbw RatioAuto	FALS E	FALS E	
ChanVideoBW	100 000	100 000	
ChanVideoBW Auto	TRUE	TRUE	
Electrical Atten	0		
Electrical Atten Bypass	TRUE		

Electrical Atten State	FALS E					
External1 Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06					
External1 Trigger Delay State	FALS E					
External1 Trigger Level	1.2					
External1 Trigger Slope	Posit ive					
External2 Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06					
External2 Trigger Delay State	FALS E					
External2 Trigger Level	1.2					
External2 Trigger Slope	Posit ive					
FilterAlpha	0.22					
Internal Preamp	FALS E					
Internal Preamp Band	Low					
Line Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06					
Line Trigger Delay State	FALS E					
Line Trigger Slope	Posit ive					
Mechanical Atten	10					
Mechanical Atten Auto	TRUE					
OffsetDetector	Peak					
OffsetDetectorState	TRUE					
OffsetLimitAbsStartBTS	-14	-14	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitAbsStartMS	-14	-14	-26	-13	-13	-13

OffsetLimitAbsStopBTS	-14	-26	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitAbsStopMS	-14	-26	-26	-13	-13	-13
OffsetLimitFailMaskBTS	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute
OffsetLimitFailMaskMS	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute	ABSolute
OffsetLimitRelStartBTS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetLimitRelStartMS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetLimitRelStopBTS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetLimitRelStopMS	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
OffsetMeasBWBT	1	1	1	1	1	1
OffsetMeasBWMS	1	1	1	1	1	1
OffsetResolutionBWAutoBTS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetResolutionBWAutoMS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetResolutionBWBT	30000	30000	30000	1000000	100000	100000
OffsetResolutionBWMS	30000	30000	30000	1000000	100000	100000
OffsetSideBTS	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both
OffsetSideMS	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both	Both
OffsetStartFrequencyBTS	25150000	27150000	35150000	4000000	800000	125000
OffsetStartFrequencyMS	25150000	27150000	35150000	4000000	800000	125000
OffsetStateBTS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE
OffsetStateMS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE



OffsetStopFrequencyBTS	271 500 0	351 500 0	400 000 0	8000000	125 000 00	150 000 00
OffsetStopFrequencyMS	271 500 0	351 500 0	400 000 0	8000000	125 000 00	150 000 00
OffsetSweepTimeAutoBTS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetSweepTimeAutoMS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetSweepTimeBTS	0.01 733 3	0.06 932	0.04 202 7	0.002053	0.00 225 3	0.00 125 3
OffsetSweepTimeMS	0.01 733 3	0.06 932	0.04 202 7	0.002053	0.00 225 3	0.00 125 3
OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoBTS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetVbwRbwRatioAutoMS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
OffsetVbwRbwRatioBTS	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
OffsetVbwRbwRatioMS	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
OffsetVideoBWAutoBTS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetVideoBWAutoMS	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
OffsetVideoBWAutoBTS	300	300	300	10000	100 00	100 00
OffsetVideoBWAutoMS	300	300	300	10000	100 00	100 00
PeakReference	- 82.9 957					
Periodic Timer Period	0.02					
Periodic Timer Sync Source	None					
Periodic Timer Trigger	1.00 E-06					

Delay	
Periodic Timer Trigger Delay State	FALS E
PowerReferen ce	- 73.6 966
PSDReferenc e	- 139. 54
Radio Device	Bts
RFBurst Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06
RFBurst Trigger Delay State	FALS E
RFBurst Trigger Level Abs	-20
RFBurst Trigger Level Rel	-6
RFBurst Trigger Level Type	Absol ute
RFBurst Trigger Slope	Posit ive
RrcFilter	FALS E
SemAverageN umber	10
SemAverageS tate	FALS E
TotalAtten	10
Trigger Holdoff	0.1
Trigger Holdoff State	FALS E
TriggerSource	Free
Video Trigger Delay	1.00 E-06
Video Trigger Delay State	FALS E

Video Trigger Level	-25											
Video Trigger Slope	Positive											
Video Selection	AbsPwrFreq											
MeasResult1	Meas Result t2	Meas Result t3	Meas Result t4	MeasResult5	Meas Result t6	Meas Result t7	Meas Result t8	Meas Result t9	Meas Result 10	Meas Result 11	Meas Result 12	
-999	-78.89359	-13	999	-73.6966334099879	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	
-73.6966334099879	-78.95235	-13	999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	-999	

### Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <code>&lt;mode specific&gt;</code> Save Type. The save is performed

---

immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

---

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

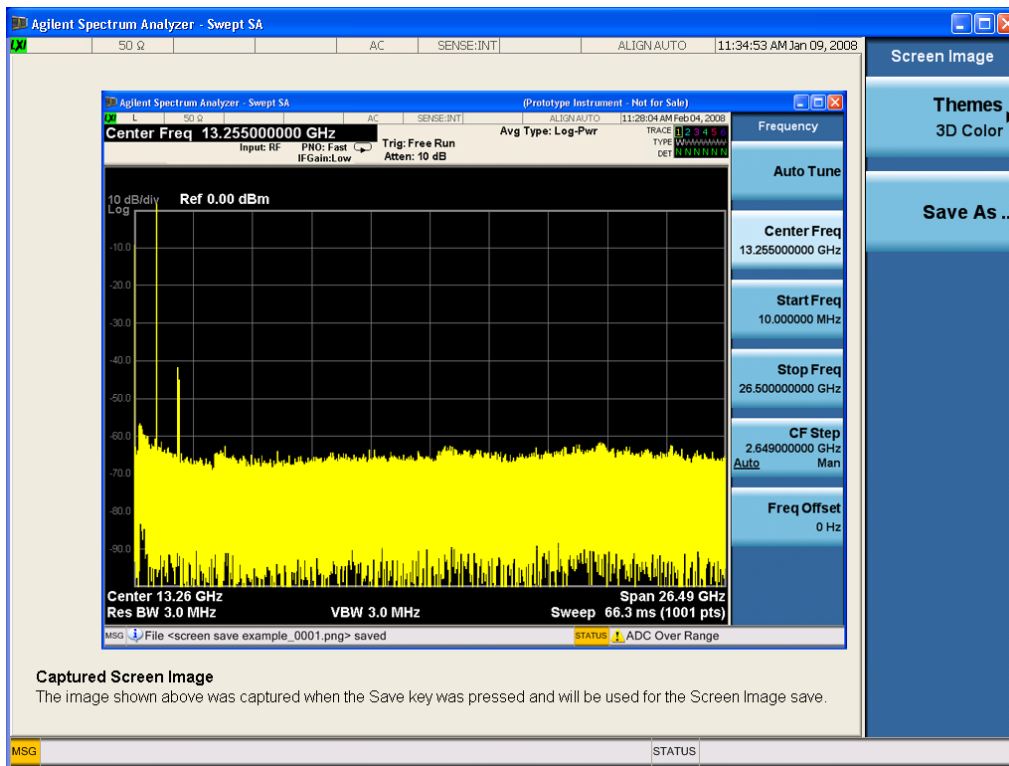
---

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FColor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1328

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.



## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

## RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 1331](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
<b>Notes</b>	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
<b>Couplings</b>	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	-100 dBm
<b>Min</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 1331</a> table below for the valid ranges.
<b>Max</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 1331</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

## Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

### NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFerence? :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1335](#),

"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1336, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1337, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1339.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$



Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
Band IX	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1	2110		0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2	1930		600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3	1805		1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4	2110		1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5	869		2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6	875		2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7	2620		2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8	925		3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9	1844.9		3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10	2110		4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11	1475.9		4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12	729		5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13	746		5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14	758		5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17	734		5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18	860		5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000	24000 - 24149
20	791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150	24150 - 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 - 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 - 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
26	859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000	36000 - 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950	36950 - 37549

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 -37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 -38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 -38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 -39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Notes</b>	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



**R-GSM**

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**DCS 1800**

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
<b>Preset</b>	DOWN
<b>Range</b>	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

**NOTE**

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source > Frequency > Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 GHz
<b>Max</b>	100.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If <b>"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</b> AWGN State is On and this setting is On, <b>"RF Power" on page 2370</b> RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <b>"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</b> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samps, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Remote Command**            :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

**Example**                        :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

**Notes**                         <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.  
 When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Notes**                         No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for



selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2455 and "Sequencer" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

	<p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free                  &lt;integer&gt; - file count in ARB memory                  &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ... &lt;string&gt; - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory                  Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT?                  EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

### ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
Notes	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
Preset	0
Range	0 ~ 1.414
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Notes	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
Preset	AUTO
Range	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 1

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 2

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 3

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 4

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

### Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00



### Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power  Carrier Power  Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu. Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NChannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGle   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Preset</b>	CONTInuous
<b>Range</b>	Single   Continuous
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

**"Sequencer" on page 2455** and **"Sequencer" on page 2456** state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as **"Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Change Directory..." on page 2483**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Default Directory..." on page 2483**

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



### Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 1393](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 1394](#) below.)

---

### Example

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

---

### Notes

#### For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. “Left” module for E6630A or “TRX1” module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>

---

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>

---

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

### Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

### Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



### ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
<b>Notes</b>	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

#### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

#### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	40 kHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM[:DEViation] :SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in ["Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2489](#).

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   EXTERNAL2   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTERNAL4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADIo:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADIo:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 850**

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 700**

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**T-GSM 810**

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VIII**

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IX**

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band X**

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XI**

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**US PCS**

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Japan Cell**

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Korean PCS**

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**NMT 450**

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**IMT 2000**

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Upper 700**

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50



**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**LTE TDD**

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 42**

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list



---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
----------------	---------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
----------------	--------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found**. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off



Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTernal   KEY   BUS   EXTernal2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R e m o t e  C o m m a n d</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>E x a m p l</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

---

e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a> .
T	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then
E	generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
S	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
E	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
M	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
O	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1
T	9 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAN
E	D41 BAND42 BAND43 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF
C	
O	
M	
M	
A	
N	
D	
N	
O	
T	
E	
S	
D	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on</a>
E	<a href="#">page 2457</a> .
P	
E	
N	
D	
E	
N	
C	
I	
E	
S	
I	A.09.40
N	
I	
T	
I	
A	
L	
S	
/	
W	

---

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

---

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?

Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number &lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt; – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power &lt;ampl&gt; – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--

	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform &lt;string&gt; – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p>&lt;filename&gt; - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration &lt;enum&gt; – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

---

	see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, <a href="#">"Time" on page 2486</a> and <a href="#">"Play Count" on page 2487</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current <a href="#">"Step Duration" on page 2486</a> is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see <a href="#">"Output Trigger" on page 2488</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

---



	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPe STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.14.00

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.14.00

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.14.00

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.14.00

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
<b>Notes</b>	The return data is in the following format: Integer
<b>Notes</b>	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
<b>Notes</b>	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

## Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the horizontal scale parameters.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00
Help Map ID	9055

## Ref Value

Sets the X reference value.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVD0, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CM MB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <freq> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 10 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1.0 GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-1000 GHz
Max	1000 GHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00
Help Map ID	9085

## Scale/Div

Sets the horizontal scale.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
--------------------------	-----------------

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVD0, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision ?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 500 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Couplings</b>	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
<b>Preset</b>	Automatically Calculated
<b>State Saved</b>	Yes Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	1 Hz
<b>Max</b>	10.0 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9086

## Ref Position

Sets the reference position for the X axis to Left, Center or Right.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVD0, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion LEFT   CENTer   RIGHT :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
<b>Notes</b>	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	CENTer
<b>State Saved</b>	Yes Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Left Ctr Right
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00
<b>Help Map ID</b>	9087

## Auto Scaling

Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off.

parameter_ table_ 24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVD0, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00
Help Map ID	9088

## Sweep/Control

Displays a menu that enables you to set up and control the time, gate method, and source of the current measurement. See Sweep/Control@3273 for more information.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9068

### Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See Pause/Resume@3290@i for more details.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9069

### Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.



When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe [ :STATe ] ?
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	<p>When in the ACP measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out.</li> <li>• Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out.</li> <li>• When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.</li> </ul>
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE [ :STATe ] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

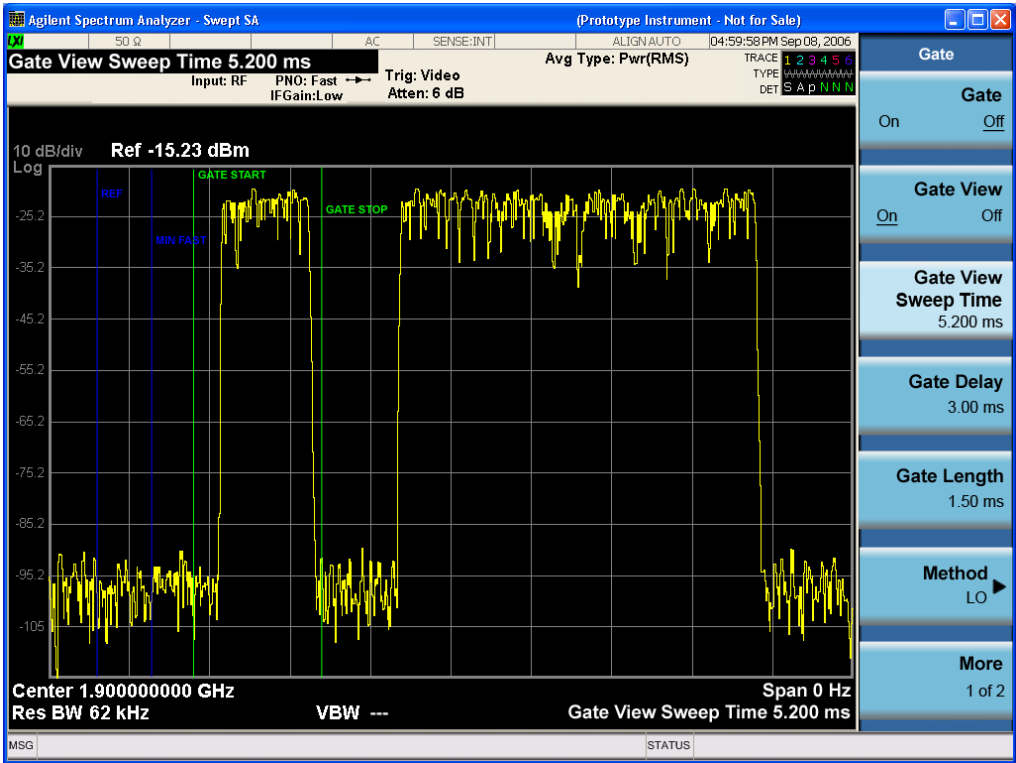
## Gate View On/Off

Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

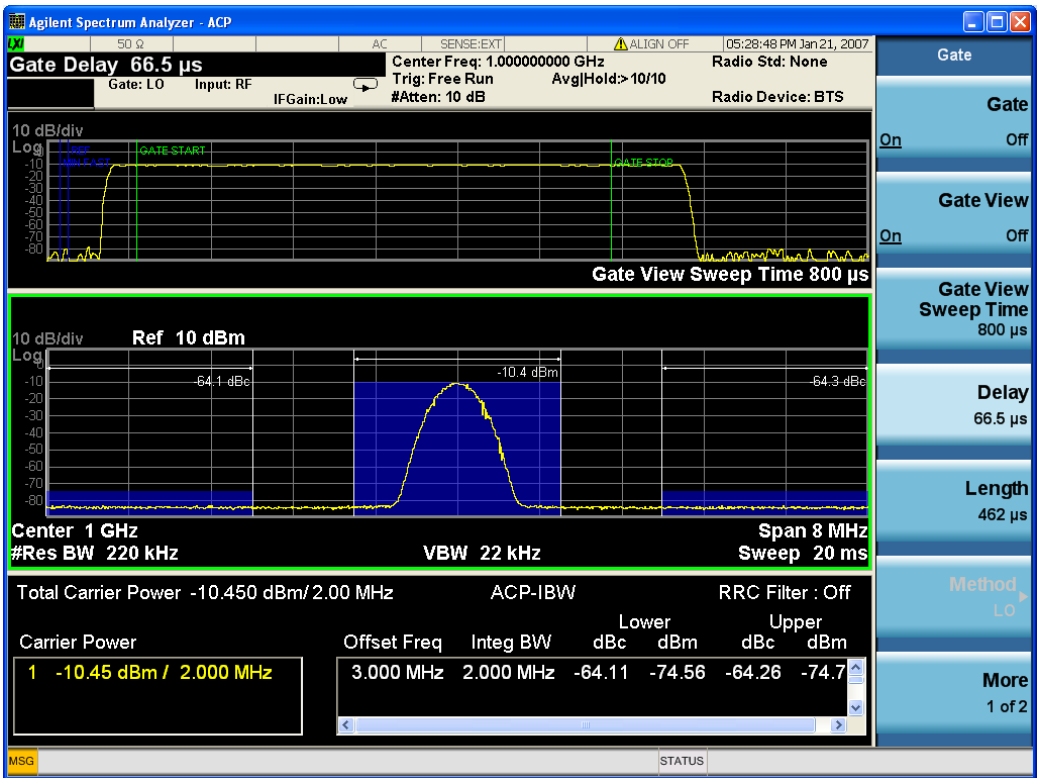
Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
<b>Dependencies</b>	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
<b>Couplings</b>	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected.</li> <li>• Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span).</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "<a href="#">Gate View Setup</a>" on page 1468</li> <li>• When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time.</li> <li>• If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.</li> </ul>
<b>Preset</b>	OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Range</b>	On Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic. This example is for the ACP measurement:



Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
- 

## Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

## Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
<b>Dependencies</b>	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On Preset (after initializing delay and length).</li> <li>• Every time the Gate Method is set/changed.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time <math>t = t_{min} + GateDelay +</math></li> </ol>

GateLength.	
Preset	519.3 $\mu$ s WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error -131.
Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

### Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELAy <time> [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:DELAy?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:DELAy 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELAy?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us

	WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time> [:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Gate Source

The menus under the **Gate Source** key are the same as those under the **Trigger key**, with the exception that neither **Free Run** nor **Video** are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1   EXTernal2   LINE   FRAME   RFBurst  [ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" error.
<b>Preset</b>	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAME LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAME when Direction is Uplink.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00, A.14.00

### Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

**NOTE**

When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR VID          Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID   Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>Notes</b>	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
<b>Dependencies</b>	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.

Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV -40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level. Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level -25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:LEVel?
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Video</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative POSitive :TRIGger[:SEquence]:IF:SLOPe? For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the

	period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:DELAy:COMPensation?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

### External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:EXTernal2:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXternal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the **Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off** feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:DElay:COMPensation OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXternal2:DElay:COMPensation?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: -221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

### RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below.  Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions.  If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL -10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of -10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	-6 dB GSM: -25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe



Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

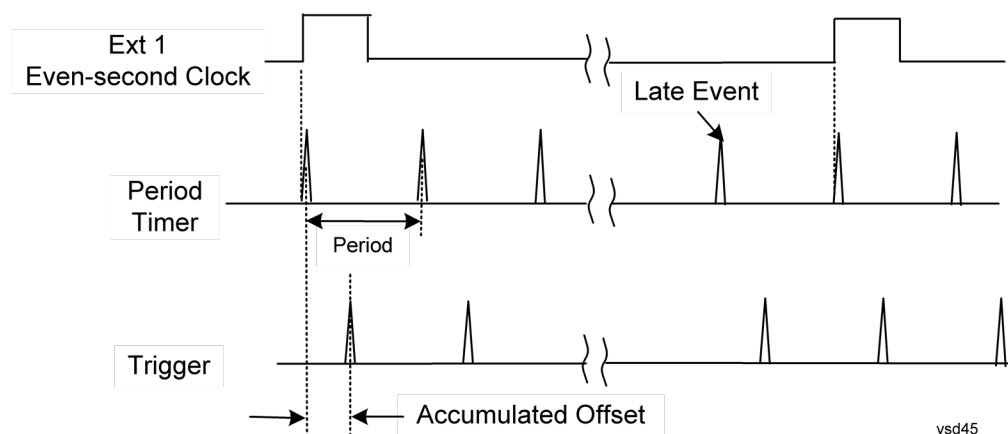
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



### Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms

	GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key).</p> <p>Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section <a href="#">"Trig Delay" on page 345</a>.</p> <p>An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value.</p> <p>The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.</p>

Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
<b>Notes</b>	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section <a href="#">"Trig Delay" on page 345</a> An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
<b>Notes</b>	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the **Offset** key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The **Offset** key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1   EXTernal2   RFBurst   OFF :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
<b>Preset</b>	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Readback</b>	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous <b>Periodic Timer</b> trigger key.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00, A.14.00

### Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT1            Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1   Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.

Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:LEVel
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 1</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
<b>Couplings</b>	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
<b>Dependencies</b>	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

### Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
<b>Couplings</b>	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
<b>Preset</b>	1.2 V
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-5 V
<b>Max</b>	5 V
<b>Default Unit</b>	V
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



## Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, External 2</b>
Remote Command	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	<b>Trigger</b>
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:FSElectivity[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
Scope	Meas Global
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is -50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	-20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute RELative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

### Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, RF Burst</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:RFBurst:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	<b>Trigger, Periodic Timer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:FRAME:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms

Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	<p>Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets</p> <p>First line: Auto Off or Auto On</p> <p>Second Line: "Hldf" followed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Holdoff is Off, readback Off</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL</li> <li>• If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL</li> <li>• If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal</li> </ul>
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger &lt;time&gt;</pre> <pre>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger?</pre> <pre>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF ON 0 1</pre> <pre>:TRIGger[:SEquence]:ATRigger:STATe?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>TRIG:ATR:STAT ON</pre> <pre>TRIG:ATR 100 ms</pre>
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff <time> :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff? :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message "Feature not supported for this Input" is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input" is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTeRnal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel &lt;voltage&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:EXTeRnal [ 1 ]   2 :LEVel ?</code>
<b>Notes</b>	This command is simply an alias to <code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTeRnal[1]2:LEVel</code> For details refer
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative   POSitive</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:EGATe:POLarity ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>SWE:EGAT:POL NEG</code> <code>SWE:EGAT:POL ?</code>
<b>Preset</b>	POSitive
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity</code> ESA compatibility
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH   LOW</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel ?</code> ESA compatibility
<b>Preset</b>	HIGH
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## System

See "System" on page 258

## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control trace and detector for the current measurement.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9060

### Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace for the current measurement. The menu contains a 1-of-N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold).

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:TRACe:SEMask:TYPE WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold :TRACe:SEMask:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	TRAC:SEM:TYPE MINH TRAC:SEM:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERAge = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor:AUTO?]), Detector ([[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETEctor[:FUNCTION]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with WRITe (Clear Write), "AVERAge" with AVERAge, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERAge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe AVERAge MAXHold MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9039



## Chan Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for reference channel. The following choices are available:

- Auto—the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.
- Normal—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9042

## Chan Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the reference channel. This mode is dependent upon the current reference channel conditions.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTE-TDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:CARRier:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9076

## Chan Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the reference channel.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :DETector :CARRier [ :FUNction ] AVERAge   NEGative   NORMAl   POSitive   SAMPlE</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk :DETector :CARRier [ :FUNction ] ?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:DET:CARR NEG SEM:DET:CARR?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. Note: This detector setting affects the reference channel. There is not a per trace detector. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SELEct to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	AVERAge
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9008

## Offset Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detector for offsets. The following choices are available.

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- Normal—the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average—the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak—the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample—the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak—the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9041

## Offset Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the offsets. This mode is dependent upon the current signal conditions of the offsets.

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [ :SENSe ] :SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9077

## Offset Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the offsets.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNction] AVERAge   NEGative   NORMal   POSitive   SAMPlE</code>  <code>[[:SENSE]:SEMAsk:DETEctor:OFFSet[:FUNction]?</code>
<b>Example</b>	SEM:DET:OFFS AVER SEM:DET:OFFS?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings.  Note: This detector setting has effects all offsets. There is not a per trace detector.  You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Average Peak Sample Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9075

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

### **Trig Delay**

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 330

### **Zero Span Delay Comp**

See "[Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off](#)" on page 1477

### **RF Burst**

See "[RF Burst](#) " on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See "[Absolute Trigger Level](#)" on page 1490

### **Relative Trigger**

See "[Relative Trigger Level](#)" on page 1479

### **Trig Slope**

See "[Trigger Slope](#) " on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See "[Trig Delay](#) " on page 334

### **Periodic Timer**

See "[Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\)](#) " on page 1481

### **Period**

See "[Period](#) " on page 1482

### **Offset**

See "[Offset](#) " on page 1483

### **Reset Offset Display**

See "[Reset Offset Display](#) " on page 1485

### **Sync Source**

See "[Sync Source](#) " on page 1485

### **Off**

See "[Off](#) " on page 1486

### **External 1**

See "[External 1](#) " on page 1486

**Trigger Level**

See "Trigger Level " on page 1486

**Trig Slope**

See "Trig Slope " on page 1487

**External 2**

See "External 2 " on page 1487

**Trigger Level**

See "Trigger Level " on page 1488

**Trig Slope**

See "Trig Slope " on page 1489

**RF Burst**

See "RF Burst " on page 1489

**Absolute Trigger**

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1490

**Trig Slope**

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1491

**Trig Delay**

See "Trig Delay" on page 345

**Auto/Holdoff**

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1492

**Auto Trig**

See "Auto Trig " on page 1492

**Trig Holdoff**

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1493

**Holdoff Type**

See "Holdoff Type" on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.



Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display.

The following keys select how the results are displayed:

- **Abs Pwr Freq**—displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Rel Pwr Freq**—displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Integrated Power**—displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.

"View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)" on page 1507

"Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)" on page 1507

### View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect] APFReq   RPFReq   IPOwer   CINformation :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SElect]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW IPOW DISP:SEM:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: APFReq WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: RPFReq
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Abs Pwr & Freq  Rel Pwr & Freq Integrated Power Carrier Info
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00
Help Map ID	0

### Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)

The following numerical selections determine how the results are displayed:

1. displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
2. displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
3. displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.
- 4.

parameter_ table_24.18745	54.42177
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSElect?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 1 WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: 2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 4 Other modes: 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00
Help Map ID	0

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9058

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	<b>Display</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

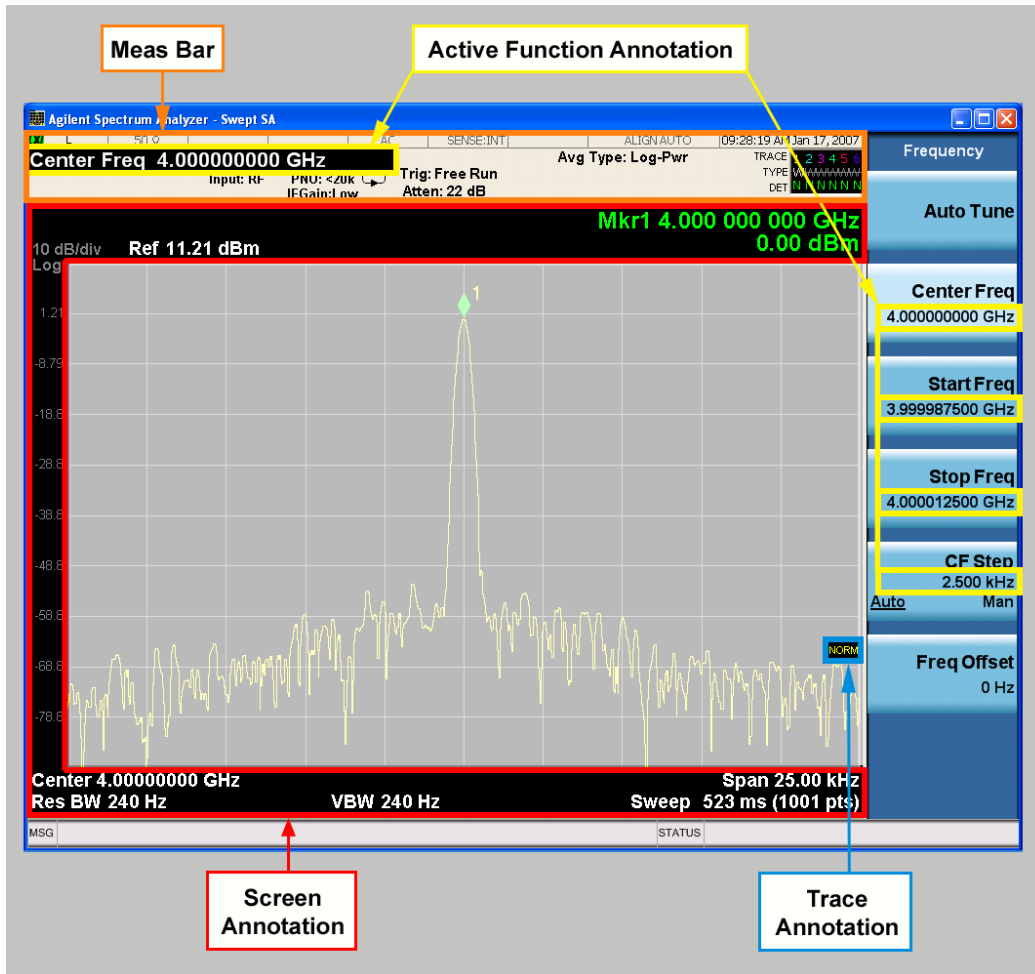
## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

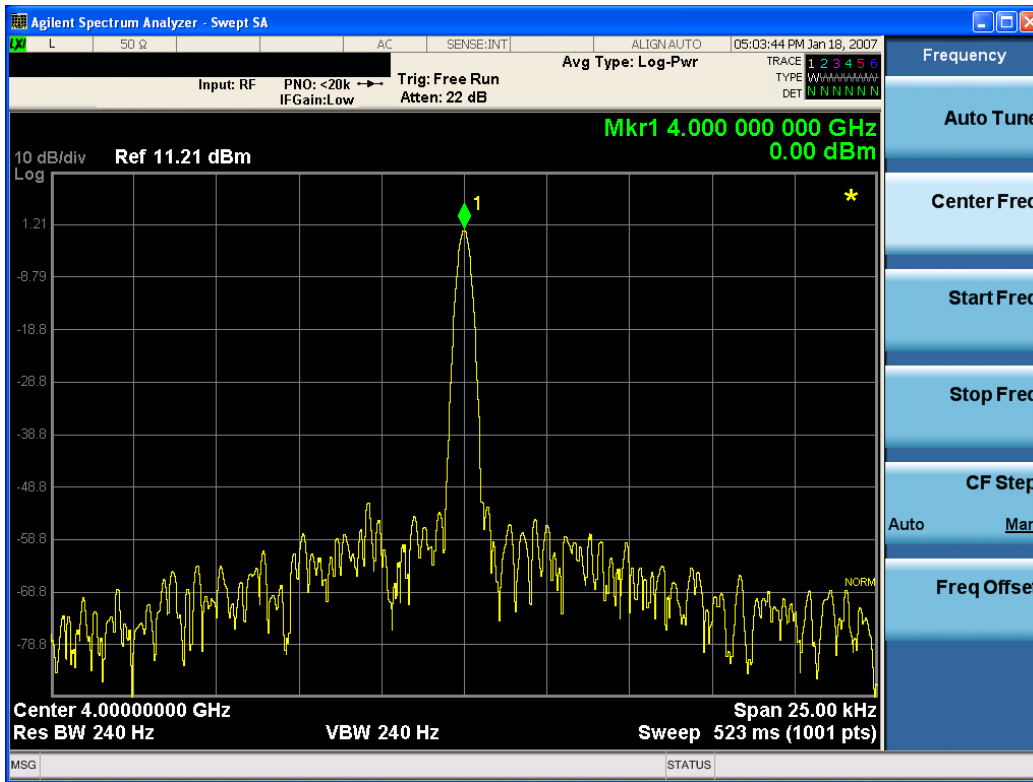
Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

## 11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".



Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title, Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).

Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF

Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMoRY:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDCoLoR   TDMoNoChroMe   FCOLoR   FMONoChroMe  :MMEMoRY:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Abs Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Absolute Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1516

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1518

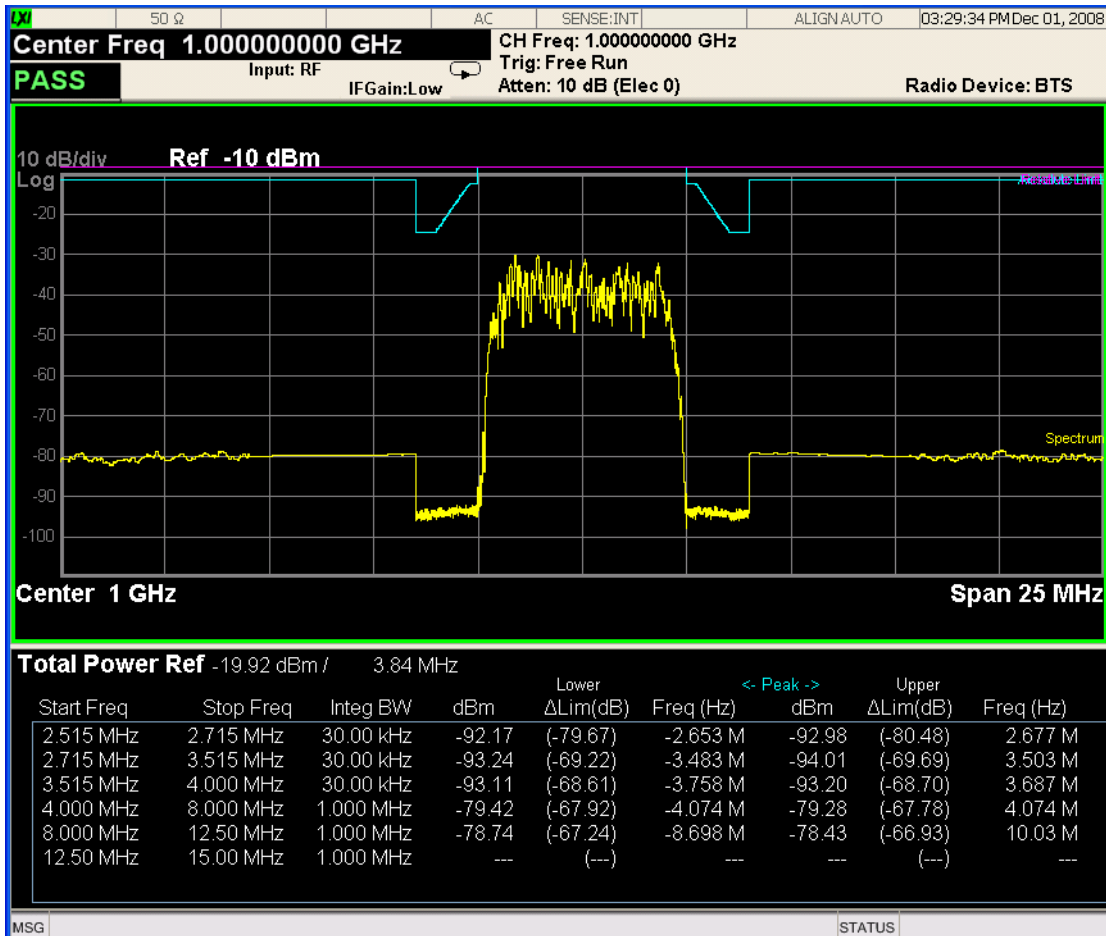
"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1519

### Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1517

"Results Window " on page 1517



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset

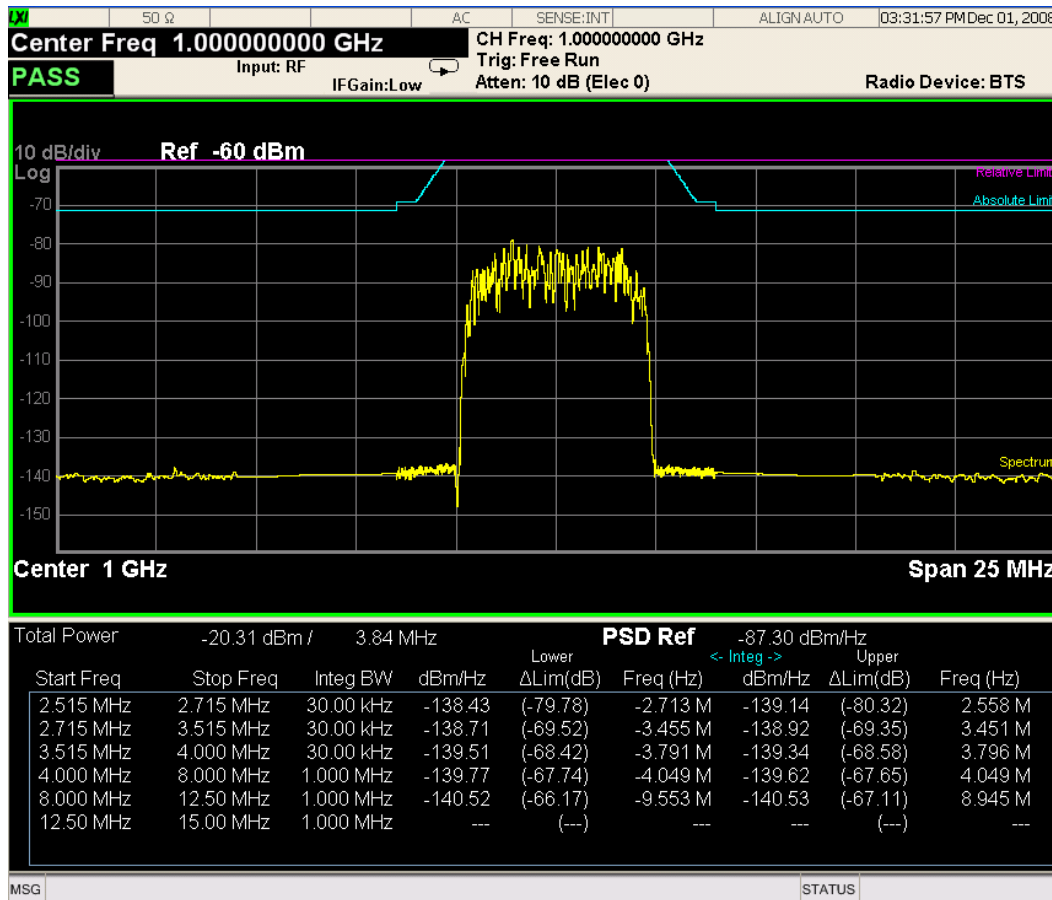
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

### Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1518

"Results Window " on page 1519



### Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

## Results Window

<b>non_parameter_table_20.2402</b>		<b>45.2339</b>	
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>		
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element	Absolute power at the reference area.	
	Channel Integration Bandwidth		
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element	Power spectral density reference at the reference area	
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset		
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset		
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset		
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset		
Lower $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset		
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset		
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the positive offset		
Upper $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset		
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset		

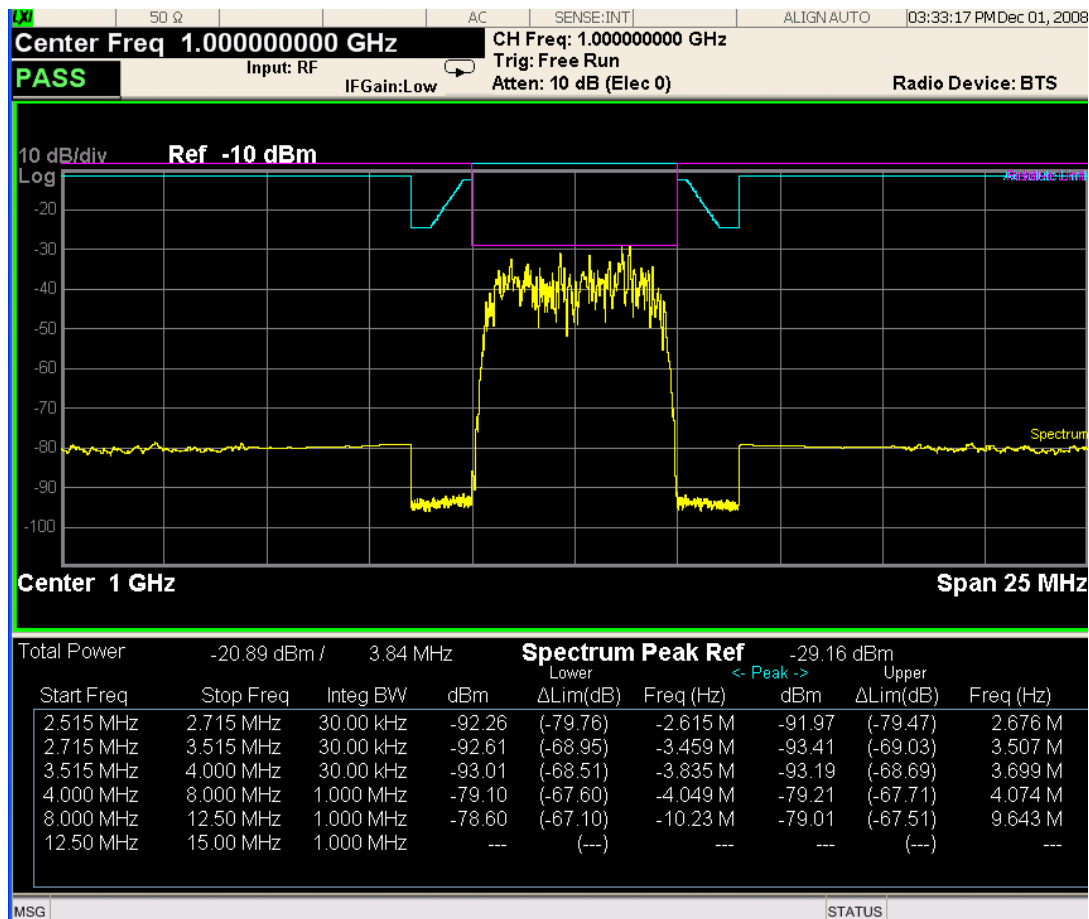
## Abs Peak Pwr &amp; Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1518

"Results Window " on page 1519

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset



Lower(dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9004

## Rel Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Relative Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1521

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1523

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1524

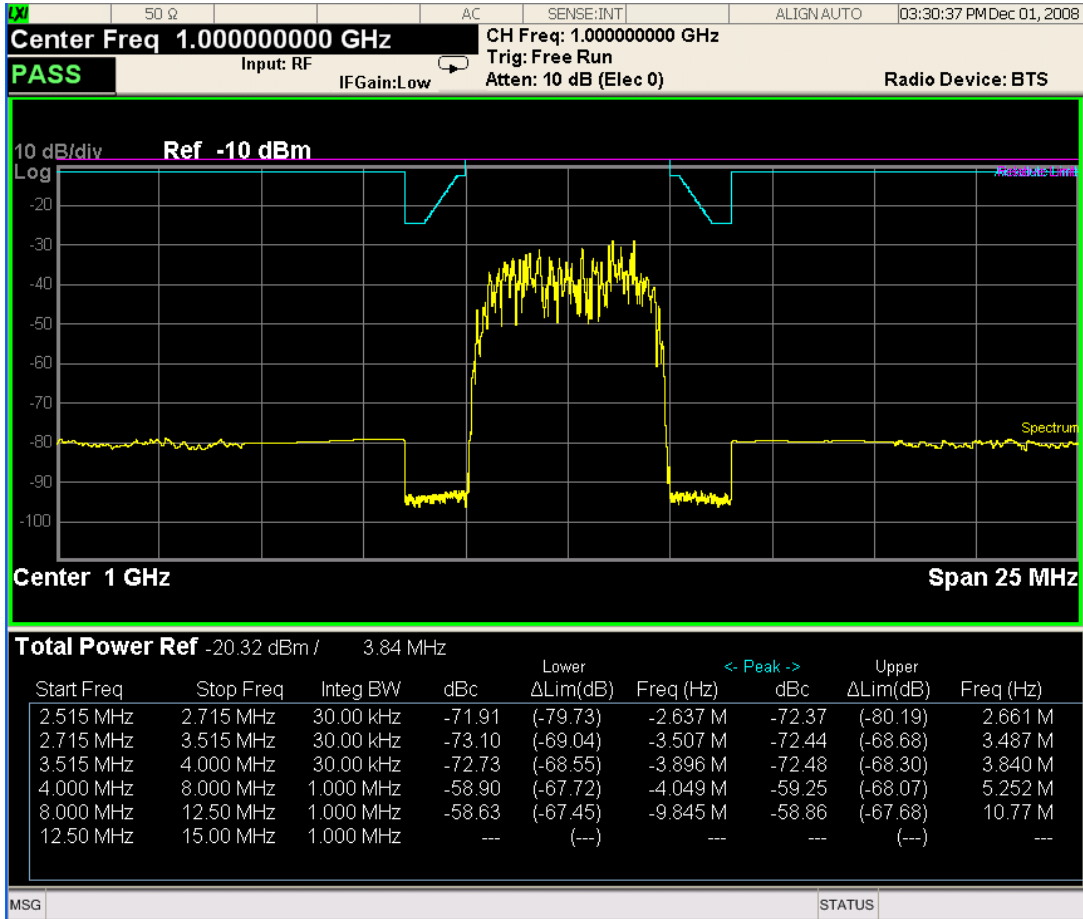
## Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1522

"Results Window" on page 1522

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
Start (Hz)	Channel Integration Bandwidth Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset

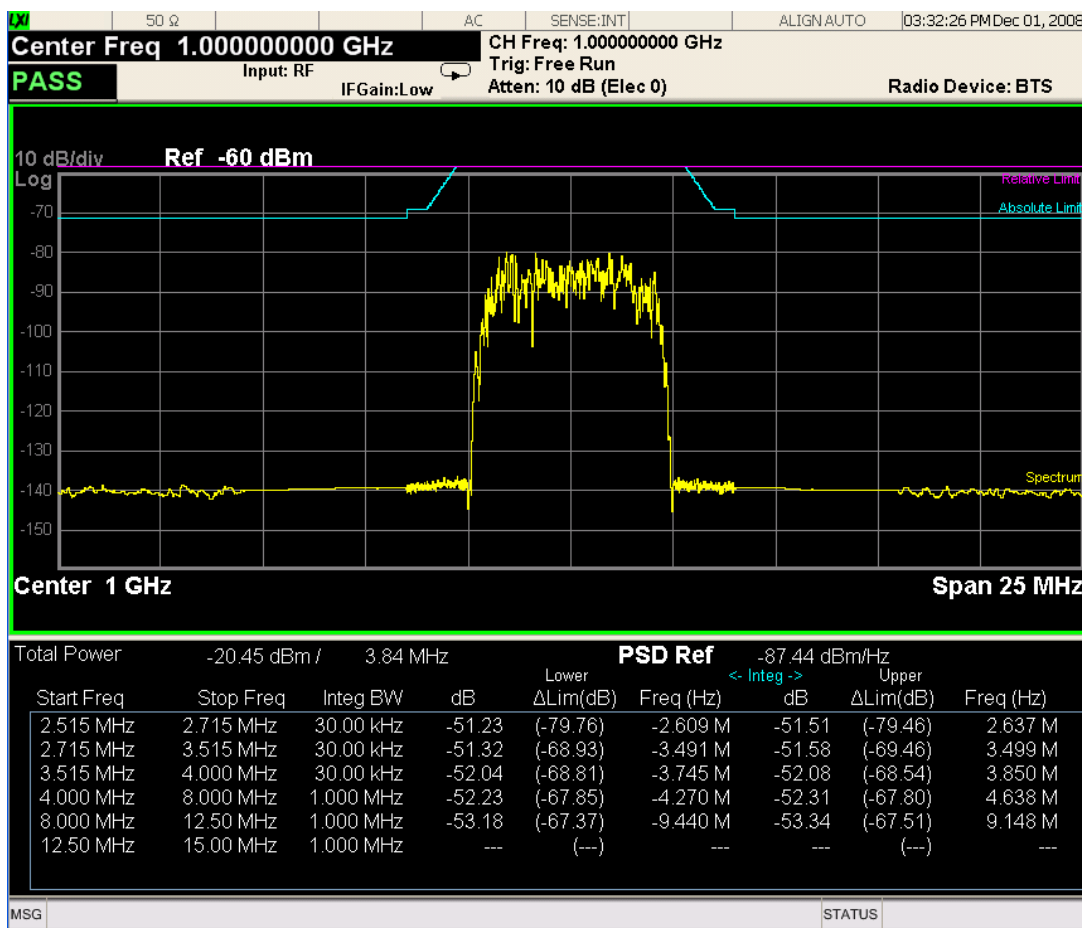
Lower $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

### Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1523

"Results Window" on page 1524



### Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

## Results Window

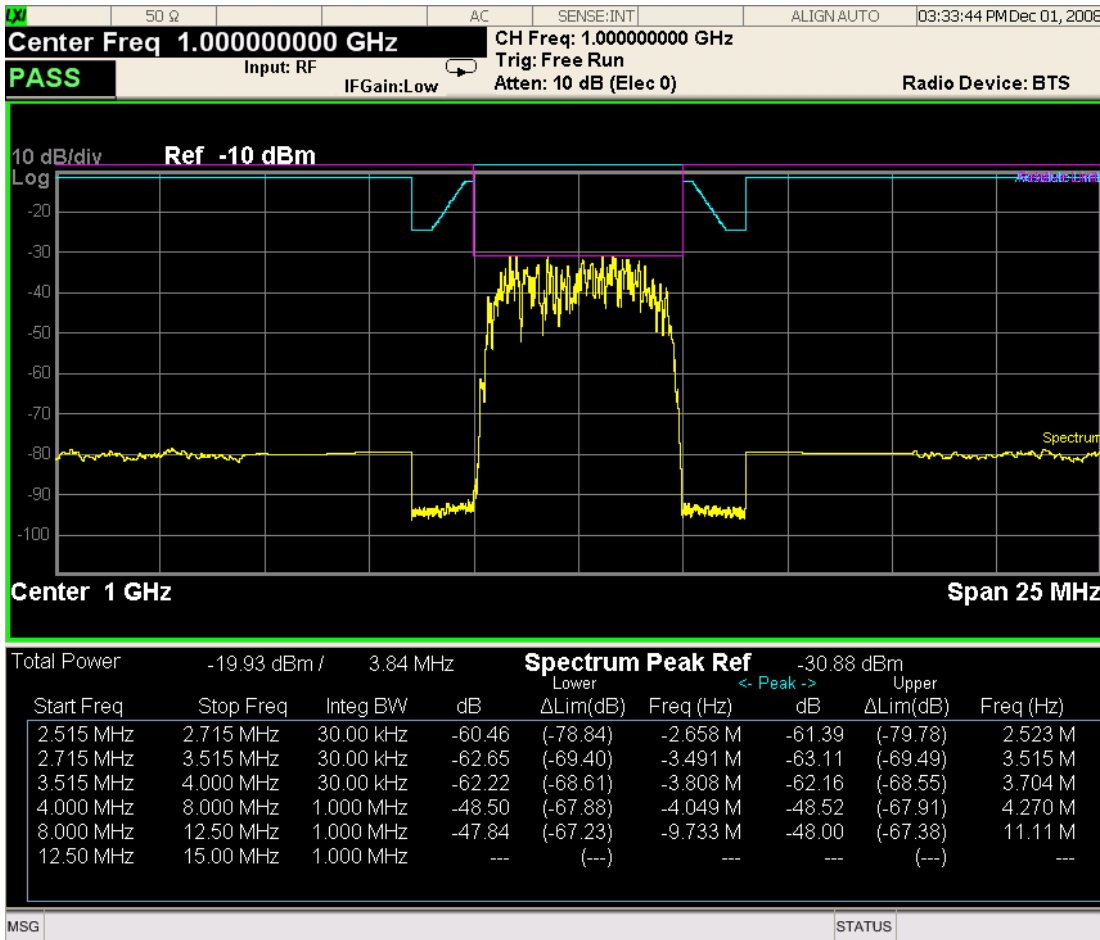
<b>non_parameter_table_20.2402</b>	
<b>45.2339</b>	
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

### Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

["Trace Window" on page 1522](#)

["Results Window" on page 1522](#)



### Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

### Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset

Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper $\Delta$ Lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9005

## Integrated Power

Sets the display to the Integrated Power view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1526

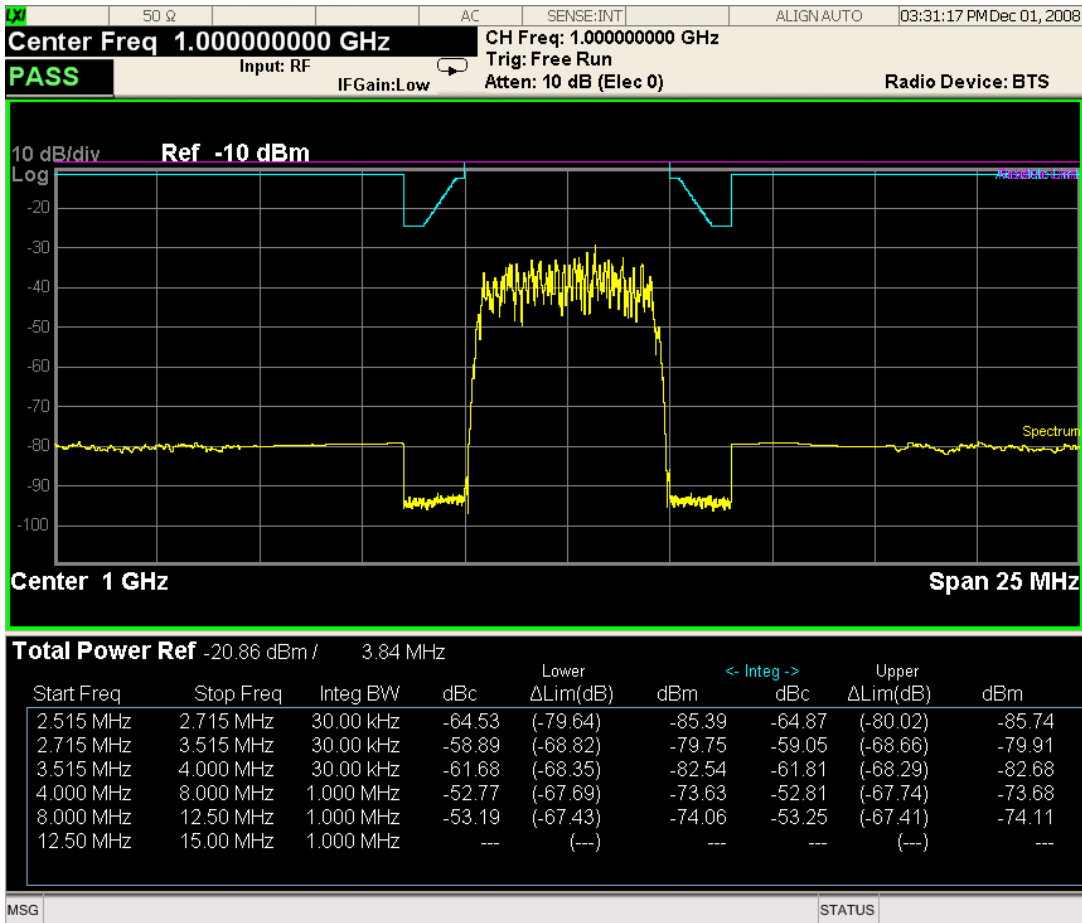
"Integrated Power (PSD Ref)" on page 1529

"Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1531

### Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)

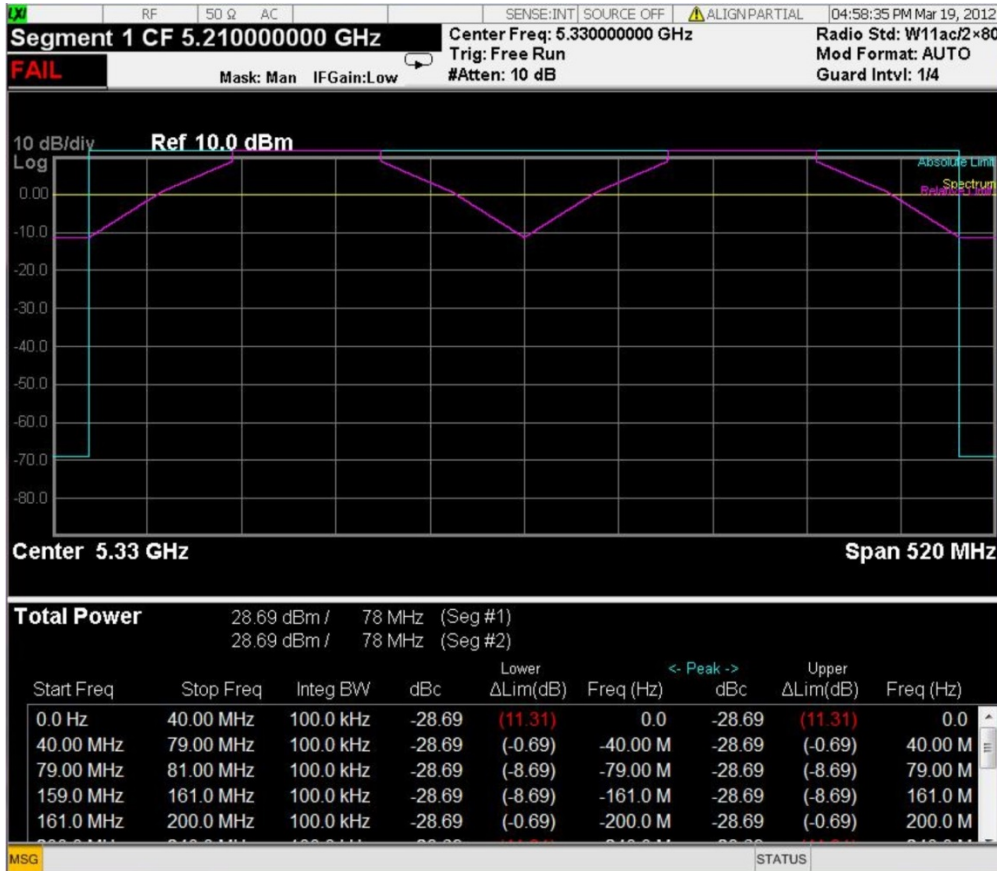
"Trace Window" on page 1528

"Results Window" on page 1528



For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

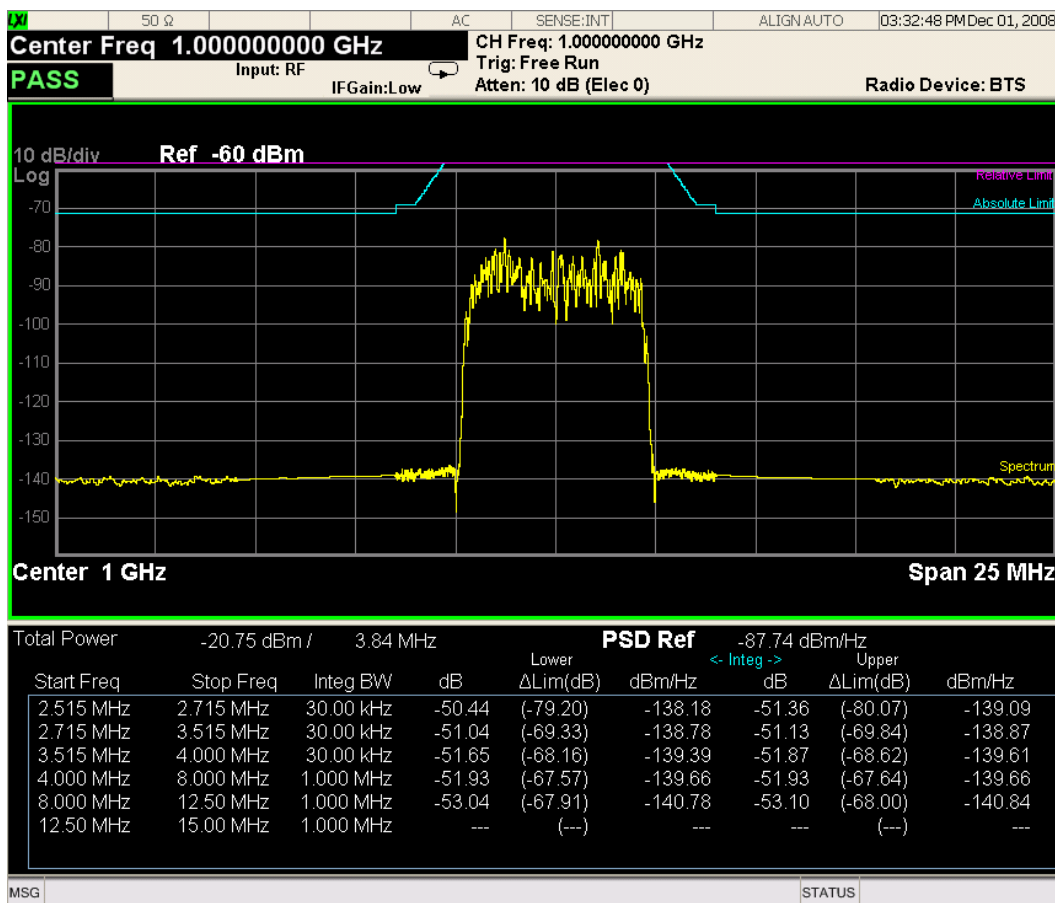


Lower Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the negative offset
Upper Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the positive offset

### Integrated Power (PSD Ref)

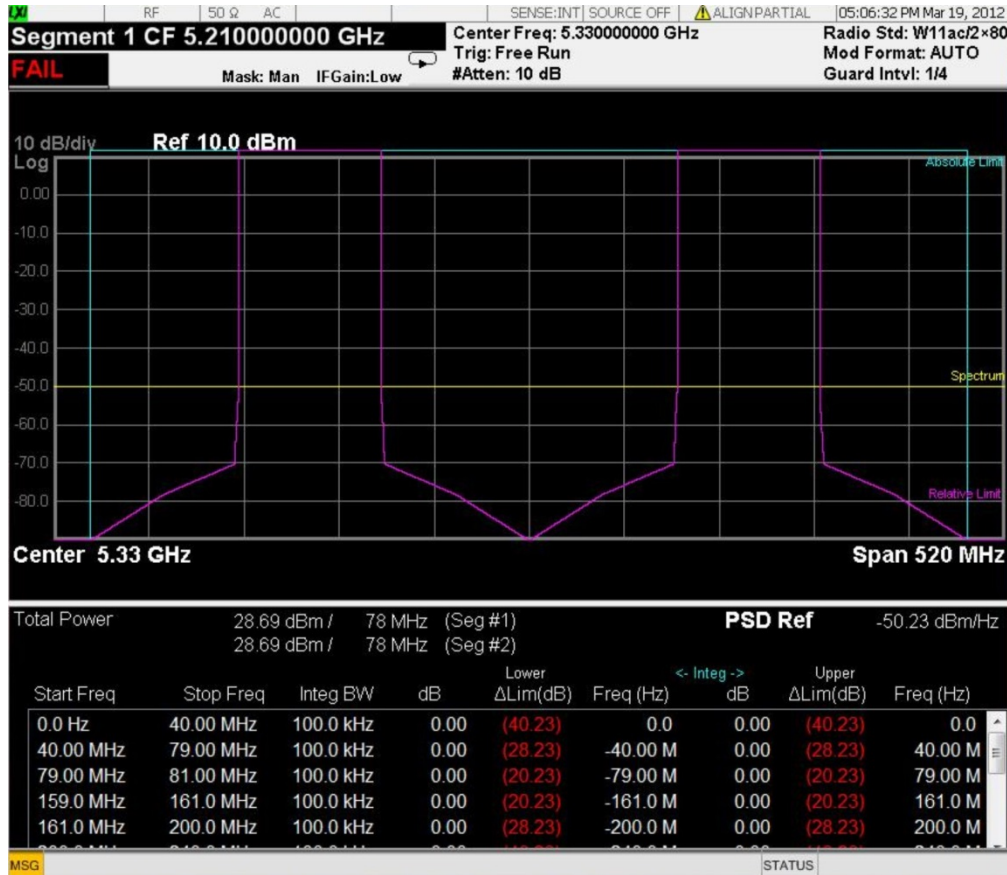
"Trace Window" on page 1530

"Results Window" on page 1530



For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

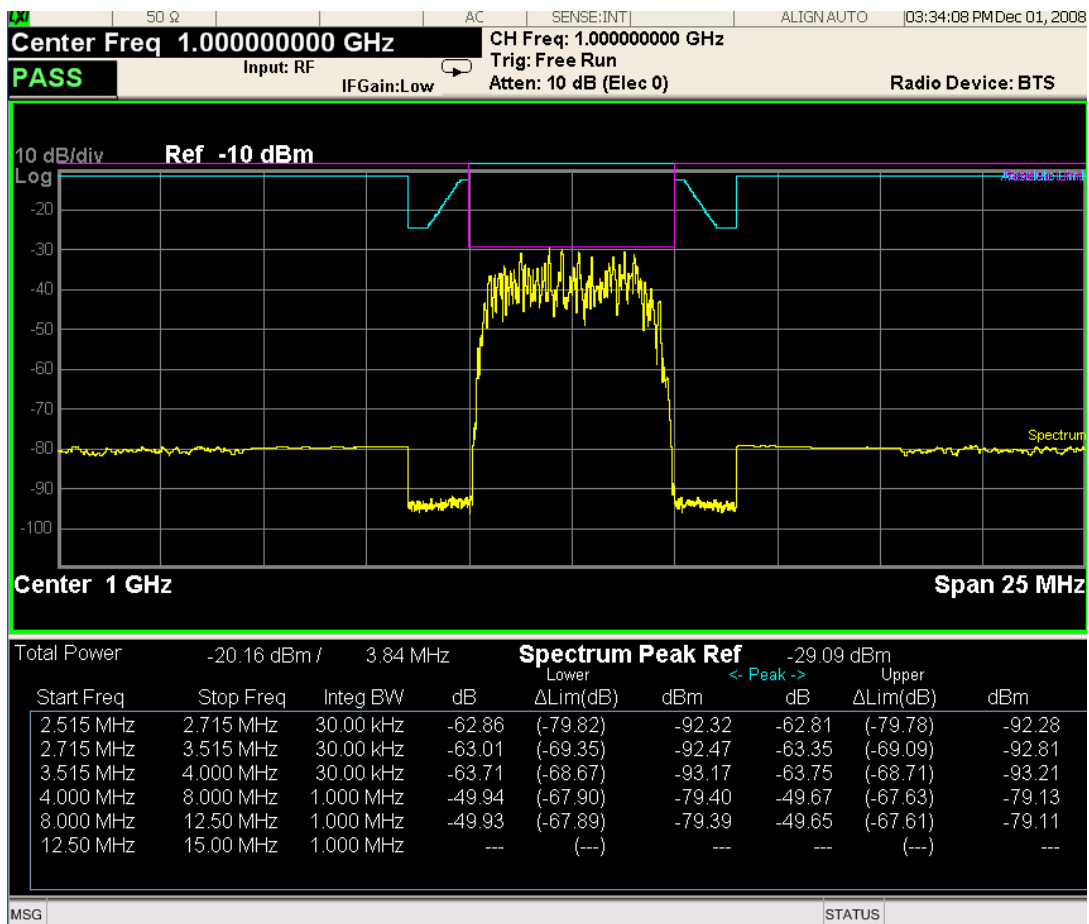
non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset

Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset

### Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)

"Trace Window" on page 1528

"Results Window" on page 1528



For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.

11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Trace Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

non_parameter_table_20.2402	45.2339
<b>Name</b>	<b>Corresponding Results</b>
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Peak power at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset

Lower $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper $\Delta$ lim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset

parameter_table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Help Map ID	9047

### Carrier Info (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Only)

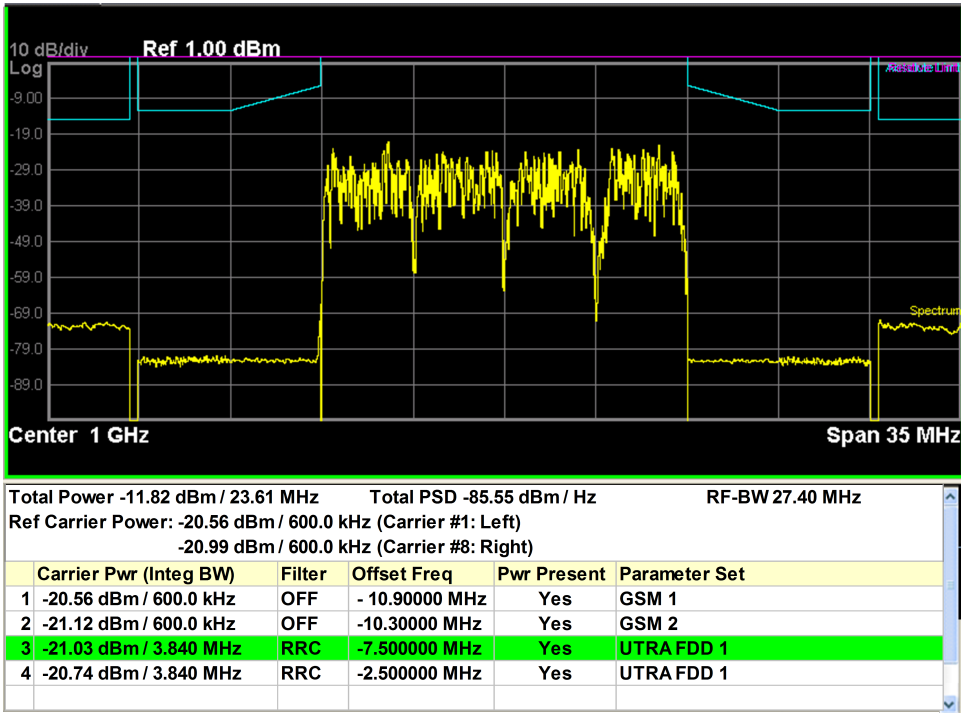
Sets the display to the Carrier Info view. The lower window is the carrier info table in this view.

Carrier center frequency can be displayed in either offset or absolute frequency depending on Carrier Freq. The table can be scrolled by Carrier Result on Meas Setup menu or by Select Carrier on Config Carriers menu. The highlighted row changes as either Carrier Result or Select Carrier is changed. The highlighted row and these keys are not coupled.

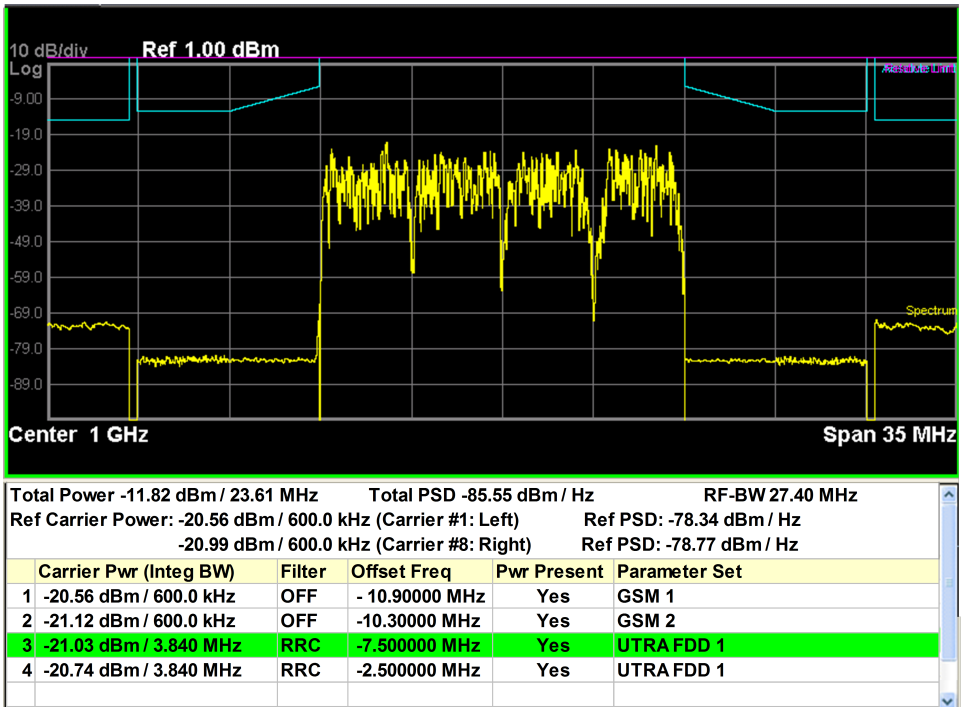
LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD has the different carrier info table from that in MSR in this view, which displays with measured component carrier powers and its power spectral density in the order of component carrier index in one of the view windows.

Carrier Info Table View (Total Power)

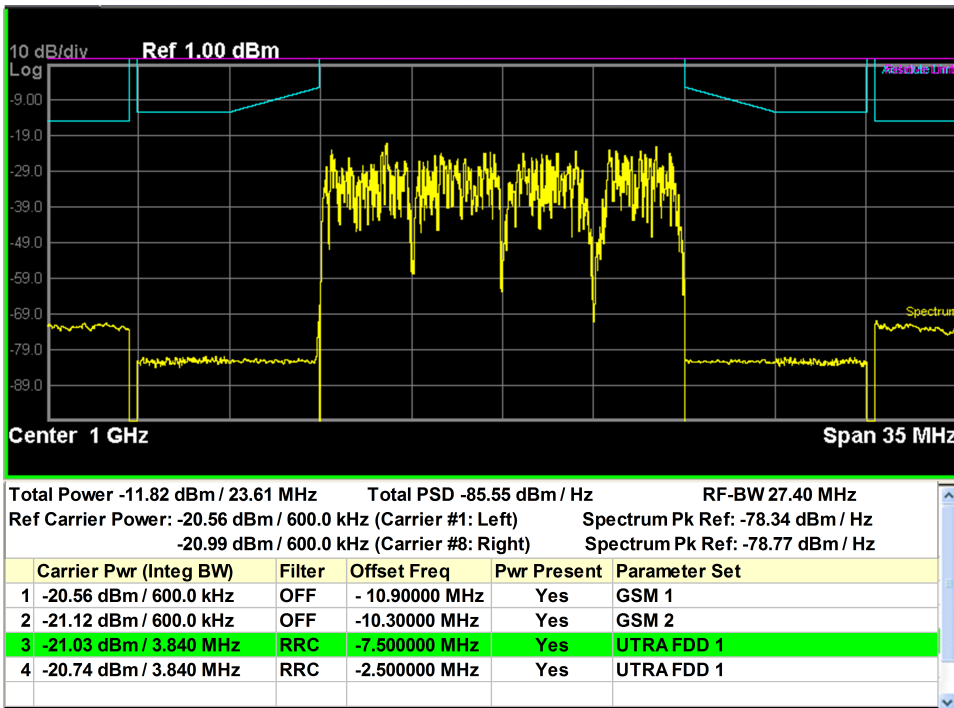
11 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement  
View/Display



Carrier Info Table (PSD)



Carrier Info Table (Spectrum Pk)



parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9070

### Carrier Freq (MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDDOnly)

Sets the carrier frequency display type.

- Offset – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as offset from Carrier Ref Freq.
- Absolute – The carrier center frequencies are displayed as absolute frequency.

parameter_table_24.18745	54.42177
Key Path	View/Display, Carrier Info
Mode	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:CINFormation:FREQuency OFFSet   ABSolute :DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:CINFormation:FREQuency?
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:CINF:FREQ ABS DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:CINF:FREQ?
Preset	OFFSet

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Offset Absolute
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00
Help Map ID	9082

## Limit Lines

Toggles the limit lines display function for the spectrum emission mask measurements On and Off.

parameter_ table_24.18745	<b>54.42177</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT OFF CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00
Help Map ID	9006



## 12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions

This measurement is designed for testing Transmit On/Off power for the E-UTRA TDD BS, E-UTRA TDD UE and E-UTRA FDD UE. You must be in the LTE or LTETDD or LTEATDD or LTEAFDD mode to use these commands.

For the measurement results and views, see ["View/Display" on page 1802](#).

This topic contains the following sections.

["Remote Commands for Transmit On/Off power" on page 1538](#)

["Measurement Results for Transmit On/Off power Measurement" on page 1539](#)

## Remote Commands for Transmit On/Off power

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

`:CONFigure:PVTime`

`:CONFigure:PVTime:NDEFault`

`:INITiate:PVTime`

`:FETCh:PVTime[n]?`

`:READ:PVTime[n]?`

`:MEASure:PVTime[n]?`

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSE subsystem, and the section "[Remote Measurement Functions](#)" on page 2282.

## Measurement Results for Transmit On/Off power Measurement

For each result, the following heading is used to represent its format and precision.

#.Result Name (type of number) [unit] <explanation>

Type of number includes double, float and integer.

Index n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data as a series of comma-separated trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using 0 through the even-indexed values. The Q values are odd-indexed values.
n=1 (or not specified)	<p>Returns the following comma-separated scalar results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sample time is a floating point number representing the time between samples of displayed trace which you can get by using the trace queries (n=2, 3, ...).</li> <li>2. Number of samples is the number of data points in the displayed trace. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=2, 3, ...).</li> <li>3. On Power/ Mean Power of First SRS Symbol is the mean power (in dBm) of the active part in the range specified by Analysis Time Slot and Measured Time Slots in the most recently acquired data, or in the last data acquired at the end of a set of averages. For LTETDD, When Direction is Uplink and Measure Dual SRS is selected, this result will be the mean power of the first SRS symbol.</li> <li>4. Burst width is the width of the first set of continuous active slots in the range specified by Analysis Time slot and Measured Time Slots.</li> <li>5. Trigger Diff is the time difference between the position of the trigger line and the start point of the start slot specified by Analysis Time Slot.</li> <li>6. Ramp up time is the time difference between 10% and 90% voltage points (relative to peak) on the positive slope of the burst when Auto Timing Adjustment state is on, here burst has the same meaning in Burst width. When the Auto Timing Adjustment is off, it refers to the time between the off power level and the expected burst edge boundary on the positive slope of the burst. The expected burst edge is derived from external trigger and frame configuration parameters – UL/DL allocation and special subframe configuration.</li> <li>7. Ramp down time is the time difference between 90% and 10% voltage points (relative to peak) on the negative slope of the burst when Auto Timing Adjustment state is on, here burst has the same meaning in Burst width. When the Auto Timing Adjustment is off, it refers to the time between the off power level and the expected burst edge boundary on the positive slope of the burst. The expected burst edge is derived from external trigger and frame configuration parameters – UL/DL allocation and special subframe configuration.</li> <li>8. Off power/Off power before is the worst 70us-averaged mean off power measured during the transmitter OFF period when direction is downlink, When Direction is Uplink, this result is the OFF power during the sub-frame prior to the active subframe.</li> <li>9. Maximum power is the maximum peak level in the range specified by Analysis Time Slot and Measured Time Slots (in dBm).</li> <li>10. Minimum power is the minimum peak level in the range specified by Analysis Time Slot and Measured Time Slots (in dBm).</li> <li>11. Actual sample time is the a floating point number representing the time between samples of uncompressed I/Q trace data, which could be get by using trace query(n=0).</li> <li>12. Actual number of samples is the number of data points in the uncompressed I/Q trace data, which could be get by using trace query(n=0).</li> <li>13. Off power after This result is Uplink only. It is the OFF power during the sub-frame following the active subframe. When Direction is not Uplink, the value will be NaN (9.91 E 37).</li> </ol>

Index n	Results Returned
	<p>14. Mean Power of Second SRS Symbol. For LTETDD, When Direction is Uplink and Measure Dual SRS is selected, this result will be the mean power of the second SRS symbol. When Direction is not Uplink and Meas DualSRS is not selected, the value will be NaN (9.91 E 37).</p> <p>15. Off power time is the time where the off power is measured during the transmitter OFF period when Direction is downlink.</p>
2	<p>Measured Trace data</p> <p>This returns comma-separated floating point numbers representing the Measured Trace data (in dBm).</p>
3	<p>Measured Max Hold Trace data</p> <p>This returns comma-separated floating point numbers representing the Measured Max Hold Trace data (in dBm).</p>
4	<p>Measured Min Hold Trace data</p> <p>This returns comma-separated floating point numbers representing the Measured Min Hold Trace data (in dBm).</p>
5	<p>Averaged absolute power of the slots</p> <p>This returns at most 20 comma-separated float values representing the averaged absolute power of each time slot (in dBm). For the inactive slot, the value will be NaN (9.91 E 37)..</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Averaged absolute power of TS0</li> <li>2. Averaged absolute power of TS1</li> <li>3. Averaged absolute power of DwPTS</li> <li>4. Averaged absolute power of UpPTS</li> <li>5. Averaged absolute power of TS4</li> <li>6. Averaged absolute power of TS5</li> <li>7. Averaged absolute power of TS6</li> <li>8. Averaged absolute power of TS7</li> <li>9. Averaged absolute power of TS8</li> <li>10. Averaged absolute power of TS9</li> <li>11. Averaged absolute power of TS10</li> <li>12. Averaged absolute power of TS11</li> <li>13. Averaged absolute power of TS12 ( if the Uplink-downlink configuration indicates it is 5ms periodicity, it is 2nd DwPTS)</li> <li>14. Averaged absolute power of TS13( if the Uplink-downlink configuration indicates it is 5ms periodicity, it is 2nd UpPTS)</li> <li>15. Averaged absolute power of TS14</li> <li>16. Averaged absolute power of TS15</li> <li>17. Averaged absolute power of TS16</li> <li>18. Averaged absolute power of TS17</li> <li>19. Averaged absolute power of TS18</li> <li>20. Averaged absolute power of TS19</li> </ol>
6	<p>Width of the slots</p> <p>This returns 20 comma-separated float values representing the width of each time slot (in us). For the</p>

Index n	Results Returned
	<p>inactive slot, the value will be NaN(9.91E37).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Active signal width of TS0</li> <li>2. Active signal width of TS1</li> <li>3. Active signal width of DwPTS</li> <li>4. Active signal width of UpPTS</li> <li>5. Active signal width of TS4</li> <li>6. Active signal width of TS5</li> <li>7. Active signal width of TS6</li> <li>8. Active signal width of TS7</li> <li>9. Active signal width of TS8</li> <li>10. Active signal width of TS9</li> <li>11. Active signal width of TS10</li> <li>12. Active signal width of TS11</li> <li>13. Active signal width of TS12 ( if the Uplink-downlink configuration indicates it is 5ms periodicity, it is 2nd DwPTS)</li> <li>14. Active signal width of TS13( if the Uplink-downlink configuration indicates it is 5ms periodicity, it is 2nd UpPTS)</li> <li>15. Active signal width of TS14</li> <li>16. Active signal width of TS15</li> <li>17. Active signal width of TS16</li> <li>18. Active signal width of TS17</li> <li>19. Active signal width of TS18</li> <li>20. Active signal width of TS19</li> </ol>
7	<p>Averaged absolute power of the subframes</p> <p>This returns 10 comma-separated float values, for active subframe, it represents mean power (in dBm) of each subframe excluding any transient time, for inactive subframe, it represents the OFF power. For subframes not included in the specified measure interval, the value will be NaN(9.91E37). For special subframes in LTETDD, when Direction is Downlink, it will be the mean power in DwPTS, when Direction is Uplink, it will be the mean power of UpPTS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 0</li> <li>2. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 1</li> <li>3. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 2</li> <li>4. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 3</li> <li>5. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 4</li> <li>6. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 5</li> <li>7. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 6</li> <li>8. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 7</li> <li>9. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 8</li> <li>10. Averaged absolute power of Subframe 9</li> </ol>

<b>Index n</b>	<b>Results Returned</b>
8	<p>Averaged Width of the subframes</p> <p>This returns 10 comma-separated float values representing burst width (in us) of each subframe. For special subframes in LTETDD, when Direction is Downlink, it will be the burst width of DwPTS, when Direction is Uplink, it will be the burst width of UpPTS.</p> <p>For the inactive subframe, the value will be NaN(9.91E37)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Active signal width of Subframe 0</li> <li>2. Active signal width of Subframe 1</li> <li>3. Active signal width of Subframe 2</li> <li>4. Active signal width of Subframe 3</li> <li>5. Active signal width of Subframe 4</li> <li>6. Active signal width of Subframe 5</li> <li>7. Active signal width of Subframe 6</li> <li>8. Active signal width of Subframe 7</li> <li>9. Active signal width of Subframe 8</li> <li>10. Active signal width of Subframe 9</li> </ol>
9	<p>Measured 70us OFF power RMS Trace data</p> <p>This returns comma-separated floating point numbers representing the Measured 70us OFF Power RMS Trace data (in dBm/MHz).</p>

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Amplitude (AMPTD) Y Scale

The AMPLITUDE Y Scale key accesses the menu to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>:POW:RANG 10.0</code> <code>:POW:RANG?</code>
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELEctrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe:PARatio?</code>
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.



Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?</code>
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Ref Value

Sets the power reference.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
----------	----------------------

### Ref Value (Burst View)

Sets the absolute power reference.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel &lt;real&gt;</code> <code>:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?</code>
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 5dbm DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV?

Couplings	When Y Auto Scale is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Y Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Ref Value (Rise & Fall view)

Allows you to set the absolute power reference.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 5 DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV?
Couplings	When Y Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When the user sets this value manually, Y Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Scale/Div

Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
----------	----------------------

### Scale/Div(Burst View)

Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>

	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 dB DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	When the Auto Scale is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scale automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Scale/Div (Rise & Fall view)

Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity.

Parameter Name	Y Scale/Div
Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Parameter Type	Float32   A6
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_amp1> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10 DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	When Y Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When the user sets this value manually, Y Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00
Force Restart	No
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1
Max	20.0
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Resolution	0.1
Knob Increment	0.1 dB
Test UP/DOWN	1, 2, 5, 10 ...
Unit Terminator Key	dB
Annotation	<value> dB/ left upper of graph
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Softkey Label	Scale/Div

## Ref Position

Sets the display reference position to the top, center, or bottom of the display.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
----------	----------------------

## Ref Position(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display reference position to the top, center, or bottom of the display.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, More</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTer   BOTTom  :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS CENT :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS?
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ref Position (Rise & Fall view)

Allows you to set the display reference position to Top, Center, or Bottom.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTer   BOTTom  :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bot
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Auto Scale

Allows you to toggle the Y axis Auto Scale function between On and Off.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
----------	----------------------

## Auto Scale(Burst View)

Allows you to toggle the Y axis Auto Scale function between On and Off.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, More</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scale is On, and you press the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you manually set a value for the Y Rel Value or Y Scale/Div, this parameter is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Auto Scale (Rise & Fall view)

Allows you to toggle the Y-axis auto scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP 0 DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scale is On, and you press the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you manually set a value for the Y Rel Value or Y Scale/Div, this parameter is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
Amplitude (AMPTD) Y Scale

---

Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1551

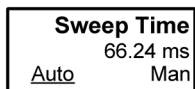
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPle ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.

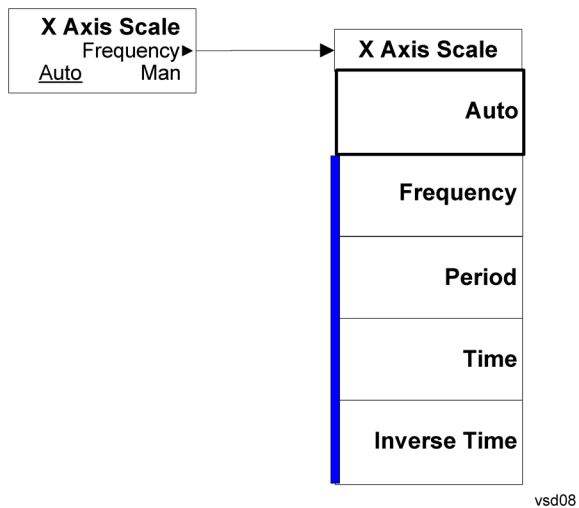


vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
Auto Couple





## BW (only for LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

The front-panel key under 'BW' displays a blank menu when pressed in this measurement.

The Bandwidth of the signal being measured is calculated automatically according to the requirement of the standard.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth <freq> [:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth? [:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:BAND 6.0 MHz PVT:BAND? :PVT:BAND:AUTO OFF :PVT:BAND:AUTO?
<b>Dependencies</b>	The state is added to this key to control whether the value of info BW is calculated automatically or input manually.
<b>Couplings</b>	This parameter is coupled with Preset to Standard in Mode Setup Menu. The relationship is in the table above. When the state of info BW is Auto, the info BW value is automatically determined by the requirement of the standard. Otherwise, the info BW value depends on User's input. When the info BW value is set manually, the state of info BW is automatically changes to Man.
<b>Preset</b>	5.0 MHz on B25 4.515MHz on B40 ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependent: No Option = 10 MHz Option B25 = 25 MHz Option B40 = 40 MHz Option B85 = 85 MHz Option B1A = 125 MHz Option B1X = 140 MHz Option B1Y = 160 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
<b>Preset</b>	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
File

File

See ["File" on page 252](#)

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFeRence &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFeRence?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
FREQ Channel

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Input/Output

See ["Input/Output" on page 170](#)

## Marker

Accesses the menu that allows you to select, set up, and control the markers for the current measurement. Sets the marker control mode as described under **Normal**, **Delta**, and **Off**, below. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the softkey description are enforced when the remote command is sent.

See Marker in the "Common Measurement Functions" for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Select Marker

Accesses menus that allows you to select one or more markers

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the **Marker Trace** rules. At the same time, the reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

Active Function Display: Marker X-axis value

Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

The marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition DELTA OFF :CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK:MODE OFF :CALC:PVT:MARK:MODE?
<b>Notes</b>	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the <b>Marker Trace</b> rules. At the same time, <b>Marker X Axis Value</b> appears in the Active Function area.  Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. Note that if the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.  Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the



	marker value to its fully entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Properties

Accesses a menu that allows you to set marker properties and to access the marker trace menu.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Select Marker

Accesses menus that allows you to select one or more markers

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker will be relative to, which is referred to as its “reference marker”.

Key Path	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK5:REF 1 :CALC:PVT:MARK5:REF?
Notes	When queried, a single value will be returned - the specified marker number's relative marker.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe RFENvelope   MAXHold   MINHold   RMS70 :CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK:TRAC MINH :CALC:PVT:MARK:TRAC?
Preset	RFENvelope
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Envelope Max Hold RF Envelope  Min Hold RF Envelope   70us RMS trace
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

## Couple Marker

When this function is invoked, moving any marker causes an “equal X Axis movement” of every other marker which is active. By “equal X Axis movement” we mean that the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) is preserved, as is the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental X-axis units).

**NOTE** This may result in markers going off screen.

Key Path	Marker, More
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer:COUPlE[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer:COUPlE[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:PVT:MARK:COUP ON CALC:PVT:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## All Markers Off

Turns all markers Off.

Key Path	<b>Marker, More</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer:AOff
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK:AOff
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value, if the control mode is **Normal** or **Delta**.

Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK3:X 0 :CALC:PVT:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, it will use the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an "Invalid suffix" error will be generated.  The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker, if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: seconds. If the marker is <b>off</b> the response is not a number (NAN).
Couplings	Max value would be changed by Meas Interval in 6.3.2 in epsg1129241.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. This allows you to enter a value in trace points rather than in X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately converted into the current X Axis Scale unit for setting the value of the marker. It has no effect if the control mode is **Off**, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value, if the control mode is **Normal** or **Delta**.

Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POsition <real> :CALCulate:PVTTime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:POsition?

<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK10:X:POS 500 :CALC:PVT:MARK10:X:POS?
<b>Notes</b>	A query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points, if the control mode is <b>Normal</b> , or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points, if the control mode is <b>Delta</b> . If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number (NAN).
<b>Preset</b>	After a preset, all markers are turned Off, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Min</b>	-9.9E+37
<b>Max</b>	9.9E+37
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

### Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

The “result” of a marker is the value that is displayed on the second line of the Marker Result block. To properly interpret the returned value, you must also know how the analyzer's Y-Axis Unit is set, as described below.

A marker can have up to two results, only one of which is displayed or returned in a query, as follows:

- **Absolute result:** every marker has an absolute result. For Normal and Delta markers, the Y-axis value of the trace point the marker is currently On. The absolute result is displayed in the result block or returned as a query, unless the marker control mode is **Delta**.
- **Relative result:** if a marker's control mode is **Delta**, the relative result is displayed in the result block or returned in a query. This is the ratio of the Absolute Result of a delta marker to the Absolute Result of its reference marker. The ratio is expressed in dB.

<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTtime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK11:Y 0 :CALC:PVT:MARK11:Y?
<b>Notes</b>	The query returns the marker Y-axis result. If the marker is <b>Off</b> the response is not a number (NAN).
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

### Maker State (Remote Command Only)

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is Off to state On, or 1, puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTtime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:PVTtime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:PVT:MARK3:STATE ON :CALC:PVT:MARK3:STATE?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Marker Fctn

There are no 'Marker Functions' supported in transmit On/Off Power measurement. Pressing this key will display a blank menu.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

## Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in Transmit On/Off Power measurement so this front-panel key will display a blank menu when pressed

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2286](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2291](#)

["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2292](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2306](#)

["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2307](#)

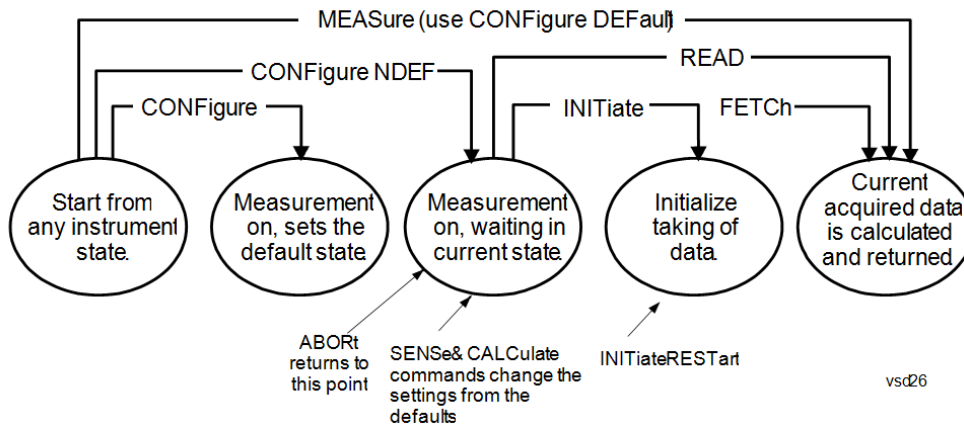
---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---



## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

---

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

---

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
  - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
  - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
- 

#### READ Commands:

---

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEViation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters.  This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

•

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE** For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

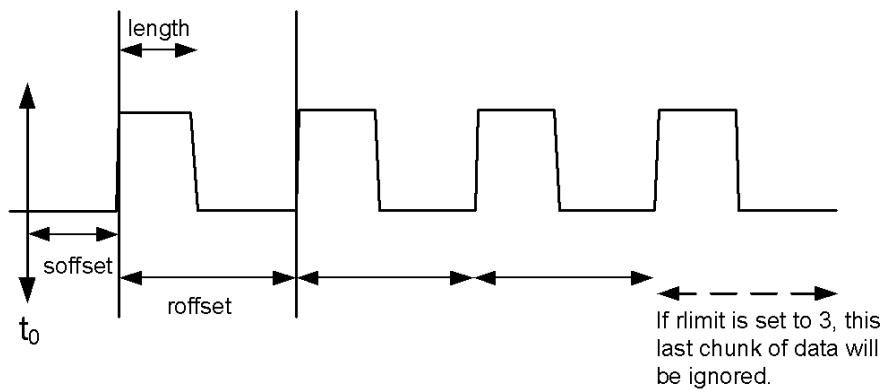
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

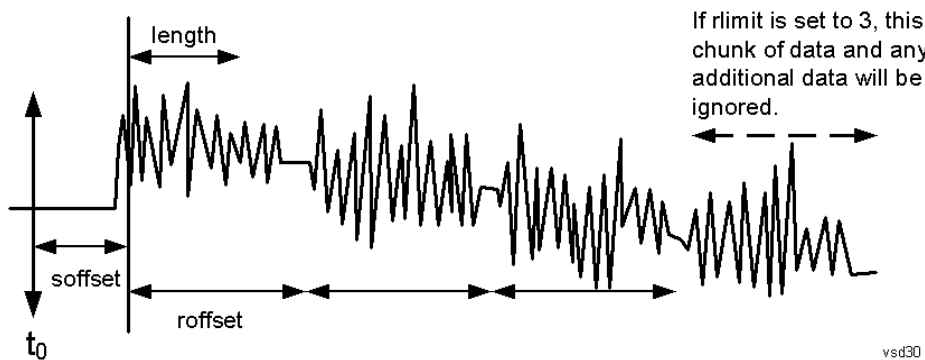
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.



## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLline   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

### Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



## Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

## Channel Measurement Function Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

## Channel Offset Frequency Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

## Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

---

	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

M	All
o	
d	
e	
R	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e	
m	
o	
t	
e	
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
E	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

x  
a  
m  
p  
l  
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?

Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

---

	3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
	...
	(m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
	ADC Over Range
	1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
	Spectrum Data
	1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
	2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	...
	(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii   INTeger, 32   REAL, 32   REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?
<b>Notes</b>	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

---



Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Accesses the measurement setup menu for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Avg/Hold Num

Used to specify the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

- On - Sets measurement averaging on.
- Off - Sets measurement averaging off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNT? [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SENS:PVT:AVER:COUN 10 :SENS:PVT:AVER:COUN? :SENS:PVT:AVER:STAT OFF :SENS:PVT:AVER:STAT?
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Avg Mode

Selects the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

KEY:Exponential SCPI:EXPonential	After the average count is reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.
KEY:Repeat SCPI:REPeat	After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started. The default value is Exp.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential REPeat [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol?
<b>Example</b>	:SENS:PVT:AVER:TCON REP :SENS:PVT:AVER:TCON?
Preset	REPeat
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Avg Type

Specifies the type of trace and result averaging to use.

KEY:Pwr Avg (RMS) SCPI:RMS POWer	True power averaging that is equivalent to taking the RMS value of the voltage. It is the most accurate type of averaging.
KEY:Log-Pwr Avg (Video) SCPI:LOG LPOWer	Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by averaging the log of the power.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:AVERage:TYPE LOG LPOWer RMS POWer [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:AVERage:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SENS:PVT:AVER:TYPE RMS :SENS:PVT:AVER:TYPE?
Preset	RMS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Pwr Avg (RMS) Log-Pwr Avg(Video)
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ramp Time Length

This parameter indicates the searching window length from which the ramp on and down is searched. If it is set shorter than actual ramp time, the ramp may be lost.

Key Path	Meas Setup
----------	------------

Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime :RAMP :SEARCh :LENGth <time> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime :RAMP :SEARCh :LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:RAMP:SEAR:LENG 1.0 PVT:RAMP:SEAR:LENG?
Preset	17.0 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 us
Max	100.0 us
Initial S/W Revision	A.07.00

### Auto Timing Adjustment

The setting decides what the timing reference for determining each burst boundary is in the measurement.

When it is ON, the burst boundary timing is always appropriately adjusted based on the measured ramp up and ramp down edge timings. When it is OFF, the timing reference will be provided by external trigger, expected burst boundaries will be derived from external trigger and frame configuration parameters – UL/DL allocation and special sub-frame configuration.

Parameter Name	Auto Timing Adjustment
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Key Type	Binary
Parameter Type	Boolean
Mode	LTE, LTETDD, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime :TIMing :REFerence :AUTO ON [ :SENSe ] :PVTime :TIMing :REFerence :AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:TIM:REF:AUTO ON PVT:TIM:REF:AUTO?
Dependencies	When Auto Timing adjustment is OFF and Trigger type is free run, an advisory message is generated.
Preset	On
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00
Softkey Label	Auto Timing Adjustment

### Component Carrier

Selects the component carrier to be measured in the uplink time mask measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:ULINK:CCARrier CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:ULINK:CCARrier?
Example	PVT:ULINK:CCAR CC0 PVT:ULINK:CCAR?
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0~CC1 if the number of Component Carriers is 2. The parameter is only enabled when the direction is uplink
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Limits

Accesses the setup menu for the measurement ramp up, ramp down time and threshold for off power.

Please note, whether the pass/fail shown in measurement bar( at upper-left corner of screen) will be pass or fail is just determined by the threshold listed in Limits menu, they are Max Ramp Up Time, Max Ramp Down Time, Downlink Off Power and Uplink Off Power. If and only if ramp up time, ramp down time and off power ( downlink or uplink) measured are all less than Max Ramp Up Time, Max Ramp Down Time and Off Power

(downlink or uplink) separately, the Pass/Fail flag is set to pass(green), otherwise Pass/Fail flag is set to fail(red). The limit mask shown on screen is just to indicate which part is active burst and which part is inactive burst, the mask is nothing to do with the Pass/Fail criteria.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Max Ramp Down Time

It used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured ramp down time can be passed or not. If real measured ramp down time exceeds Max Ramp Down Time, then ramp down time measurement fails, otherwise, it passes.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Limits
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime <time> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime? [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:RAMP:DRTime?

<b>Example</b>	PVT:LIM:RAMP:DRT 17.0e-6 PVT:LIM:RAMP:DRT?
Couplings	While Downlink is selected, the default value is 17us, and while Uplink is selected, the default value is 20.0us.
Preset	17.0 us
State Saved	No
Min	1.0 us
Max	100.0 us
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Max Ramp Up Time

It used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured ramp up time can be passed or not. If real measured ramp up time exceeds Max Ramp Up Time, then ramp up time measurement fails, otherwise, it passes.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, More, Limits</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:RAMP:URTime <time> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:RAMP:URTime?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:LIM:RAMP:URT 17.0e-6 PVT:LIM:RAMP:URT?
Couplings	While Downlink is selected, the default value is 17us, and while Uplink is selected, the default value is 20.0us.
Preset	17.0 us
State Saved	No
Min	1.0 us
Max	100.0 us
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Downlink Off Power

It is used as threshold in downlink which can judge whether the real measured off power can be passed or not. If real measured off power exceeds Downlink Off Power, then off power measurement fails, otherwise, it passes. Please note, the unit of this parameter is dBm/MHz.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, More, Limits</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:POFF:DLINK <real> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:POFF:DLINK? [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:POFF:DLINK?

<b>Example</b>	PVT:LIM:POFF:DLIN -89.0 PVT:LIM:POFF:DLIN?
Notes	Update the default Off Power limit value from -85 dBm/MHz to -83 dBm/MHz, as the TS36.141 applies 2dB Test Tolerance (TT).
Preset	-83.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.00
Max	0.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

## Uplink Off Power

It is used as threshold in uplink which can judge whether the real measured off power can be passed or not. If real measured off power exceeds Uplink Off Power, then off power measurement fails, otherwise, it passes. Please note, the unit of this parameter is dBm.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, More, Limits</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:POFF:ULINK <real> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:LIMit:POFF:ULINK?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:LIM:POFF:ULIN -50.0 PVT:LIM:POFF:ULIN?
Notes	Update the default Off Power limit value from -50 dBm/MHz to -48.50 dBm/MHz, as the TS36.521 applies 1.5dB Test Tolerance (TT).
Preset	-48.50
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-150.00 dBm
Max	0.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

## Threshold

Accesses the setup menu to set the thresholds used to find ramp up and ramp down part in burst signal.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ramp Up Start Level

It specifies the relative power level to active slots average power level at which the ramp-up starts.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Threshold
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt <rel_ampl> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:THR:UP:STAR -50.0 PVT:THR:UP:STAR?
Preset	-20.000 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ramp Up End Level

It specifies the relative power level to active slots average power level at which the ramp-up ends.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Threshold
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:UP:END <rel_ampl> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:UP:END?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:THR:UP:END -50.0 PVT:THR:UP:END?
Preset	-0.915 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ramp Down Start Level

It specifies the relative power level to active slots average power level at which the ramp-down starts.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Threshold
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt <rel_ampl> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt?



<b>Example</b>	PVT:THR:DOWN:STAR -50.0 PVT:THR:DOWN:STAR?
Preset	-0.915 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Ramp Down End Level

It specifies the relative power level to active slots average power level at which the ramp-down ends.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, More, Threshold</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:END <rel_ampl> [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:END?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:THR:DOWN:END -50.0 PVT:THR:DOWN:END?
Preset	-20.000 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Off Power Meas Rules

The parameter is to indicate which way to calculate 70us RMS Off Power over the entire OFF period. When it is "Speed", 70 us averaged power is calculated in 35us granularity during OFF period; when it is "Accuracy", the 70us RMS Off Power is calculated for each sample points during OFF period

<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Off Power Meas Rules</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
<b>Key Type</b>	Rotary
<b>Parameter Type</b>	Boolean
Mode	LTE, LTETDD, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :PVTime:POFF:MEAS:RULEs SPEed ACCuracy [ :SENSe ] :PVTime:POFF:MEAS:RULEs?
<b>Example</b>	PVT:POFF:MEAS:RUL SPE PVT:POFF:MEAS:RUL?

Couplings	When the direction is uplink, the key is always greyed out. There is no 70us RMS off power for uplink signal.
Preset	Speed
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	SPEed ACCuracy
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00
Softkey Label	Off Power Meas Rules

### Meas Preset

Returns parameters for the current measurement to those set by the factory.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, More</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure:PVTime
<b>Example</b>	:CONF:PVT
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Mode

See "Mode" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 1605 for more information.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES
<b>Notes</b>	*RST is preferred over :SYST : PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
<b>Couplings</b>	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See ["Mode Setup" on page 227](#)

## Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker's trace. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE,, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:PVTtime:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:PVT:MARK2:MAX
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00



Print

See "Print " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE** Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

**NOTE** If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1613.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

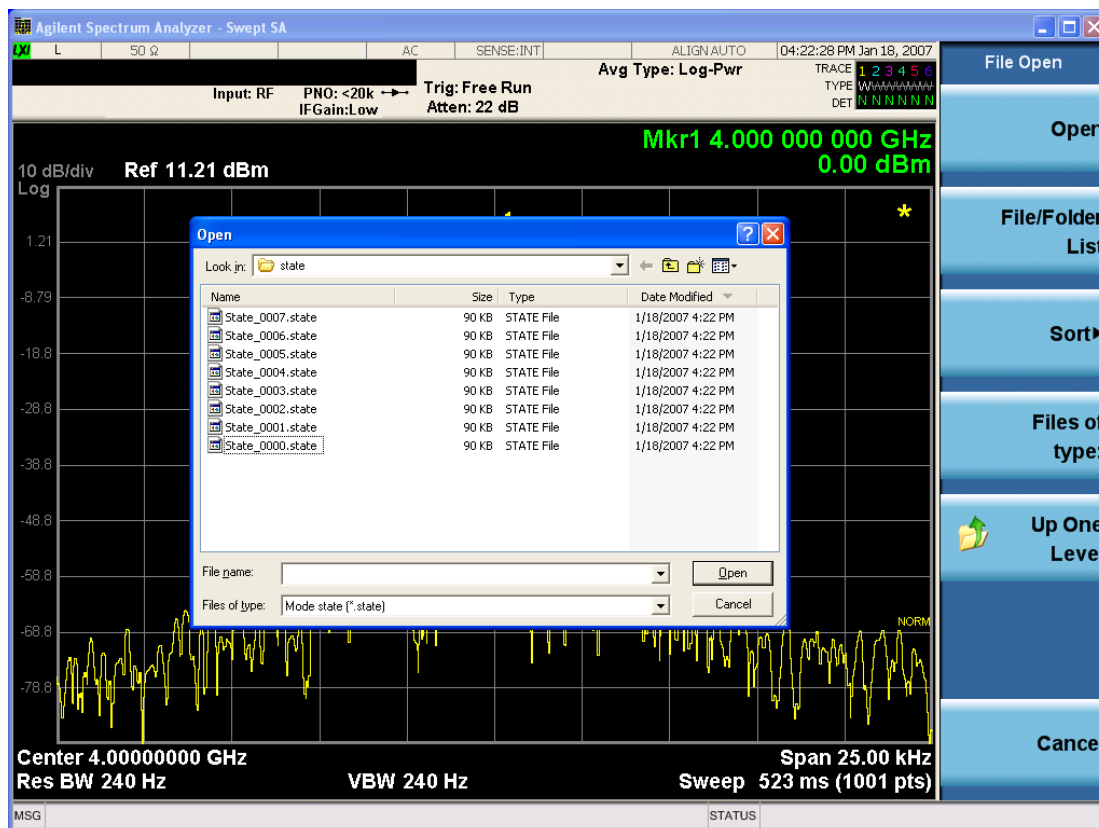
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--

		mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17-128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



---

 Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00
 

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
<b>Range</b>	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)

	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010–12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010–01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010–12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, –230 “Data corrupt or stale”, is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B–2FP license.
Notes	“ALL” is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. “CC*” is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** “My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled **“File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See ["From File..." on page 2329](#) in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1623

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATUS:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATUS:QUESTIONable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.



## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

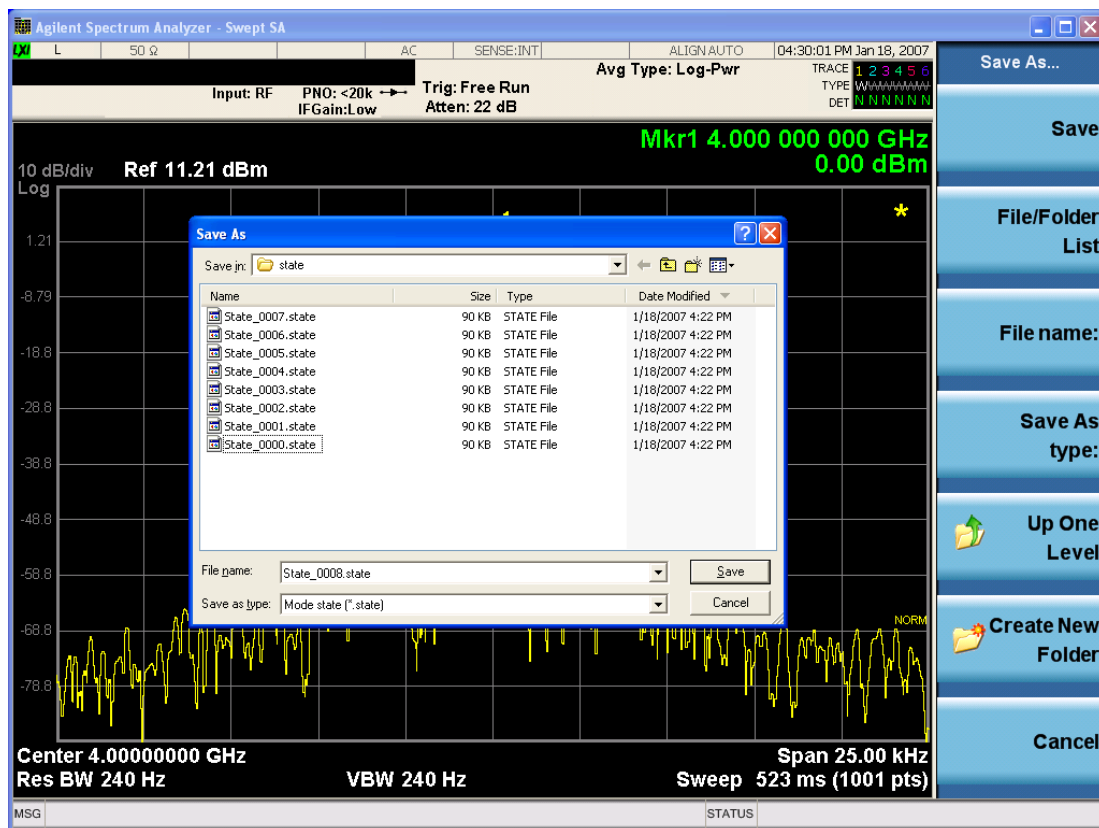
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

	update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “Save As.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 1628](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
<b>Range</b>	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
<b>Notes</b>	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

## Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

## Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.



The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.

This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

## Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
----------	------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:MMEMory:RDIRectory &lt;directory_name&gt;</code>
-----------------------	---

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Removes a directory. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

## Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
----------	------------------------

Mode	All
------	-----

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:MMEM:STOR:SEquences:   SLISt   ALISt   SAALISt   SSTep "MySequence.txt"</code>
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	<code>:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"</code>
----------------	--

Notes	<p>Available file types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>-Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul>
-------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STOR commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>"[,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

	successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.
State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See "[Meas Results File Contents](#)" on page 1638.

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 1638.

See "[Peak Table](#)" on page 1641.

See "[Spectrogram](#)" on page 1643

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPEctrogram <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
<b>Notes</b>	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
<b>Dependencies</b>	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a

message is generated  
 If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated.  
 The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

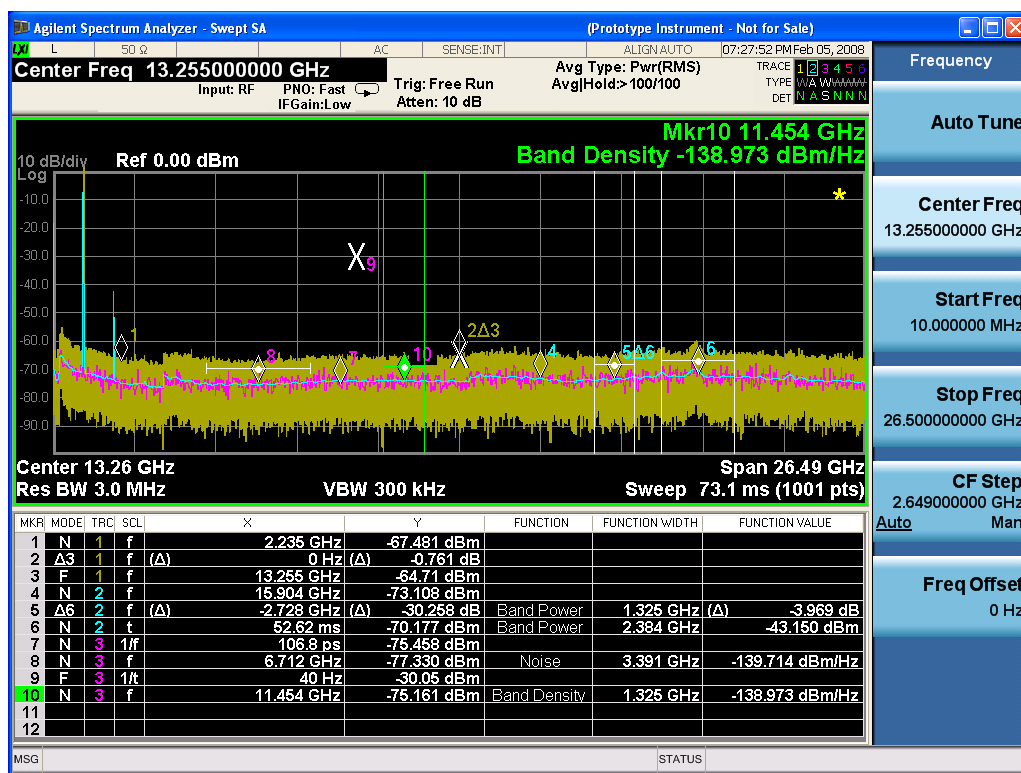
### Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

### Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

```
MeasurementR
result
Swept SA
A.01.40_R0017  N9020A
```

526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666 67
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000 000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower (Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
Save

External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TRC	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTION	FUNCTION WIDTH	FUNCTION VALUE	FUNCTION UNIT
1	Normal	1	Frequency	2.2350E+09	-67.481	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
2	Delta3	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	-0.761	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Frequency	1.3255E+10	-64.71	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Frequency	1.5904E+10	-73.108	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Frequency	-2.7280E+09	-30.258	Band Power	1.3250E+06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E-02	-70.177	Band Power	2.3840E+06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E-10	-75.458	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Frequency	6.7120E+09	-77.33	Noise	3.3910E+06	-139.714	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+01	-30.05	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Frequency	1.1454E+10	-75.161	Band Density	1.3250E+06	-138.973	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None
12	Off	1	Frequency	0.0000E+00	0	Off	0.0000E+00	0	None



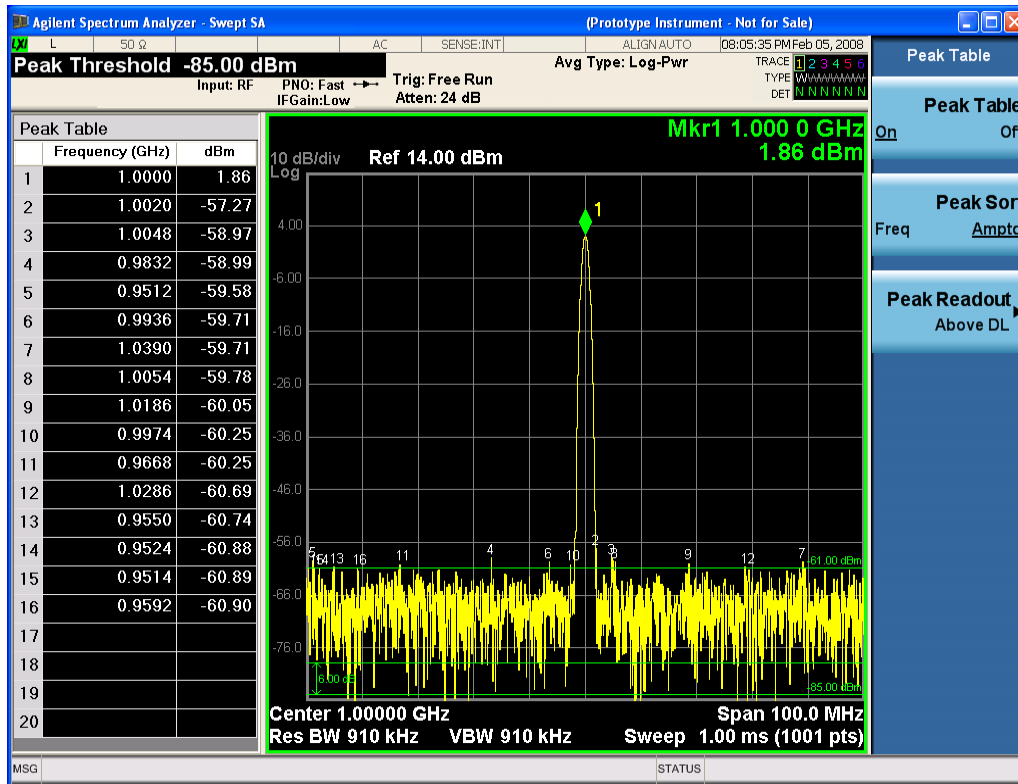
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

## Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.  
Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

<b>MeasurementResult</b>	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0

X Axis Units	Hz	
Y Axis Units	dBm	
Peak Threshold	-85	
Peak Threshold State	On	
Peak Excursion	6	
Peak Excursion State	On	
Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

### Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

```
DATA,1729.523
```

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

```
DATA13,100.453
```

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

```
Start Time,20120130132345678
```

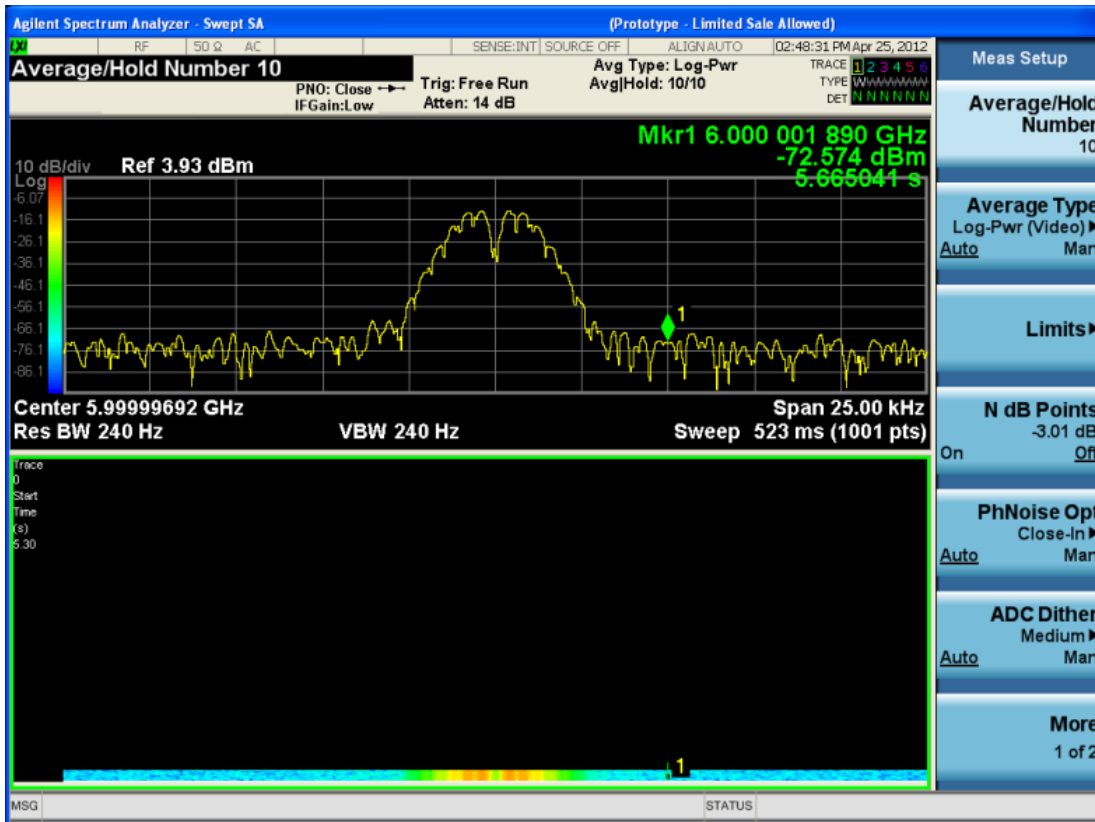
NOTE:

**NOTE**

The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0

<b>Result Type</b>	<b>Spectrogram</b>
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1

Result Type	Spectrogram
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

O  
O  
O

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055
5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

O  
O  
O

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709

DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

o  
o  
o

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

### Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
Mode	All



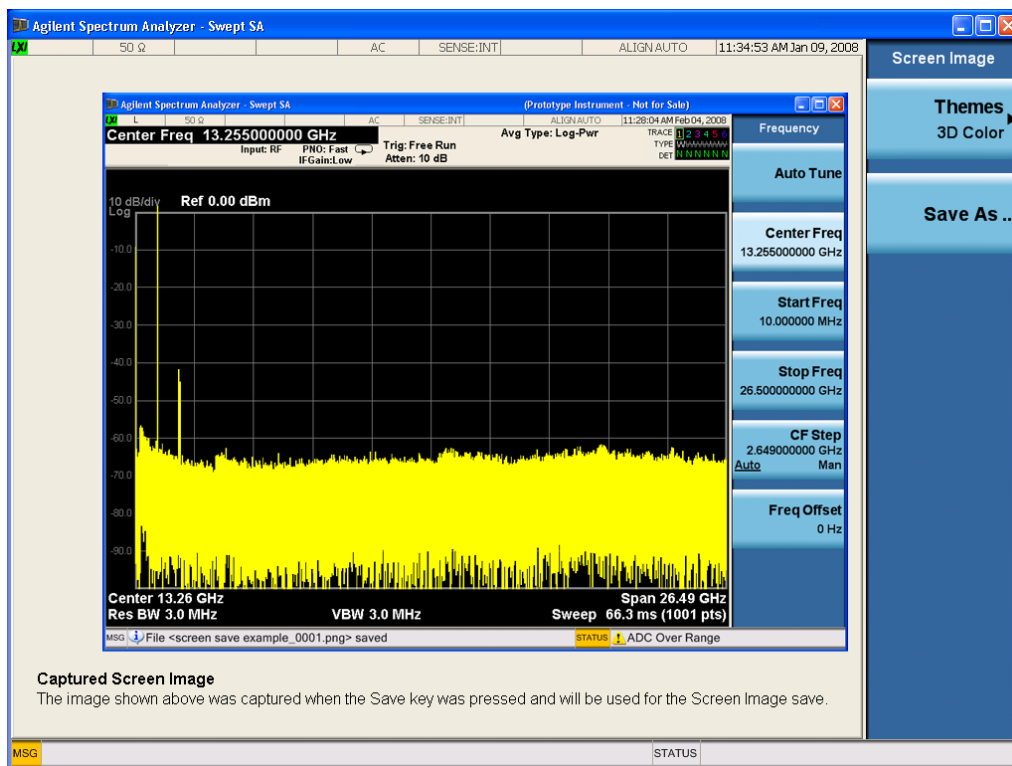
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOlor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File ...](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1653

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

## RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTErnal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTErnal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 1656](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Couplings	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 1656</a> table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 1656</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

### RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

### Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

**NOTE**

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFeRence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence? :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_amp1> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-200.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	200.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
<b>Notes</b>	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2455. If the "Sequencer" on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1660,

"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1661, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1662, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1664.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
		$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
	Downlink	$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
		$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
Band XI	Uplink	$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
		$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Downlink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
		$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
Band XII	Uplink	$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
		$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
	Downlink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
Band XIII	Uplink	$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
		$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
	Downlink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
Band XIV	Uplink	$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
		$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
	Downlink	$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
		$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
Band XIX	Uplink	$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
		$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
	Downlink	$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 * N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)		
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier



frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1		2110	0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2		1930	600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3		1805	1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4		2110	1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5		869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6		875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7		2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8		925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9		1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10		2110	4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11		1475.9	4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12		729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13		746	5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14		758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17		734	5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18		860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 – 36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 - 37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 - 38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio  
Frequency Channel Number 1.28  
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900-1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010-2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850-1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930-1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910-1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570-2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300-2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880-1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 6**

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 7**

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 8**

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
-----------------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---



<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

---

#### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
<b>Preset</b>	DOWN
<b>Range</b>	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

**NOTE**

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz
Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting " <b>Sequencer</b> " on page 2456 Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting " <b>Sequencer</b> " on page 2456 Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI if no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If " <b>Real-Time AWGN</b> " on page 2416 AWGN State is On and this setting is On, " <b>RF Power</b> " on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by " <b>Power Control Mode</b> " on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generated and the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for

selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFAult:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFAult:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
<b>State Saved</b>	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "[Query ARB Memory Full File List \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

---

	<integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>, <string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

---

### ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

---



<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
<b>Notes</b>	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0 ~ 1.414
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
<b>Notes</b>	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
<b>Preset</b>	AUTO
<b>Range</b>	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 1**

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 2**

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 3**

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Marker 4**

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTrol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel  :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTrol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power   Carrier Power   Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu.  Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu.  Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGLE   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



### Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Single   Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
<b>Preset</b>	EXTernal2
<b>Range</b>	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
<b>State Saved</b>	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

["Sequencer" on page 2455](#) and ["Sequencer" on page 2456](#) state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483.](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410.](#)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...`

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 1718](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename>`

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 1719](#) below.)

---

**Example**      For setup:

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3`

Or

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1 M3`

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"`

Or

`>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",`

---

**Notes**      For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

---

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

---

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
----------	--------------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
----------	--

---

Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
--------------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---



### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"

---

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
----------	---

Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
--------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
----------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace &lt;int&gt;, &lt;string&gt;</code>
-----------------------	--

or

	<code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace &lt;int&gt;, &lt;string&gt;</code>
--	---

<b>Example</b>	<code>SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"</code>
----------------	--

or

	<code>:SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"</code>
--	--

Notes	The second SCPI <code>:SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace</code> is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
-------	---

If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.

Waveform slot number `<int>` is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK <int>

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVEform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus? <int>

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---



<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

**Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

**Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266">
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
<b>Notes</b>	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	40 kHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM[:DEVIation] :SOURce:PM[:DEVIation]?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "[Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)](#)" on page 2489.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS <integer> :SOURCE:LIST:NUMBER:STEPS?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTernal   EXTernal2   KEY   BUS   EXTernal4  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**WCDMA**

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band I**

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band II**

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band III**

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IV**

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band V**

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XII**

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIII**

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XIV**

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO**

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US CELL**

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 3**

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 4**

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 5**

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 6**

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 7**

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 8**

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 17**

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 18**

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 19**

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 20**

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 21**

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 24**

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 33**

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 34**

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 35**

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 36**

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50



**BAND 43**

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 44**

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**TDSCDMA**

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND A**

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND B**

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND C**

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
<b>Notes</b>	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
<b>Preset</b>	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list

---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
----------------	---------------------------------

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
----------------	--------------------------------

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
----------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

---

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

---

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

---

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

---

**Notes**                              No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

---

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

---

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

---

**Remote Command**              :SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>  
    :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?

---

**Example**                              :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"  
    :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

---

**State Saved**                      Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

---

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

---

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform**

---

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

---



### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOut?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Notes</b>	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 ms
<b>Min</b>	100 μs
<b>Max</b>	1800 s
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off

Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMediate INTernal KEY BUS EXTernal2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANSition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
<b>e</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>m</b>	
<b>o</b>	
<b>t</b>	
<b>e</b>	
<b>C</b>	
<b>o</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>a</b>	
<b>n</b>	
<b>d</b>	
<b>E</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM
<b>X</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
<b>a</b>	
<b>m</b>	
<b>p</b>	
<b>l</b>	



---

e

N The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.

O Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see ["Radio Setup" on page 2461](#).

t If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps then  
e generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.  
s

---

R NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDI  
e V|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|BANDXIX|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KO  
m REAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|  
o BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND1  
t 9|BAND20|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAN  
e D41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF

C  
o  
m  
m  
a  
n  
d

N  
o  
t  
e  
s

---

D The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see ["Number of Steps" on  
e page 2457](#).

p  
e  
n  
d  
e  
n  
c  
i  
e  
s

---

I A.09.40

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFfrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?

Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--

	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p><b>&lt;filename&gt;</b> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

	see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, <a href="#">"Time" on page 2486</a> and <a href="#">"Play Count" on page 2487</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current <a href="#">"Step Duration" on page 2486</a> is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see <a href="#">"Output Trigger" on page 2488</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
<b>Notes</b>	The return data is in the following format: Integer
<b>Notes</b>	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
<b>Notes</b>	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

## Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

## SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Ref Value

Allows you to set the display X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
----------	--------------

### Ref Value(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RLEV 1s DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RLEV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-10.0 s
Max	10.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Ref Value(Rise & Fall view)

Allows you to set the display X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?

<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RLEV 1 DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-10.0 s
Max	10.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Scale/Div

Allows you to set the display X scale/division value.

Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
----------	---------------------

### Scale/Div(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display X scale/division value.

Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTtime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time> :DISPlay:PVTtime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:PDIV 1ms :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:PDIV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	1.0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.00 ns
Max	1.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
MIN/MAX/DEF Support	Yes

### Scale/Div(Rise & Fall View)

Allows you to set the display X scale/division value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:PDIV 1ms DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	4.0 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.00 ns
Max	1.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
MIN/MAX/DEF Support	Yes

### Ref Position

Allows you to set the X reference position to the left, center, or right of the display.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
----------	--------------

### Ref Position(Burst View)

Allows you to set the X reference position to the left, center, or right of the display.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT   CENTer   RIGHT :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RPOS LEFT :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RPOS?
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Ref Position(Rise & Fall View)

Allows you to set the X reference position to the left, center, or right of the display.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT  :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOStion?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:RPOS?
<b>Preset</b>	CENTer
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Left Ctr Right
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Auto Scale

Allows you to toggle the X Auto Scale function between On and Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
-----------------	---------------------

## Auto Scale(Burst View)

Allows you to toggle the X Auto Scale function between On and Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON  :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP OFF :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
<b>Notes</b>	Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values, based on the measurement results, if this parameter is set to On. When you manually set a value to either X Rel Value or X Scale/Div, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
<b>Couplings</b>	See Notes
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.

Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Auto Scale(Rise & Fall View)

Allows you to toggle the X Auto Scale function between On and Off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0   1   OFF   ON :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW2:WINDow[1] 2:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:COUP OFF DISP:PVT:VIEW2:WIND2:TRAC:X:COUP?
<b>Notes</b>	Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values, based on the measurement results, if this parameter is set to On. When you manually set a value to either X Rel Value or X Scale/Div, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
<b>Couplings</b>	See Notes
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	On Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

## Sweep/Control

Operation of this key is identical across several measurements. For details about this key, see Sweep / Control in the "Common Measurement Functions".

**NOTE**

Gate function is not supported in Transmit On/Off Power measurement.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD

### Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement. When you are Paused, pressing **Restart**, **Single** or **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:PAUSE
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	<b>Sweep/Control</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:RESume
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Abort (Remote Command Only)

This command is used to stop the current measurement. It aborts the current measurement as quickly as possible, resets the sweep and trigger systems, and puts the measurement into an "idle" state. If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when ABORT is sent, the alignment finishes before the abort function is performed. So ABORT does not abort an alignment.

If the analyzer is set for Continuous measurement, it sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is set for Single measurement, it remains in the "idle" state until an :INIT:IMM command is received.

<b>Parameter Name</b>	Abort Measurement
<b>Key Type</b>	No equivalent front-panel key.
<b>Remote Command</b>	:ABORt
<b>Example</b>	:ABOR
<b>Notes</b>	<p>If :INITiate:CONTInuous is ON, then a new continuous measurement will start immediately, with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met.</p> <p>If :INITiate:CONTInuous is OFF, then :INITiate:IMMediate is used to start a single measurement; with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>For continuous measurement, ABORt is equivalent to the Restart key.</p> <p>Not all measurements support the abort command.</p>
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	<p>The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared.</p> <p>The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared.</p> <p>Since all the bits that feed into OPC are cleared by the ABORt, the ABORt will cause the *OPC query to return true.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00



## System

See "System" on page 258

## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu that allows you to control trace settings.

**NOTE** Max/Min Hold Traces will be held during the averaging cycle.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Max Hold Trace

This key allows you to make the Max Hold Trace visible or invisible in the display..

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe] ON   OFF   1   0 :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe]?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MAXH ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MAXH?
Couplings	While Rise & Fall view is selected, this key will be grayed out. Rise & Fall view will not support trace max/min hold.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Min Hold Trace

This key allows you to make the Min Hold Trace visible or invisible in the display.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe] ON   OFF   1   0 :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe]?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MINH ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MINH?
Couplings	While Rise & Fall view is selected, this key will be grayed out. Rise & Fall view will not support trace max/min hold.
Preset	OFF

---

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

---

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

### **Zero Span Delay Comp**

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

### **RF Burst**

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

### **Relative Trigger**

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

### **Periodic Timer**

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

### **Period**

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

### **Offset**

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

### **Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)**

See ["Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)"](#) on page 1484

### **Reset Offset Display**

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

### **Sync Source**

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

### **Off**

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

### **External 1**

See ["External 1 "](#) on page 1486

#### **Trigger Level**

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1486

#### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1487

### **External 2**

See ["External 2 "](#) on page 1487

#### **Trigger Level**

See ["Trigger Level "](#) on page 1488

#### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trig Slope "](#) on page 1489

### **RF Burst**

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

#### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay"](#) on page 345

### **Auto/Holdoff**

See ["Auto/Holdoff "](#) on page 1492

### **Auto Trig**

See ["Auto Trig "](#) on page 1492

### **Trig Holdoff**

See ["Trig Holdoff "](#) on page 1493

### **Holdoff Type**

See ["Holdoff Type"](#) on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
<b>Couplings</b>	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.



---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View/Display

Opens the View menu for the current measurement. The available views are specific to the current measurement selected under the Meas key.

All Soft Keys in the “View/Display” menu work regardless of which result window currently has the focus.

For example, the scroll function works on the lower numeric result window even if the upper RF Envelope window currently has the focus.

The **View/Display** menu includes two View Selection keys as shown below, which allow you to select the desired view of the measurement.

View	Name	Description
1	Burst (SCPI: ALL)	View Burst envelope, the length of burst can be determined by slot number in mode setup.
2	Rise & Fall (SCPI: BOTH)	Zooms in on the rising and falling portions of the burst being tested.

### View Selection by name

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SElect] ALL BOTH :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SElect]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:SEL ALL DISP:PVT:VIEW:SEL?
<b>Preset</b>	ALL
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Burst Rise & Fall
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00

<b>Mode</b>	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSElect <integer> :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSElect?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:PVT:VIEW:NSEL?
<b>Notes</b>	1: Burst 2: Rise & Fall You must be in the LTETDD or LTE or LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SElect to set the mode.
<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.

Min	1
Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	<b>Display</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

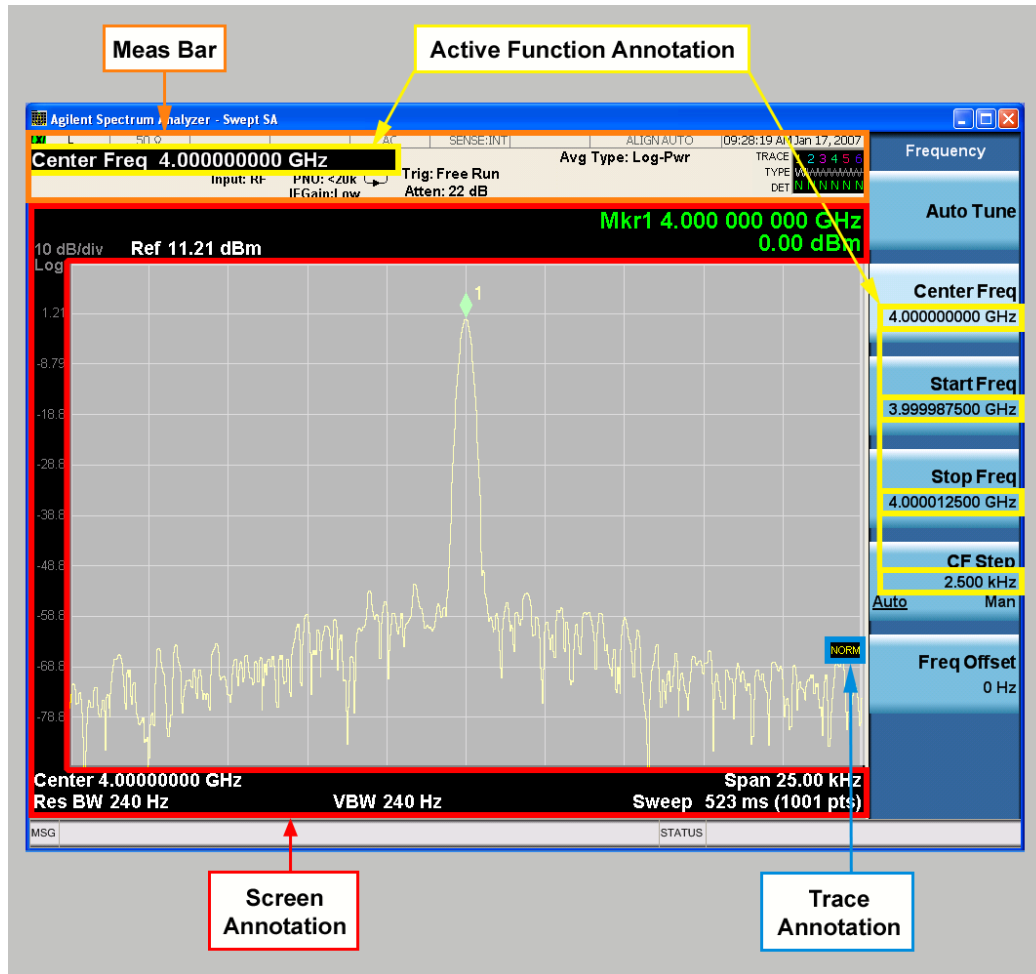
## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

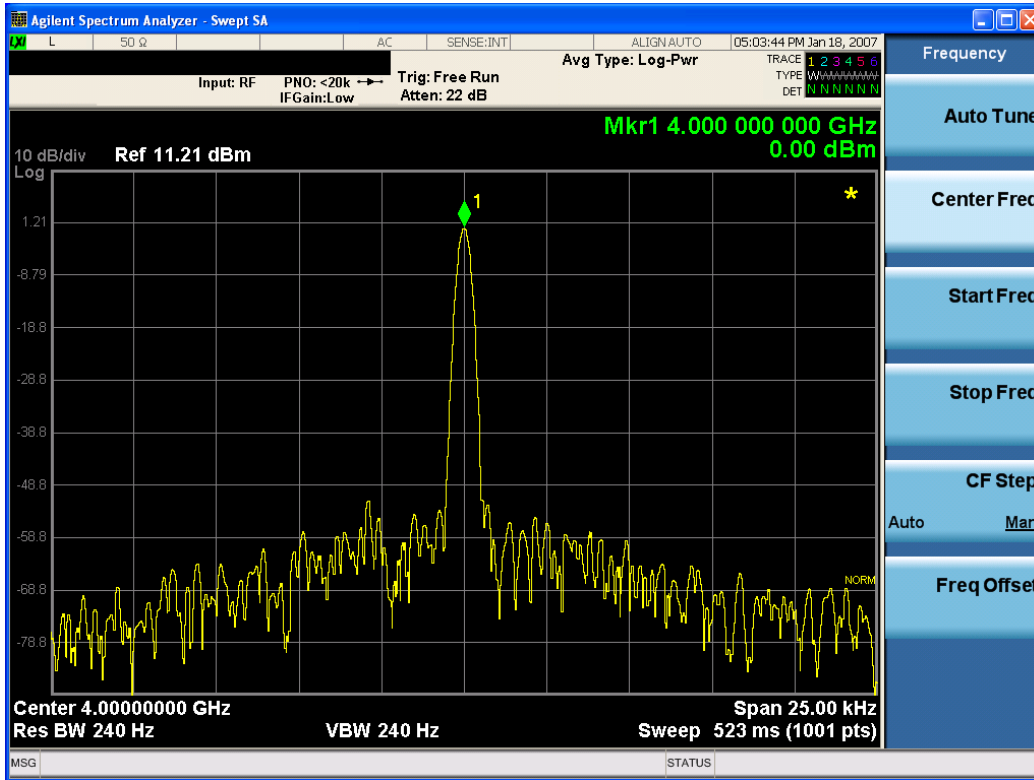
Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

12 Transmit On/Off Power Measurement Functions  
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title, Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

**Clear Title**

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).

Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF



Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLOR   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

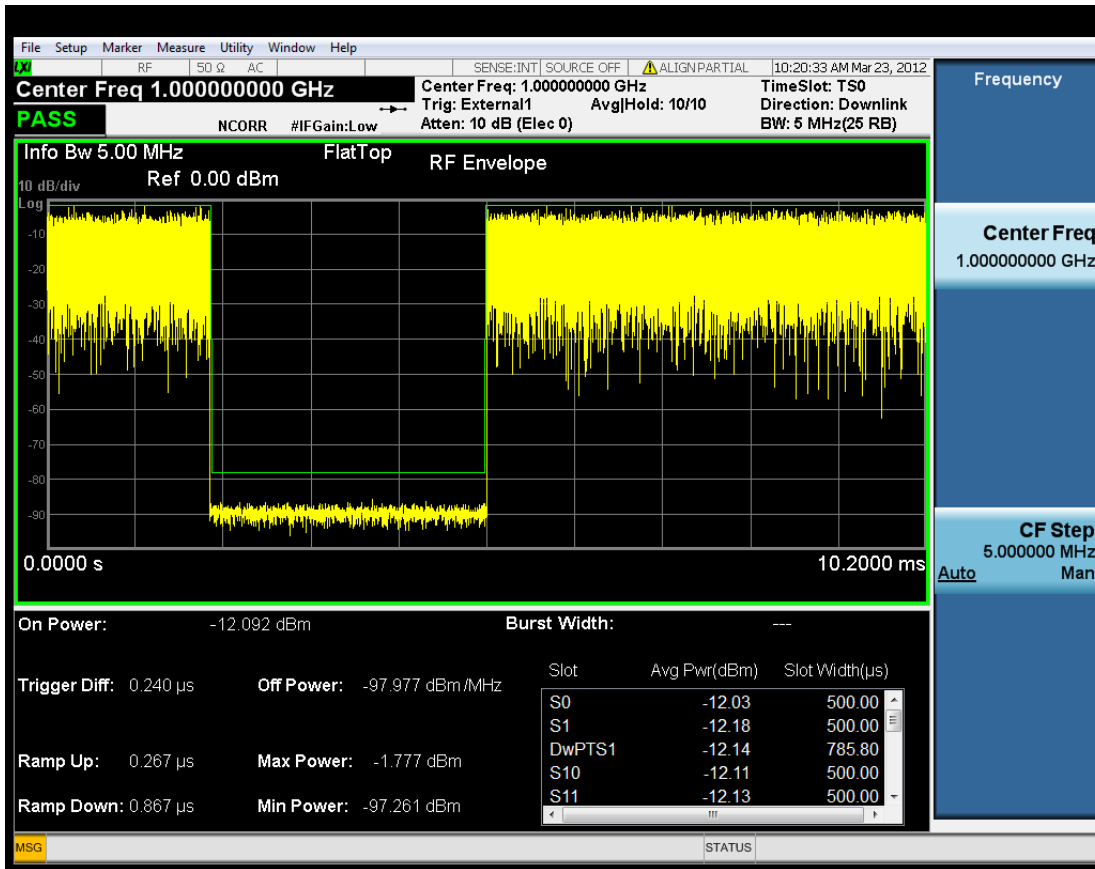
### Burst View

This view shows power vs. time and mask result for a LTE-modulated burst. The view has two windows:

- "RF Envelope window" on page 1811 (upper)
- "Result Metrics window" on page 1811 (lower)

For the associated Remote Commands, see the subtopics under "View/Display" on page 1802.

The figure below shows an example of the Burst View.



### RF Envelope window

This table illustrates the details of RF envelope window:

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Yellow: Signal wave form, n=2, 3, 4 Blue: 70us RMS Power trace, n=9 White: Trigger line Red: Burst lines Blue: Ramp up/down lines Green: Burst Boundary Line Pink : 70us Off Power Limit Line

### Result Metrics window

This table illustrates the details of metrics window when Direction is Downlink and AutoTimingAdjustment is on:

<b>On Power:</b>	-9.381 dBm	<b>Burst Width:</b>	---
<b>Trigger Diff:</b> 72.353 $\mu$ s	<b>Off Power:</b> -95.771 dBm/MHz	Slot	Avg Pwr(dBm) Slot Width( $\mu$ s)
	at 2825.513 $\mu$ s	S0	-9.39 499.97
<b>Ramp Up:</b> 0.177 $\mu$ s	<b>Max Power:</b> 1.109 dBm	S1	-9.42 499.97
<b>Ramp Down:</b> 0.266 $\mu$ s	<b>Min Power:</b> -133.956 dBm	DwPTS1	-9.38 785.98
		S10	-9.43 499.97
		S11	-9.38 499.97

This table illustrates the details of metrics window when Direction is Downlink and AutoTimingAdjustment is off:

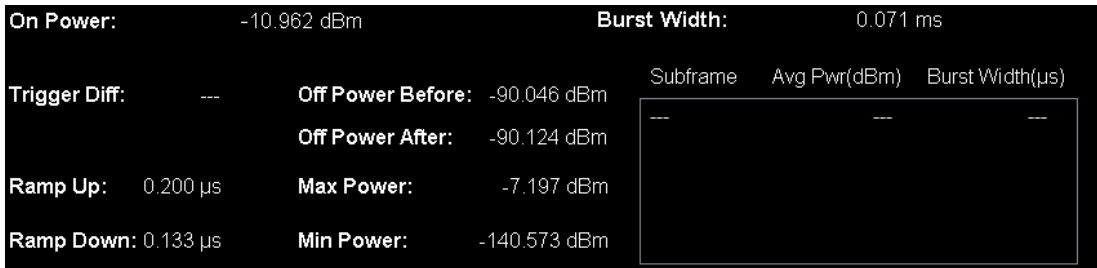
<b>On Power:</b>	-9.385 dBm	<b>Burst Width:</b>	---
<b>Trigger Diff:</b> 72.442 $\mu$ s	<b>Off Power:</b> -19.917 dBm/MHz	Slot	Avg Pwr(dBm) Slot Width( $\mu$ s)
	at 1938.044 $\mu$ s	S0	-9.39 499.97
<b>Transient Period</b>		S1	-9.43 499.97
<b>Ramp Up:</b> 0.000 $\mu$ s	<b>Max Power:</b> 1.508 dBm	DwPTS1	-9.38 785.89
<b>Ramp Down:</b> 75.252 $\mu$ s	<b>Min Power:</b> -131.966 dBm	S10	-9.43 499.97
		S11	-9.38 499.97

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
On Power	n=1 3rd	99.999 dBm
Burst Width	n=1 4th	99.999 ms
Trigger Diff	n=1 5th	99.999 us
Ramp Up(Note)	n=1 6th	99.999 us
Ramp Down	n=1 7th	99.999 us
Off Power	n=1 8th	99.999 dBm
Max Power	n=1 9th	99.999 dBm
Min Power	n=1 10th	99.999 dBm
Off Power Time	n=1 15th	99.999 us
Slot	N/A	AAA
Avg Pwr	n=7	99.99 dBm
Slot width	n=8	99.99 us

**NOTE**

Slot/AvgPwr/SlotWidth section only displays measure results for active slot within display range.  
Note: When Auto Timing Adjustment is off, the transient period label is added above Ramp Up.

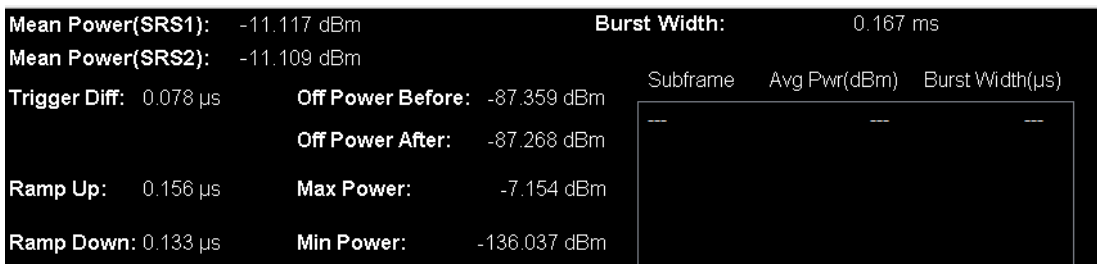
This table illustrates the details of metrics window when Direction is Uplink and Meas DualSRS is not selected



Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
On Power	n=1 3rd	99.999 dBm
Burst Width	n=1 4th	99.999 ms
Trigger Diff	n=1 5th	99.999 us
Ramp Up	n=1 6th	99.999 us
Ramp Down	n=1 7th	99.999 us
Off Power Before	n=1 8th	99.999 dBm
Off Power After	n=1 13th	99.999 dBm
Max Power	n=1 9th	99.999 dBm
Min Power	n=1 10th	99.999 dBm
Subframe	N/A	AAA
Avg Pwr	n=7	99.99 dBm
Burst width	n=8	99.99 us

**NOTE** Subframe/AvgPwr/SlotWidth section displays measure results for all subframes within display range.

When Direction is Uplink and Meas DualSRS is selected, the mean power for SRS1 and SRS2 are listed separately:



Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Mean Power for SRS1	n=1 3rd	99.999 dBm
Mean Power for SRS2	n=114th	99.999 dBm
Burst Width	n=1 4th	99.999 ms
Trigger Diff	n=1 5th	99.999 us
Ramp Up	n=1 6th	99.999 us

Ramp Down	n=1 7th	99.999 us
Off Power Before	n=1 8th	99.999 dBm
Off Power After	n=1 13th	99.999 dBm
Max Power	n=1 9th	99.999 dBm
Min Power	n=1 10th	99.999 dBm
Subframe	N/A	AAA
Avg Pwr	n=7	99.99 dBm
Burst width	n=8	99.99 us

**NOTE**

Subframe/AvgPwr/SlotWidth section displays measure results for all subframes within display range.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Trigger Lines

Turns the trigger lines On or Off. Please note, Trigger Lines are just supported in RF Envelop window of Burst view.

Key Path	View/Display, Burst
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRIGger[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRIGger[:STATe]?
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRIG ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRIG?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Burst Lines

Turns the burst lines On or Off. The burst line will indicate where is the detected burst start and burst end. Please note, Burst Lines are just supported in RF Envelop window of Burst view.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BLINes[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:PVTTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BLINes[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:BLIN ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:BLIN?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Burst Timing Indicator Line

Turns the Burst Timing Indicator Line On or Off. Please note, Trigger Lines are just supported in RF Envelop window of Burst view. The Burst Timing Indicator Line shown on screen is just to indicate which part of signal is active burst and which part is inactive burst, the line is nothing to do with the Pass/Fail(shown at the upper-left corner of screen) criteria. Regarding the Pass/Fail criteria, please refer to Limits section "[Limits](#)" on page 1597.

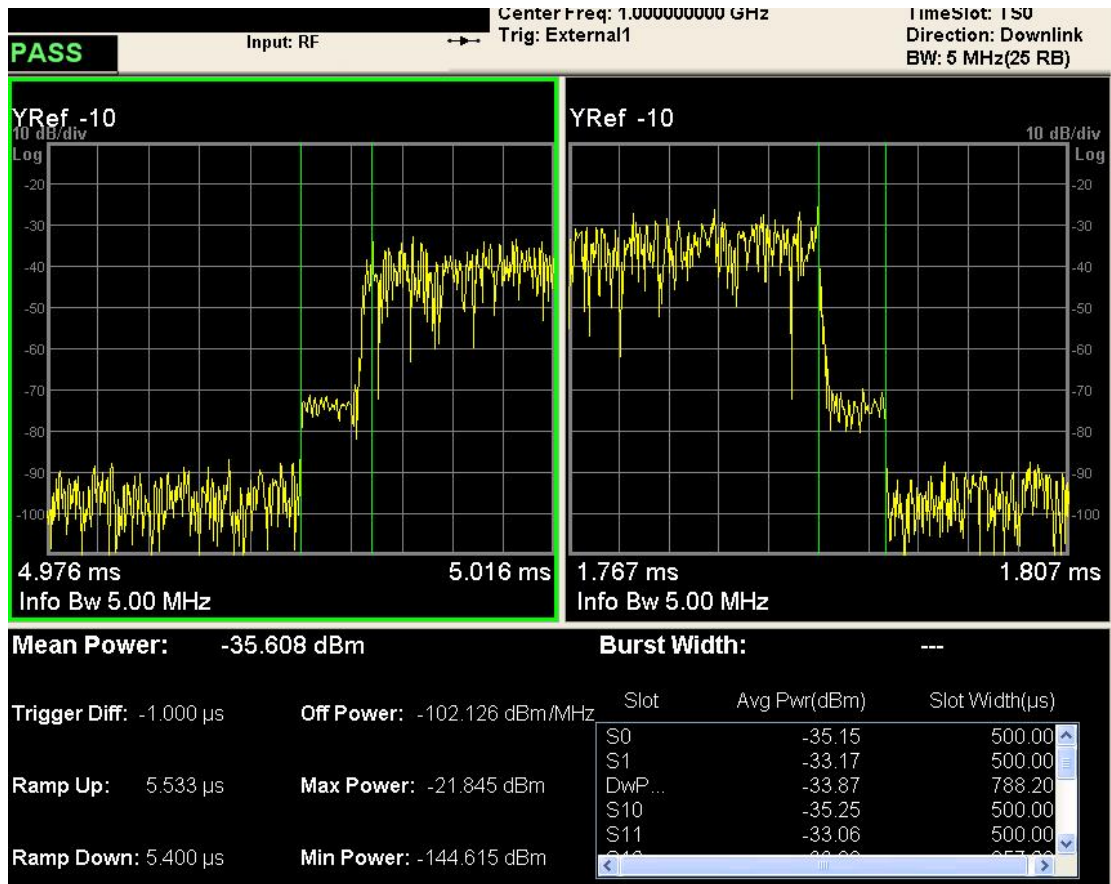
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, Burst</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:PVTTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:LIMit:MASK OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:PVTTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:LIMit:MASK?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:LIM:MASK 1 DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:LIM:MASK?
Notes	This parameter only hides or shows the Burst Timing Indicator Line on the display.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Rise & Fall View

This view has three windows:

Rising RF Envelope Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the RF Window in the " <a href="#">Burst View</a> " on page 1810.
Falling RF Envelope Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the RF Window in the " <a href="#">Burst View</a> " on page 1810.
Numeric Results Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the Numeric Results Window in the " <a href="#">Burst View</a> " on page 1810.

The figure below shows an example of the Rise & Fall View.



Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Ramp Lines

Turns the ramp lines On or Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATE]?
Example	:DISP:PVT:RAMP ON :DISP:PVT:RAMP?



Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Scroll

Accesses the Scroll menu, which contains features that enable you to navigate the display.

Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Prev Page

Moves the display one page back to the previous page of the result metrics window.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Next Page

Moves the display one page forward to the next page of the result metrics window.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Scroll Up

Moves one line upward from the current line of the result metrics window.

Pressing the up arrow hard key has the same effect as this function, if no active function is shown. If an active function is shown, the up arrow hard key controls the active function, but has no effect on line movement.

Scroll up soft key and up arrow hard key will only effective when Metrics window is focused.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Scroll Down

Moves one line downward from the current line of the result metrics window.

Pressing the down arrow hard key has the same effect as this function, if no active function is shown. If an active function is shown, the up arrow hard key controls the active function, but has no effect on line movement, as the Scroll Down function does.

The scroll down soft key and down arrow hard key are only effective when the Metrics window is focused.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## First Page

Moves the display to the first page of the result metrics window.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Last Page

Moves the display to the last page of the result metrics window.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Scroll</b>
Mode	LTETDD, LTE, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Display

Invokes the Display menu. All measurements have the same Display menu and the same functionality for each key under the Display menu. Refer to ["Display" on page 2511](#) in the "Common Measurement Functions" for more information.

## 13 LTE-Advanced Modulation Analysis Measurement

This section contains the following topics:

["Description" on page 1820](#)

["Remote Commands" on page 1821](#)

["Remote SCPI Results" on page 1822](#)

## Description

LTE-Advanced aggregates multiple LTE carriers (up to 5) to obtain a collective transmission bandwidth of up to 100 MHz. Every component carrier can be configured independently either from GUI or by send SCPI command with correct CC node, for example, by sending following two commands the Sync Type can be set to PSS for CC0 and CC1:

```
EVM:CCAR0:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS
```

```
EVM:CCAR1:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS
```

Once you have configured the measurement you can use these commands to initiate the measurement and retrieve the measurement results.

All of the scalar results for this measurement are contained in two tables: the Error Summary and Frame Summary; and each has an equivalent subopcode that is used to obtain the remote results. You can obtain the measurement results by either visually inspecting the corresponding summary trace on the display, or by using CALC:DATA queries that return descriptions of the corresponding summary trace.

## Remote Commands

```
:CONFigure:EVM
:FETCh:EVM[n]?
:INITiate:EVM
:MEASure:EVM[n]?
:READ:EVM[n]?
:CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:STRing?
:CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:NAMes?
:CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:UNIT?
:CALC:EVM:DATA4:TABL:STR? "FreqErr"
```

See ["Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries" on page 2523](#) for more measurement SCPI commands.

Also see [Trace/Detector, Data](#) for more measurement SCPI commands.

## Remote SCPI Results

These standard remote results are also available thru the CALC:DATA<n> set of queries, where <n> is a reference to the trace number. The results assigned to each trace vary depending on which tests are enabled. As an example, with the default trace layout, the results in the Error Summary results are returned by CALC:EVM: DATA4:TABL:STR?

See the following section: "[Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries](#)" on page 2523.

The following table denotes the LTE-Advanced Modulation Analysis specific results returned from the (FETCh|MEASure|READ):EVM commands, indexed by subopcode. MEASure:EVM<n> performs the equivalent of CONF:EVM;INIT:IMM:FETCh:EVM<n>. This gets you the default measurement, which is a 5 MHz downlink with auto detection of allocations.

Some table results are string data, rather than numeric. As FETCh|MEASure|READ can only return numeric data, NaN is returned as a placeholder for string data. To get the full table data, including string results (with numbers in ASCII format) use the CALC:EVM:DATA<n>:TABL:STR? query. Use the associated CALC:EVM:DATA<n>:TABL queries to get information about names and units for the table data.

## Remote Command SCPI Results

For queries listed in section, the results returned depend on the value of n, as follows.

N	Results Returned
Not specified or n=1	<p>Returns measurement results for every active Component Carrier. The total number of Component Carriers is specified by Num Component Carriers in Component Carriers Setup. The total result length is variable. Each Component Carrier can be specified as active or inactive by setting the Measure Carrier in Component Carriers Setup to ON or OFF. The results of each Component Carrier vary depending on the Link Direction and the enable/disable setting of the result values (Downlink/Uplink Result Output Selection).</p> <p>For example, if the Num Component Carriers is 3 and every result is enabled so there are 30 results for each Component Carrier, if all 3 Component Carriers are active, total number of return value is 90, first 30 results are for Component Carrier 0, and last 30 results are for Component Carrier 2. if Component Carrier 0 is specified as inactive by setting the Measure Carrier of CCO to OFF, then the total number of return value is 60, first 30 results are for Component Carrier 1, and last 30 results are for Component Carrier 2.</p> <p>All the return values are floating points.</p> <p><b>LTE-Advanced Downlink Results for each Component Carrier</b></p> <p>The result contents are customizable. See LTEA Result Output Selection (SCPI only) section for details. If no result is available, NaN (9.91 E+37) is returned.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EVM (%)</li> <li>2. EVM Symbol Time Adjust</li> <li>3. 1: Window Start</li> <li>4. 2: Window End</li> <li>5. 3: Center</li> <li>6. 4: Custom</li> <li>7. EVM Pk (%)</li> <li>8. EVM Pk Index</li> <li>9. EVM Peak Sub Car Index</li> <li>10. Data EVM (%) – Not available when Detection is Manual and no User is added.</li> <li>11. 3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%)</li> <li>12. 3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%)</li> <li>13. 3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%)</li> <li>14. RS EVM (%)</li> <li>15. RS Tx. Power (dBm)</li> <li>16. OFDM Symbol Tx. Power (dBm)</li> <li>17. Frequency Error (Hz)</li> <li>18. Sync Correlation (%)</li> <li>19. Sync Type</li> <li>20. 1: P-SS</li> <li>21. 20: Ant Port 0 RS</li> <li>22. 21: Ant Port 1 RS</li> <li>23. 22: Ant Port 2 RS</li> <li>24. 23: Ant Port 3 RS</li> </ol>

N	Results Returned
	25. Common Tracking Error (%)
	26. Symbol Clock Error (ppm)
	27. Time Offset (s)
	28. IQ Offset (dB)
	29. IQ Gain Imbalance (dB)
	30. IQ Quad Error (deg)
	31. IQ Timing Skew (s)
	32. CP Length Mode
	33. 1: Normal
	34. 2: Extended
	35. Cell ID
	36. Cell ID Group/Sector
	37. Integer part: Cell ID Group, After the decimal point: Cell ID Sector
	38. RS-OS/PRS
	39. 1: 3GPP
	40. 4: Custom
	41. Reference Signal Rx Power (dBm)
	42. Reference Signal Rx Quality (dB)
	43. Received Signal Strength Indicator (dBm)
	44. Channel Power(dBm)
	<b>LTE-Advanced Uplink Results for each Component Carrier</b>
	The result contents are customizable. See for details. If no result is available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.
	1. EVM (%)
	2. EVM Symbol Time Adjust
	3. 1: Window Start
	4. 2: Window End
	5. 3: Center
	6. 4: Custom
	7. EVM Pk (%)
	8. EVM Pk Index
	9. EVM Peak Sub Car Index
	10. Data EVM (%) – Not available when Detection is Manual and no User is added.
	11. 3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%)
	12. 3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%)
	13. 3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%)
	14. RS EVM (%)
	15. NaN (9.91E+37) returned.
	16. NaN (9.91E+37) returned.
	17. Frequency Error (Hz)
	18. Sync Correlation (%)



N	Results Returned												
	19. Sync Type 20. 2: PUSCH-DMRS 21. 3: PUCCH-DMRS 22. 4: SRS 23. 5: PRACH 24. Common Tracking Error (%) 25. Symbol Clock Error (ppm) 26. Time Offset (s) 27. IQ Offset (dB) 28. IQ Gain Imbalance (dB) 29. IQ Quad Error (deg) 30. IQ Timing Skew (s) 31. CP Length Mode 32. 1: Normal 33. 2: Extended 34. Channel Power (dBm) 35. In-band Emissions Result 0: PASS 1: FAIL 36. In-band Emissions worst Margin (dB) 37. In-band Emissions worst Slot 38. In-band Emissions worst RB 39. Spectral Flatness Result 0: PASS 1: FAIL 40. Spectral Flatness worst Margin (dB) 41. Spectral Flatness worst Slot 42. Spectral Flatness worst Subcarrier												
2	Returns the results of the Frame Summary table of CCO in numeric format, with NaN in place of string results. Since this table changes depending on the Channel Profile Setup, the data names and units must be determined at run time by using CALC:EVM:DATA<k>:TABL queries												
3	<b>Error Information of each Component Carrier</b> Returns total error information of each <b>Component Carrier</b> . The values are bitwise OR operated on the Error Information as follows: <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>No Error</td> <td>0</td> <td>0x00000000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parameter Setting Conflict</td> <td>1</td> <td>0x00000001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADC OverRange</td> <td>2</td> <td>0x00000010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sync Error</td> <td>4</td> <td>0x00000100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No Error	0	0x00000000	Parameter Setting Conflict	1	0x00000001	ADC OverRange	2	0x00000010	Sync Error	4	0x00000100
No Error	0	0x00000000											
Parameter Setting Conflict	1	0x00000001											
ADC OverRange	2	0x00000010											
Sync Error	4	0x00000100											

N	Results Returned
	Demod Error 8 0x00001000
	Burst Not Found 16 0x00010000

For example, if ADC Over Range and Sync Error occurred, the value is 6.

The total result length is variable. The returned contents vary depending on the total number of Component Carriers, which is specified by Num Component Carriers in Component Carriers Setup.

Returns the following scalar results:

**1.Total Error Information of CC0.**

**2.Total Error Information of CC1.**

3. ...

**nCarr. Total Error Information of the last carrier.**

Where nCarr is the number of carriers to be measured.

4

Returns cross-carriers results like Time Alignment Error.

The first result indicate the max TAE between all component carriers, it is calculated by comparing the Time Offset of every component carrier with all the other component carriers, then calculate the time alignment error between the two with biggest difference.

The second result indicates the two component carriers which have the max TAE among all component carriers. The result is given out in the form of one floating point number. Integer part is the index of one Component Carrier, After the decimal point is the index for the other Component Carrier.

The third to sixth results indicate the cross carrier in-band emission results for uplink.

1. TAE Max (s)

2. TAE Max is between.

Integer part: the index of one Component Carrier, After the decimal point: the index for the other Component Carrier.

3. Reserved for Cross CC In-band Emissions Result

0: PASS

1: FAIL

4. Reserved for Cross CC In-band Emissions worst Margin (dB).

5. Reserved for Cross CC In-band Emissions worst Slot.

6. Reserved for Cross CC In-band Emissions worst RB.

7. Reserved.

8. Reserved.

9. Reserved.

10. Reserved.

5

Returns 3 results for each active Component Carrier, they are I offset, Q offset and IQ offset.

For example, if CC0 and CC4 are active, 6 values will be returned, the first 3 values are for CC0 and the next 3 values are for CC4.

1. I Offset (Average) in Volts

N	Results Returned
	2. Q Offset(Average) in Volts 3. IQOffset(Average) in dB I Offset(Average), Q Offset(Average) are available only as Application is LTEAFDD and N9080B-AFP is available OR Application is LTEATDD and N9082B-AFP is available Otherwise, NaN(9.91E+37) are returned.

For more results defined for READ and FETCh, see the following section: ["Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries" on page 2523](#).

Because the results of MEASure, READ, or FETCh queries are statically defined, you should use the following query:

```
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:STRing?
```

as this provides both string and numeric results (numeric formatted as ASCII), and the queries

```
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:NAMes?
```

```
CALCulate:EVM:DATA<n>:TABLe:UNIT?
```

to obtain lists of descriptive data names and associated units. For table results that can change dynamically, such as the Frame Summary, these provide the only possible way to interpret remote table data, since static tabulations such as those above will not suffice.

As an example of the above commands, if you have performed CONF:EVM;INIT:IMM;FORM ASCII, then the following commands will return results similar to those shown in the columns below. The FORM ASCII command dictates that the FETC results will be returned as ASCII in a comma-separated list. The CALC:EVM:DATA<n>:TABL query responses are a comma-separated list enclosed in quotes (i.e., they are a single string).

FETC:EVM1	CALC:EVM:DATA4 :TABL:STR?	CALC:EVM:DATA4 :TABL:UNIT?	CALC:EVM:DATA4 :TABL:NAM?
9.2223893260E+01	92.22389326	%rms	EVM
9.9100000000E+37	EVM Window End		EVMSymTimeAdj
4.2397593130E+02	423.9759313	%rms	EVMPeak
6.0000000000E+00	6	sym	EVMPeakIdx
2.1000000000E+01	21	subcar	EVMPeakSubcarIdx
8.6673950980E+01	86.67395098	%rms	DataEVM
7.6970986550E+01	76.97098655	%rms	RSEVM
6.6970986550E+01	66.97098655	%rms	3GPPEVMQPSK

9.6673950980E+01	96.67395098	%rms	3GPPEVM16QAM
2.8573950980E+01	28.57395098	%rms	3GPPEVM64QAM
3.9100000000E+01	3.91	dBm/subcar	RSTP
-20.4500000000E+01	-20.45	dBm	OSTP
8.4413310460E+02	844.1331046	Hz	FreqErr
1.0699478450E-01	0.106994784	%	SyncCorr
9.9100000000E+37	P-SS		SyncType
1.6618317400E+01	16.6183174	%rms	CTE
4.2218131000E+02	422.18131	ppm	SymClkErr
3.4869991450E-03	0.003486999	sec	TimeOffset
-2.2683995020E+01	-22.68399502	dB	IQOffset
-1.1367356920E-01	-0.113673569	dB	IQGainImb
-3.6632873820E-01	-0.366328738	deg	IQQuadErr
-2.6630113160E-09	-2.66E-09	sec	IQTimingSkew
9.9100000000E+37	Normal(auto)		CpLengthMode
9.9100000000E+37	503 (auto)		CellId
9.9100000000E+37	167/2 (auto)		CellIdGroupSector
9.9100000000E+37	Custom		RSPRS
1.003800000000E+01	-10.038	dBm	RSRP
-6.4700000000E+00	-6.47	dB	RSRQ
-2.0050000000E+01	-20.05	dBm	RSSI
-3.613801427E+00	-3.61380142693588	dBm	ChannelPower
9.9100000000E+37	PASS		InbandEmissions
3.38484E+01	33.848	dB	InbandEmissionsWorstMargin
2	2		InbandEmissionsWorstSlot
18	18		InbandEmissionsWorstRB
9.9100000000E+37	FAIL		SpectralFlatness
-3.915E+00	-3.915	dB	SpectralFlatnessWorstMargin
2	2		SpectralFlatnessWorstSlot
-8	-8		SpectralFlatnessWorstSubcarrier

In addition, if just the “FreqErr” result is desired, you can obtain it using the command:

```
CALC:EVM:TABL:STR? “FreqErr”
```

For the example data above, the response will be:

“844.1331046”

Key Path	Meas
Mode	LTEAFDD LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.0

## AMPTD (Amplitude) Y Scale

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Y Auto Scale

Changes the Y reference value and Scale per Division so the full trace is displayed without clipping.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM POWer IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:ONCE
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:AUTO:ONCE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?
<b>Example</b>	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)

Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELEctrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :POWeR [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWeR [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio?
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
<b>Notes</b>	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
<b>Preset</b>	10 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	0 dB
<b>Max</b>	20 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00

## Mixer Level Offset

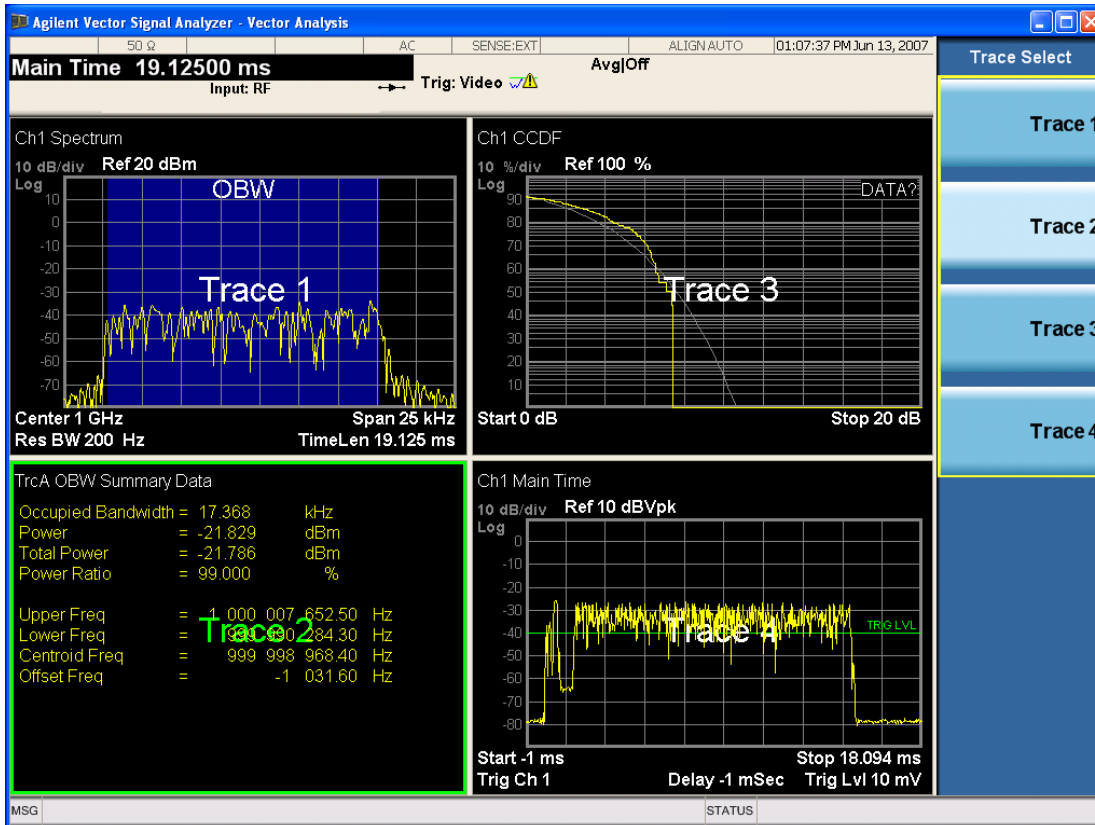
Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :POWeR [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWeR [ :RF ] :RANGe :MIXer :OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
<b>Preset</b>	0 dB
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Min</b>	-35 dB
<b>Max</b>	30 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.13.00



## Select Trace

Displays a menu that enables you to select the trace that is to receive the action of all successive trace-specific commands like scaling, assignment of trace data, and so on. The selected trace is outlined in green and is always visible. While the Select Trace menu is showing, each visible trace is annotated in the middle with its own trace number, as shown in the following figure. The trace number annotations disappear when any other menu is showing.



Grid 2x2 layout showing trace annotations when Trace Select dialog is active

This softkey also appears in the X and Y scaling menus. There is only one selected trace at any time. If you change which trace is selected, that change is reflected in this softkey/menu wherever it appears. Other ways to select a trace include use of the Next Window key, clicking within a trace window with a mouse cursor

There is no SCPI command associated with this function. Instead, SCPI commands that are trace-specific have an index on the TRACe node that determines the selected trace. Using such a command has the side effect that the trace addressed by the SCPI command becomes the selected trace for any front panel interaction.

Key Path	Trace/Detector or Span X Scale or AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Notes	No SCPI. Front panel only.

Couplings	Affects any trace-specific commands
Range	Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6
Readback Text	Trace <n>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Couple Ref to Range

When Couple Ref to Range is on, Y scaling is adjusted when the Range changes. For example, on traces with Y units of dBm, the reference value changes by the same amount in dB as the Range does. On a trace with Y units of Volts, the Per Division setting changes by a factor of approximately 1.25 when the Range changes by 2 dB. This function can be turned on or off for each individual trace.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   ...   4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   ...   4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:RLEV:AUTO ON DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:RLEV:AUTO?
Notes	Range coupling is not available for Phase and Group delay traces.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Y Reference Value

Controls the Y value of the selected trace at the Reference Position. It has no effect on hardware input settings.

See "[Y Reference: Position](#)" on page 1835 for more details.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   ...   4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   ...   4:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC:Y:RLEV 20

	DISP:VECT:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Couplings	None. This does not affect any hardware input settings.
Preset	Depends on trace
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Y Scale Per Division

Controls the Y scale per division of the selected trace.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10 DISP:VECT:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	None.
Preset	Depends on trace
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Y Reference: Position

Sets the position of the reference line for Y scaling for the selected trace. It can be set to the top, bottom, or center of the grid.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP   CENTer   BOTTom :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?

<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:RPOS TOP DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:RPOS?
Couplings	Changing trace format or data can affect this. Each format "remembers" its reference position.
Preset	Depends on trace format and trace data. Top for LogMag or most LinearMag traces, middle for Real, Imaginary, Vector displays, Eye diagrams, Phase, Delay, Bottom for Linear Mag EVM.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top Ctr Bottom
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Reference Line

Controls whether the Y reference line is visible or not.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:RLINe OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:RLINe?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:RLIN ON DISP:VECT:TRAC1:RLIN?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Y Unit Preference

Displays a menu that enables you to set the preferred Y unit for the selected trace. You can select Peak, RMS, Power units, or an automatic selection. The automatic selection uses Power units for frequency domain data and Peak units for time domain data.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y:UNIT:PREFEreNce AUTO   PEAK   RMS   POWER   MRMS :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y:UNIT:PREFEreNce?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:UNIT:PREF PEAK DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:UNIT:PREF?

Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	AUTO PEAK RMS POW MRMS
Readback Text	Auto Peak RMS Power mRMS
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

The following SCPI only command can be used to determine exactly which Y unit was chosen based on the setting of the above:

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y:UNIT?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:UNIT?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Y Log Ratio

Enabled if the Trace Format is set to LogMag (Linear Unit). In this format type, you set the Y Log Ratio instead of Y Scale Per Division to determine Y scaling. It sets the ratio of the top of the Y axis to the bottom.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y:LRATio <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:Y:LRATio?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:LRAT 10000 DISP:VECT:TRAC1:Y:LRAT?
Notes	This is grayed out if the trace format is not Log Mag (linear unit).
Preset	100000
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.001
Max	100e6
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Vector Horiz Center

Sets the position of the origin for Vector trace formats such as I-Q and Constellation. When using one of these formats, you set the vertical (imaginary) axis scaling with the Y Reference Value, Y Reference Position, and Y Scale Per Division properties. The scaling of the horizontal axis is set to maintain an aspect ratio of 1:1.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:VHCenter <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:VHCenter?
Example	DISP:DDEM:TRAC1:VHC 0.2 DISP:DDEM:TRAC1:VHC?
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9e37
Max	9.9e37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Copy Y Scale

Copies the following Y scaling information from the selected trace to another:

- Y reference Position
- Y Reference Value
- Y Unit Preference
- Vector Horiz Center
- Couple Ref to Range
- Y Log Ratio
- Y Reference Line

This is a front-panel only function.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Y Axis Scaling
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 1839

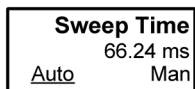
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPle ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

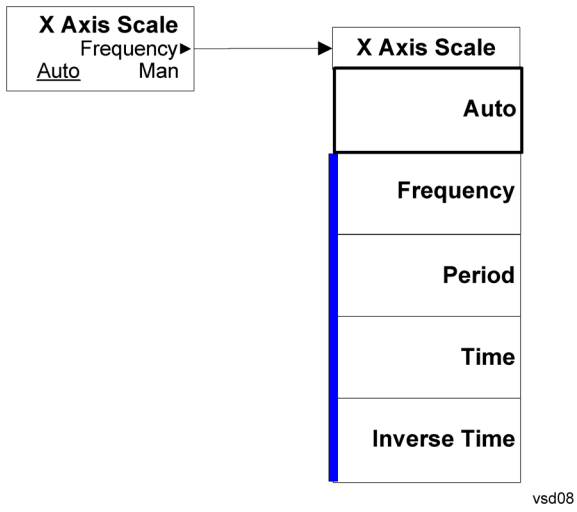
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.



vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.





## BW

There is no BW functionality in this measurement. When pressed, blank menu appears.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
<b>Preset</b>	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

## File

See ["File" on page 252](#)

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence &lt;freq&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence?</code>
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 170

## Marker

Displays the Marker menu. A marker can be placed on a trace to precisely determine the value of the trace data at the marker position. Markers can also be used in pairs to read the difference (or delta) between two data points. They can also be used to make power calculations over a band of frequencies or a time interval. See "[Marker Function](#)" on page 1866 for more details.

The functions in this menu include a 1-of-N selection of the control mode **Normal**, **Delta**, **Fixed**, or **Off** for the selected marker. The control mode is described below.

Pressing **Marker** always makes the selected maker's X position the active function.

If the currently selected marker is **Off**, pressing **Marker** sets it to **Normal** mode and places it at the center of the screen on the currently selected trace.

As a convenience, if there are no markers displayed on the current trace, pressing the marker hardkey (whenever the marker menu is already showing) selects the lowest numbered marker that is currently off and turns it on in normal mode on the selected trace. In other words, pressing the Marker hardkey twice always turns on a marker on the selected trace if none was turned on before.

Key Path	Front Panel
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Select Marker

Specifies the selected marker. The selected marker is the one that is affected by the marker position and properties settings, peak search, and other marker functions. Several menus have a Select Marker key for convenience. Marker selection using any one of these is reflected in all others, in other words, there is only one selected marker for the whole measurement. If all markers are off, then marker 1 becomes the selected marker.

As a convenience, if no markers are displayed on the selected trace, selecting a marker that is off automatically turns it on in normal mode on the selected trace.

There is no SCPI function for selecting a marker. Instead, SCPI functions can explicitly include the index of the marker for which they are to apply. (Most SCPI marker functions that affect the state of a marker also make it the selected marker for front panel commands.)

Key Path	Marker or Marker> or Marker Function or Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
State Saved	No
Range	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00



## Control Mode

Pressing **Normal**, **Delta**, **Fixed**, or **Off** sets the control mode of the selected marker. The current control mode is shown by highlighting the appropriate key.

The SCPI command in the table below selects the marker and sets the marker control mode as described under "**Normal (Position)**" on page 1859, "**Delta**" on page 1860, "**Fixed**" on page 1861 and "**Off**" on page 1861. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE POSition   DELTa   FIXEd   =OFF  :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:MODE POS CALC:VECT:MARK1:MODE?
Couplings	When Delta mode is selected or when the mode is changed from Delta to Off, the marker relative to the selected marker can be affected as described in the text descriptions below.
Preset	=OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Delta Fixed Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Properties

Accesses a menu of common marker properties.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Select Marker

Specifies the selected marker. The selected marker is the one that is affected by the marker position and properties settings, peak search, and other marker functions. Several menus have a Select Marker key for convenience. Marker selection using any one of these is reflected in all others, in other words, there is only one selected marker for the whole measurement. If all markers are off, then marker 1 becomes the selected marker.

As a convenience, if no markers are displayed on the selected trace, selecting a marker that is off automatically turns it on in normal mode on the selected trace.

There is no SCPI function for selecting a marker. Instead, SCPI functions can explicitly include the index of the marker for which they are to apply. (Most SCPI marker functions that affect the state of a marker also make it the selected marker for front panel commands.)

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker or Marker&gt; or Marker Function or Peak Search</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
State Saved	No
Range	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Relative To

Enables you to specify which marker is used as a reference for the selected marker when the selected marker's control mode is set to Delta. By default, the reference marker is numerically one higher than the selected marker, that is, marker 1 is relative to marker 2, marker 2 to marker 3, and so on. Marker 12 by default is relative to marker 1. This key enables you to change the reference marker from the default. Note that a marker cannot be made relative to itself.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence <integer> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:REF 4 CALC:VECT:MARK2:REF?
Notes	The reference marker cannot be the same value as the selected marker, that is, a marker cannot be relative to itself. The currently selected marker is not an available choice in the relative to selection (i.e., the selected marker appears grayed out). When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker).
Couplings	See " <a href="#">Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers</a> " on page 1861. The old reference remains as it was.
Preset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Complex Format

Determines the format for the readout when a marker is placed on a complex display (vector or constellation). The choices are to read out in rectangular or polar coordinates. The readout format applies

to the marker display and marker table only; there is no SCPI for reading out the marker value in polar form.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:CFORmat RECTangular   POLar :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:CFORmat?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:CFOR RECT CALC:VECT:MARK1:CFOR?
Preset	RECT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Rect Polar
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Trace

Enables you to determine the trace to which a marker is assigned. By default, when a marker is turned on it is assigned to the currently selected trace. You can change that assignment using this control.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe <integer> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:TRACe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK3:TRAC 2 CALC:VECT:MARK3:TRAC?
Couplings	See " <a href="#">Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers</a> " on page 1861.
Preset	Marker is assigned to currently selected trace when turned on.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Trace 1 Trace2 Trace 3 Trace 4
Min	1
Max	4
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Count

Enables the frequency counter algorithm on the selected marker. This algorithm can more precisely determine the frequency of a peak. The marker must be on a frequency domain trace, with data coming from hardware. Place the marker on a peak and enable the frequency counter. The marker readout then shows the calculated frequency rather than the marker X position. Only one marker can be counted at any time. Turning on marker count for any marker turns it off for all other markers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker, Properties</b>
Mode	VSA, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FCOunt[:STATE] OFF   ON   0   1 :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FCOunt[:STATE]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:FCO ON CALC:VECT:MARK:FCO?
Notes	Marker must be on a frequency-domain trace and data must be live, not recorded or simulated.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

The frequency counter result must be read back with the following SCPI command. The Marker X query command only gets the marker's data point position, which is not as accurate as the frequency counter result.

Mode	VSA, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FCOunt:X?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:FCO:X?
Notes	Query only. If the marker counter result is unavailable, NaN is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Table

Displays the marker data display window below the measurement window. For each marker that is on, information is displayed in the data display window, which includes the marker number, control mode, trace number, X axis scale, X axis value, and the Y-axis result. Additional information is shown for markers that have marker functions turned on.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:TABLE[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:TABLE[:STATE]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:TABL ON CALC:VECT:MARK:TABL?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	No
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Position

Selects which data point in a trace to read out with the marker (or where to locate a fixed marker). The marker position is primarily set in terms of the domain units, not trace points (although it can be set in terms of points via SCPI). The default active function when you press a marker hard key is the X position for the currently selected marker. The exception to this is when the selected marker is fixed. In that case there is no default active function (to prevent inadvertently changing a fixed marker's location).

Marker position is not defined when a marker's control mode is Off. When a marker is turned on in Normal or Delta mode, its X (and Z) values are set to the center of the trace data. If a marker is turned on in Fixed mode, its position is set so that it appears in the middle of the trace grid.

The Marker Position key branches to the Marker Position menu, which enables you to set any position variable relevant to the selected marker's control mode and trace format.

For Normal and Delta markers, usually only Marker X is available. Marker Z is available for trace data with 2-dimensional domain. For Fixed markers, Y can also be set. If the trace format is Vector or Constellation, **Marker Y** controls the real (horizontal axis) value and **Marker Y Imag** controls the imaginary (vertical axis) value. The key (or the keys below it) is grayed out if the selected marker is off.

Key Path	<b>Marker</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker X

Sets the selected marker's X Axis value position in the current X Axis Scale unit. If the control mode is Off, the SCPI command has no affect other than to cause the marker to become selected. Note that the X value can change if the marker is moved to a trace with a different domain.

The Marker X position is absolute if the marker control mode is Normal or Fixed. If the control mode is Delta, then the X position is relative to the reference marker. The valid X positions are the actual data points in the trace; the marker cannot be located between points. If a SCPI command attempts to place the marker between two points, the X value snaps to the closest point.

Note that for Vector or Constellation format, the X axis is perpendicular to the screen (because the screen axes are used to show the real and imaginary parts of the Y value), so adjusting the X value in this case only causes the marker to move horizontally if the real Y value changes. For Fixed markers on a trace with one of these formats, adjusting the X value does not cause horizontal motion of the marker at all. Instead, use the Marker X and Marker Y (imag) controls to move the marker horizontally and vertically.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker, Marker Position</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:X 0.325 CALC:VECT:MARK:X?
<b>Notes</b>	Marker X does not go outside the bounds of the data unless it is Fixed. If you attempt to set it to a value outside the bounds, it is clipped at the closest limit and error -222 Data Out of Range is generated. If suffix is sent, it must match the X units for the trace the marker is on. Otherwise, error -138, "Suffix not allowed" is generated. If you try to read or set the position of a Delta marker, remember that the position is in relative units.
<b>Couplings</b>	See <a href="#">"Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers" on page 1861</a> . See also: <a href="#">"Couple Markers" on page 1858</a>
<b>Preset</b>	None until marker is turned on.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	Depends on trace data
<b>Max</b>	Depends on trace data
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### SCPI only X position commands

Via SCPI, the marker position can also be set or queried in trace points. In this case, the position setting or reading is absolute regardless of control mode.

**NOTE**

The entered value in Trace Points is immediately translated into the current domain units for setting the value of the marker. The marker's value in domain units, NOT trace points, is preserved if a change is made to the X Axis scale settings. Thus, if you use this command to place a marker on point 500, which happens at that time to correspond to 13 GHz, and then you change the Start Frequency so that point 500 is no longer 13 GHz, the marker stays at 13 GHz, NOT at point 500.

If the trace the marker is on has a 2-dimensional domain, then the points are numbered in the following way:

Starting at the minimum X and Z position, this point is numbered 0. Each time you increment the point number, increment the X value to the next available value. When X reaches the maximum X position, then reset X to the minimum and increment the Z value. Then continue incrementing the X position in the same manner as before.

Note that for symbol tables, which have no axes, incrementing the X position in points moves the marker consecutively through all table entries.

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12[:X]:POSition <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12[:X]:POSition?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:POS 25 CALC:VECT:MARK:POS?
Notes	When a marker control mode is changed from off to any other mode, the X position is set to mid-screen.
Couplings	See <a href="#">"Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers" on page 1861</a> . See also: <a href="#">"Couple Markers" on page 1858</a>
Preset	None until marker is turned on.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	Depends on trace data
Max	Depends on trace data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

Marker X Unit can be queried via SCPI

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:X:UNIT?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:X:UNIT?
Notes	Query Only
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Z

Sets the selected markers Z Axis value in the current Z Axis Scale unit for markers on traces with a 2-dimensional domain. In each case the marker that is addressed becomes the selected marker. It has no

affect (other than to cause the marker to become selected) if the control mode is **Off** or if the trace has no Z domain. Note that the Z value can change or become irrelevant if the marker is moved to a trace with a different Z domain or no Z domain.

Note that this Z value is affected if the SCPI command to set marker point position is used.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker, Marker Position</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Z <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Z?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OFDM:MARK:Z 12 CALC:OFDM:MARK:Z?
<b>Notes</b>	Marker Z does not go outside the bounds of the data unless it is Fixed. If you attempt to set it to a value outside the bounds it is clipped at the closest limit, and error -222 Data Out of Range is generated. If suffix is sent, it must match the Z units for the trace the marker is on. Otherwise, error -138, "Suffix not allowed" is generated.
<b>Couplings</b>	See <a href="#">"Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers" on page 1861</a> . See also: <a href="#">"Couple Markers" on page 1858</a>
<b>Preset</b>	None until marker is turned on.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	Depends on trace data
<b>Max</b>	Depends on trace data
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

Marker Z Unit can be queried via SCPI.

<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Z:UNIT?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:OFDM:MARK:Z:UNIT?
<b>Notes</b>	Query Only
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Marker Y

Enables you to set or read back the selected marker's Y Axis value in the current Y Axis Scale unit. Setting the Y value has no affect (other than to cause the marker to become selected) if the control mode is other



than fixed. The query form generates an error if the control mode is Off. Note that the Y value can change if the Y-axis units change, either from a change in format of the trace the marker is on or if the marker is moved to a different trace.

If the selected marker is on a trace that is displayed with Vector or Constellation format, this function controls only the real part of the Y value (i.e., the horizontal axis value). Use the **Marker Y (imag)** control to change the imaginary (vertical) value. Marker Y and Marker Y Imag always set or get the rectangular form of Y, regardless of whether the marker readout is polar or rectangular.

Key Path	Marker, Marker Position
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y[:REAL] <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y[:REAL]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:Y 0.325 CALC:VECT:MARK2:Y?
Notes	You cannot set Y unless the marker type is fixed. If the marker becomes fixed after a marker function is turned on, it is set to whatever the Y value was when the marker became fixed. If suffix is sent, it must match the Y units for the trace the marker is on. Otherwise, error -138, "Suffix not allowed" is generated.
Couplings	Changes if marker is relative to a Delta marker that is turned on or re-zeroed (see <a href="#">"Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers" on page 1861</a> ).
Preset	None until marker is turned on.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

Marker Y Unit can be queried via SCPI.

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y:UNIT?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:Y:UNIT?
Notes	Query Only
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Y Imag (Imaginary)

Enables you to set or read back the selected marker's quadrature (imaginary) Y value in the current Y Axis Scale unit. It has no affect (other than to cause the marker to become selected) if the control mode is other than fixed or if the current trace format is not complex (Vector or Constellation). The query form generates an error if it is used for a marker that is not on a complex trace. Marker Y Imag is not affected by whether the marker readout is polar or rectangular.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker, Marker Position</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y:IMAGinary <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:Y:IMAGinary?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:DDEM:MARK1:Y:IMAG 0.435 CALC:DDEM:MARK1:Y:IMAG?
<b>Notes</b>	Grayed out unless the marker is fixed and on a vector display. If suffix is sent, it must match the Y units for the trace the marker is on. Otherwise, an Invalid Suffix error is generated. Otherwise, error -138, "Suffix not allowed" is generated. If query is sent while the marker is on a trace whose format is not vector or constellation, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.
<b>Preset</b>	None until marker is turned on.
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	Depends on trace format
<b>Max</b>	Depends on trace format
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Couple Markers

Affects all currently displayed markers. In general, when coupling is turned on then all Normal or Delta markers with the same (or equivalent) domain as the selected marker move in the same manner as the selected marker. Coupling is relative between markers on the same trace (so that their relative positions in the domain are maintained). Coupling can be absolute between markers on different traces that have equivalent domains. That is, they have the same position in the domain, if possible. (As an example of equivalent domains, demodulated symbol positions can be derived from time by using the current symbol rate). When you move the selected marker, then others on related traces track it. This enables you to correlate different measurement results. For example, you can place a marker at a particular symbol time on an error vector magnitude display, have tracking markers on the symbol table and pre-demod time trace showing you the symbol value, and the actual time-varying signal value at the same point in time.

Absolute coupling is performed only for the lowest numbered Normal or Delta marker on each trace. All other markers on a trace couple relatively. When you turn on marker coupling, the subset of markers that have the same domain as the selected marker track it and all other markers remain at their current location. The absolutely coupled markers within this subset is moved at this time to match the domain setting of the selected marker, with the relatively coupled markers following accordingly to maintain offsets within their respective traces. Those markers with different domains remain at their current

location. When you select a marker with a different domain than the previously selected marker, then the subset of markers with that domain go through the same procedure.

Any marker that coupling would move outside its range of X values, remains at the closest limiting value. If the coupled markers are on data that do not have the same domain resolution, then they are positioned as close to each other as possible.

If markers change mode or trace, or trace data is changed below them, the coupling rules are immediately applied to the new set.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE] OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:COUPle[:STATE]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:COUP ON CALC:VECT:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## All Markers Off

Turns all markers off and sets the selected marker to 1.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer:AOFF
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK:AOFF:
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Normal (Position)

Reports the trace data value (Y value) at a particular point on a trace. The marker's absolute X (and Z) position is specified by you in displayed units. The marker symbol appears on the trace at the specified position and tracks the absolute Y value at that position as it changes from scan to scan. The absolute Y value is displayed in the marker readout area. In older instruments this was called Position mode, and the designation can still be used for backward compatibility.

For Control Mode SCPI command information see: "[Control Mode](#)" on page 1849

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Delta

Reports the difference between Y values at two points. A delta marker is relative to an associated reference marker on the same trace. (The reference marker can be set on the Marker, Properties, Relative To menu). The reference marker is usually fixed, but can also be normal or delta. The X (and Z) position of a delta marker is specified as an offset from the reference marker position. The delta marker symbol tracks the absolute Y value just like a normal marker, but the marker readout displays the difference between the absolute Y values of the delta marker and its reference marker (absolute units are used even if the reference is itself a delta marker). Usually this is a straight difference in the current displayed units. For example, if the trace format is LogMag (dBm), the delta marker displays the difference in dB, thus showing a power ratio. But if the trace format is Real, then the delta marker shows a voltage difference, not a ratio. Exceptions for this are:

- When the trace format is **Linear Mag** or **Log Mag (linear unit)** the delta marker displays a voltage ratio or (if the Y Axis unit is Power) a power ratio, rather than a difference.
- When either the marker or its reference has a marker function turned on, the delta marker always displays a ratio or its decibel equivalent. See ["Marker Function" on page 1866](#) for more details on how delta markers work with marker functions. The type of ratio calculated (power or voltage) depends on the delta marker units; the reference marker value is converted as needed so it has compatible units.
- When the trace format is **Wrap Phase**, the delta marker readout is constrained to the wrapped phase display range, which is usually  $(-180, +180]$  degrees. For example, if the absolute phase at marker 1 is 170 deg and its reference has phase of  $-170$  deg, the delta does not show 340 deg, but  $-20$  deg. Note that the Wrap Phase display range can be changed (see ["Phase/Trellis Offset" on page 2233](#)).

There is no current support for calculating deltas across traces (and this cannot be done at all unless the traces have the same domain and ranges).

By default, the reference marker for marker 1 is marker 2; for marker 2 is 3 and so on, but the reference marker can be changed. See ["Relative To" on page 1850](#).

For coupling rules, see ["Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers" on page 1861](#).

For Control Mode SCPI command information see: ["Control Mode" on page 1849](#)

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Fixed

Mainly used as reference markers for Delta markers. A fixed marker's X and Y Axis values can be directly or indirectly specified by you, and they remain fixed once specified, in other words, they do not follow the trace data value. These markers are represented on the display by an "X" rather than a diamond. If a marker is changed from off to fixed, the X and Y (and Z) values are chosen to put it in the center of the display. If the marker is changed from some other type to fixed, the current X and Z values of the marker remain unchanged. The Y value is taken from the current trace data value and must be changed manually thereafter.

For Control Mode SCPI command information see: ["Control Mode" on page 1849](#)

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Off

Turning a marker off makes it invisible, and also its annotation.

Turning a marker on (i.e., changing its control mode from Off to any other control mode) assigns the marker to the currently selected trace.

For Control Mode SCPI command information see: ["Control Mode" on page 1849](#)

Key Path	Marker
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Coupling of Delta and Reference Markers

The following coupling rules apply from the front panel and also if the equivalent SCPI commands are sent.

Pressing the Delta key causes the selected marker to become a delta marker if it is not already. Also, the selected marker's reference is affected as follows:

- If the reference marker was off, it is turned on as a fixed marker.
- The reference marker is moved to the trace of the selected marker and set to the same position as the selected marker.
- If the delta marker has a marker function turned on, the reference marker takes on the same function (with the same band limits).

Exception: Pressing Delta when the selected marker's mode is not yet Delta does not move or change a reference marker that is already turned on (Normal, Delta, or Fixed) and on the same trace as the selected

marker. It merely changes the selected marker's mode to Delta and shows the current offset between it and the reference. If you press Delta again (when the selected marker is already in Delta mode) then the reference is moved and modified as described above.

When a delta marker is changed to any other control mode, if its reference marker is fixed then the reference marker is also turned off.

If you move a delta marker to a different trace, it is forced to Normal mode and if its reference is fixed, the reference is turned off.

A delta marker is forced to Normal mode if you turn its reference off or if you move its reference to another trace. (In the latter case the reference is not turned off even if it is fixed.)

If you change the selected marker's reference (using the Marker, Properties, Relative To), the selected marker is forced to Delta mode. This change of the selected marker to Delta mode causes its new reference's control mode and position to change as described above.

## Marker -> (Marker To)

Provides access to some convenient functions for copying the marker position to a number of frequency and Y-axis scaling parameters. These functions are available from the front panel only. No SCPI is provided, because you can already read the marker position via SCPI and then set any frequency or scaling parameter accordingly, with full accuracy.

Pressing the Marker -> hardkey always makes the selected marker's X position the active function.

If the selected marker is off, pressing the Marker -> hardkey turns on the selected marker in normal mode on the currently selected trace.

Key Path	Front Panel
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Mkr -> CF (Center Frequency)

Sets the center frequency equal to the selected marker's absolute frequency. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace. The absolute marker frequency is used regardless of whether its control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

If the currently selected marker is not on when this key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Mkr -> CF Step

Sets the center frequency step size equal to the selected marker's frequency. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace. The absolute marker frequency is used regardless of whether its control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

If the currently selected marker is not on when this key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr -> Start

Sets the start frequency equal to the selected marker's frequency. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace. The absolute marker frequency is used regardless of whether its control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

If the currently selected marker is not on when this key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr -> Stop

Sets the stop frequency equal to the selected marker's frequency. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace. The absolute marker frequency is used regardless of whether its control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

If the currently selected marker is not on when this key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr Delta -> Span

Sets the start and stop frequencies equal to the selected marker's frequency and that of its reference. That is, the measurement span is "zoomed in" so that the selected marker and its associated reference appear on the extreme left and right of the display. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace and its control mode must be Delta.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr -> Ref Lvl

Sets the Y axis reference value equal to the selected marker's Y value. For example, if the reference position is at the top of the screen, the whole trace is moved up so that the marker appears at the top of



the screen. Note that this is a display scaling function only. The input range remains the same.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Counter -> CF (Center Frequency)

Sets the frequency of the marker counter to the center frequency. The marker counter function must be on.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr Delta -> CF (Center Frequency)

Sets the center frequency equal to the difference in frequency between the selected Delta marker and its reference. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace and the selected marker's control mode must be Delta.

Key Path	Marker To
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Marker Function

Accesses a menu of selectable marker functions for VSA based measurements.

Marker Functions perform post-processing operations on marker data. Band Functions are Marker Functions that enable you to define a band of frequencies around the marker. The band defines the region of data used for the numerical calculations. These marker functions also enable you to perform mathematical calculations on trace and marker data and report the results of these calculations in place of the normal marker result.

Unlike regular markers, marker function markers are not placed directly on the trace. They are placed at a location that is relative to the result of the function calculation.

The Marker Function menu provides access to power calculations in bands of frequencies or time intervals centered on a marker. It also enables you to make calculations like carrier to noise by combining delta markers with marker functions. Marker functions are generally available for time and frequency domain traces, and not for others. If the marker function calculation is undefined for particular trace data, then "---" is shown in place of a number in the result display and marker table, and CALC:<meas>:MARK[n]:Y? returns 9.91E+37 (NaN).

Pressing Marker Function always makes the selected marker's X position the active function.

If the selected marker is off, pressing the Marker Function hardkey turns on the selected marker in normal mode on the currently selected trace.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front Panel</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction BPOwer   BDENsity   =OFF :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC BPOW CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC?
<b>Notes</b>	:CALC:<meas>:MARK1:FUNC? returns the current function type for marker 1. To return the result, use :CALC:<meas>:MARK1:Y?
<b>Preset</b>	=OFF
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Band Power Band Density Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Select Marker

Specifies the selected marker. The selected marker is the one that is affected by the marker position and properties settings, peak search, and other marker functions. Several menus have a Select Marker key for convenience. Marker selection using any one of these is reflected in all others, in other words, there is only

one selected marker for the whole measurement. If all markers are off, then marker 1 becomes the selected marker.

As a convenience, if no markers are displayed on the selected trace, selecting a marker that is off automatically turns it on in normal mode on the selected trace.

There is no SCPI function for selecting a marker. Instead, SCPI functions can explicitly include the index of the marker for which they are to apply. (Most SCPI marker functions that affect the state of a marker also make it the selected marker for front panel commands.)

Key Path	Marker or Marker> or Marker Function or Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
State Saved	No
Range	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band/Interval Power

Turns on the Band/Interval Power function for the selected marker. This function calculates the power within the band centered on the marker. The function works generally with frequency spectra, PSD, and time traces. On traces where band power is undefined, the result display shows "---" and CALC:<meas>:MARK[n]:Y? returns 9.91E+37 (NaN), although the band interval can still be defined.

## Frequency-domain data

If the marker is on a frequency-domain trace, the result is total power within the band. This is true whether the underlying trace data is a power spectrum or power spectral density.

## Time-domain data

If the marker is on a time-domain trace, the result is average power within the time interval, that is, the power at each time sample in the time interval is calculated, the powers are summed and the total divided by the number of samples.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band Power Calculation

Shows results in dBm, dBVrms, Watts, Volts RMS Squared or Volts RMS. The table below shows the choice of display units if **Band Power Calculation** is set to **Mean**, depending on the current format and Y units of the trace the marker is on.

Trace data type	Trace Format	Y Unit	Result format
Spectrum, PSD, Time record	LogMag (dB)	Auto, Power	dBm
		Peak, RMS	dBVrms
		mRMS	dBmVrms
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Log Mag (lin)	Auto, Peak, RMS, mRMS	Vrms^2
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Log Mag(lin)	Power	W
	Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay	Any	Vrms^2
	Vector, Constellation, Eye, Trellis	Any	blanked
Dimensionless (e.g., Frequency response, Impulse response, various Demodulation error types)	LogMag (dB)	Any	dBrms
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay, Log Mag (lin)	Any	rms^2
General dimensions(e.g., Hz, %)	LogMag (dB)	Any	dB<unit>rms
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay, Log Mag (lin)	Any	<unit>rms^2

If the **Band Power Calculation** is set to **RMS**, then the readout unit does not depend on trace format or Y unit. For Spectrums, PS, and Time record traces, the displayed unit is "Vrms". For general units, the unit abbreviation is shown followed by "rms".

The Band Power Calculation only controls the readout format for Normal and Fixed markers. For Delta markers, see "[Band Power and Delta Markers](#)" on page 1872.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker Function, Band/Interval Power</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BPOwer:CTYPe MEAN   RMS :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BPOwer:CTYPe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:CTYP MEAN CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:CTYP?
Preset	MEAN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Mean RMS
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band/Interval Density

Calculates the average power density within the band centered on the marker. The function works generally with frequency spectra, PSD, and time traces. On traces where band power cannot reasonably be defined, the result display shows "---" and CALC:<meas>:MARK[n]:Y? returns NaN (9.91E+37), although the band interval can still be defined.

## Frequency-domain data

If the marker is on a frequency-domain trace, the result is the band power (as computed above) divided by the bandwidth over which it is measured. This is true whether the underlying trace data is a power spectrum or power spectral density.

## Time-domain data

If the marker is on a time-domain trace, the result is average power within the time interval (as computed above) divided by the equivalent noise bandwidth of the span.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band Density Calculation

Turns on the Band/Interval Density function for the selected marker. If the selected marker is off, it is turned on in **Normal** marker mode and is located at the center of the screen.

If **Band/Interval Density** is selected while in the **Marker Function Off** state, the **Band Span** or **Interval Span** is initialized to 5% of the screen width.

If the detector mode for the detector on the marker's trace is set to Auto, the average detector is selected. If the Average type is set to Auto, Power Averaging is selected. Other choices for the detector or Average type usually cause measurement inaccuracy.

A band/interval density calculation result can be shown in dBm/Hz, Volts RMS Squared, or Volts RMS. The following table shows the choice of display units if **Band Density Calculation** is set to **Mean**, depending on the current format of the trace the marker is on.

Trace data type	Trace Format	Result format
Spectrum, PSD, Time record	LogMag (dB)	dBm/Hz
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay, Log Mag (lin)	Vrms^2/Hz
Dimensionless (e.g., Frequency response, Impulse response, various Demodulation error types)	LogMag (dB)	dBrms/Hz
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay, Log Mag (lin)	rms^2/Hz

General dimensions (e.g., Hz, %)	LogMag (dB)	dB<unit>rms/Hz
	Linear Mag, Real, Imag, Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, Delay, Log Mag (lin)	<unit>rms^2/Hz

If the **Band Density Calculation** is set to **RMS**, then the readout unit does not depend on trace format. For Spectrum, PSD, and Time record traces, the displayed unit is "Vrms/rtHz". For general units, the unit abbreviation is shown followed by "rms/rtHz".

The Band Density Calculation only controls the readout format for Normal and Fixed markers. For Delta markers, see "[Band Power and Delta Markers](#)" on page 1872.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker Function, Band/Interval Power</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BDENsity:CTYPe MEAN   RMS :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BDENsity:CTYPe?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC:BDEN:CTYP RMS CALC:VECT:MARK1:FUNC:BDEN:CTYP?
Preset	MEAN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Mean RMS
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band Adjust

Enables you to define the bandwidth around the marker. The band is always centered on the marker position. Entering the menu always sets Band/Interval Span as the active function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker Function</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Band/Interval Center

Enables you to define the center of the band. That is, it enables you to adjust the marker position in absolute units (regardless of whether the marker mode is Normal or Delta).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Marker Function, Band Adjust</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:BAND:CENTer <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:BAND:CENTer?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:CENT 1.23E+09 CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:CENT?
Preset	Center of screen
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Band/Interval Span

Sets the width of the span for the selected marker. This function defines the span of frequencies or time. The marker position does not change when you adjust the span.

Key Path	Marker Function, Band Adjust
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:BAND:SPAN <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNCTION:BAND:SPAN?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:SPAN 1.23E+06 CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:SPAN?
Preset	When marker turned on, 1/20th of current span or displayed time length.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Band/Interval Left

Enables you to adjust the left side of the band. In order to remain centered in the band, the marker position must also change as you change the left edge. The right edge is unaffected.

Key Path	Marker Function, Band Adjust
----------	------------------------------

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BAND:LEFT <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BAND:LEFT?
Example	CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:LEFT 1.23E+06 CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:LEFT?
Couplings	Changes marker X to keep the marker centered in the band.
Preset	When marker turned on, 1/40th of current span or displayed time length left of the marker position.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Band/Interval Right

Enables you to adjust the right side of the band. In order to remain centered in the band, the marker position must also change as you change the right edge. The left edge is unaffected.

Key Path	<b>Marker Function, Band Adjust</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BAND:RIGHT <real> :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:FUNction:BAND:RIGHT?
Example	CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:RIGHT 1.23E+06 CALC:VECT:MARK2:FUNC:BAND:RIGHT?
Couplings	Changes marker X to keep the marker centered in the band.
Preset	When marker turned on, 1/40th of current span or displayed time length right of the marker position.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Band Power and Delta Markers

When either a Delta marker or its reference has a band power function turned on, the Delta marker readout always shows a ratio calculation. This enables you to perform common calculations like carrier to noise ratio or adjacent channel power ratio. The form of the ratio depends on the main marker function



calculation type (Mean or RMS). If the main marker function calculation type is Mean, then when you change the marker to Delta the result is a power ratio. If the main marker function calculation type is RMS, then the Delta marker result is a voltage ratio. (If the main marker band power function is off, then the form of the ratio depends on the reference marker calculation type: If it is Mean you get a power ratio and if it is RMS you get a voltage ratio.)

For example, if the main marker function is Band/Interval Power with a calculation type of Mean and the reference marker function is Band/Interval Power with a calculation type of RMS, then the Delta marker shows the ratio of the main marker “Band/Interval Power Mean” value to the reference marker “Band/Interval Power Mean” (not RMS) value.

A dimensionless ratio (for example, Volt/Volt or Watt/Watt) is shown with units of "x". The marker function calculation type indicates whether the ratio is voltage or power (see above). A dimensionless power ratio is shown with units of dB if the trace format is Log Mag (dB).

If the reference marker function is Band/Interval Density and the main marker is either Band/Interval Power or its function is turned off, then the ratio is not dimensionless, but has units of Hz (or dB-Hz) for power calculations or rtHz for voltage calculations. When the main marker function is Band/Interval Density and the reference is either Band/interval Power or its function is off, the units are /Hz (or dB/Hz) for power calculations or /rtHz for voltage calculations.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2286](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2291](#)

["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2292](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2306](#)

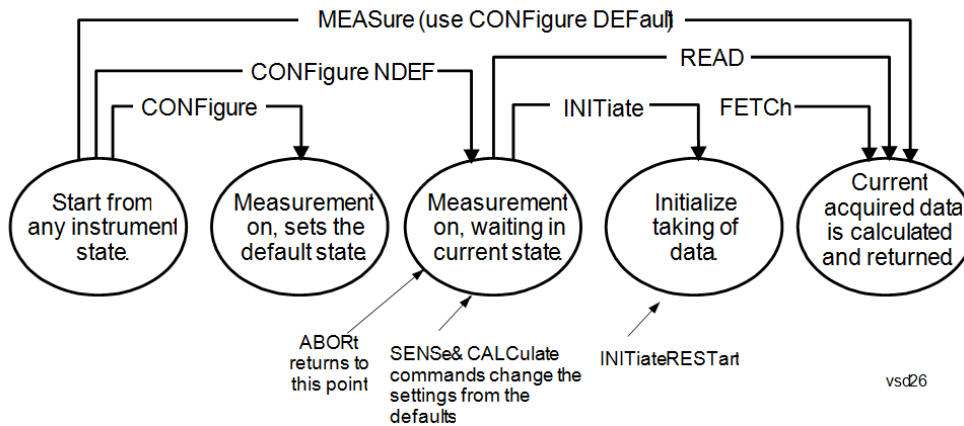
["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2307](#)

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

---

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

---

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
  - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
  - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
- 

#### READ Commands:

---

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEViation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters.  This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

- 

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE**

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)



$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

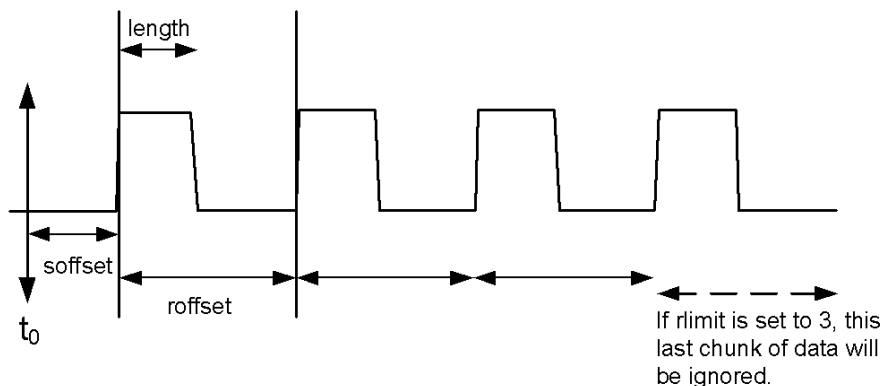
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

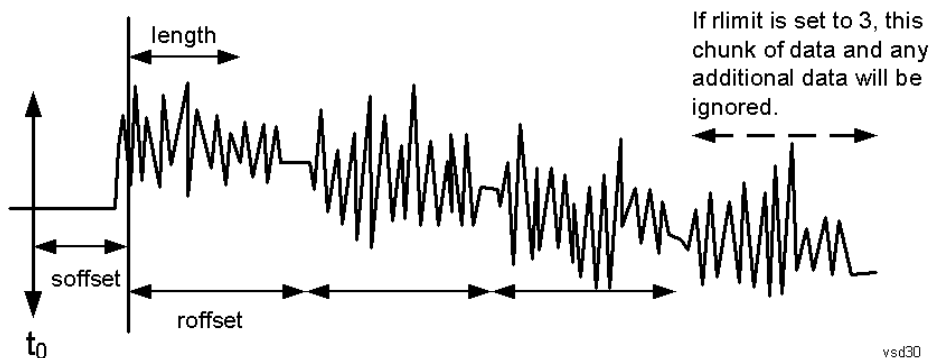
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



### Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLLine   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported

Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

### Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

### Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
-----
R :CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
-----
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

x  
a  
m  
p  
l  
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?



Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

---

	3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
	...
	(m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
	ADC Over Range
	1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
	Spectrum Data
	1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
	2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	...
	(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii   INTeger, 32   REAL, 32   REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?
<b>Notes</b>	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

---

Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

Accesses a menu of keys that select measurement functions for VSA based measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Component Carrier

This parameter specifies which component carrier's configuration menu is displayed. This parameter decides which Component Carrier is the target CC when one parameter is changed through front panel. For example, when CC0 is selected, Sync Type is changed to PSS from front panel, and then measurement will know the Sync Type for CC0 is PSS, which is equivalent to send following SCPI command:

```
EVM:CCAR0:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS
```

This parameter also identifies the trace views of which component carrier are to preset and displayed on the screen. For example, when number of Component Carrier is 2, if you select CC1, then after you press Preset View Basic key, then following 4 traces are displayed for CC1.

- IQ Meas
- Spectrum
- Error Vector Spectrum
- Error Summary

Key Path	Meas Setup   View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:SElected CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:SElected?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:SEL CC0 EVM:SEL?
Notes	In order to clearly identify it, it is called "Component Carrier" under Meas Setup and "CC For Preset View" under View/Display. The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0~CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Sync/Format Setup (Downlink)

Displays a menu of commonly used sync/format setup parameters when Direction is set to Downlink.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Sync Type

Selects the Sync Type.

- PSS – Selects Primary Sync Signal for Sync Type
- C-RS – Selects Cell-specific reference signal for Sync Type

Sync Type sets the channel or signal to be used for synchronization.

The LTE demodulator can be set to use either the Primary Sync signal (P-SS) or the Cell-specific reference signal (C-RS) to synchronize the downlink signal.

This synchronization is performed at the frame level. For smaller scale adjustments (such as at the symbol or slot level), see the EVM Minimization parameter.

P-SS is normally used for downlink synchronization. However, when P-SS is impaired in some way (for example, P-SS has a different Cell ID from RS), C-RS can be used for synchronization so that the signal can be demodulated.

### NOTE

S-SS must be present in the time capture (Raw Main Time) for demodulation to occur, since finding S-SS is the only way to distinguish between the beginning and the middle of a frame.

When Sync Type is set to C-RS:

The Error Summary data result SyncCorr shows which C-RS antenna port's reference signal was used for synchronization to the right of the correlation value.

Auto detection of Cell ID and Custom RS-PRS are not supported.

The reference C-RS port must be specified, since the demodulator does not automatically search the input signal for all C-RS antenna ports when Sync Type is set to C-RS.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS RS [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE?

<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:TYPE PSS EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:TYPE?
Dependencies	When Sync Type is set to C-RS, auto detection of Cell ID and Custom RS-PRS are not supported.
Preset	PSS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	P-SS C-RS
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### P-SS

Selects P-SS Sync Type.

P-SS is the Primary Synchronization signal for an LTE downlink frame. The center 72 subcarriers (6 RB wide) are allocated to P-SS, but only the center 62 subcarriers are used. The unused subcarriers (the outer five on each side) are set to zero power during P-SS transmission. P-SS is not present in an uplink frame.

For FDD frame type 1, P-SS is present in the last symbol of slots 0 and 11 in every frame.

For TDD frame type 2, P-SS is present in the third symbol of slots 2 and 12 in every frame.

**NOTE**

See ["Edit Control Channels" on page 1936](#) for information on setting P-SS Power Boost.

P-SS is transmitted as a Zadoff-Chu sequence and thus appears as irregularly spaced points on a circle in the IQ Meas constellation diagram.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Sync Type</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### C-RS

Selects C-RS (Cell-specific Ref Signal Sync Type).

C-RS is the downlink Cell-specific Reference Signal and is used for ["EVM Minimization" on page 1986](#) and Equalizer Training, and it can be used for synchronization. The reference signal is also used as the power level reference for the rest of the signal. See ["Edit Control Channels" on page 1936](#) for more information.

The modulation type of C-RS is QPSK.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Sync Type</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RS-PRS

Sets the RS-PRS.

- 3GPP – The demodulator will expect the RS pseudorandom sequence to follow the formula given in the LTE standard in Section 6.10.1.1 of 3GPP TS 36.211.
- CUSTom – The demodulator will autodetect the RS sequence (including non-standard sequences). Since the RS points can only be in certain positions, the demodulator will assume that the point closest to the measured point is the desired reference signal point and will calculate the EVM and other metrics using the assumed reference signal constellation point.

RS-PRS specifies whether or not the demodulator should expect the reference signal sequence to adhere to the standard.

### NOTE

When Sync Type is set to RS, autodetecting of a Custom RS-PRS is not supported since the demodulator needs to know the RS-PRS to be able to synchronize the signal using RS.

When RS-PRS is set to Custom and any of the antenna port signals are phase delayed by more than 45 degrees, the demodulator will autodetect a different RS-PRS. This will cause equalization to be incorrect and demodulation will fail. To ensure correct demodulation of signals containing an antenna port transmission with a phase rotation of more than 45 degrees, set RS-PRS to 3GPP to enable RS-PRS to be determined by Cell ID according to the standard.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:RSPRs GPP CUSTom [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:RSPRs?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:RSPR CUSTom EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:RSPR?
Dependencies	When Sync Type for Downlink is set to RS, the Custom selection is disabled and the softkey is grayed out.
Preset	GPP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	3GPP Custom
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:SYNC: RSPR
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Cell ID

Autodetects the Cell ID from the SSCH content or to manually select the Cell ID.

Cell ID sets the physical (PHY) layer Cell Identity. This PHY-layer Cell ID determines the Cell ID Group and Cell ID Sector. There are 168 possible Cell ID groups and 3 possible Cell ID sectors; therefore, there are 3\*

168 = 504 possible PHY-layer Cell IDs. When Cell ID is set to Auto, the analyzer will automatically detect the Cell ID. When Cell ID is set to Manual, the PHY-layer Cell ID must be specified for successful demodulation.

The physical layer Cell ID can be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{PHY-layer Cell ID} = 3 * (\text{Cell ID Group}) + \text{Cell ID Sector}$$

When Sync Type is set to RS, the Cell ID Auto selection will be disabled, and Cell ID must be specified manually. This is because the demodulator needs to know the values of the RS sequence to use for synchronization and because Cell ID determines these values. See "RS-PRS" on page 1903 for more information.

**NOTE**

Cell ID Sector and Group information can be found on the Error Summary trace.

Only cell-specific reference signals are supported by the LTE demod (MBSFN and UE-specific reference signals are not supported).

Cell ID Sector determines the Zadoff-Chu Root Index used to generate the Primary Synchronization Signal (P-SS):

- Cell ID sector 0 = ZC Root Index 25
- Cell ID sector 1 = ZC Root Index 29
- Cell ID sector 2 = ZC Root Index 34

Normally, the same sequence used to generate P-SS is used to generate RS, but a custom RS can be used by setting RS-PRS to Custom.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:CID <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:CID? [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CID 0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CID? EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CID:AUTO ON
Dependencies	When Sync Type for Downlink is set to RS, the Cell ID Auto selection is disabled and Cell ID must be specified manually.
Preset	0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	503
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:CID [ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:CID:AUTO



Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Tx Antenna

Displays a menu of Tx Antenna parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Number of C-RS Ports

Selects the number of C-RS Ports.

- ANT1 – 1 Port
- ANT2 – 2 Ports
- ANT4 – 4 Ports

Number of C-RS Ports specifies the number of C-RS (Cell-specific RS) antenna ports there are for the current LTE signal, and thus determines how many C-RS antenna port signals the demodulator searches for.

### NOTE

When RS-PRS is set to Custom and any of the C-RS antenna port signals are phase delayed by more than 45 degrees, the demodulator will autodetect a different RS-PRS. This will cause equalization to be incorrect and demodulation will fail. To ensure correct demodulation of signals containing an antenna port transmission with a phase rotation of more than 45 degrees, set RS-PRS to 3GPP to enable RS-PRS to be determined by Cell ID according to the standard.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer ANT1   ANT2   ANT4 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:NUMB ANT1
Dependencies	When Sync Type for Downlink is set to C-RS, the Custom selection is disabled and the softkey is grayed out.
Preset	ANT1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1 Port 2 Ports 4 Ports
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:SYNC:ANTenna:NUMBer

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

### 1 Port

Selects one C-RS Port.

---

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Num of C-RS Ports</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### 2 Ports

Selects two C-RS Ports.

---

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Num of C-RS Ports</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### 4 Ports

Selects four C-RS Ports.

---

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Num of C-RS Ports</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Reference C-RS Port

Selects which Reference C-RS Port to use.

- P0 – C-RS Port 0
- P1 – C-RS Port 1
- P2 – C-RS Port 2
- P3 – C-RS Port 3

Reference C-RS Port determines which C-RS path to use for synchronization and initial equalization and to show on certain non-MIMO traces (listed below). This parameter determines the transmitted Cell-specific RS antenna port.

Auto/Man selection enables you to specify whether the analyzer uses auto-detection or manual mode to determine the reference C-RS antenna port.

- Auto - The demodulator searches for the strongest C-RS antenna port signal and uses that C-RS port as the reference.
- Man - Selected C-RS port is used as the reference.

C-RS metrics for other C-RS/Rx paths are expressed relative to the C-RS metrics for the reference C-RS/Rx path. For example, when C-RS port 0 and Rx0 (Measurement Channel 1) are selected, the C-RS0/Rx0 section of the MIMO Info Table will show 0 dB for RSPwr and the other C-RS/Rx paths' RSPwr will be expressed in dB relative to this 0 dB point.

**NOTE** In the absence of cross-channel paths (when connecting directory to the transmitter), make sure that the specified C-RS path is present; otherwise, the signal will not be demodulated.  
The **Sync Type** parameter affects how the reference C-RS path must be specified.

**NOTE** • Sync Type = P-SS (note: Input Signal must contain P-SS)

**NOTE** -Ref C-RS Port is Man: the demodulator will use the specified reference C-RS antenna port (which must be present on the Input Signal).  
-Ref C-RS Port is Auto: the demodulator will automatically detect the strongest C-RS port signal to sue for the reference C-RS port.

**NOTE** • **Sync Type = RS:** reference path auto detection is not supported and the reference C-RS path must be specified manually.

This parameter also determines which C-RS path results are shown on the following traces:

- Eq Chan Freq Resp
- Eq Chan Freq Resp Diff
- Eq Impulse Response
- Common Tracking Error
- Inst Eq Chan Freq Resp
- Inst Eq Chan Freq Resp Diff
- Freq Err per Slot

To view show information for all detected antenna port signals, use the MIMO traces (Trace > Data > MIMO).

**NOTE** P-SS and S-SS must be present in the time capture (Raw Main Time) for successful demodulation to occur. For example, for two-channel transmit diversity signal that has P-SS and S-SS transmitted only on antenna 2, the demodulator can analyze antenna 2 without antenna 1 connected, but not vice versa.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT P0   P1   P2

	P3 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT? [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:PORT P0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:PORT?
Dependencies	When Number of C-RS Ports is 1 Port, only Port 0 is enabled and the others are disabled. When Number of C-RS Ports is 2 Ports, Port 0 and Port 1 are enabled and the others are disabled. When Number of C-RS Ports is 4 Ports, all Ports are enabled.
Preset	P0 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Port 0 Port 1 Port 2 Port 3
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT [:SENSe]:EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:PORT:AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

#### Port 0

Selects Port 0 for the Reference C-RS Port.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Reference C-RS Port</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Port 1

Selects Port 1 for the Reference C-RS Port.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Reference C-RS Port</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Port 2

Selects Port 2 for the Reference C-RS Port.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Reference C-RS Port</b>
----------	---

Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Port 3

Selects Port 3 for the Reference C-RS Port.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, TX Antenna, Reference C-RS Port</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Antenna Detect Threshold

Sets the Antenna Detection Threshold.

Antenna Detection Threshold sets the threshold for transmit antenna port signal detection. The average RS power from a Tx antenna port has to be above the Antenna Detection Threshold to be detected by the demodulator. The threshold is specified relative to the average RS subcarrier power level of the reference antenna path selected.

For example, a combination of the transmissions from Ports 0–3 are being received, Antenna Detection Threshold is set to –10 dB, Reference Tx Antenna Port is set to Port 1. The demodulator will set the detection threshold 10 dB below the average RS power level of the reference antenna path (Tx1). Any other antenna port transmission paths with an average RS power level that is at or below this threshold will not be detected nor included in demodulation results. However, any undetected transmissions will affect EVM since they will not be equalized and will act as noise.

#### NOTE

Include Inactive Antenna Paths can be used to show information about all Tx paths on the MIMO trace.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna,</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETECT:THRshold &lt;rel_ampl&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETECT:THRshold?</code>
Example	<code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:DET:THR -10</code> <code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:DET:THR?</code>
Dependencies	This parameter is disabled when Number of C-RS Ports is 1 Port.
Preset	-10
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100 dB
Max	100 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:DETECT:THRshold</code>

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port

Selects the Antenna Port that is transmitting P-SS/S-SS when the Number of C-RS Ports is set to 2 Ports or 4 Ports.

When All Ports is selected, the Power Boost value for P-SS and S-SS entered in Downlink Control Channel Properties is assumed to be split equally among the transmit antennas.

For example, when P-SS Power Boost = 0.6 dB and P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port is set to All Ports for a four antenna port signal, the demodulator will expect P-SS power on each antenna port to be 0.6 dB – 6.02 dB = –5.38 dB.

Otherwise, when Port 0, Port 1, Port 2, or Port 3 is selected, the entire power specified by the P-SS and S-SS Power Boost parameter is assumed to be transmitted on the selected antenna port.

- PORT0 – Port 0
- PORT1 – Port 1
- PORT2 – Port 2
- PORT3 – Port 3
- APORts – All Ports

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT P0   P1   P2   P3   APORts  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:SS:ANT:PORT P0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:SS:ANT:PORT?
Dependencies	Disabled when Number of C-RS Ports is 1 Port.
Preset	P0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Port 0 Port 1 Port 2 Port 3 All Ports
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:SS:ANTenna:PORT
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

#### Port 0

Selects Port 0.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna, P-SS/S-SS Ant</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Port 1

Selects Port 1.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna, P-SS/S-SS Ant</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Port 2

Selects Port 2.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna, P-SS/S-SS Ant</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Dependencies	Disabled when Number of C-RS Ports is 2 Ports.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Port 3

Selects Port 3.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna, P-SS/S-SS Ant</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Dependencies	Disabled when Number of C-RS Ports is 2 Ports.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

All Ports

Selects All Ports.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna, P-SS/S-SS Ant</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Include Inactive Antenna Paths

Selects whether or not inactive antenna paths are included in the result.

- Include - All Tx/Rx antenna paths are shown on the MIMO traces whether or not the path is present.
- Exclude - Only Tx/Rx antenna paths that have an average RS power above the antenna detection threshold will be shown on the MIMO traces.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup, Tx Antenna</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INACTive:PATHs INCLude   EXCLude</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INACTive:PATHs?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:INAC:PATH INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:ANT:INAC:PATH?
<b>Preset</b>	EXCLude
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:SYNC:ANTenna:INACTive:PATHs</code>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### MIMO Decoding

Determines the MIMO decoding method.

- NONE - No decoding
- GPPMimo - Selects 3GPP MIMO decoding

MIMO Decoding determines how much of the transmit chain is decoded by the demodulator. The selection of this parameter directly affects what values are shown on the IQ Meas trace and all other traces that depend on the IQ Meas data (error vector traces).

MIMO Decoding applies to multi-antenna signals only.

### 3GPP MIMO Decoding

When 3GPP MIMO Decoding is selected, the data points shown on the IQ Meas trace are equivalent to the data points before precoding was applied in the transmit chain. In other words, the demodulator will undo MIMO precoding and show the results on IQ Meas. Although the data points are mapped onto "subcarriers" when being shown on the layer traces, the data points do not have a one-to-one correspondence to the subcarrier that they are mapped onto. For instance, when there is a frequency null that affects a subcarrier, there will be several (depending on the precoding) data points in IQ Meas that are affected. Another way of looking at this is that each subcarrier contains information from multiple data points after precoding is performed (this does not apply to RS, P-SS, and S-SS which do not undergo precoding).



For channels that undergo transmit diversity, the demodulator will undo transmit diversity precoding, undo codeword-to-layer mapping, and show the resulting codeword data points in their respective resource elements, copied on all layer traces. That is, constellation points on layer traces for transmit diversity-precoded channels will be the same for all layer traces.

When a signal uses Tx Diversity, the amount of data transmitted is not increased, but the reliability of the signal is increased by transmitting multiple copies of the data.

In two Tx Antenna mode, each antenna port transmission carries enough information to determine all the data.

In four Tx Antenna mode, each antenna port transmission only carries enough information to determine half the data. Any data that cannot be determined from the detected antenna ports will be considered part of Non-Alloc signals and shown as blanks on the Symbol Table (unless the Non-Alloc parameter is selected; then the data will be shown as gray zeros).

For channels that undergo spatial multiplexing, the demodulator will only undo Spatial Multiplexing precoding and show the layer data points in their respective resource elements on the appropriate layer traces.

For precoded channels, subcarrier points on the layer traces do not have a one-to-one correspondence to on-air subcarriers. Rather, each subcarrier point is actually the demodulated value of a codeword data point that was present prior to the codeword-to-layer mapping at the transmitter.

**NOTE**

For LTE signals that contain more than one layer, the P-SS and S-SS subcarriers from the P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port are copied to all layer traces. RS subcarriers from all Tx antenna ports are copied to their respective subcarrier/symbol locations in all layer traces.

**No Decoding**

When No Decoding is selected, no decoding or cross-channel equalization will be performed on the measured IQ data. This means that, for LTE signals that have been precoded (multi-antenna signals), subcarrier points shown on measured IQ traces (IQ Meas and IQ MEas Time) will actually be an addition of multiple modulation points, resulting in non-standard constellations.

For example, in a two antenna port signal, there will be subcarrier points that are an addition of two QPSK points. The resulting diagram will be a 9QAM constellation. These are effectively the points that were transmitted on the OFDM subcarriers.

Reference antenna path equalization will still be performed when Equalizer Training is enabled (set to RS or RS+Data).

The No Decoding selection is useful for the case that you have four antenna signals, and you want to isolate channel effects from transmit chain effects (filters, mixers, etc.). You could connect each transmit port directly to your measurement instrument with identical cables. That way, any observed anomalies will come primarily from the RF transmit chain.

**NOTE**

When No Decoding is selected, EVM results will not be relevant since the ideal symbol points (shown on the IQ Ref and IQ Ref Time), which are used to compute EVM, will still be standard constellation points and hence may not match the non-standard constellation points of IQ Meas arising due to No Decoding.

Key Path

Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup

Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECoding NONE   GPPMimo [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECoding?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:MIMO:DEC NONE EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:MIMO:DEC?
Notes	The selection “JEQualizer” is removed at A.14.00. For backward compatibility, when it is sent, this parameter is set to GPPM, the Preset value.
Preset	3GPP MIMO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None 3GPP MIMO
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe]:EVM:DLINK:SYNC:MIMO:DECoding
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### PDSCH Cell Specific Ratio

Determines PDSCH cell-specific ratio  $\rho_B/\rho_A$  or cell-specific parameter PB. (3GPP TS 36.213 V8.5.0 5.2) PDSCH cell-specific ratio specifies the power ratio between PDSCH resource elements and cell-specific reference signal elements.

- R1 – Cell-specific ratio  $\rho_B/\rho_A$  = always 1 (0 dB)
- PB0 – Cell-specific parameter PB = 0
- PB1 – Cell-specific parameter PB = 1
- PB2 – Cell-specific Parameter PB = 2
- PB3 – Cell-specific parameter PB = 3

When PB(x) is selected, the LTE parameter PB will be set to (x), and the ratio  $\rho_B/\rho_A$  will be determined from Table 5.2–2 in 3GPP TS.36.213.

When R1 is selected, the cell-specific ratio  $\rho_B/\rho_A$  will be set to 1.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PDSC:CSRatio R1   PB0   PB1   PB2   PB3 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PDSC:CSRatio?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PDSC:CSR R1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PDSC:CSR?
Preset	$\rho_B/\rho_A = 1$

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	$\rho_B/\rho_A = 1 PB = 0 PB = 1 PB = 2 PB = 3$
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PDSCh:CSRatio</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Meas Time Setup

Displays a menu of commonly used measurement time setup parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Result Length

Sets the maximum result length for analysis.

Result Length determines how many slots will be available for demodulation for each component carrier. This parameter is common to all component carriers, which means any change made to one component carrier will be applied to all component carriers. Measurement Interval and Measurement Offset specify what part of the result length is demodulated.

The result data starts where the analysis boundary is found and ends after the amount of data specified by Result Length.

The length of the time capture (contained in Search Time) is longer than the result length by approximately the length of the Analysis Start Boundary (frame = 10 ms, slot = 0.5 ms, etc.) to enable for location of the analysis boundary within the time capture.

### NOTE

For downlink, an entire slot containing S-SS must be present in the time capture (Raw Main Time) for demodulation to occur.

For LTEATDD, the maximum Result Length is 40 slots when Direction is set to Downlink, for Uplink, the maximum Result Length is 20 slots.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:RESult:LENGth &lt;integer&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:RESult:LENGth?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>EVM:CCAR0:TIME:RES:LENG 20</code> <code>EVM:CCAR0:TIME:RES:LENG?</code>
Preset	20 slots

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 slot
Max	LTEAFDD: 20 slots LTEATDD: 40 slots for Downlink, 20 slots for Uplink
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Meas Offset Slot

Sets the Meas Offset Slot.

Measurement Offset Slot specifies the offset from the Analysis Start Boundary to the beginning of the Measurement Interval (the data sent to the demodulator), and can be specified in slots + symbols-times.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:OFFS:SLOT 0 EVM:CCAR0:TIME:OFFS:SLOT?
Couplings	Max value determined by Result Length (refer to "Result Length" on page 1915)
Preset	0 slots
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 slots
Max	Determined by Result Length (refer to "Result Length" on page 1915)
Max	Determined by Result Length (refer to "Result Length" on page 1915)
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Meas Offset Symbol

Sets the Meas Offset Symbol.

Measurement Offset Symbol specifies the offset from the Analysis Start Boundary to the beginning of the Measurement Interval (the data sent to the demodulator), and can be specified in slots + symbols-times.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:OFFS:SYMB 0 EVM:CCAR0:TIME:OFFS:SYMB?
Preset	0 symbols
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 symbols
Max	6 symbols
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBOL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Meas Interval Slot

Sets the Meas Interval Slot.

Measurement Interval determines how much data is sent to the demodulator, and can be specified in slots + symbols-times. The beginning of the measurement interval is specified as an offset from the Analysis Start Boundary. The offset is specified by the Measurement Offset parameter.

**NOTE** The Time Offset data result in the Error Summary trace shows the distance from the beginning of the Search Time trace to the beginning of the measurement interval.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SLOT <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SLOT?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:INT:SLOT 1 EVM:CCAR0:TIME:INT:SLOT?
Couplings	Max value determined by Result Length (refer to <b>"Result Length" on page 1915</b> )
Preset	LTEAFDD: 6 slots LTEATDD: 6 slots
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 slots
Max	Determined by Result Length (refer to <b>"Result Length" on page 1915</b> )
Max	Determined by Result Length (refer to <b>"Result Length" on page 1915</b> )
Backwards	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:INTerval:SLOT

<b>Compatibility SCPI</b>	
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Meas Interval Symbol

Sets the Meas Interval Symbol.

Measurement Interval determines how much data after the measurement offset is sent to the demodulator, and can be specified in slots + symbols-times.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSE ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL <integer> [ :SENSE ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:INT:SYMB 0 EVM:CCAR0:TIME:INT:SYMB?
<b>Preset</b>	0 symbols
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0 symbols
<b>Max</b>	6 symbols
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSE ] :EVM:TIME:INTerval:SYMBOL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Analysis Start Boundary

Sets the Analysis Start Boundary. Analysis Start Boundary specifies the alignment boundary of the Result Length time data. To ensure that this alignment can be achieved, the total amount of data acquired by the analyzer is equal to the Result Length plus the length of the alignment boundary specified by Analysis Start Boundary. For example, if Analysis Start Boundary were set to Half-Frame, the total acquisition will be equal to ResultLength + 10 slots (and the Measurement Interval will start at a Half-Frame boundary).

Once the Result Length is located within the time capture, Measurement Offset and Measurement Interval determine the data that is to be analyzed. This data is also displayed on the Time trace.

This parameter cannot be set to Slot for downlink signals since MIMO Decoding must be applied beginning at a subframe boundary. This parameter is common to all component carriers, which means any change made to one component carrier will be applied to all component carriers.

**NOTE**

Since uplink signals do not contain a separate synchronization channel, the demodulator cannot determine the frame boundary exactly unless there is a unique slot in a user mapping and that unique slot is present within the Search Time data.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:ASBoundary FRAME   HALF   SUB   SLOT  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:ASBoundary?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:ASB FRAM EVM:CCAR0:TIME:ASB?
Dependencies	When Direction is set to Downlink, SLOT cannot be selected and the softkey is grayed out. When Direction is changed to Downlink from Uplink, this parameter is set to FRAME.
Preset	FRAME
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Frame Half-Frame SubFrame Slot
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:ASBoundary
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

**Frame**

Selects Frame as Analysis Start Boundary.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup, Analysis Start Boundary</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**Half-Frame**

Selects Half-Frame as Analysis Start Boundary.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup, Analysis Start Boundary</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**SubFrame**

Selects SubFrame as Analysis Start Boundary.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup, Analysis Start Boundary</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Slot

Selects Slot as Analysis Start Boundary. This selection is available when Direction is Uplink.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Meas Time Setup, Analysis Start Boundary</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Chan Profile Setup (Downlink)

Displays a menu of commonly used channel profile setup parameters when Direction is Downlink.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Detection

Determines whether or not the user allocations will be autodetected.

#### Downlink:

When enabled, the demodulator can perform power based auto detection or can auto detect allocations by decoding PDCCH. See the ["RB Auto Detect Mode" on page 1921](#) for more information.

#### Uplink:

When enabled, PUSCH, PUCCH, SRS, and PRACH allocations can be autodetected when the necessary parameters are defined.

#### NOTE

The LTEA demodulator can perform sync slot auto detection or user-assigned auto detection for uplink signals.

To configure automatic sync slot detection, select the Auto Sync parameter on the User Mapping Editor.

To configure user-assigned auto detection, set the Auto Sync to OFF for a channel and define a sync slot with associated Per-slot Parameters (in the User Mapping Editor) to be used for initial synchronization.

User-assigned auto detection results in faster measurements than automatic sync slot detection.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect] OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:AUTO[:DETect] ?



<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:PROF:AUTO ON EVM:CCAR0:PROF:AUTO?
<b>Couplings</b>	This parameter is the same for Downlink and Uplink When Direction is Downlink, this parameter is coupled to the Include User (Downlink) menu. This menu is context sensitive and when Auto Include is on the user can include QPSK, 16QAM or 64QAM channels. When Off the user can include any of the user defined PDSCH channels. When direction is Uplink, this parameter is coupled to the Include User (Uplink) menu. This menu is context sensitive and when Auto Include is On the user can include channels from the Auto Detected User. When Off the user can include channels from ONE of the user defined Users.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETECT ]
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## RB Auto Detect Mode

Sets the level of auto detection that the LTEA demodulator uses. There are two levels of auto detection, described as follows:

- POWER - Power Based, User allocations are detected using codeword power levels and MIMO parameters. Detected allocations are grouped according to modulation type (QPSK, 16QAM, or 64QAM).
- The codeword powers (needed for EVM calculations) and Precoding type are not autodetected and need to be specified.
- When SpMux is selected as the precoding type, No. Layers, No. Codewords, CDD, and Codebook Idx must also be specified, and these parameters are assumed to apply to all autodetected PDSCH channels.
- DECode - Decoded PDCCH, User allocations are determined by decoding PDCCH.

### NOTE

The demodulator can be configured to autodetect 3GPP-defined codeword power levels when Auto Detect Power Levels is On. When codeword power levels are not autodetected, they must be specified using the CW0/1 Power parameters in the User Mapping Editor for each expected user allocation. The number of expected user allocations is set by Number of Expected DL Users and by selecting the individual users.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETECT ] :MODE Power   DECode [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETECT ] :MODE?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:MODE POW

	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:MODE?
Dependencies	Available when Detection is Auto.
Preset	POWer
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Power Based Decoded PDCCH
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETeCt ] :MODE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Auto Detect Power Levels In Power Mode

Selects whether or not power levels are autodetected when Detection is Auto and RB Auto Detect Mode is Power-based.

- ON - Detected allocations are grouped according to modulation type (QPSK, 16QAM, or 64QAM).
- The codeword power levels are detected also.
- OFF - The codeword power levels for each user allocation need to be specified for EVM calculations to be correct.

The power levels are detected as one of the levels specified by the standard in 3GPP TS 36.331, section 6.3.2 under the PDSCH-Config parameter.

These power levels are -6 dB, -4.77 dB, -3 dB, -1.77 dB, 0 dB, 1 dB, 2 dB, and 3 dB.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, RB Auto Detect Mode, Power Based</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETeCt ] :POWer:PMODE OFF   ON   0   1  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETeCt ] :POWer:PMODE?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW:PMOD ON EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW:PMOD?
Notes	When you enter the Edit User Mapping form, the RB Auto Detect Mode selection that you set before entering the form appears. You can switch the mode between Decoded PDCCH and Power Based on the Editor, however, the Auto Detect Power Levels state on the form and its softkey are still for the mode you set before entering the form and do not change even if you change the mode.
Dependencies	Available when Detection is Auto and RB Auto Detect Mode is Power based.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO [ :DETeCt ] :POWer:PMODE

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Auto Detect Power Levels

Selects whether or not power levels are autodetected.

- ON – Detects the relative PDSCH power level for each user allocation (PA). RB Auto Detect Mode must be set to Decode PDCCH for power levels to be autodetected.
- OFF – The codeword power levels for each user allocation need to be specified for EVM calculations to be correct. The **Expected Num. of Users** parameter determines the number of users listed in the LTE Allocation Editor for which the power levels can be defined.

The power levels are detected as one of the levels specified by the standard in 3GPP TS 36.331, section 6.3.2 under the PDSCH-Config parameter.

These power levels are –6 dB, –4.77 dB, –3 dB, –1.77 dB, 0 dB, 1 dB, 2 dB, and 3 dB.

The autodetected power levels (P\_A(n)) can be viewed on the DL Decode Info trace.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, RB Auto Detect Mode, Decoded PDCCH</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWER OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWER?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW ON EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW?
Notes	When you enter the Edit User Mapping form, the RB Auto Detect Mode selection that you set before entering the form appears. You can switch the mode between Decoded PDCCH and Power Based on the Editor, however, the Auto Detect Power Levels state on the form and its softkey are still for the mode you set before entering the form and do not change even if you change the mode.
Dependencies	Available Detection is Auto and RB Auto Detect Mode is Decoded PDCCH.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe]:EVM:DLINk:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Round to Standard Values

Determines whether the measured, relative power levels for PDSCH allocations are detected as one of the standard values or assumed to be equal to the measured power level.

When on, the power levels are detected as the closest standard power level. Standard power levels are specified in 3GPP TS 36.331, section 6.3.2 under the PDSCH-Config parameter. These power levels are -6 dB, -4.77 dB, -3 dB, -1.77 dB, 0 dB, 1 dB, 2 dB, and 3 dB. When off, the measured power levels are used as the actual power levels.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer:ROUND OFF   ON   0   1  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer:ROUND?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW:ROUN ON EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:AUTO:POW:ROUN?
Dependencies	Available when the following conditions are met. Direction: Downlink Detection: Auto RB Auto Detect Mode: Decoded PDCCH Auto Detect Power Levels: On.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:AUTO[:DETECT]:POWer:ROUND
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Number of Expected DL Users

Specifies the number of user allocations from 1 to 50 when RB Auto Detect Mode is set to Decoded PDCCH.

Other user allocations detected from PDCCH will be shown on traces and included in calculations, but only the number of users specified with this key will be included in the Composite Include menu where they can be excluded from traces and calculations.

When Auto Detect Power levels is set to OFF, PDSCH Decoded User Power Boost must be specified. This parameter limits the number of PDSCH user allocations for which codeword power levels can be manually defined. When there are more user allocations found in the signal than are specified by this parameter, any additional user allocation will be assumed to have a PDSCH power level of 0 dB.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT &lt;integer&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:EUS:COUN 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:EUS:COUN?
Dependencies	Available when Detection is Auto and RB Auto Detect Mode is Decoded PDCCH.
Preset	3
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	50
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:EUSers:COUNT</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Composite Include

Displays a menu that enables the inclusion or exclusion of all channels.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Include All

Turns On all Downlink channels.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Composite Include</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:PROFile:INCLude:ALL</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:INCL:ALL
Couplings	Turns On the following parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Include P-SCH</li> <li>• Include S-SCH</li> <li>• Include PBCH</li> <li>• Include PCFICH</li> <li>• Include PHICH</li> <li>• Include RS</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Include PDCCH</li> <li>• All Users under the Include Users (Downlink) Menu</li> </ul>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:INCLude:ALL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Exclude All

Turns Off all Downlink channels.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Composite Include</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:EXCLude:ALL
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:EXCL:ALL
<b>Couplings</b>	<p>Turns Off the following parameters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Include P-SCH</li> <li>• Include S-SCH</li> <li>• Include PBCH</li> <li>• Include PCFICH</li> <li>• Include PHICH</li> <li>• Include RS</li> <li>• Include PDCCH</li> <li>• Include Non Allocation</li> <li>• All Users under the Include Users (Downlink) Menu</li> </ul>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:EXCLude:ALL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include Channels

Displays a menu that enables you to determine which channels should be included in the results.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Include P-SS

Includes the Primary Synchronization Channel in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:PSS INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:PSS?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PSS INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PSS?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:PSS
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include S-SS

Includes the Secondary Synchronization Channel in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:SSS INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:SSS?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:SSS INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:SSS?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:SSS
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include PBCH

Includes PBCH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PBCH INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PBCH?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PBCH
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include PCFICH

Includes PCFICH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PCF INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PCF?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PCFich
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50



### Include PHICH

Includes PHICH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:PHICH INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:PHICH?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PHIC INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PHIC?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:PHICH
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include C-RS

Includes RS in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:RS INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:RS?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:RS INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:RS?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:RS
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include PDCCH

Includes PDCCH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCh INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCh?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PDCC INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PDCC?
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PDCCh
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include P-RS

Includes the Position Reference Channel in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PRS INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PRS?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PRS INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PRS?
Dependencies	Available when P-RS Active is On. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PRS
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include MBSFN-RS

Includes the MBSFN-RS channel in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:MBSF INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:MBSF?
Dependencies	Available when MBSFN Active is On. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:MBSFn
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include PMCH

Includes the PMCH channel in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PMCH INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:PMCH?
Dependencies	Available when MBSFN Active is On. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:PMCH
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include CSI-RS

Includes the CSI-RS in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs?
Example	EVM:CCARO:DLIN:PROF:CSIR INCL EVM:CCARO:DLIN:PROF:CSIR?
Notes	The parameter can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license
Dependencies	Available when CSI-RS Active is On. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:CSIRs
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include Non Allocation

Includes the inactive signals in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Channels</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:NALLocation INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:NALLocation?
Example	EVM:CCARO:PROF:NALL EXCL EVM:CCARO:PROF:NALL?
Couplings	This parameter is same for Downlink and Uplink When either Downlink Exclude All or Uplink Exclude All is selected, this parameter is set to Exclude.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PROFile:NALLocation

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include Users (Downlink)

Displays a menu that enables you to determine which PDSCH channels should be included in the results. When set to Include, the corresponding user mapping is displayed on appropriate traces. When set to Exclude, only the Frame Summary trace will display the user mapping.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### User

Indexes the currently defined Users.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Dependencies	Available when Detection is Manual. You need to set allocations to the user in advance. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	Max value determined by the number of Users the user has configured
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	Determined by the number of Users the user has configured
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Include PDSCH

Includes the user defined channel PDSCH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:USER&lt;n&gt;:PDSCh INCLude   EXCLude</code> <code>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:USER&lt;n&gt;:PDSCh?</code>
Example	<code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:USER1:PDSC EXL</code> <code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:USER1:PDSC?</code>

Dependencies	The range of sub op code <n> values is determined by the number of Users the user has configured. If the user attempts to remotely set or query a sub op code that is out of range, this will result in an error message.  Available when Detection is Manual. You need to set allocations to the user in advance. Otherwise, this key is grayed out.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	EXCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:USER<n>:PDSCh
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Include Decoded PDSCH

Includes the user defined channel Decoded PDSCH in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:USER<n>:DECoded:PDSCh INCLude   EXCLude  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:USER<n>:DECoded:PDSCh?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:USER1:DEC:PDSCh EXCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:USER1:DEC:PDSCh?
Dependencies	The range of sub op code <n> values is determined by the Number of Expected DL Users the user has configured. If the user attempts to remotely set or query a sub op code that is out of range, this will result in an error message.  Available When Detection is Auto, RB Auto Detect Mode is Decoded PDCCH, User and Decoded PDSCH are available.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected, and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:USER<n>:DECoded:PDSCh
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Include QPSK

Includes channels using QPSK Mod Type in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:QPSK INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:QPSK?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QPSK INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QPSK?
Dependencies	Enabled when PDSCH Detection is Auto.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:QPSK
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Include 16QAM

Includes channels using 16QAM Mod Type in the results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:QAM16 INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:PROFile:QAM16?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QAM16 INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QAM16?
Dependencies	Enabled when PDSCH Detection is Auto.
Couplings	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
Preset	INCLude
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Include Exclude
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:PROFile:QAM16
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Include 64QAM

Includes channels using 64QAM Mod Type in the results.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, Include Users</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64 INCLude   EXCLude [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QAM64 INCL EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:PROF:QAM64?
<b>Dependencies</b>	Enabled when Downlink Detection is Auto.
<b>Couplings</b>	This parameter is set to Include when Downlink Include All is selected and set to Exclude when Downlink Exclude All is selected.
<b>Preset</b>	INCLude
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Include Exclude
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:PROFile:QAM64
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Edit Control Channels

Displays a dialog that enables you to edit the Downlink Control Channel parameters. When a parameter is selected, the corresponding softkeys will appear.

You can set the Power Boost parameter for P-SS, S-SS, PBCH, PCFICH, RS, PDCCH, and PHICH. There are also several other PDCCH and PHICH parameters.

Power Boost (for all physical channels except PHICH) specifies the expected average subcarrier power of a channel. When there are multiple antenna ports, the Power Boost value is split equally over all antenna ports.

For example, PBCH Power Boost is set to 0 dB. For a single-antenna signal, the expected average subcarrier power of PBCH would be 0 dB, but for a two-antenna signal, the expected average subcarrier power of PBCH per antenna port would be -3 dB.

This is done so that specifying a channel's Power Boost parameter is like specifying the average power of the channel being transmitted from the base station regardless of the number of transmit antennas.

### NOTE

When P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port is set to Port 0-3, the P-SS/S-SS Power Boost parameter specifies the expected average subcarrier power of P-SS/S-SS on the specified antenna port (in other words, the value is not split across all antenna ports). However, when P-SS/S-SS Antenna Port is set to All Port, then the Power Boost value is split across all antenna ports like the other channels.



Other power boost parameters are expressed relative to the 0 dB level set by RS Power Boost. A value of 2.5 dB for RS Power Boost specifies that the 0 dB level is set to be 2.5 dB below the measured RS power level.

For example, setting PBCH Power Boost to 0.5 dB for a single-antenna signal when RS Power Boost is set to 2.5 dB tells the demodulator to expect the PBCH power level to be 0.5 dB above the 0 dB level (which is 2.0 dB below the measured RS power level).

- Use **Tab** key to select a parameter field to edit. The rotary knob can be also used to select a parameter field as it has two functions: value adjustment (default) and field navigation. Use **Enter** key to toggle the function.
- In order to apply or discard changes, select OK button or Cancel button on the editor to show the corresponding softkeys and press either of them. These softkeys also appear by pressing **Cancel (Esc)** key when the active function is disabled.

**NOTE**

If Help is open when you select this key, the dialog and menu does not appear. Close Help by pressing **Cancel (Esc)**, then select this key. After the menu has changed, press the green **Help** key to see Help for the dialog and keys. Close Help when you are ready to edit the parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Edit User Mapping (Downlink)

Displays the LTE Allocation Editor that enables you to edit the Downlink channel parameters. When a parameter is selected, the corresponding softkeys will appear.

- Use **Tab** key to select a parameter field to edit. The rotary knob can be also used to select a parameter field as it has two functions: value adjustment (default) and field navigation. Use **Enter** key to toggle the function.
- In order to apply or discard changes, select OK button or Cancel button on the editor to show the corresponding softkeys and press either of them. These softkeys also appear by pressing **Cancel (Esc)** key when the active function is disabled.

**NOTE**

If Help is open when you select this key, the dialog and menu does not appear. Close Help by pressing **Cancel (Esc)**, then select this key. After the menu has changed, press the green **Help** key to see Help for the dialog and keys. Close Help when you are ready to edit the parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

This table lists all the parameters available to set up downlink PDSCH user allocations.

Parameter	Description
Detection	When Auto, the demodulator will autodetect PDSCH user allocations. The only parameter needed is Power Boost (for EVM calculations). RB Autodetect groups resource blocks that contain the same modulation type into a user so that there are three possible users: QPSK, QAM16, and QAM64.
RB Auto Detect Mode	Specifies how the LTE demodulator detects user allocations when Detection is Auto.
Auto Detect Power Levels	Selects whether or not power levels are autodetected. Enabled only when RB Auto Detect is On and RB Auto Detect Mode is Decoded PDCCH.
Use Per Antenna EPRE	Determines whether the EPRE is interpreted as energy per antenna port or the sum total of energies contributed by all antenna ports involved. When it is On, EPRE is interpreted as energy per antenna port.
Multi-Frame Analysis	When On, the demodulator enables user to setup PDSCH allocations for two continuous frames. This parameter needs to be set to On when the signal under analysis is complied with E-UTRA TDD Test Models defined in 3GPP TS36.141 6.1.1 V8.2.0.
Show Mapping	Specifies which frame's allocation will be shown in RB Mapping diagram when Multi-Frame Analysis is On.
Include	When this check box is selected, the corresponding user mapping is displayed on appropriate traces. When cleared, only the Frame Summary trace will display the user mapping.
Add	Adds a user mapping.
Delete	Deletes the selected user mapping.
RNTI	Sets the radio network temporary identifier for the user. Enabled only when Detection is manual. (TDD only)
UE-RS Active	Selects whether the UE-specific reference signal is present in the signal under test. Enabled only when Detection is manual. (TDD only)
UE-RS Include	Selects whether the UE-specific reference signal is included in the analysis results. Enabled only when UE-RS Active is On and Detection is manual. (TDD only)
UE-RS Power	Specifies the power boost for the UE-specific reference signal. Enabled only when Detection is manual. (TDD only)
UE-RS Port	Specifies on which logical antenna port UE-RS is transmitted for the selected PDSCH user allocation. (TDD only)
UE-RS nSCID	Specifies downlink user's scrambling identity value nSCID(TDD only)
<b>Precoding Parameters</b>	
Precoding	Specifies the type of shared channel precoding method that the demodulator should expect.
Number of layers	Specifies the number of layers. It's less than or equal to the number of antenna ports used for transmission of the physical channel.
Number of codewords	Specifies the number of codewords.
CDD	Specifies whether precoding will be done with or without CDD (cyclic delay diversity) for spatial multiplexing.
Codebook Index	Specifies the Codebook index for spatial multiplexing precoding.

PDSCH Per-allocation Parameters	
Couple	Certain parameters can be coupled across all RB allocation groups for a user or can be set independently for each RB allocation group. Selecting the checkbox next to a parameter will couple that parameter across all RB allocation groups.
RB Start	Specifies the RB start boundary of the current allocation group for the current user.
RB End	Specifies the RB end boundary of the current allocation group for the current user.
Slot Start	Specifies the slot start boundary of the current allocation group for the current user.
Slot End	Specifies the slot end boundary of the current allocation group for the current user.
Allocation EPRE	Sets the EPRE value for the selected Allocation.
Codeword 0 Mod Type	Modulation type for codeword 0: QPSK, QAM16, or QAM64.
Codeword 1 Mod Type	Modulation type for codeword 1: QPSK, QAM16, or QAM64.
Codeword 0 Power Boost	The power of the subcarriers relative to the 0 dB level determined by the RS power level for codeword 0. See <a href="#">"Chan Profile Setup (Downlink)" on page 1920</a> for more information.
Codeword 1 Power Boost	The power of the subcarriers relative to the 0 dB level determined by the RS power level for codeword 1. See <a href="#">"Chan Profile Setup (Downlink)" on page 1920</a> for more information.
Frame Index	<i>Specifies which frame of the current allocation for the current user belongs to.</i>
Add	Adds an allocation to the selected user.
Delete	Deletes the selected allocation.

## Copy Auto -> Manual

Copies all autodetected allocations into the Resource Block Editor.

For downlink, when Copy Auto -> Manual is pressed, each autodetected modulation group will be assigned to a user. When RB Auto Detect Mode is set to Power Based, User\_01 will contain resource blocks with QPSK; User\_02 will contain resource blocks with 16QAM; and User\_03 will contain resource blocks with 64QAM.

When RB Auto Detect Mode is set to Decode PDCCH, the user allocations will be copied into the LTE Allocation Editor as manual allocations.

For uplink, when Copy Auto -> Manual is pressed, User\_01, which contains all autodetected channels, will be copied into the LTE Allocation Editor.

This key is useful when you have two signals with identical allocations, where one has a fairly good SNR, but the other has a low SNR. In this case, RB Auto Detect may detect the allocations for the noisy signal incorrectly. To work around this, you can recall the clean signal, autodetect allocations, and press Copy Auto -> Manual. Then you can recall the noisy signal and don't need to rely on auto detection.

Note that existing manual user mappings will be overwritten when you press this button.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Chan Profile Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:COpy[:IMMediate]
Example	EVM:CCAR0:PROF:COpy
Notes	Available when Detection is Auto.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PROFile:COpy[:IMMediate]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Copy CC To

This parameter provides parameter copy function of selected Component Carrier to another Component Carrier or all Component Carrier.

**NOTE**

This parameter copies LTE-Advanced demodulation parameters from one Component Carrier to other Component Carrier or all Component Carriers.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:COpy CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Example	EVM:COpy All
Notes	The options CC0~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Couplings	Copy the parameters settings of selected Component Carrier to the target Component Carrier.
Preset	All
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Decode

Displays a menu that enables you to configure RA-RNTI and TPC-RNTI search ranges and what level of decoding to perform on PBCH, PCFICH, PDCCH, PDSCH, and PUSCH.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Decode Type

Displays a menu that enables you to select the decoding type of each channel. The decoded symbols will be displayed in the Decoded Symbol Table.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## PBCH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PBCH. It specifies how much coding to undo before showing the Master Information Block (MIB) bits from PBCH on the Decoded Symbol Table. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.3.1 for a diagram of the coding operations performed on PBCH.

The following is a list of the available PBCH decoding type selections and the resulting bits:

- NONE – None, no bits for this channel will be shown on the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DESCrambled – Descrambled, 480 (Normal CP) or 432 (Extended CP) descrambled (rate-matched) bits for each subframe 0 in a frame
- DRMatched – DeRateMatched, 120 deratematched (channel coded) bits for each subframe 0 in a frame
- DECodeD – 40 (information bits + CRC) bits for each subframe 0 in a frame

### NOTE

The PBCH decoder is On when PBCH Decoding is not set to None or when PHICH Duration or PHICH Allocation (Ng) are set to Auto Detect.

Parameter Name	PBCH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:DECode:PBCH NONE   DESCrambled   DRMatched   DECodeD [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:DECode:PBCH?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PBCH NONE EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PBCH?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None DESCrambled DeRateMatched DECodeD
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:PBCH
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	PBCH

### PCFICH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PCFICH. It specifies how much coding to undo before showing the bits from PCFICH on the Decoded Symbol Table. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.3.4 for a diagram of the coding operations performed to PCFICH.

The following is a list of the available PCFICH decoding type selections and the resulting bits:

- NONE – None, no bits for this channel will be shown on the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DESCrambled – Descrambled, 32 descrambled (channel coded) bits per subframe
- DECoded – Decoded, 2 decoded bits (CFI) per subframe

**NOTE**

The PCFICH decoder is On when PCFICH Decoding is not set to None or when PDCCH Allocation Auto Detect is set to On.

Parameter Name	PCFICH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:DECode:PCFich NONE   DESCrambled   DECoded  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:DECode:PCFich?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PCF NONE EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PCF?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None DESCrambled DECoded
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:DECode:PCFich
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	PCFICH

### PDCCH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PDCCH. It specifies how much coding to undo before showing the bits from PDCCH on the Decoded Symbol Table. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.3.1 for a diagram of the coding operations performed on PDCCH.

The following is a list of the available PDCCH decoding type selections and the resulting bits. NREG is the number of resource element groups not allocated for PHICH or PCFICH in a subframe.

- NONE – None, no PDCCH bits will be shown in the Decoded Symbol Table.

- DEMapped – Demapped, NREG\*8 demapped (interleaved) DCI format bits for each subframe
- DINTerleaved – Deinterleaved, NREG\*8 deinterleaved (scrambled) DCI format bits for each subframe
- DESCrambled – Descrambled, NREG\*8 descrambled (rate-matched) bits for each subframe
- DRMatched – DeRateMatched,  $\Sigma$  (8 + LENi) bits for each subframe
- Each set of bits for an active PDCCH transmission consists of an 8-bit length field (LENi) followed by the deratematched (channel coded) bits.
- LENi indicates the number of deratematched bits for the ith PDCCH transmission in a subframe and can be used to determine where a PDCCH ends and the next PDCCH begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- $LENi = 3 * (DCI \text{ Payload Length} + CRC \text{ Length})$
- DECoded – Decoded,  $\Sigma$  (8 + LENi) bits for each subframe
- Each set of bits for an active PDCCH transmission consists of an 8-bit length field (LENi), the decoded (DCI payload + CRC) bits, and the 16-bit CRC.
- LENi indicates the number of decoded bits (including CRC) for the ith PDCCH transmission in a subframe and can be used to determine where a PDCCH ends and the next PDCCH begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- $LENi = DCI \text{ Payload Length} + CRC \text{ Length}$

**NOTE**

For both Deratematched and Decoded PDCCH bits, the analyzer auto-detects the number of active PDCCH transmitted within each subframe, nPDCCH.  
The PDCCH decoder is On when RB Auto Detect Mode is set to Decode PDCCH or when PDCCH Decoding is not set to None.

Parameter Name	PDCCH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLInk:DECode:PDCC NONE   DEMapped   DINTerleaved   DESCrambled   DRMatched   DECoded [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLInk:DECode:PDCC?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PDCC NONE EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PDCC?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None Demapped Deinterleaved Descrambled  DeRateMatched Decoded
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLInk:DECode:PDCC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	PDCCH

### PDSCH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PDSCH. It specifies how much coding to undo before showing the bits from PDSCH on the Decoded Symbol Table. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.3.2 for a diagram of the coding operations performed on PDSCH. The following is a list of the available PDSCH decoding type selections and the resulting bits:

- NONE - None, no bits for this channel will be shown on the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DESCrambled - Descrambled, descrambled (rate-matched) bits for each subframe
- DRMatched – DeRateMatched,  $\Sigma$  (16 + LENi) bits per subframe
- Each set of bits for a PDSCH transmission consists of an 16-bit length field (LENi) followed by the deratematched (channel coded) bits.
- LENi indicates the number of deratematched bits for the ith PDSCH allocation in a subframe and can be used to determine where one set of deratematched bits ends and the next set begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- $LENi = 3 * (\text{Codeblock Length} + \text{CRC Length} + \text{Trellis Termination Bit Length})$  where Trellis Termination Bit Length = 4.
- DCBLock – Decoded CB,  $\Sigma$  (16 + LENi) bits per subframe
- Each set of bits for a PDSCH codeblock consists of a 16-bit length field (LENi), the decoded codeblock bits, and a 24-bit CRC. When codeblock segmentation is not performed (Transport Block Size (TBS(n)) is less than 6144), the codeblock + CRC bits shown are the same as the transport block + CRC bits.
- LENi indicates the number of decoded bits (including CRC) for the ith PDSCH codeblock in a subframe and can be used to determine where a set of codeblock bits ends and the next set begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DTBBlock – Decoded TB,  $\Sigma$  (Transport Block Sizes + 24) decoded transport block bits (including CRCs) per subframe
- Each set of bits consists of the decoded transport block bits followed by a 24-bit CRC. There is no LEN field for decoded transport block bits since the Transport Block Size for each PDSCH allocation is shown on the DL Decode Info table in the TBS(n) data result.

**NOTE**

The PDSCH decoder is On when PDSCH Decoding is not set to None.

Parameter Name	PDSCH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:DECode:PDSch NONE   DESCrambled



	DRMatched   DCBLock   DTBLock [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:DECode:PDSCh?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PDSC NONE EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:PDSC?
<b>Dependencies</b>	Available when Direction is Downlink. Available when Detection is Auto and RB Auto Detect Mode is Decoded PDCCH.
<b>Force Restart</b>	Yes
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	None Descrambled  DeRateMatched Decoded Code Block Decoded Tx Port Block
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:DLINk:DECode:PDSCh
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50
<b>Softkey Label</b>	PDSCH

## PUSCH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PUSCH. It determines the level of decoding for PUSCH bits shown in the Decoded Symbol Table.

- NONE - None, no decoding is performed on PUCCH bits. Mapped bits are shown in the Symbol Table.
- DESCrambled – Descrambled, descrambled (rate-matched) bits for each subframe are shown in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DRMatched – DeRateMatched,  $\Sigma (16 + LEN_i)$  bits per subframe.
- Each set of bits for a PUSCH transmission consists of a 16-bit length field ( $LEN_i$ ) followed by the deratematched (channel coded) bits for each codeblock.
- $LEN_i$  indicates the number of deratematched bits for the  $i$ th codeblock in a subframe and can be used to determine where one set of deratematched codeblock bits ends and the next set begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- $LEN = 3 * (\text{Codeblock Length} + \text{CRC Length} + \text{Trellis Termination Bit Length})$  bits, where Codeblock Length is transmission dependent, CRC Length = 24 bits, and Trellis Termination Bit Length = 4 bits.
- DCBLock – Decoded CB,  $\Sigma (16 + LEN_i)$  bits per subframe.
- Each set of bits for a PUSCH codeblock consists of a 16-bit length field ( $LEN$ ), the decoded codeblock bits, and a 24-bit CRC. When codeblock segmentation is not performed (Transport Block Size (TBS(n)) is less than 6144), the codeblock + CRC bits shown are the same as the transport block + CRC bits.
- $LEN_i$  indicates the number of decoded bits (including CRC) for the  $i$ th codeblock in a subframe and can be used to determine where a set of codeblock bits ends and the next set begins in the Decoded Symbol Table.  $LEN_i = \text{Codeblock Length} + \text{CRC Length}$ , where Codeblock Length is transmission dependent, and CRC Length = 24 bits.

- DTBLock – Decoded TB, (Transport Block Size + 24) decoded transport block bits (including CRCs) per subframe.
- The number of bits shown on the Decoded Symbol Table for a PUSCH channel allocation when PUSCH Bits is set to Decoded is equal to the sum of the Size metrics (HARQ Size, CQI/PMI Size, SR Size, etc.) plus the Transport Block Size (TBS) for the corresponding decoded PUSCH allocation listed in the UL Decode Info trace.

**NOTE**

RNTI needs to be specified for a user allocation for PUSCH descrambling to be performed.

Parameter Name	PUSCH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh NONE   DESCrambled   DRMatched   DCBLock   DTBLock  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC NONE EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC?
Notes	Available when Direction is Uplink. RNTI needs to be specified for a user allocation in the LTE Allocation Editor for PUSCH descrambling to be performed.
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None Descrambled DeRatematched Decoded Code Block Decoded Tx Port Block
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	PUSCH

### PUCCH Decoding

Selects the decoding type of the PUCCH. It determines how much coding to undo before showing the bits from PUCCH on the Decoded Symbol Table. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.2.3 for a diagram of the coding operations performed on PUCCH.

- NONE - None, raw PUCCH bits are mapped to resource element locations and shown in the Symbol Table. No PUCCH bits are shown in the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DESCrambled –Descrambled, descrambled (channel coded) bits for each subframe are shown on the Decoded Symbol Table.
- DECoded – Decoded, decoded bits for each subframe are shown in the Decoded Symbol Table.

**NOTE**

For PUCCH Format 2/2a/2b, where both CQI/PMI and HARQ-ACK bits are jointly encoded, CQI/PMI information bits are listed first in a set of PUCCH bits, followed by HARQ-ACK information bits.

Parameter Name	PUCCH Decoding
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, Decode Type</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh NONE   DESCrambled   DECodeD [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCCh NONE EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCCh?
Notes	Available when Direction is Uplink.
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None DESCrambled DECodeD
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	PUCCH

### DCI Format Detection Include

Configures how the demodulator detects DCI formats 1, 1B, and 1D.

The analyzer uses the number of the PDCCH message payload bits to determine the DCI format used in a PDCCH. DCI formats 1B and 1D always have equal lengths. In some cases, message payload length for DCI format 1 can be the same length as 1B and 1D. To specify which DCI formats to look for, the analyzer provides the following settings for the DCI Formats 1, 1B, 1D Detection Include parameter.

- F1F1B - Formats 1 and 1B, the analyzer assumes format 1D is not present. When frame configuration enables format 1 to have the same length as format 1B, all DCI message payloads of this length are decoded as format 1. Otherwise, formats 1 and 1B are decoded separately.
- F1FD - Formats 1 and 1D, the analyzer assumes format 1B is not present. When frame configuration enables format 1 to have the same length as format 1D, all DCI message payloads of this length are decoded as format 1. Otherwise, formats 1 and 1D are decoded separately.
- F1 - Format 1 only, the analyzer assumes that formats 1B and 1D are not present. Format 1B or 1D message payloads are decoded as format 1 when possible format 1 message payload lengths include the format 1B/1D payload length. Otherwise, format 1B or 1D message payloads are ignored.
- F1B - Format 1B only, the analyzer assumes that formats 1 and 1D are not present. Any message payloads with the length of a format 1B payload are decoded as format 1B.

- F1D - Format 1D only, the analyzer assumes that formats 1 and 1B are not present. Any message payloads with the length of a format 1D payload are decoded as format 1D.

Parameter Name	DCI Formats Detection Include
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude F1F1B   F1F1D   F1   F1B   F1D</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude?</code>
Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFIN F1F1B EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFIN?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	F1F1B
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Formats1 and 1B Formats1 and 1D Format1 only Format1B only Format1D only
Readback Text	1 and 1B 1 and 1D 1 only 1B only 1D only
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFINclude</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	DCI Format Include

## RNTI Range

Specifies the range of RNTI values for PDCCH transmissions that will be used as Random Access RNTIs (=RA-RNTI) or Transmit Power Control RNTIs (=TPC-RNTI) for decoding purposes. This parameter is available when Direction is Downlink.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RA-RNTI Range Min Value

Sets the minimum value of the RA-RNTI range.

RA-RNTI Range specifies the range of RNTI values that are assumed to be RA-RNTIs when decoding PDCCH transmissions. This parameter is needed to unambiguously decode the contents of DCI Format 1A.

**NOTE**

Zero is not a valid RA-RNTI value, but is used to indicate that there are no RA-RNTI contained in the LTE signal when both the Min and Max values are set to 0.

Any PDCCH whose CRC is scrambled with an RNTI that is not contained in either the RA-RNTI or TPC-RNTI ranges and cannot be determined to be a SI-RNTI or P-RNTI will be demodulated as a C-RNTI PDCCH.

Parameter Name	RA-RNTI Range Min Value
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, RNTI Range</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MIN:RA 0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MIN:RA?
Notes	The value should be less than or equal to RA-RNTI Range Max Value.
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	60
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	Yes
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:RA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	RA-RNTI Min

### RA-RNTI Range Max Value

Sets the maximum value of the RA-RNTI range.

RA-RNTI Range specifies the range of RNTI values that are assumed to be RA-RNTIs when decoding PDCCH transmissions. This parameter is needed to unambiguously decode the contents of DCI Format 1A.

**NOTE**

Zero is not a valid RA-RNTI value, but is used to indicate that there are no RA-RNTI contained in the LTE signal when both the Min and Max values are set to 0.

Any PDCCH whose CRC is scrambled with an RNTI that is not contained in either the RA-RNTI or TPC-RNTI ranges and cannot be determined to be a SI-RNTI or P-RNTI will be demodulated as a C-RNTI PDCCH.

Parameter Name	RA-RNTI Range Max Value
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, RNTI Range</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MAX:RA 0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MAX:RA?
Notes	The value should be greater than or equal to the RA-RNTI Range Min Value.
Dependencies	Available only when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	60
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	Yes
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:RA
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	RA-RNTI Max

### TPC-RNTI Range Min Value

Sets the minimum value of the TPC-RNTI range.

TPC-RNTI Range specifies the range of RNTI values that are assumed to be TPC-RNTIs when decoding PDCCH transmissions.

DCI Formats 3 and 3A have the same message payload size as DCI Formats 0 and 1A. Any PDCCHs with a RNTI falling within the specified TPC-RNTI Range will be decoded as DCI Format 3/3A transmit power control commands.

**NOTE**

Any PDCCH whose CRC is scrambled with an RNTI that is not contained in either the RA-RNTI or TPC-RNTI ranges and cannot be determined to be a SI-RNTI or P-RNTI will be demodulated as a C-RNTI PDCCH.

Parameter Name	TCP-RNTI Range Min Value
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, RNTI Range</b>

Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC <integer> [ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MIN:TPC 0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MIN:TPC?
Notes	The value should be less than or equal to TPC-RNTI Range Max Value.
Dependencies	Available only when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	65523
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	Yes
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:RNTI:MINimum:TPC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	TPC-RNT1 Min

### TPC-RNTI Range Max Value

Sets the maximum value of the TPC-RNTI range.

TPC-RNTI Range specifies the range of RNTI values that are assumed to be TPC-RNTIs when decoding PDCCH transmissions.

DCI Formats 3 and 3A have the same message payload size as DCI Formats 0 and 1A. Any PDCCHs with a RNTI falling within the specified TPC-RNTI Range will be decoded as DCI Format 3/3A transmit power control commands.

**NOTE**

Any PDCCH whose CRC is scrambled with an RNTI that is not contained in either the RA-RNTI or TPC-RNTI ranges and cannot be determined to be a SI-RNTI or P-RNTI will be demodulated as a C-RNTI PDCCH.

Parameter Name	TCP-RNTI Range Min Value
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, RNTI Range</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC &lt;integer&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MAX:TPC 0</code> <code>EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:RNTI:MAX:TPC?</code>
<b>Notes</b>	The value should be greater than or equal to the TPC-RNTI Range Min Value.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Available only when Direction is Downlink.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Force Restart</b>	Yes
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0
<b>Max</b>	65523
<b>Test MIN/MAX/DEF</b>	Yes
<b>Resolution</b>	1
<b>Test UP/DOWN</b>	Yes
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:DECode:RNTI:MAXimum:TPC</code>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50
<b>Softkey Label</b>	TPC-RNTI Max

## DCI Format 2 PMI Config

Displays a menu that enables you to specify the latest Precoding Matrix Indicator(s) (PMI) reported by the UE. The latest PMI report can be specified for PDSCH allocations using 1, 2, 3, or 4 layers. Valid PMI reports are shown in the table below:

Num. of Layers	2 Tx Antenna Ports	4 Tx Antenna Ports
1	0-3	0-15
2	0-1	0-15
3	n/a	0-15
4	n/a	0-15

When Format 2 DCI is used to specify PDSCH RB allocations for a user, the eNodeB can explicitly specify the precoding that was applied to the PDSCH allocations, or can indicate that the last PMI report from the UE was used. In the latter case, the LTE demodulator needs to know what PMI that the UE reported to be able to completely decode the contents of the DCI payload as well as decode the corresponding PDSCH user allocation.

More information about DCI Format 2 can be found in 3GPP TS 36.211, Section 5.3.3.1.5.



Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode,</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 1 Layer

Specifies the latest Precoding Matrix Indicator(s) (PMI) reported by the UE.

Parameter Name	Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 1 Layer
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, DCI Format 2 PMI Config</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRONe &lt;integer&gt;</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRONe?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRON 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRON?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink and Number of C-RS Ports is set to 2 or 4 Ports. The number of valid PMI reports differs depending on the Number of C-RS Ports. 2 Ports : 0-3 4 Ports: 0-15
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	Depends on the Number of C-RS Ports. 2 Ports: 3 4 Ports: 15
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRONe</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Latest PMI Report 1 Layer

### Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 2 Layers

Specifies the latest Precoding Matrix Indicator(s) (PMI) reported by the UE.

Parameter Name	Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 2 Layers
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, DCI Format 2 PMI Config</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRTW 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRTW?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink and Number of C-RS Ports is set to 2 or 4 Ports. The number of valid PMI reports differs depending on Number of C-RS Ports. 2 Ports: 0-1 4 Ports: 0-15
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	Depends on the Number of C-RS Ports. 2 Ports: 1 4 Ports: 15
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRTWo
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Latest PMI Report 2 Layers

### Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 3 Layers

Specifies the latest Precoding Matrix Indicator(s) (PMI) reported by the UE.

Parameter Name	Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 3 Layer
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, DCI Format 2 PMI Config</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRThree <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINK:DECode:DFTWo:PRThree?

<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRTH 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRTH?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink and Number of C-RS Ports is set to 4 Ports. The number of valid PMI reports differs depending on Number of C-RS Ports.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	15
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRTHree
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Latest PMI Report 3 Layers

### Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 4 Layers

Specifies the latest Precoding Matrix Indicator(s) (PMI) reported by the UE.

Parameter Name	Latest PMI Report on PUSCH using 4 Layers
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, DCI Format 2 PMI Config</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRF 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:DEC:DFTW:PRF?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink and Number of C-RS Ports is set to 4 Ports.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	15
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	1

Test UP/DOWN	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:DECode:DFTWo:PRFour
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Latest PMI Report 4 Layers

## PUSCH Decode Parameters

Displays a menu that enables you to configure decoding of HARQ-ACK, RI, and CQI/PMI information bits. Available when Direction is Uplink.

### Info Size parameter

Specifies the number of bits for all PUSCH transmissions for the selected uplink user allocation.

When AutoDet is selected for HARQ-ACK, RI, or CQI/PMI, the corresponding information bit size will be auto detected as far as possible.

The possible range of information bits is listed as follows:

- HARQ-ACK bits range: 0–11 bits
- RI bits range: 0–2 bits
- CQI-PMI bits range: 0–128 bits

TIP: For best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

### Offset Index parameter

Specifies the value of loffset for HARQ-ACK, RI, and CQI in the tables listed in 3GPP TS 36.213, Section 8.6.3.

The possible range of Offset Index values are as follows:

- HARQ-ACK bits range: 0–14 bits
- RI bits range: 0–12 bits
- CQI-PMI bits range: 2–15 bits

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## PUSCH HARQ-ACK

Displays a menu that enables you to set the information size and offset index of PUSCH HARQ ACK/NACK.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUSCH HARQ-ACK Info Size

Specifies the HARQ-ACK informatin size in bits.

When AutoDet is selected, information size will be auto detected as far as possible.

TIP: For the best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Parameter Name	PUSCH HARQ-ACK Info Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, HARQ-ACK</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe &lt;integer&gt; [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe? [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ? EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO?</pre>
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink and PUSCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect is OFF.
Preset	0 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	11
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe]:EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe [ :SENSe]:EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO</pre>
BAF Parameter Name	PUSCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect
BAF SCPI Command	<pre>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>

BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Info Size

### PUSCH HARQ-ACK Offset Index

Specifies the value of loffset for HARQ-ACK in the tables listed in 3GPP TS 36.213, Section 8.6.3.

Parameter Name	PUSCH HARQ-ACK Offset Index
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, HARQ-ACK</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:OFFS 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:HARQ:OFFS?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	14
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:HARQ:OFFSet
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Offset Index

### PUSCH RI

Displays a menu that enables you to set the information size and offset index of PUSCH Rank Indicator.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUSCH RI Info Size

Specifies the RI informatin size in bits.

When AutoDet is selected, information size will be auto detected as far as possible.

TIP: For the best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Parameter Name	PUSCH RI Info Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, RI</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe &lt;integer&gt; [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe? [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ? EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ:AUTO 1 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ:AUTO?</pre>
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink and PUSCH RI Info Size Auto Detect is Off.
Preset	0 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	2
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe
BAF Parameter Name	PUSCH RI Info Size Auto Detect
BAF SCPI Command	<pre>[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:RI:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>

BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ:AUTO 1 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:ISIZ:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Info Size

### PUSCH RI Offset Index

Specifies the value of loffset for RI in the tables listed in 3GPP TS 36.213, Section 8.6.3.

Parameter Name	PUSCH RI Offset Index
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, RI</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:OFFS 1 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:RI:OFFS?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink.
Preset	0
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	12
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:RI:OFFSet
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Offset Index

### PUSCH CQI/PMI

Displays a menu that enables you to set the information size and offset index of PUSCH Channel Quality & Precoding Matrix Indicator.



Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUSCH CQI/PMI Info Size

Specifies the CQI/PMI information size in bits.

When AutoDet is selected, information size will be auto detected as far as possible.

TIP: For the best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Parameter Name	PUSCH CQI/PMI Info Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, CQI/PMI</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe &lt;integer&gt; [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe? [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ 1 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ? EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO OFF EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO?</pre>
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink and PUSCH CQI/RI Info Size Auto Detect is Off.
Preset	0 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	128
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe [ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO</pre>
BAF Parameter Name	PUSCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect
BAF SCPI Command	<pre>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO?</pre>

BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO OFF EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Info Size

### PUSCH CQI/PMI Offset Index

Specifies the value of loffset for CQI/PMI in the tables listed in 3GPP TS 36.213, Section 8.6.3.

Parameter Name	PUSCH CQI/PMI Offset Index
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUSCH Decode Parameters, CQI/PMI</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:OFFS 2 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUSC:CQI:OFFS?
Preset	2
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	2
Max	15
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINK:DECode:PUSCh:CQI:OFFSet
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Offset Index

### PUCCH Decode Parameters

Displays a menu that enables you to configure decoding of HARQ-ACK and CQI/PMI information bits. The Info Size parameter specifies the number of bits for all PUCCH transmissions for the selected uplink user allocation.

Available when Direction is Uplink.

### Info Size parameter

Specifies the number of bits for all PUCCH transmissions for the selected uplink user allocation.

When AutoDet is selected for HARQ-ACK or CQI/PMI, the corresponding information bit size will be auto detected as far as possible.

The possible range of information bits is listed as follows:

- HARQ-ACK bits range: 0–2 bits
- CQI-PMI bits range: 0–11 bits

TIP: For best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUCCH HARQ-ACK

Displays a menu that enables you to set the of PUCCH HARQ ACK/NACK information size in bits.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUCCH Decode Parameters</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUCCH HARQ-ACK Info Size

Specifies the HARQ-ACK information size in bits.

When AutoDet is selected, information size will be auto detected as far as possible.

TIP: For the best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Parameter Name	PUCCH HARQ-ACK Info Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUCCH Decode Parameters, HARQ-ACK</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe <integer> [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe? [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZ 0

	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCc:HARQ:ISIZ? EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCc:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCc:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink and PUCCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect is Off.
Preset	0 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	2
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe [ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO
BAF Parameter Name	PUCCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect
BAF SCPI Command	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:HARQ:ISIZe:AUTO?
BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCc:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCc:HARQ:ISIZ:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Info Size

### PUCCH CQI/PMI

Displays a menu that enables you to set the Channel Quality & Precoding Matrix Indicator information size in bits.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUCCH Decode Parameters</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### PUCCH CQI/PMI Info Size

Specifies the CQI/PMI information size in bits.

When AutoDet is selected, information size will be auto detected as far as possible.

TIP: For the best demodulation performance, specify Info Size manually.

Parameter Name	PUCCH CQI/PMI Info Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode, PUCCH Decode Parameters, CQI/PMI</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe <integer> [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe? [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ? EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink and PUCCH HARQ-ACK Info Size Auto Detect is Off.
Preset	0 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	11
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe [:SENSe]:EVM:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO
BAF Parameter Name	PUCCH CQI/PMI Info Size Auto Detect
BAF SCPI Command	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:DECode:PUCCh:CQI:ISIZe:AUTO?
BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO 0 EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:PUCC:CQI:ISIZ:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Info Size

## ACK/NACK Feedback Mode

Specifies whether the current HARQ ACK/NACK feedback mode is ACK/NACK multiplexing or ACK/NACK bundling. See 3GPP TS 36.212, Section 5.2.2.6 and 3GPP TS 36.213, Section 7.3 for more information.

Parameter Name	ACK/NACK Feedback Mode
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Decode</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINk:DECode:ANFMode MULTiplexing   BUNDling [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :ULINk:DECode:ANFMode?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:ANFM MULT EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:DEC:ANFM?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Uplink.
Preset	MULTiplexing
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	BUNDling   MULTiplexing
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:DECode:ANFMode
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	ACK/NACK Feedback

## Advanced

Displays a menu that enables you to select lesser used demodulation parameters for the current measurement. These settings are for advanced users and do not normally require adjustment for most common measurements.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Cyclic Prefix Length (Downlink)

Selects whether to automatically detect the Cyclic Prefix Length or specify the cyclic prefix length for Downlink.

- AUTO – Auto detect the Cyclic Prefix Length
- NORMal – Specify Cyclic Prefix Length as Normal (7.03125% the length of the symbol)

- EXTended – Specify Cyclic Prefix Length as Extended (25% the length of the symbol)

Cyclic Prefix Length specifies the cyclic prefix mode. The current Cyclic Prefix Length mode is displayed in the "Error Summary" on page 2211 trace.

The Cyclic Prefix is added by the transmitter to each OFDM symbol by taking the last 7% (or 25% for extended Cyclic Prefix) of the OFDM symbol and appending it to the front. The addition of the Cyclic Prefix enables time for all the paths in a multipath environment to arrive at the receiver before the symbol is demodulated.

See "Symbol Timing Adjust" on page 1974 for information about setting the location of the symbol FFT.

Parameter Name	Cyclic Prefix Length (Downlink)
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength AUTO   NORMal   EXTended [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength? [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL NORM EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL? EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL:AUTO 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL:AUTO?
Couplings	Coupled with Cyclic Prefix Length (Uplink).
Preset	AUTO ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Extended
Active Function Text	Cyclic Prefix Length
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[:SENSe]:EVM:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength
History	Moved from Sync/Format setup menu at A.14.00.
BAF Parameter Name	Cyclic Prefix Length State (Downlink)
BAF SCPI Command	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:SYNC:CPLength:AUTO?
BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL:AUTO 1 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:SYNC:CPL:AUTO?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Cyclic Prefix Length

### Auto

Selects Cyclic Prefix Length automatically.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Cyclic Prefix Length</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Normal

Selects Normal Cyclic Prefix Length.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Cyclic Prefix Length</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Extended

Selects Extended Cyclic Prefix Length.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Cyclic Prefix Length</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Extended Freq Lock Range

Provides the ability to reduce the frequency lock range. When this parameter is on, the frequency lock range is two and a half times the subcarrier spacing or 37.5 kHz. When this parameter is off, it is reduced to one half the subcarrier spacing, or 7.5kHz, which enables faster processing time.

Parameter Name	Extended Freq Lock Range
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGE OFF   ON   0   1



	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0   1   2   3   4 :EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGe?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EXT:FREQ:LOCK:RANG OFF EVM:CCAR0:EXT:FREQ:LOCK:RANG?
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EXTended:FREQuency:LOCK:RANGe
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Extended Freq Lock Range

## Equalizer Training

Displays a menu that enables you to set whether or not to equalize the signal.

Channel equalization only applies to phase and amplitude. For information about signal-level timing correction, see ["Sync Type" on page 1901](#).

**NOTE**

Small-scale deviations (slot-by-slot or symbol-by-symbol) from the equalization channel frequency response are compensated by EVM Minimization.

### Downlink:

The channel frequency response is computed over the entire Result Length, and the resulting coefficients are shown in the Eq Chan Freq Resp trace.

- OFF - When Off is selected, no equalization will be applied to the signal.
- RS - When RS is selected, equalization will be performed using the frequency response calculated from the reference signal for the reference antenna path. The channel frequency response for subcarriers between reference signals will be linearly interpolated.
- For downlink, the standard only specifies using the reference signal for equalization. However, the LTE demodulator can apply a RS+Data equalization for single-channel downlink signals.
- RSD - When RS+Data is selected, equalization will be performed using the frequency response calculated using the reference signal and the data subcarriers. RS+Data equalization is not supported for multi-antenna downlink signals (when number of input channels is greater than 1).

When including data (PDSCH) subcarriers in equalizer calculations:

12. The demodulator equalizes the signal using the reference signal and demodulates the data subcarrier values.
13. Using the demodulated signal, the demodulator calculates a reference LTE signal (shown in IQ Ref)
14. Then the demodulator calculates another equalizer channel frequency response by comparing all the measured PDSCH and RS subcarrier values with the corresponding reference subcarrier values

15. Finally, the channel frequency response including PDSCH is applied to the signal, the signal is demodulated, and the results of the demodulation are shown on the traces

A moving average can be applied to the RS subcarriers in frequency. For more information, see ["Moving Average Filter" on page 1971](#).

**NOTE**

To see the measured channel frequency response for the current Tx/Rx path, use the Eq Chan Freq Resp trace.

To see the measured channel frequency responses for all Tx/Rx paths, use the MIMO Eq Chan Freq Resp trace.

The **Equalizer Training** setting determines what subcarriers are used when the Tracking method of EVM Minimization is selected. See the ["EVM Minimization" on page 1986](#) for more information.

**Uplink:**

Channel frequency responses are computed and equalization is applied on a slot-by-slot basis. These per-slot channel frequency responses are shown in the ["Eq Ch Freq Resp Per Slot" on page 2222](#) trace. The ["Eq Ch Frequency Response" on page 2221](#) trace however shows a single set of channel frequency response coefficients computed from the time data in the Search Time trace (capture length defined by ["Result Length" on page 1915](#)).

- OFF - When Off is selected, the channel frequency response will still be calculated from the DM-RS subcarriers but will not be applied to the signal.
- RS - When RS is selected, the signal will be equalized using the channel frequency response calculated using the DM-RS subcarriers in the signal.
- RSD - When RS+Data is selected, the LTE demodulator calculates the equalizer channel frequency response according to the standard using the DM-RS subcarriers and the DFT-spread (SC-FDMA) subcarriers (PUSCH). The LTE standard specifies that an RS+Data equalization should be performed for uplink signals.

**NOTE**

PRACH equalization is done differently from the other uplink channels' equalization. First, the channel frequency response is calculated for a PRACH transmission by comparing the received preamble sequence to the reference preamble sequence. Then, the channel frequency response is averaged to a single correction value and this correction is applied to all subcarriers in the PRACH preamble. Each PRACH transmission is equalized separately from the other PRACH transmissions.

PRACH equalization is done this way because if each PRACH subcarrier were corrected individually, the equalization will simply remove the error from the PRACH transmission (resulting in near zero EVM) since the channel frequency response will be calculated from the same subcarriers that were being equalized.

Parameter Name	Equalizer Training
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning OFF RS RSD [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA RS EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA?

Preset	RS
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None   RS  RS + Data
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQualizer:TRaining
History	RS+Data is added at A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Equalizer Training

### Off

Selects no Equalizer Training.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Equalizer Training</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RS

Selects RS Equalizer Training.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Equalizer Training</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RS + Data

Selects RS + Data Equalizer Training.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Equalizer Training</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Moving Average Filter

Sets the value and state of the Moving Avg Filter.

Moving Avg Filter specifies whether or not to perform a moving average (frequency smoothing) on the reference signals during equalization, as well as the number of RS subcarriers to use in each average.

When Equalizer Training is set to **RS**, a value of 5 RS means the value of an RS subcarrier is calculated as the average of the value of that subcarrier and the values of the next two and previous two RS subcarriers in frequency.

When Equalizer Training is set to **RS+Data**, data subcarriers (PDSCH) in between the RS subcarriers are included in the average. For example, a setting of 3 RS means that the value of an RS subcarrier will be taken as the average of the next and previous RS subcarrier in frequency and all data subcarriers that are in between the next and previous RS subcarriers.

For RS subcarrier locations that do not have enough RS subcarriers to one side or the other (those near the edge of the frequency spectrum), the average is taken over available reference signal subcarriers.

Parameter Name	Moving Average Filter
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Sync/Format Setup</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGth <integer>  [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGth?  [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter OFF   ON   0   1  [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF:LENG 19 EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF:LENG? EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF ON EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF?
Notes	This parameter will always clip to an odd number. Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	19 ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	399
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	2
Knob Increment	2
Step Increment	2
Unit Terminator Key	RS
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MAFilter:LENGth

BAF Parameter Name	Moving Average Filter State
BAF SCPI Command	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRaining:MAFilter OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRaining:MAFilter?
BAF SCPI Example	EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF ON EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MAF?
BAF Preset	ON
BAF State Saved	Yes
BAF Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Moving Avg Filt

### MIMO Channel Frequency Normalize

Selects normalized or non-normalized MIMO Ch Frequency Response trace data. Normalized trace data is scaled to show each MIMO channel antenna path frequency response trace centered around 0 db. For normalized traces, all MIMO Channel paths are individually normalized for magnitude, phase, and time offset. For non-normalized trace data, the trace data is not scaled or modified.

Parameter Name	Normalize MIMO Channel Frequency
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Equalizer Training</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRaining:MCFNnormalize OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRaining:MCFNnormalize?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MCFN OFF EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MCFN?
Dependencies	Available only when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRaining:MCFNnormalize
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Equalizer Training Mode

Selects the equalization method. This key is available only when Direction is set to Uplink.

- ZFORcing – Use Zero-Forcing equalizer
- LSQuares – Use Least Squares equalizer

Parameter Name	Equalizer Training Mode
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE ZFORcing   LSQuares  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MODE ZFOR EVM:CCAR0:EQU:TRA:MODE?
Dependencies	Available only when Direction is Uplink. Disabled when Sync Type is PRACH.
Preset	ZFORcing
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Zero Forcing Least Squares
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EQUalizer:TRAIning:MODE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Equalizer Tng Mode

## Symbol Timing Adjust

Sets the demodulator to equalize the signal (i.e., whether or not to compensate for measured channel frequency response).

Parameter Name	Symbol Timing Adjust
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SYMBol:TIMing:ADJust MAX   MIN   START   END   CENTer   FFTSize  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SYMBol:TIMing:ADJust?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:SYMB:TIM:ADJ MAX EVM:CCAR0:SYMB:TIM:ADJ?

Preset	MAX
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Max of EVM Win Start/End Min of EVM Win Start/End EVM Window Start EVM Window End EVM Window Center %FFT Size
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:SYMBol:TIMing:ADJust
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Symbol Timing Adjust

### Max of EVM Window Start/End

Selects Max of EVM Window Start/End for Symbol Timing Adjust . When Max of EVM Window Start / End selected, the EVM for each subcarrier comes from the data set determined in the following manner: For each OFDM symbol, two FFTs are taken to determine the values of the subcarriers. The first FFT is taken starting at the beginning of the EVM Window. The second is taken starting at the end of the EVM Window. Two sets of EVMs are calculated for the subcarriers, one from each FFT. Then an RMS average is taken over each set. The set with the highest RMS average EVM is then chosen as the set to use in EVM and demodulation results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Min of EVM in Start/End

Selects Min of EVM Window Start/End for Symbol Timing Adjust. When Min of EVM Window Start / End is selected, the EVM for each subcarrier comes from the data set determined in the following manner: For each OFDM symbol, two FFTs are taken to determine the values of the subcarriers. The first FFT is taken starting at the beginning of the EVM Window. The second is taken starting at the end of the EVM Window. Two sets of EVMs are calculated for the subcarriers, one from each FFT. Then an RMS average is taken over each set. The set with the highest RMS average EVM is then chosen as the set to use in EVM and demodulation results.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### EVM Window Start

Selects EVM Window Start for Symbol Timing Adjust .

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### EVM Window End

Selects EVM Window Stop for Symbol Timing Adjust.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### EVM Window Center

Selects EVM Window Center for Symbol Timing Adjust.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### % FFT Size

Selects %FFT Size for Symbol Timing Adjust which enables you to enter the value. When % of FFT Size is selected, the symbol FFT used for EVM and demodulation results begins at the specified location. A maximum value of 0% begins the FFT at the end of the CP (beginning of the Symbol). The minimum value of -7.125% (or -25% for extended CP Length) begins the FFT at the beginning of the cyclic prefix. Setting the value to 0% will provide the maximum amount of time for all the paths in a multipath environment to arrive at the receiver before the symbol FFT is taken.

Parameter Name	% FFT Size
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Symbol Timing Adjust</b>
Parameter Type	DoubleParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust:USER <percent> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:SYMBOL:TIMing:ADJust:USER?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR:SYMB:TIM:ADJ:USER -3.125 EVM:CCAR:SYMB:TIM:ADJ:USER?
Preset	-3.125 %
Force Restart	Yes



State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Active Function Text	Sym Time Adjust
Min	-25 %
Max	0 %
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	0.001 %
Knob Increment	0.001 %
Step Increment	0.01 %
Unit Terminator Key	%
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:SYMBol:TIMing:ADJust:USER
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	% FFT Size

## EVM Window Length

Selects the EVM Window Length.

EVM Window Length specifies the length of the window used for EVM calculations. The EVM window is centered in the cyclic prefix.

A value of 3GPP will set EVM Window Length according to the LTE standard for EVM measurements. A Custom EVM window length can also be specified in the range of 1–512 samples. A value of 512 samples corresponds to the entire CP length for Extended CP on a 20 MHz signal.

The standard states that the EVM for an LTE signal's subcarriers should be taken from the higher of the two EVM RMS averages calculated from the FFTs taken from the start and from the end of the EVM window. For example, an EVM Window Length of 3 samples means that two FFTs will be taken, one on either sample adjacent to the center sample of the CP. The EVMs for the subcarriers will come from the FFT with the higher EVM RMS average. However, the location of the symbol FFT used for EVM calculations can be set specifically using the Symbol Timing Adjust parameter.

### NOTE

A value of 1 sample will cause the EVM to be measured from an FFT taken from the center of the cyclic prefix, since any other FFTs will just be taken over the same sample points.

EVM Window Length does not apply when Symbol Timing Adjust is set to % of FFT Size or EVM Window Center since these settings cause only one FFT to be taken starting from the specified location within the cyclic prefix regardless of the EVM Window Length setting.

Parameter Name	EVM Window Length
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:WINDow:LENGth GPP CUSTom [ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:WINDow:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:WIND:LENG GPP EVM:CCAR0:WIND:LENG?
Preset	GPP
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RS None
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:WINDow:LENGth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	EVM Window Length

### 3GPP

Selects 3GPP for EVM Window Length.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Window Length</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### EVM Window Length Custom

Sets the EVM Window Length. This key is available only when EVM Window Length is set to Custom.

Parameter Name	EVM Window Length Custom
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Window Length, Custom</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom <int> [ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:WIND:LENG:CUST 1 EVM:CCAR0:WIND:LENG:CUST?
Preset	32
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Active Function Text	EVM Window Length

Min	1
Max	The max value differs depending on the Sync Type (Uplink) and BW the user selected. When Sync Type (Uplink) is set to PRACH; 1.4 MHz -> 1314 3 MHz -> 2628 5 MHz -> 5256 10 MHz -> 10512 15 MHz -> 15768 20 MHz -> 21024 When Sync Type (Uplink) is set to other than PRACH; 1.4 MHz -> 32 3 MHz -> 64 5 MHz -> 128 10 MHz -> 256 15 MHz -> 384 20 MHz -> 512
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	1
Knob Increment	1
Step Increment	1
Unit Terminator Key	Samples
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINK:WINDow:LENGth:CUSTom
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Softkey Label	Custom

## Result Format

Displays a menu of keys that enables you to set the result format.

Parameter Name	Result Format
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Report EVM in dB

Switches the unit of EVM reporting between percentage and dB.

When set to ON, EVM is reported in dB on all traces.

When set to Off, EVM is reported in %rms according to the LTE standard.

The reference for EVM calculation in both cases is the ideal IQ points that are displayed on the IQ Ref and IQ Ref Time traces.

Parameter Name	Report EVM in dB
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:REPort:DB OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:REPort:DB?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:REP:DB OFF EVM:CCAR0:REP:DB?
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:REPort:DB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Report EVM in dB

### Report Relative Power Levels

Switches the unit of Power reporting between in Absolute (dBm) and relative (dB).

The following traces are affected by this parameter:

- Error Vector Spectrum
- Error Vector Time
- IQ Freq Meas
- IQ Freq Ref
- IQ Meas
- IQ Meas Time
- IQ Ref
- IQ Ref Time
- RB Error Mag Spectrum
- RB Error Mag Time
- RB Power Spectrum

- RB Power Time
- RMS Error Vector Spectrum
- RMS Error Vector Time

The only summary table affected by this parameter is the Frame Summary table. The channel power will be reported in dB when this parameter is selected and in dBm when this parameter is cleared. The power values reported on Error Summary and MIMO Info Table are not affected by this parameter.

Parameter Name	Report Relative Power Levels
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:REPort:POWer:RELative OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:REPort:POWer:RELative?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:REP:POW:REL OFF EVM:CCAR0:REP:POW:REL?
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[[:SENSe]:EVM:REPort:POWer:RELative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Report Relative Power Levels

### Power Boost Normalize

Determines if Power Boost Normalize is used.

When Power Boost Normalize is enabled, results displayed on IQ traces will be normalized by the power level (set for each channel in the LTE Allocation Editor) or power boost (in Downlink Control Channel Properties) settings of the corresponding channels so that each channel's average power is 0 dB.

Parameter Name	Power Boost Normalize
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[[:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:POWer:BOOSt:NORMalize OFF   ON   0   1 [:SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:POWer:BOOSt:NORMalize?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:POW:BOOS:NORM OFF EVM:CCAR0:POW:BOOS:NORM?

Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:POWer:BOOSt:NORMAlize
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Power Boost Normalize

### UE-RS Weights

Displays a menu that enables you to set UE-RS Weights parameters.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Compensate Chan Freq Resp

Determines whether the UE-RS weights are compensated for the channel calculated from the Reference Signal.

- On: the UE-RS weights are compensated for the channel frequency response which is shown in the Eq Chan Freq trace.
- Off: the UE-RS weights are not compensated for the channel frequency response.

Parameter Name	Compensate Chan Freq Resp
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format, UE-RS Weights</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:UERS:CFRCCompen OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:UERS:CFRCCompen?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:CFRC ON EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:CFRC?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:UERS:CFRCCompen

<b>Compatibility SCPI</b>	
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Compensate Chan Freq Resp

### Display Weights in Real/Imaginary Format

Determines whether the values of complex UE-RS weights are shown as real/imaginary pairs or as magnitude/phase pairs on the UE-Specific RS Weights summary table.

Parameter Name	Display Weights in Real/Imaginary Format
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format, UE-RS Weights</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:UERS:WEIGhts:RIFormat OFF   ON   0   1</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:UERS:WEIGhts:RIFormat?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:WEIG:RIF ON EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:WEIG:RIF?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:UERS:WEIGhts:RIFormat</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Display Weights in Real/Imag

### Weights Display Mode

Determines how the UE-RS weights are shown in the UE-specific Weights summary table.

- PSUBcarrier - Per Subcarrier: the UE-RS weights are shown for each UE-RS subcarrier. UE-RS subcarrier weights are averaged over all subframes in the Measurement Interval. Weights Display Mode can be set to Per Subcarrier only by SCPI command, it is not accessible from front panel.
- PRB - Per RB: the UE-RS weights are shown for each resource block in frequency. A UE-RS weight for a resource block is averaged over the subcarriers in the resource block as well as all subframes in the Measure Interval.

- PUSer - Per User: UE-RS subcarrier weights are averaged over all UE-RS resource elements in the Measurement Interval for a user allocation and the averaged UE-RS is shown for each user.

Parameter Name	Weights Display Mode
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Result Format, UE-RS Weights</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:DISPlay PSUBcarrier   PRB   PUSer  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:DISPlay?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:WEIG:DISP PUSer EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:UERS:WEIG:DISP?
Notes	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	PUSer
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	PRB PUSer
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:UERS:WEIGhts:DISPlay
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Weights Display Mode

## Time Scale Factor

Sets Time Scale Factor.

Time Scale Factor sets the value by which to scale the bandwidth and time lengths of the measured signal. This setting can be used to compensate for mistuned crystals or to enable demodulation of signals at a lower rate, such as half rate or 1/10 rate.

Parameter Name	Time Scale Factor
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, More</b>
Parameter Type	DoubleParameter
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:SCALE:FACTor <value>  [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:SCALE:FACTor?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:TIME:SCAL:FACT 1 EVM:CCAR0:TIME:SCAL:FACT?
Preset	1
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.



Active Function Text	Time Factor
Min	0.0625
Max	16
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	0.0001
Knob Increment	0.0001
Step Increment	0.001
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:TIME:SCALE:FACTOR
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00, A14.50
Softkey Label	Time Scale Factor

## Multi Carrier Filter

Specifies whether or not to apply a filter to the received component carrier to filter out adjacent carriers.

When other carriers are expected to be adjacent to the component carrier of interest, this multi-carrier filter can be used to filter out the unwanted carrier and minimize leakage into the component carrier of interest.

Parameter Name	Multi Carrier Filter
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Key Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:MCFilter:STATe OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:MCFilter:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:MCF:STAT ON EVM:CCAR0:MCF:STAT?
Dependencies	Multi-Carrier Filter is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. If the number of Component Carriers is 1, the state of multi-carrier filter is OFF; If the number of Component Carriers is greater than 1, the state of multi-carrier filter per CC is ON.
Preset	OFF ON ON ON ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:MCFilter:STATe OFF ON 0 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Multi Carrier Filter

## EVM Minimization

Selects whether or not EVM Minimization algorithm will be applied. EVM Minimization uses the reference signal to correct the signal.

- OFF - Disable EVM Minimization
- GPP – 3GPP EVM minimization, the demodulator calculates timing, frequency/phase and IQ offset corrections using the reference signal and the data subcarriers as defined in Section F.3.1 of 36.141 for DL and Section E.3.1 of 36.521 for UL. For downlink, the data subcarriers are from PDSCH, and for uplink the data subcarriers are from PUSCH and PUCCH.
- The demodulator applies the corrections on a slot-by-slot basis for uplink, or on a subframe-by-subframe basis for downlink, as defined by the LTE standard.
- TRACking - Tracking, the demodulator applies corrections on a symbol-by-symbol basis and the Equalizer Training parameter determines whether or not data subcarriers are included in calculating corrections. When Equalizer Training is set to RS+Data, EVM Minimization Tracking is performed using the reference signal and the PDSCH data subcarriers. When Equalizer Training is set to RS or Off, EVM Minimization Tracking is performed using only the reference signal.

Reference signal subcarriers are transmitted periodically in time and frequency. The demodulator compares the reference signals with the expected data sequence and computes an error, or correction value, that can be used to track phase, amplitude, and timing at the symbol level when Tracking is selected and at the slot or subframe level when 3GPP is selected. For subcarriers that do not have a corresponding reference subcarrier to compare to, the correction value is calculated by linearly interpolating between RS (and PDSCH, when Equalizer Training is set to RS+Data) subcarrier corrections.

When corrections are averaged and applied to a slot or subframe, the same correction is applied to each symbol in the slot or subframe.

There are four corrections that can be applied to the signal to minimize the EVM: Amplitude, Frequency/Phase, Timing, and IQ Offset (IQ Offset is only for Uplink). See ["EVM Minimization Items" on page 1987](#) for more details.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize OFF GPP TRACking [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize?
Example	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM OFF EVM:CCAR0:EVMM?

Dependencies	3GPP is available only when Number of C-RS Ports is set to 1 Port.
Preset	3GPP
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off 3GPP Tracking
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMinimize
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	EVM Minimization

### EVM Minimization Items

Four types of corrections are available. They are calculated by comparing the measured reference signal to the ideal reference signal:

- Amplitude - When selected, the average reference signal amplitude error will be used to correct the amplitudes of the subcarriers.
- Frequency/Phase - When selected, the average reference signal phase difference will be used to adjust subcarrier phase.
- Timing - When selected, the average slope (average rate of change) of the RS phase in the frequency domain is used to correct the timing.
- IQ Offset (uplink, 3GPP only) - When selected, any IQ offset is compensated for on a slot-by-slot basis. This type of EVM minimization is only available when 3GPP is selected and the direction is uplink.
- IQ Imbalance - When selected, IQ gain, Quadrature error and Timing Skew are compensated. EVM result is minimized to exclude those IQ errors.

For uplink, both equalization and 3GPP EVM Minimization occur on a slot-by-slot basis, while for downlink, equalization occurs over the entire Measurement Interval and 3GPP EVM Minimization occurs on a subframe-by-subframe basis.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization Items
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

### EVM Minimization by Timing

Selects whether or not Timing will be used for EVM minimization algorithm.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by Timing
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Minimization Items</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:TIMing OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:TIMing?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:TIM OFF EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:TIM?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is set to ON.
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PILot:TRACk:TIMing [ :SENSe]:EVM:EVMMinimize:TIMing [ :SENSe]:EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00, A.14.50
Softkey Label	Timing

### EVM Minimization by Frequency/Phase

Selects whether or not Frequency/Phase will be used for EVM minimization algorithm.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by Frequency/Phase
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Minimization Items</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:FREQuency OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:FREQ OFF EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:FREQ?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is set to ON
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PILot:TRACk:PHASe [ :SENSe]:EVM:EVMMinimize:FREQuency [ :SENSe]:EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Frequency/Phase

### EVM Minimization by Amplitude

Selects whether or not Amplitude will be used for EVM minimization algorithm.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by Amplitude
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Minimization Items</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude OFF   ON   0   1</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:AMPL OFF EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:AMPL?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is set to ON
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:AMPLitude</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude</code>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Amplitude

### EVM Minimization by IQ Offset

Selects whether or not IQ Offset will be used for EVM minimization algorithm.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by IQ Offset
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Minimization Items</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQOffset OFF   ON   0   1</code> <code>[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQOffset?</code>
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQOF OFF

	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQOF?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is set to ON and Direction is Uplink.
Preset	ON
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:SYNC:IQOComp [ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:IQOffset
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	IQ Offset

### EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance

Selects whether or not IQ Imbalance will be used for EVM minimization algorithm.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, EVM Minimization Items</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQIM OFF EVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQIM?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is not OFF.
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	IQ Imbalance

### Exclude EVM Transient Time

Excludes the EVM results calculated from part of OFDM symbols during a PUSCH allocation change as specified by the standard.

Parameter Name	Exclude EVM Transient Time
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Key Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EETTime OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EETTime?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:EETT ON EVM:CCAR0:EETT?
Notes	Available when Direction is Uplink.
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:EETTime
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Exclude EVM Transient Time

## Opposite Direction Active

Specifies whether or not the signal for opposite direction is present in the signal under test. For example, when downlink signal is under test, if there is also uplink signal present in uplink subframe, set the Opposite Direction Active to On will make the measurement more accurate with the knowledge of possible interference from uplink subframes.

Parameter Name	Opposite Direction Active
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Key Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ODActive OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ODActive?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ODAC ON EVM:CCAR0:ODAC?
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
<b>Backwards</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:ODActive

<b>Compatibility SCPI</b>	
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Opposite Direction Active

## Antenna Element Spacing

Specifies the distance between the antennas in a linear antenna array. This parameter is used only for calculating the Antenna Beam Pattern trace, which shows the beam patterns applied to PDSCH user allocations.

This parameter is specified in units of wavelengths of the Center Frequency.

NOTE

**NOTE** The LTE demodulator only supports vertical linear antenna arrays with uniform spacing.

Parameter Name	Antenna Element Spacing
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	DoubleParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:AESpacing <double> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINK:AESpacing?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:AESP 0 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:AESP?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	0.5
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Active Function Text	Antenna Element Spacing
Min	0
Max	100
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	No
Resolution	0.001
Test UP/DOWN	No
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINK:AESpacing
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Ant Element Spacing



## Number of Antenna Elements

Sets the number of antenna elements per antenna group.

Parameter Name	Number of Antenna Elements
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Parameter Type	IntParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:AENumber <integer> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:DLINk:AENumber?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:AEN 3 EVM:CCAR0:DLIN:AEN?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is Downlink.
Preset	2
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	2
Max	8
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Resolution	1
Test UP/DOWN	Yes
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:DLINk:AENumber
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Number of Ant Elements

## Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set parameters required to calculate the limit for Per Slot Freq Resp trace. This key is available only when Direction is Uplink.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Spectrum Flatness Mask

Four parameters are required to calculate the limit for Per Slot Freq Resp trace, which can be used to perform the EVM equalizer spectrum flatness test defined in TS36-521 6.5.2.4

- Channel Condition – Specify under what environmental condition the test is performed. There two temperature conditions defined in TS36.101 Annex E, which are normal condition(+15°C to +35°C) and extreme condition(-10°C to +55°C).
- F\_UL\_Center – Specify the carrier frequency of the signal under test.
- F\_UL\_Low – Specify the lower frequency of the E-UTRA operating band defined in TS36-521-1 Table 5.2.1
- F\_UL\_High – Specify the upper frequency of the E-UTRA operating band defined in TS36-521-1 Table 5.2.1

This key is available only when Direction is Uplink.

Parameter Name	Spectrum Flatness Mask
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Limit</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Channel Condition

Specifies under what condition the test is performed. This parameter will determine the minimum requirements for EVM equalizer spectrum flatness test.

Parameter Name	Channel Condition
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Limit, Spectrum Flatness Mask</b>
Parameter Type	EnumParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition NORMal   EXTReMe  [ :SENSe]:EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FLAT:CHAN:COND NORM EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FLAT:CHAN:COND?
Dependencies	Available when Direction is uplink.
Preset	NORMal
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	NORMal EXTReMe
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe]:EVM:ULINK:FLATness:CHANnel:CONDition
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	Channel Condition

## F\_UL\_Center

Specifies the carrier frequency of signal under test.

Parameter Name	F_UL_Center
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Limit, Spectrum Flatness Mask</b>
Key Type	Active Function
Parameter Type	FrequencyParameter
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:CENTer <freq> [ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:CENTer?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:CENT 1.95 GHz EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:CENT?
Couplings	The value is clipped to F_UL_Low or F_UL_High. If the value entered is greater than F_UL_High, it is set to the value of F_UL_High. If the value entered is lower than F_UL_Low, it is set to the value of F_UL_Low.
Preset	1.95GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Active Function Text	F_UL_Center <value>
Min	Depends on F_UL_Low
Max	Depends on F_UL_High
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Step Increment	the CF Step value
Unit Terminator Key	GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz
Default Unit	Hz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:ULINk:FREQuency:CENTer
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	F_UL_Center

## F\_UL\_Low

Specifies the lower frequency of the E-UTRA operating band defined in TS36-521-1 Table 5.2.1.

Parameter Name	F_UL_Low
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Limit, Spectrum Flatness Mask</b>
Key Type	Active Function
Parameter Type	FrequencyParameter
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:LOW <freq>START [ :SENSe] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:LOW?

<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:LOW 1.92 GHz EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:LOW?
Couplings	If the value entered is greater than F_UL_High, F_UL_High is set to the value of F_UL_Low.
Preset	1.92GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Active Function Text	F_UL_Low <value>
Min	0Hz
Max	Depends on F_UL_High
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Step Increment	the CF Step value
Unit Terminator Key	GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz
Default Unit	Hz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINk:FREQuency:LOW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	F_UL_Low

### F\_UL\_High

Specifies the upper frequency of the E-UTRA operating band defined in TS36-521-1 Table 5.2.1

Parameter Name	F_UL_High
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Advanced, Limit, Spectrum Flatness Mask</b>
Key Type	Active Function
Parameter Type	FrequencyParameter
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:HIGH <freq> [ :SENSe ] :EVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINk:FREQuency:HIGH?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:HIGh 1.98 GHz EVM:CCAR0:ULIN:FREQ:HIGh?
Couplings	The value entered is lower than F_UL_Low, it is set to the F_UL_Low.
Preset	1.98GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Active Function Text	F_UL_High <value>
Min	Depends on F_UL_Low
Max	5GHz
Test MIN/MAX/DEF	Yes
Step Increment	the CF Step value

Unit Terminator Key	GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz
Default Unit	Hz
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:ULINK:FREQuency:HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50
Softkey Label	F_UL_High

## Avg Number

Enables you to turn averaging on or off, and set the number of scans (time records) whose measurement results are averaged. Averaging can be done over spectrum results (RMS) or over time records (Time). A third kind of pseudo averaging displays the maximum value seen at each spectral line over the specified number of scans. See [Average Type](#) for a more detailed description of how measurement results are averaged. For RMS or Time averaging, the process is similar. Each time an averaged result is displayed, it is the sum of the individual results taken since measurement restart, divided by the number of scans. (For Max averaging, there is no actual summation or division.) The Measurement Bar shows the number of scans and the Avg number setting. For example, if 4 scans have been taken and the Avg Number is 10, the Meas Bar shows "4/10". The measurement continues to take new scans until the number of scans is equal to the Avg Number setting, at which time the measurement stops if Sweep control is in Single Mode. Otherwise, the measurement continues, and the Average Mode setting determines how successive scans are added to the averaged result. See [Average Mode](#) for details.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, More</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:COUNT? [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage [ :STATe ] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage [ :STATe ] ?
<b>Example</b>	VECT:AVER:COUN 20 VECT:AVER:COUN? VECT:AVER ON VECT:AVER?
Notes	If an averaged measurement is idle because the scan count is equal to the Avg Number and the Avg Number is increased, the measurement resumes until the new number of averages is satisfied.
Preset	10 OFF IPOW: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1

Max	2147483647
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Average Setup

Accesses a menu enabling you to set Averaging parameters for all VSA based measurements.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Average Type

Enables you to select the type of averaging. The following table shows what measurement results are averaged for each average type. This applies in the Vector Measurement.

Average Type	Measurement result averaged.
<b>RMS</b>	Spectrum, PSD: Power is averaged for each spectral line (i.e., this is a mean-square average of voltage). For the Spectrum result only, if the display transform is linear or real, the RMS result is displayed.
<b>Max</b>	Spectrum, PSD: Not strictly an average. For each spectral line, power from the current measurement is compared to the average buffer value and the maximum is kept in the average buffer.

They average continuously until the next measurement restart.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, Average Setup</b>
Mode	LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] : <meas> : AVERage : TYPE RMS   MAXimum [ :SENSe ] : <meas> : AVERage : TYPE ?
Example	AVER:TYPE RMS AVER:TYPE?
Notes	The Time option is not used in the measurement. It only appears in the SCPI command for back-compatibility. The option doesn't affect the current average type.
Preset	RMS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RMS Max
Backwards	[ :SENSe ] : <meas> : AVERage : TYPE RMS   TIME   MAXimum

## Compatibility SCPI

Initial S/W Revision      A.14.50

## Fast Average

Controls the display of average data. If fast averaging is off, then the display is updated after each time record is processed. If fast averaging is on, then the display is only updated after every M records, where M is the Update Rate (see "Update Rate " on page 1999). For example, if the fast average count is 10, then the running average is only displayed every 10th time record.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, Average Setup</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST?
<b>Example</b>	VECT:AVER:FAST ON VECT:AVER:FAST?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Update Rate

Controls how often the display updates when fast averaging is turned on. If the Fast Averaging State is MAX then the display is updated only after the full Average Count is reached. Otherwise, the display is updated whenever the average count is a multiple of the Update Rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup, More, Average Setup</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST:URATe <integer> [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST:URATe? [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST:URATe:AUTO OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :<meas>:AVERage:FAST:URATe:AUTO?
<b>Example</b>	VECT:AVER:FAST:URAT 20 VECT:AVER:FAST:URAT? VECT:AVER:FAST:URAT:AUTO ON VECT:AVER:FAST:URAT:AUTO?

Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	2147483647
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Adjust Attenuation for each CC

This parameter specifies how to adjust the attenuation when multiple Component Carriers are under test. For example, when CC0 is selected, the attenuation will be set based on the peak power of CC0. When All is selected, the attenuation will be adjusted for each CC.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:RANGe:OPTimize CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All [ :SENSe ] :EVM:RANGe:OPTimize?
Example	EVM:RANG:OPT CC0 EVM:RANG:OPT?
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0 to CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Meas Preset

Immediately sets all measurement parameters to their Preset values. For more information, see ["Mode Preset" on page 2319](#).

Parameter Name	Meas Preset
Key Path	<b>Meas Setup, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



## Mode

See "Mode" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 2003 for more information.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES
<b>Notes</b>	*RST is preferred over :SYST : PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
<b>Couplings</b>	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPlE ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFIgure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTRument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODEs	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

13 LTE-Advanced Modulation Analysis Measurement  
Mode Preset

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

## Peak Search

Displays a menu that enables markers to be easily moved among peaks on a trace and also performs the peak search function. Pressing Peak Search also makes the selected marker's X position the active function.

The peak search function causes the marker to move to the highest point in the trace. The highest point is the point with the largest y-axis value in the current trace format. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the point with the highest magnitude is chosen.

Pressing the Peak Search hard key always performs a Peak Search, with one exception: if the Peak Search menu is not showing but the selected marker is on (Normal, Delta, or Fixed), then pressing the Peak Search hardkey only displays the Peak Search menu. This enables you to select one of the other peak search functions without disturbing the selected marker's position. If you want to perform a peak search in this case, press the Peak Search hardkey again.

If the selected marker is Off, then pressing the Peak Search hardkey once not only shows the menu, but it turns on the selected marker in Normal mode, assigns it to the selected trace, and performs a peak search.

If any peak search SCPI command is invoked on a marker that is Off, the marker is first turned on in Normal mode and assigned to the selected trace. Then the peak search is performed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front Panel</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MAX
<b>Notes</b>	There is no softkey for this function. Instead, you press the Peak Search hardkey twice. (Pressing it once is sufficient if the Peak Search menu is showing, but twice guarantees that the function is invoked)  If peak search function is not invoked (because the response to pressing the hardkey was only to show the menu) then the following message is shown: "Press Peak Search again to perform a Peak Search."
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Select Marker

Specifies the selected marker. The selected marker is the one that is affected by the marker position and properties settings, peak search, and other marker functions. Several menus have a Select Marker key for convenience. Marker selection using any one of these is reflected in all others, in other words, there is only one selected marker for the whole measurement. If all markers are off, then marker 1 becomes the selected marker.

As a convenience, if no markers are displayed on the selected trace, selecting a marker that is off automatically turns it on in normal mode on the selected trace.

There is no SCPI function for selecting a marker. Instead, SCPI functions can explicitly include the index of the marker for which they are to apply. (Most SCPI marker functions that affect the state of a marker also make it the selected marker for front panel commands.)

Key Path	Marker or Marker> or Marker Function or Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
State Saved	No
Range	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Next Peak (Next Lower Amptd)

Moves the marker to the peak next lower in Y value than the peak it is currently on. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the marker moves to the closest point that has a lower magnitude than the marker's current position. If this function is invoked via SCPI on a marker that is off, the result is the same as if you sent a Peak Search command.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:NEXT
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Next Higher Amptd

Moves the marker to the peak next higher in Y value than the peak it is currently on. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the marker moves to the closest point that has a higher magnitude than the marker's current position. If this function is invoked via SCPI on a marker that is off, the result is the same as if you sent a Peak Search command.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:PREVIOUS
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MAX:PREV
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Next Right

Moves the marker to the next peak to the right of its current position. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the marker moves forward in time to the next peak. If this function is invoked via SCPI on a marker that is off, the result is the same as if you sent a Peak Search command.

A valid peak is one for which the displayed Y-axis values drop monotonically on both sides of the local maximum at least 4% of the distance between the top and bottom of the display grid before the values begin to rise again.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:RIGHT
Example	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Next Left

Moves the marker to the next peak to the left of its current position. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the marker moves back in time to the next peak. If this function is invoked via SCPI on a marker that is off, the result is the same as if you sent a Peak Search command.

A valid peak is one for which the displayed Y-axis values drop monotonically on both sides of the local maximum at least 4% of the distance between the top and bottom of the display grid before the values begin to rise again.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MAXimum:LEFT
Example	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Mkr -> CF (Center Frequency)

Sets the center frequency equal to the selected marker's absolute frequency. The marker must be on a frequency-domain trace. The absolute marker frequency is used regardless of whether its control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

If the currently selected marker is not on when this key is pressed, it is turned on at the center of the screen as a normal type marker.



Key Path	<b>Marker To</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Continuous Peak Search

Turns on Continuous Peak Search for the selected marker. This function can be turned on for any marker independently of any other marker. This function moves the marker to the highest point on the trace each time the trace is updated. If the SCPI command refers to a marker that is off, it is turned on in Normal mode.

It is possible to have Couple Markers and Continuous Peak Search both on. If this is the case, it is recommended that Continuous Peak search be turned on for only one marker in any tracking set (that is, any set of markers with the same or equivalent domain). Otherwise, conflicts over marker position can arise that cause erratic marker movement.

Key Path	<b>Peak Search</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:CPSearch[:STATe] ON   OFF   1   0 :CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:CPSearch[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK1:CPS ON
Couplings	The Continuous Peak Search key is grayed out when the selected marker is a <b>Fixed</b> marker. Also, if Continuous Peak Search is on and the selected marker becomes a fixed marker, then Continuous Peak Search is turned off and the key grayed out. Continuous Peak Search is turned off when the selected marker is turned off.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Off On
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Min Search

Moves the marker to the lowest Y value on the trace. If the format is complex (vector or constellation) then the marker moves to the lowest value in magnitude. If the SCPI command refers to a marker that is off, it is first turned on in Normal mode and then set on the minimum point.

Key Path	<b>Peak Search</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:MARKer[1] 2 ... 12:MINimum
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:MARK2:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Mkr -> Ref Lvl (Reference Level)

Sets the Y axis reference value equal to the selected marker's Y value. For example, if the reference position is at the top of the screen, the whole trace is moved up so that the marker appears at the top of the screen. Note that this is a display scaling function only. The input range remains the same.

Key Path	<b>Peak Search</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

Print

See "Print " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE** Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

**NOTE** If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2015.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

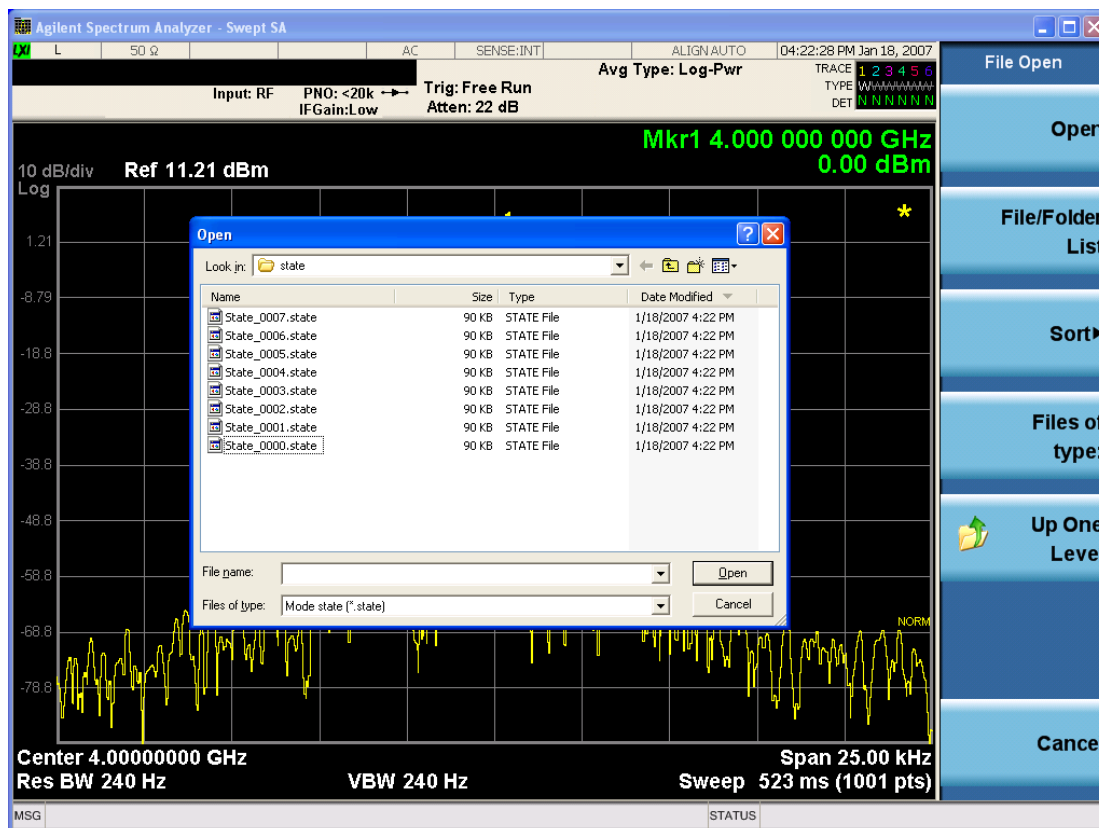
The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--

		mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open



Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17-128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1-16 from front panel, 1-128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
<b>Range</b>	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
<b>Readback</b>	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)

	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010–12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009–12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010–01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010–12)

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, –230 “Data corrupt or stale”, is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B–2FP license.
Notes	“ALL” is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. “CC*” is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	MMEemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEemory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Import Trace Data

Enables you to import previously saved trace data into a Data Register and optionally display it. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select the destination data register, and also enables you to choose whether or not to display the recalled data in the currently selected trace. After making these selections, select Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you want to recall.

Recalling trace data into an already used Data Register overwrites the previous data. If the data register is displayed on any trace, the display is updated to reflect the new data.

The SCPI command

```
:MMEM:LOAD:TRAC:DATA D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6,<filename>
```

recalls data into a specified register, but does not display it in the selected trace. Use the command

```
:DISP:<meas>:TRAC<n>:FEED D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6
```

to display the register in the desired trace.

It is possible to recall trace data saved by other VXA measurements, or measurements made using the LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 applications.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data (Import)</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe:DATA D1   D2   D3   D4   D5   D6,<filename>[,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN]
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:TRAC:DATA D1,"Trc1.txt",TXT
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The Open: dialog box has the following filter options when you are recalling trace data::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>The file must have the same format as that created by the Export Recorded Data command.</p> <p>The SCPI command has an optional file format parameter. If you do not include this parameter in the SCPI command, the file format is determined by the file name extension. If no file extension is recognized, the file is scanned to determine the format.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to recall a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If the file format cannot be determined or the file cannot be recalled successfully, then error -250.5290 is returned. If the recall is successful, then advisory 0.1600 is shown.</p>
<b>State Saved</b>	No
<b>Readback</b>	Data 1 Data 2 Data 3 Data 4 Data 5 Data 6

### Data 1

Selects the Data 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Data 2

Selects the Data 2 register as the destination for the imported data.



Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

**Data 3**

Selects the Data 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

**Data 4**

Selects the Data 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

**Data 5**

Selects the Data 5 register as the destination for the imported data..

Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

**Data 6**

Selects the Data 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

**Display in Selected Trace**

Enables you to select whether the recalled trace data is displayed in the current Trace.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Data (Import), Trace (to)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks”

Note that “My Documents” is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MME <sup>M</sup> emory:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MME:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type

---

Initial S/W Revision      Prior to A.02.00

---

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMEDIATE
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTART

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2028

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] :INITiate:RESTART
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:RESTART and :INITiate:IMMEDIATE perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTEgrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:RESTART command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename> command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

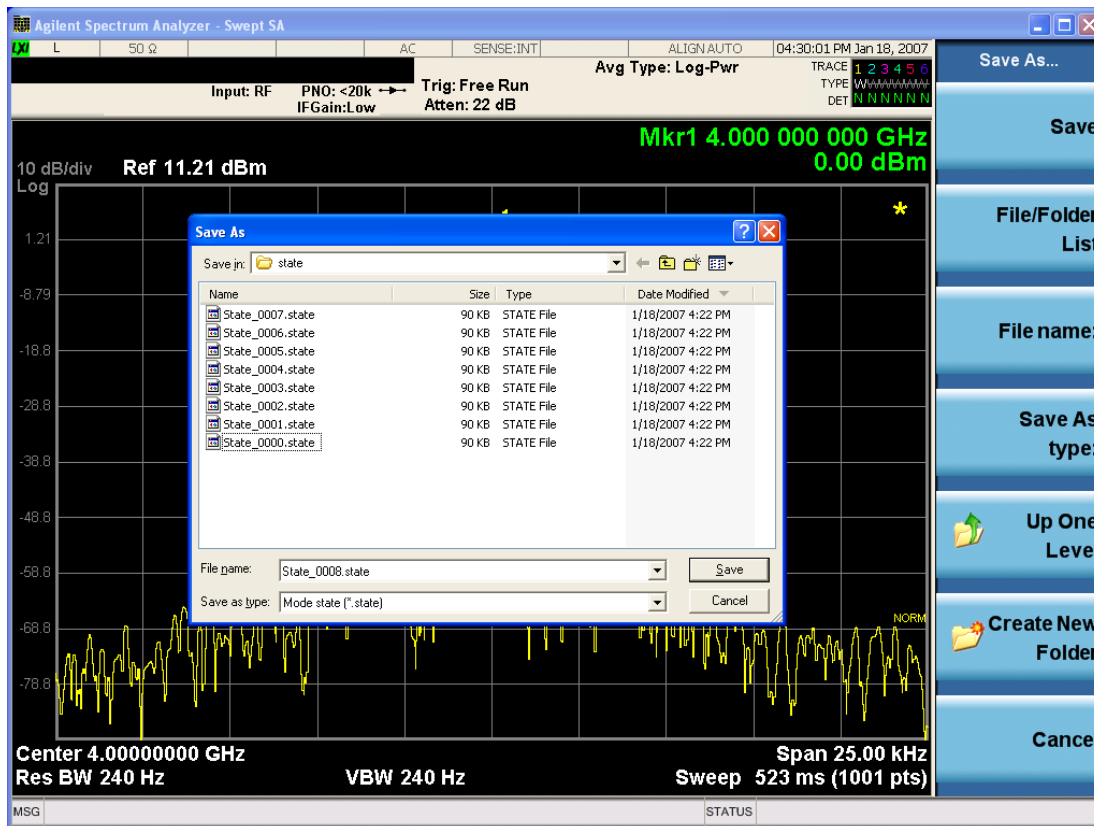
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
<b>Notes</b>	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMoRY:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can **Cancel** the request. If you select **OK**, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.



Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 2033](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>] :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

### Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

### Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

	The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:RDIrectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEquences:   SLISt   ALISt   SAALISt   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STOR commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>" [,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>



	successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.
State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See "[Meas Results File Contents](#)" on page 2043.

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 2043.

See "[Peak Table](#)" on page 2046.

See "[Spectrogram](#)" on page 2048

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPECTrogram <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
<b>Notes</b>	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
<b>Dependencies</b>	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a

message is generated

If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated.

The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

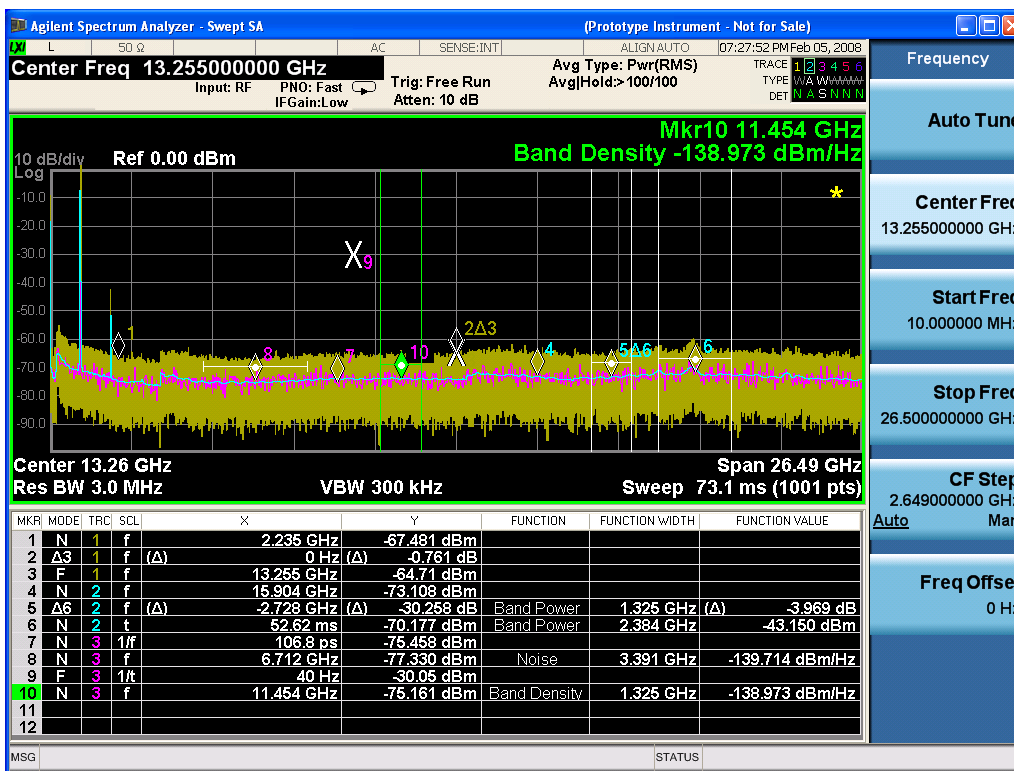
### Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

### Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR  
result

Swept SA

A.01.40\_R0017 N9020A

526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666 67
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000 000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower (Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0

External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TRC	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Freque ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4 81	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
2	Delta3	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	- 0.76 1	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Freque ncy	1.3255E+ 10	- 64.7 1	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Freque ncy	1.5904E+ 10	- 73.1 08	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Freque ncy	- 2.7280E+ 09	- 30.2 58	Band Power	1.3250E+ 06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E- 02	- 70.1 77	Band Power	2.3840E+ 06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E- 10	- 75.4 58	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Freque ncy	6.7120E+ 09	- 77.3 3	Noise	3.3910E+ 06	- 139.71 4	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+ 01	- 30.0 5	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Freque ncy	1.1454E+ 10	- 75.1 61	Band Density	1.3250E+ 06	- 138.97 3	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	0	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
12	Off	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	0	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

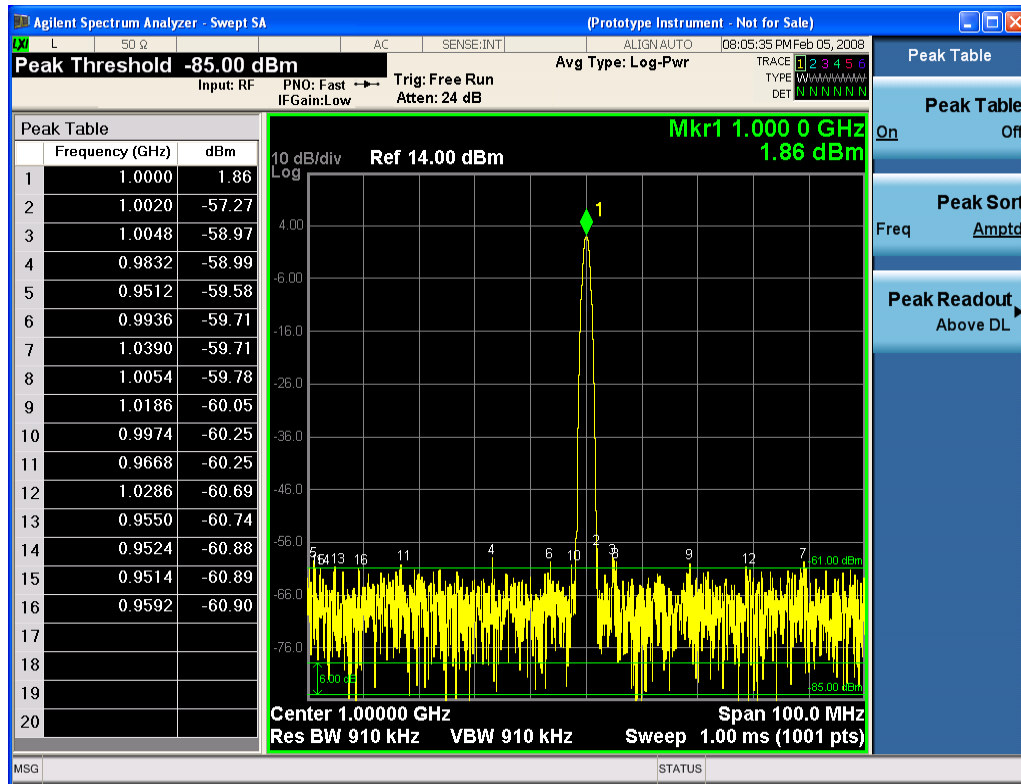
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

### Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

<b>MeasurementResult</b>	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0

X Axis Units	Hz	
Y Axis Units	dBm	
Peak Threshold	-85	
Peak Threshold State	On	
Peak Excursion	6	
Peak Excursion State	On	
Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

### Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.



The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

```
DATA,1729.523
```

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

```
DATA13,100.453
```

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

```
Start Time,20120130132345678
```

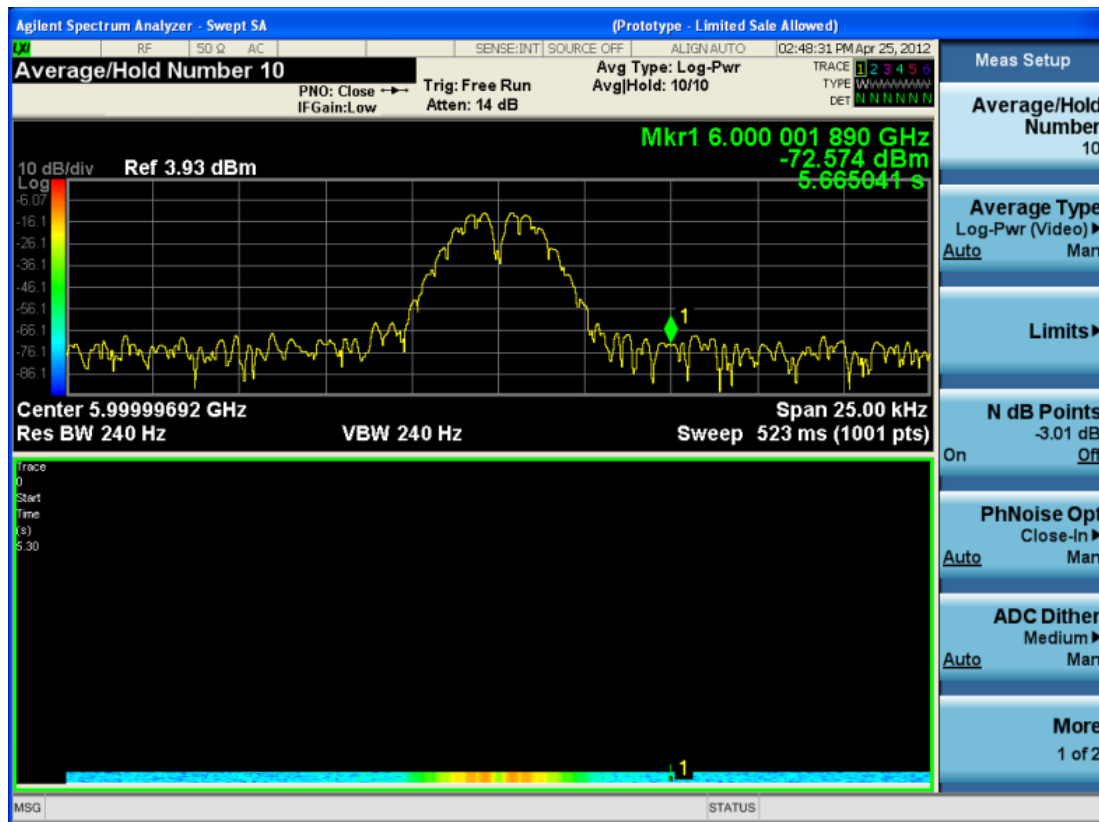
NOTE:

**NOTE**

The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0

<b>Result Type</b>	<b>Spectrogram</b>
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1

Result Type	Spectrogram
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

o  
o  
o

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055
5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

o  
o  
o

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709

DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

o  
o  
o

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

### Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\`<measurement name>`\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\`<mode name>`\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
Mode	All

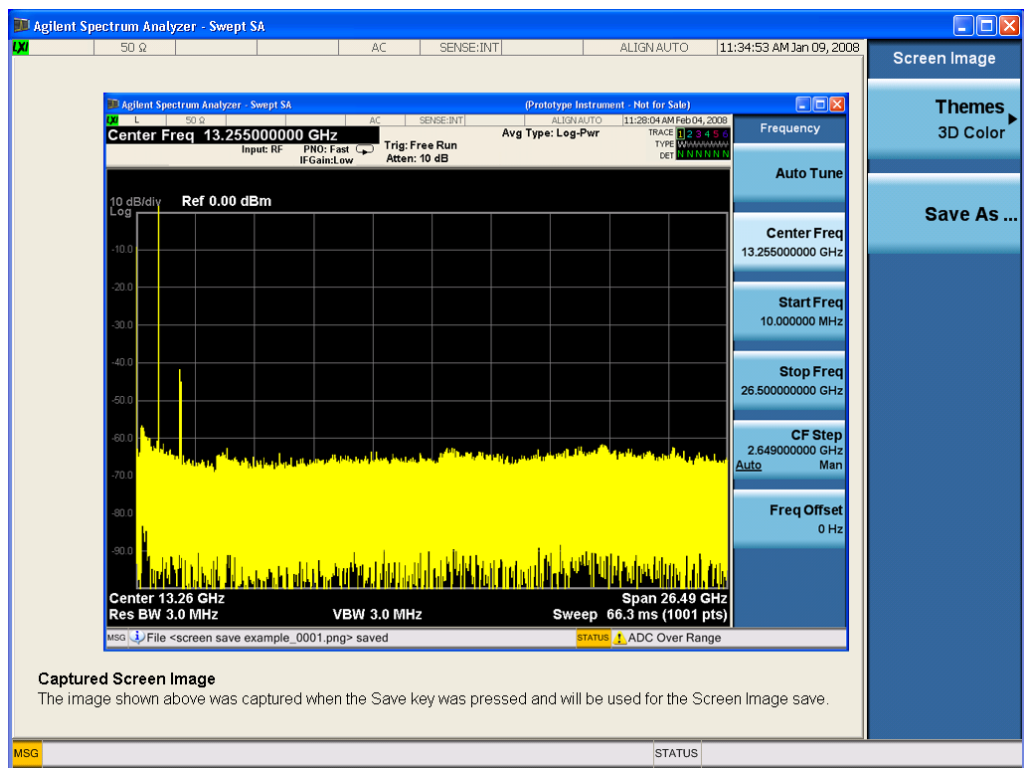
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEME TDColor   TDMonochrome   FColor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReem:THEME?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00





## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2058

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

## RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2455. If the "Sequencer" on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2456 is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2455. If the "Sequencer" on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2456 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 2061](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
Notes	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Couplings	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 2061</a> table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 2061</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

### RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

### Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

**NOTE**

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFerence? :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <b>"List Sequencer" on page 2455</b> . If the <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: **"GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 2065**,



"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 2066, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 2067, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 2069.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
		$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
	Downlink	$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
		$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
Band XI	Uplink	$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
Band XII	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
		$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
	Downlink	$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
		$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
Band XIII	Uplink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
	Downlink	$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
		$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
Band XIV	Uplink	$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
		$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
	Downlink	$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
		$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
Band XIX	Uplink	$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
		$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
	Downlink	$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
		$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)		
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)		
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1	2110		0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2	1930		600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3	1805		1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4	2110		1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5	869		2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6	875		2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7	2620		2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8	925		3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9	1844.9		3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10	2110		4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11	1475.9		4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12	729		5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13	746		5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14	758		5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17	734		5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18	860		5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000	24000 - 24149
20	791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150	24150 - 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 - 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 - 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
26	859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000	36000 - 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950	36950 - 37549

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 -37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 -38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 -38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 -39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

#### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

#### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:



**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Notes</b>	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

**R-GSM**

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**DCS 1800**

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
-----------------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

#### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---



**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
<b>Preset</b>	DOWN
<b>Range</b>	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

**NOTE**

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source > Frequency > Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 GHz
<b>Max</b>	100.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting <b>"Sequencer" on page 2456</b> Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If <b>"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</b> AWGN State is On and this setting is On, <b>"RF Power" on page 2370</b> RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <b>"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</b> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

### Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samps, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Remote Command**            :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

**Example**                        :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

**Notes**                            <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.  
 When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Notes**                            No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for

selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2455 and "Sequencer" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

	<p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free                  &lt;integer&gt; - file count in ARB memory                  &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ... &lt;string&gt; - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory                  Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT?                  EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

### ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
<b>Notes</b>	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0 ~ 1.414
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
<b>Notes</b>	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
<b>Preset</b>	AUTO
<b>Range</b>	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

### Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 1

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 2

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 3

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 4

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

---



### Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power  Carrier Power  Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu. Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NChannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGle   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Preset</b>	CONTInuous
<b>Range</b>	Single   Continuous
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



### Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed". User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

**"Sequencer" on page 2455** and **"Sequencer" on page 2456** state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as **"Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Change Directory..." on page 2483**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Default Directory..." on page 2483**

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

#### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---



### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 2123](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 2124](#) below.)

---

### Example

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

---

### Notes

#### For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
----------	--

Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
-------	--------------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
----------	--------------------------------------

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. "Left" module for E6630A or "TRX1" module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
----------	--

Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
--------------	---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"



	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>

---

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>

---

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

### Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

### Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?



<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Range</b>	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
<b>Notes</b>	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMorY:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	40 kHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM[:DEViation] :SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?



<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in ["Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2489](#).

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST OFF
<b>Notes</b>	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
<b>Couplings</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
<b>Notes</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
<b>Dependencies</b>	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   EXTERNAL2   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Preset</b>	Free Run
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTERNAL4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 850**

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 700**

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**T-GSM 810**

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VIII**

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IX**

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band X**

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band XI**

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**US PCS**

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Japan Cell**

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Korean PCS**

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**NMT 450**

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**IMT 2000**

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Upper 700**

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50



**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

#### BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 42**

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRfrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.



	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list

---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.



Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off

Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTernal   KEY   BUS   EXTernal2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R e m o t e  C o m m a n d</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>E x a m p l</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

---

e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
O	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a> .
T	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then
E	generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
S	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
E	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
M	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
O	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1
T	9 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAN
E	D41 BAND42 BAND43 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF
C	
O	
M	
M	
A	
N	
D	
N	
O	
T	
E	
S	
D	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on</a>
E	<a href="#">page 2457</a> .
P	
E	
N	
D	
E	
N	
C	
I	
E	
S	
I	A.09.40
N	
I	
T	
I	
A	
L	
S	
/	
W	

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?

Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number &lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt; – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power &lt;ampl&gt; – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--



	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform &lt;string&gt; – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p>&lt;filename&gt; - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW – outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF – disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "<a href="#">Number of Steps</a>" on page 2457 then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration &lt;enum&gt; – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "<a href="#">Step Duration</a>" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "<a href="#">Number of Steps</a>" on page 2457 then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

---

	see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, <a href="#">"Time" on page 2486</a> and <a href="#">"Play Count" on page 2487</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current <a href="#">"Step Duration" on page 2486</a> is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see <a href="#">"Output Trigger" on page 2488</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

---

	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
<b>Notes</b>	The return data is in the following format: Integer
<b>Notes</b>	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
<b>Notes</b>	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

## Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

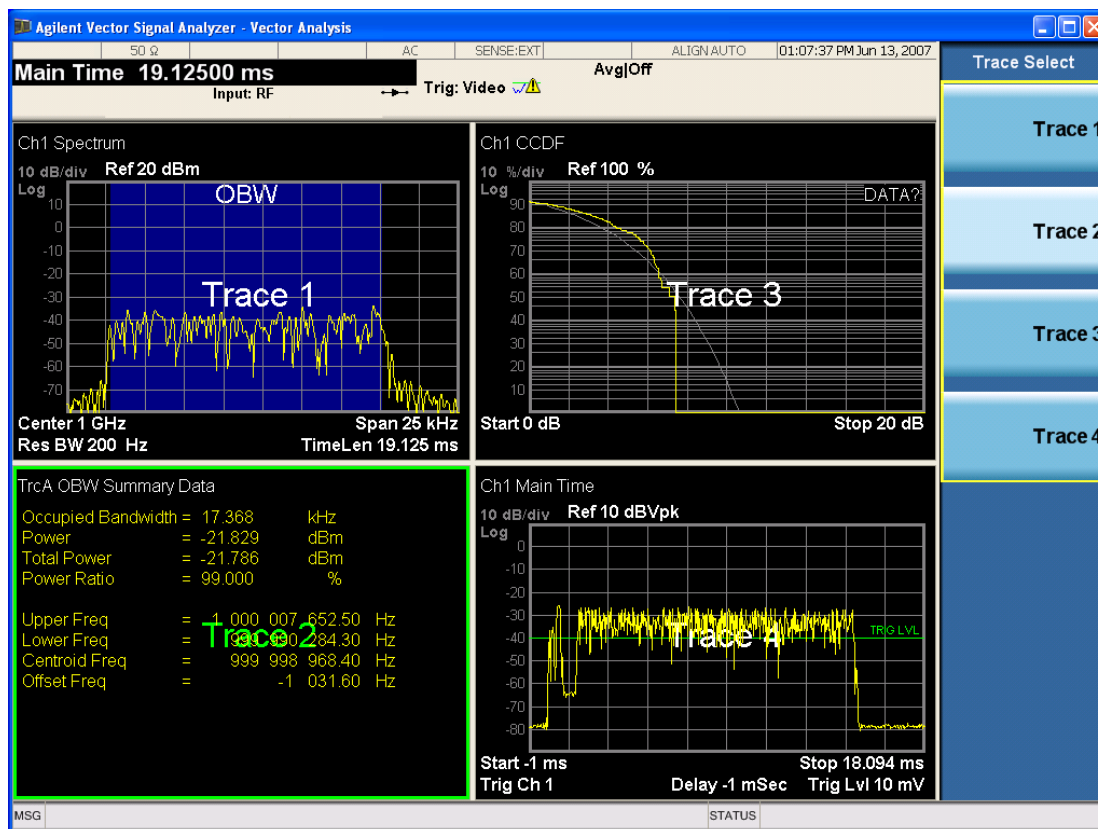
## SPAN X Scale

Displays a menu for selecting measurement span and also for scaling of the X axis.

Key Path	Front Panel
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Select Trace

Displays a menu that enables you to select the trace that is to receive the action of all successive trace-specific commands like scaling, assignment of trace data, and so on. The selected trace is outlined in green and is always visible. While the Select Trace menu is showing, each visible trace is annotated in the middle with its own trace number, as shown in the following figure. The trace number annotations disappear when any other menu is showing.



Grid 2x2 layout showing trace annotations when Trace Select dialog is active

This softkey also appears in the X and Y scaling menus. There is only one selected trace at any time. If you change which trace is selected, that change is reflected in this softkey/menu wherever it appears. Other

ways to select a trace include use of the Next Window key, clicking within a trace window with a mouse cursor

There is no SCPI command associated with this function. Instead, SCPI commands that are trace-specific have an index on the TRACe node that determines the selected trace. Using such a command has the side effect that the trace addressed by the SCPI command becomes the selected trace for any front panel interaction.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector or Span X Scale or AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Notes	No SCPI. Front panel only.
Couplings	Affects any trace-specific commands
Range	Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6
Readback Text	Trace <n>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## X Scale

Causes the trace to display all available trace data when set to Auto. (Exception: the display of the outer edges of a spectrum that can contain aliases is governed by the All Frequency Points function setting – see below.) The annotation is updated as needed, but the X Reference Value and X Width keys are grayed out and not updated. When this function is set to Man, the X Reference Value and X Width softkey readbacks are updated with the current values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:COUPle OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:COUPle?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:VECT:TRAC1:X:COUP ON DISP:VECT:TRAC1:X:COUP?
Couplings	Forced to Man if X Reference Value or X Width is set by user.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto   Man
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00



## X Reference Value

Controls the X value of the selected trace at the chosen X Reference Position (see below). It has no effect on hardware input settings.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:RLEVel?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC:X:RLEV 1e9 DISP:VECT:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Couplings	If X Scale is set to Auto, the X Reference Value is determined by the trace data and this key is grayed out.
Preset	Depends on trace
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## X Width

Sets the width of the X axis that is displayed for the selected trace. The X width can be set less than the Span for frequency-domain traces, enabling you to zoom in on just a portion of the measured values. Likewise, it can be less than time span covered by time-domain data. This plus the X Reference Value and X Reference Position control the range of X values that can be displayed on a trace. For example, if the X Reference position is Center, the X Reference value is 1 GHz and the X Width is 20 MHz.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:SPAN <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:SPAN?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC:X:SPAN 10e6 DISP:VECT:TRAC:X:SPAN?
Couplings	If X Scale is set to Auto, the X Width is determined by the trace data and this key is grayed out.
Preset	Depends on trace
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9E+37

Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

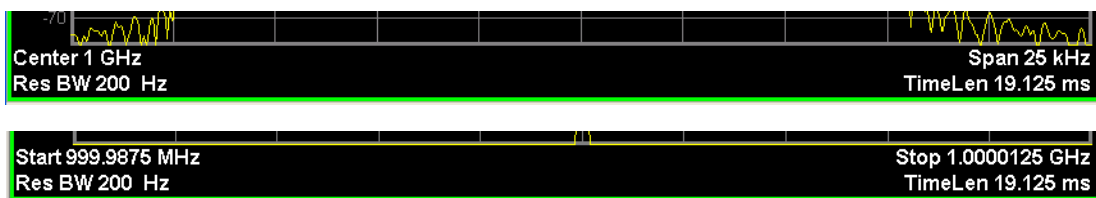
### X Reference Position

Determines the position from which the X scaling is calculated for the selected trace. It can be set to the left side, center, or right side of the grid.

Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT  :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition?
Example	DISP:VECT:TRAC1:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:VECT:TRAC1:X:RPOS?
Couplings	If X Scale is set to Auto, the X Reference Position is determined by the trace data and this key is grayed out.
Preset	CENT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left Ctr Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Freq Annotation

Controls how Spectrum and PSD traces are annotated when their X Scale is set to Auto. If Freq Annotation is set to Center/Span, the X-axes on windows containing frequency domain traces are labeled with the center frequency on the left and the span on the right. If the Freq Annotation is set to Start/Stop, then the start and stop frequencies appear in place of center and span. If the X Scale is manual, then this annotation style does not apply.



Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
----------	---------------------

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:FANNotation CSPan SSTop :DISPlay:<meas>:FANNotation?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:FANN CSP DISP:VECT:FANN?
Preset	CSP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Center/Span   Start/Stop
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## All Frequency Points

Spectrum trace data (and PSD) are based on the FFT algorithm. By default, the outer edges of the spectrum are not displayed because they can show spurious results that are aliases of real signals that are not completely filtered out by the IF filter. For example, in the case of a 1024 point FFT only 801 points are displayed. If you want to view the additional FFT points at the edges of spectral displays, turn this function on. It is global to all traces, not specific to a single trace.

Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:AFPpoints OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:<meas>:AFPpoints?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:AFP ON DISP:VECT:AFP?
Notes	ac
Couplings	Only applies if trace is showing Spectrum or PSD results.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Copy X Scale

Copies the following X scaling information from the selected trace to another:

- X reference Position

- X Reference Value
- X Width
- X Scale (Auto/Man)

This is a front-panel only function.

Key Path	<b>SPAN X Scale, X Axis Scaling</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Sweep / Control

There is no BW functionality in this measurement. When pressed, blank menu appears.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front Panel</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

## System

See "[System](#)" on page 258

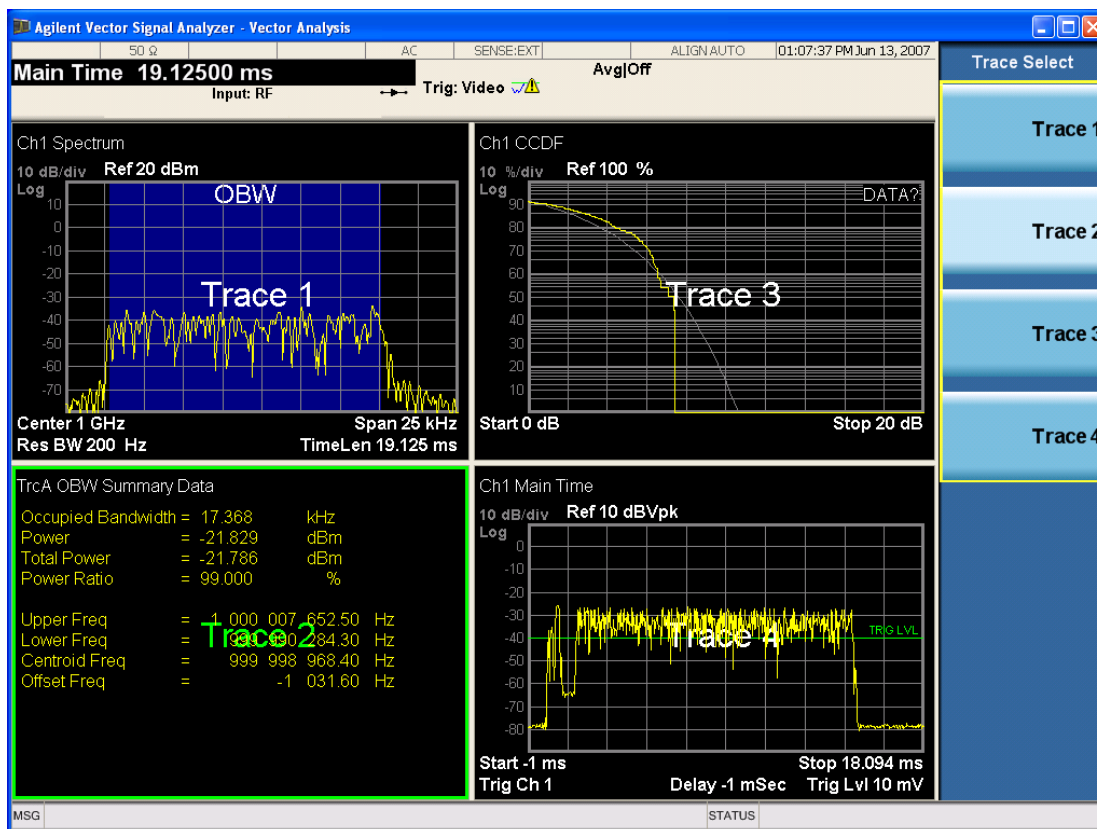
## Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu enabling you to select various trace parameters for all VSA based measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Select Trace

Displays a menu that enables you to select the trace that is to receive the action of all successive trace-specific commands like scaling, assignment of trace data, and so on. The selected trace is outlined in green and is always visible. While the Select Trace menu is showing, each visible trace is annotated in the middle with its own trace number, as shown in the following figure. The trace number annotations disappear when any other menu is showing.



Grid 2x2 layout showing trace annotations when Trace Select dialog is active

This softkey also appears in the X and Y scaling menus. There is only one selected trace at any time. If you change which trace is selected, that change is reflected in this softkey/menu wherever it appears. Other

ways to select a trace include use of the Next Window key, clicking within a trace window with a mouse cursor

There is no SCPI command associated with this function. Instead, SCPI commands that are trace-specific have an index on the TRACe node that determines the selected trace. Using such a command has the side effect that the trace addressed by the SCPI command becomes the selected trace for any front panel interaction.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector or Span X Scale or AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Notes	No SCPI. Front panel only.
Couplings	Affects any trace-specific commands
Range	Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6
Readback Text	Trace <n>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### CC For Selected Trace

This parameter specifies which component carrier's measurement results are displayed in the selected Trace. This parameter decides which Component Carrier is the target CC when one specific Trace is selected under Data menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:EVM:TRACe1 2 3 4 5 6:SElected CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 :DISPlay:EVM:TRACe1 2 3 4 5 6:SElected?
<b>Example</b>	:DISP:EVM:TRAC1:SEL CC0 :DISP:EVM:TRAC1:SEL?
Dependencies	CC For Selected Trace is not coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Select CC list will include CC0~CC4 even if the number Component Carriers is 2, if the selected CC is not available, the "No Data" indicator will be shown in the upper right corner of the trace.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Component Carrier

This parameter specifies which component carrier's configuration menu is displayed. This parameter decides which Component Carrier is the target CC when one parameter is changed through front panel.



For example, when CC0 is selected, Sync Type is changed to PSS from front panel, and then measurement will know the Sync Type for CC0 is PSS, which is equivalent to send following SCPI command:

EVM:CCAR0:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS

This parameter also identifies the trace views of which component carrier are to preset and displayed on the screen. For example, when number of Component Carrier is 2, if you select CC1, then after you press Preset View Basic key, then following 4 traces are displayed for CC1.

- IQ Meas
- Spectrum
- Error Vector Spectrum
- Error Summary

Key Path	Meas Setup   View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:SELEcted CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:SELEcted?
Example	EVM:SEL CC0 EVM:SEL?
Notes	In order to clearly identify it, it is called “Component Carrier” under Meas Setup and “CC For Preset View” under View/Display. The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0~CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Data

Displays a menu of Trace data choices for the selected trace.

The following table shows available trace data types. The SCPI command “:DISPlay:EVM:TRACe[1] |2|3|4:FEED <string>” can be used to configure the trace data. For example, the following command sets the first trace to Spectrum.

:DISP:EVM:TRAC1:FEED “Spectrum1”

---

Pre Demod

---

Spectrum	"CC0 Spectrum1 "	
Inst Spectrum	"CC0 Inst Spectrum1 "	
Search Time	"CC0 Search Time1 "	
Time	"CC0 Time1 "	
Raw Main Time	"CC0 Raw Main Time1 "	
Demod	<Uplink>	<Downlink>
IQ Meas	"Demod CC0 IQ Meas1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Meas1 "
IQ Ref	"Demod CC0 IQ Ref1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Ref1 "
IQ Meas Time	"Demod CC0 IQ Meas Time1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Meas Time1 "
IQ Ref Time	"Demod CC0 IQ Ref Time1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Ref Time1 "
IQ Freq Meas	"Demod CC0 IQ Freq Meas1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Freq Meas1 "
IQ Freq Ref	"Demod CC0 IQ Freq Ref1 "	"Layer CC0 IQ Freq Ref1 "
Detected Allocations	"Demod CC0 Detected Allocations Time1 "	"Layer CC0 Detected Allocations Time1 "
Antenna Beam Pattern	N/A	"Demod CC0 Antenna Beam Pattern 1 "
Demod Error	<Uplink>	<Downlink>
Error Vector Time	"Demod CC0 Error Vector Time1 "	"Layer CC0 Error Vector Time1 "
RMS Error Vector Time	"Demod CC0 RMS Error Vector Time1 "	"Layer CC0 RMS Error Vector Time1 "
Error Vector Spectrum	"Demod CC0 Error Vector Spectrum1 "	"Layer CC0 Error Vector Spectrum1 "
RMS Error Vector Spectrum	"Demod CC0 RMS Error Vector Spectrum1 "	"Layer CC0 RMS Error Vector Spectrum"
Common Tracking Error	"Demod CC0 Common Tracking Error1 "	
RB Error Mag Spectrum	"Demod CC0 RB Error Mag Spectrum1 "	"Layer RB Error Mag Spectrum1 "
RB Error Mag Time	"Demod CC0 RB Error Mag Time1 "	"Layer CC0 RB Error Mag Time1 "
RB Power Spectrum	"Demod CC0 RB Power Spectrum1 "	"Layer CC0 RB Power Spectrum1 "
RB Power Time	"Demod CC0 RB Power Time1 "	"Layer CC0 RB Power Time1 "
Freq Err Per Slot	"Demod CC0 Freq Err Per Slot1 "	
IQ Offset Per Slot	"Demod CC0 IQ Offset Per Slot1 "	
In-band Emissions.	"Demod CC0 In-band Emissions1 "	
Cross-CC In-band Emissions	"Cross-CC In-band Emissions1 "	
Tables		
Error Summary	"Demod CC0 Error Summary1 "	
Frame Summary	"Demod CC0 Frame Summary1 "	
Symbols (Uplink)	"Demod CC0 Symbol Table1 "	
Symbols (Downlink)	"Layer CC0 Symbol Table1 "	
Decoded Symbol Table (Uplink)	"Demod CC0 Decoded Symbol Table1 "	
Decoded Symbol Table (Downlink)	"Demod CC0 CW0 Decoded Symbol Table1 "	
DL Decode Info	"Demod CC0 DL Decode Info1 "	
UL Decode Info	"Demod CC0 UL Decode Info1 "	

UE-RS Weights	"Demod CCO UE-specific RS Weights1 "
Cross-CC Summary	"Cross-CC Summary1 "
Response	
Eq Ch Freq Resp	"Demod CCO Eq Chan Freq Resp1 "
Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp	"Demod CCO Inst Eq Chan Freq Resp1 "
Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff	"Demod CCO Eq Chan Freq Resp Diff1 "
Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff	"Demod CCO Inst Eq Chan Freq Resp Diff1 "
Eq Impulse Response	"Demod CCO Eq Impulse Response1 "
Eq Ch Freq Resp Per Slot	"Demod CCO Per Slot Eq Chan Freq Resp1 "
MIMO	
Info Table	"MIMO CCO Info Table1 "
Ch Freq Resp	"MIMO CCO Eq Chan Freq Resp1 "
Ch Freq Resp Diff	"MIMO CCO Eq Chan Freq Resp Diff1 "
Eq Impulse Resp	"MIMO CCO Eq Impulse Response1 "
Common Track Error	"MIMO CCO Common Tracking Error1 "

For further details, see [Trace/Detector, Data](#) and ["Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries"](#) on page 2523 in the section "Common Measurement Functions 2."

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Pre Demod

Displays the Trace Data choices that show pre-demodulation results. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Spectrum

Averaged FFT of the Time waveform for selected Component Carrier. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Pre Demod</b>
----------	--

---

Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Inst Spectrum

FFT of the time waveform for selected Component Carrier. “Inst” or Instantaneous refers to this result not being averaged like the Trace Data result. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

---

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Pre Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Search Time

Search Length long time record acquired for the current measurement. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

---

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Pre Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Time

Time data corresponding to the measurement interval used to compute demod results. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

---

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Pre Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Raw Main Time

Raw time record acquired for the selected Component Carrier. This data is unprocessed and includes additional points acquired for settling of the filters involved in subsequent processing, such as the demodulation filtering. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

---

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Pre Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

## Demod

Displays the Trace Data choices which show general demodulation results.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## IQ Meas

IQ Meas is the measured IQ symbol values of the subcarriers. There is one complex value for each subcarrier for each symbol in the burst.

Normally this trace data is displayed as a constellation. The constellation display shows both data and pilot subcarriers, the pilots and data values are shown in different colors.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## IQ Ref

IQ Ref is the reference (ideal) IQ values of the subcarriers. There is one complex value for each subcarrier for each symbol in the burst.

Normally this trace data is displayed as a constellation. The constellation shows both data and pilot subcarrier symbols, the pilots and data values are shown in different colors.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## IQ Meas Time

IQ Meas and IQ Ref traces show signal levels as a function of subcarriers or samples/subcarriers. Signals levels on different OFDM symbols are shown as different points on the same vertical line corresponding to a subcarrier or subcarrier/sample. There is also value in showing these traces as a function of symbols on the X-axis. For each symbol, different subcarriers or samples will be shown as different points on the same vertical line.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Demod
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### IQ Ref Time

IQ Ref Time is similar to IQ Meas Time, except that the points plotted are the expected signal levels instead of the measured ones. See "Data" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Demod
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### IQ Freq Meas

IQ Freq Meas displays the measured IQ values (measured at the output of the FFT) of the subcarriers for each OFDM symbol point. This trace is identical to IQ Meas in downlink mode since IQ Meas also displays measured IQ values at the output of FFT. In uplink mode, while IQ Meas displays PUSCH values after despreading (IFFT), IQ Freq Meas continues to display PUSCH IQ values at the output of the FFT, which resembles a collection of random points concentrated around the origin. See "Data" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

**NOTE**

To view SC-FDMA (uplink PUSCH) signals in the time domain, use IQ Meas.

The data in IQ Freq Meas, which comes from the Time trace data as that data is passed through the demodulator, is a 2x2 matrix with frequency along one dimension and time along the other. In addition, each one of the points in the matrix is a complex value; therefore there are 4 total dimensions. The choice of trace format determines which two dimensions will be on the x-y plane, and which dimensions will be overlapped, averaged, or ignored. The relevant trace formats and their corresponding view of the data are described below.

Constellation, IQ - The I-Q plane is mapped to the x-y plane and each point contains both a subcarrier and a symbol-time reference. In other words, each point plotted on the complex plane came from a symbol transmitted on a specific subcarrier at a certain time.

LogMag, LinMag, Real, Imag, Wrapped Phase, Unwrapped Phase - Subcarriers are plotted along the x-axis. All the symbols that a subcarrier transmits have been plotted above the corresponding subcarrier tick on the x-axis, in the specified format (whether it be dB magnitude or the real value of the symbol point, etc.).

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Demod
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## IQ Freq Ref

IQ Freq Ref displays the reference (demodulated) IQ values of the subcarriers for each OFDM symbol point at the output of the FFT. This trace is identical to IQ Ref in downlink mode. In uplink mode, this trace always displays OFDM reference IQ points (unlike IQ Ref, which displays reference PUSCH SC-FDMA IQ points after despreading (IFFT)). See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

**NOTE**

To view SC-FDMA (uplink PUSCH) signals in the time domain, use IQ Meas.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Detected Allocations

Detected Allocations displays the RB allocations detected by the measurement if “Auto Detect” is on, or the user-configured RB allocations if “Auto Detect” is off.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Demod Err (Error)

Displays the Trace Data Demod Error choices that show general demodulation results.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Error Vector Time

This trace shows each of the individual signal error vectors for each subcarrier and symbol vs. Time (symbol) and frequency (subcarrier). Each error vector is the vector difference, for that subcarrier at that symbol-time, between the corresponding IQ Meas value and the IQ Ref value.

On this trace, the individual error vectors are plotted vs Time (symbol). So at each valid symbol, there is a point plotted for each valid subcarrier (52 total, since subcarrier 0 is not used.) In addition, a white trace is drawn, where each point is the RMS average over the valid subcarriers, which is the same result as is plotted separately as RMS Error Vector Time.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RMS Error Vector Time

The difference between IQ Meas and IQ Ref is the error vector (which will have a complex value) at each subcarrier at each symbol-time. This trace is the RMS average of the error vector for each valid subcarrier at the plotted symbol, the same data shown as a white trace shown in Error Vector Time.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Error Vector Spectrum

This trace, like Error Vector Time shows each of the individual signal error vectors for each subcarrier and symbol vs. Time (symbol) and frequency (subcarrier). Each error vector is the vector difference, for that subcarrier at that symbol-time, between the corresponding IQ Meas value and the IQ Ref value.

On this trace, the individual error vectors are plotted vs frequency (subcarrier). So at each valid subcarrier, there is a point plotted for each valid symbol. Note that subcarrier 0 is not plotted since it is not used. In addition, a white trace is drawn, where each point is the RMS average over the valid symbols, which is the same result as is plotted separately as RMS Error Vector Spectrum.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RMS Error Vector Spectrum

This trace is the RMS average of the error vector for each valid symbol at the plotted subcarrier, the same data shown as a white trace shown in Error Vector Time. Note that subcarrier 0 is not plotted since it is not used.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Common Tracking Error

This trace shows the small scale deviations from the averaged channel response occurring from one symbol to another.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RB Error Mag Spectrum

This trace shows EVM (calculated as RMS average over one RB and one slot) and as functions of RBs on the X-axis and multiple slots for each RB. This is a frequency-domain trace coupled only to other frequency-domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RB Error Mag Time

This trace shows EVM (calculated as RMS average over one RB and one slot) and as functions of RBs on the X-axis and multiple slots for each RB. This is a frequency-domain trace coupled only to other frequency-domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RB Power Spectrum

This trace shows power levels (calculated as RMS average over one RB and one slot) as functions of RBs on the X-axis and multiple slots for each RB. This is a frequency-domain trace coupled only to other frequency-domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### RB Power vs Time

This trace shows power levels (calculated as RMS average over one RB and one slot) as functions of slots on the X-axis and multiple RBs for each slot. This is a frequency-domain trace coupled only to other frequency-domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Freq Err Per Slot

This trace displays the average frequency error for each slot. The frequency error is expressed as an offset in Hz from the current center frequency setting.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### IQ Offset Per Slot

IQ Offset Per Slot displays the average IQ Offset for each slot in the Measurement Interval. This trace is only available for uplink signals.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### In-band Emissions

Shows the resource block power spectrum for the data specified by Measurement Interval and Measurement Offset.

This trace is identical to RB Power Spectrum except for two differences. The first difference is that In-band Emissions always includes Non-alloc signals, regardless of the Non-Alloc parameter selection. The second difference is that the RB Power levels are normalized such that the average active RB power is 0 dB.

Start from A16.0, by default it shows the In-band Emission result for the slot with worst emissions.

See "[Data](#)" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

See Section 6.5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 36.521–1 for more information about in-band emissions measurements.

This trace is available only when Direction is Uplink.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Demod Error,</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Tables

Displays the Trace Data choices that are in tabular form, including demodulated symbols tables.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Error Summary

The Error Summary table shows some metrics calculated from signal demod. The metrics are subject to averaging, unless indicated otherwise. See "[Data](#)" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

16. Press **NextWindow** key to select the window you want to scroll.

17. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function

18. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

The following metrics are shown:

- EVM
- EVM Symbol TimeAdjust
- Peak EVM
- Peak EVM location symbol number
- Peak EVM subcarrier number
- Data EVM

- 3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%rms)
- 3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%rms)
- 3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%rms)
- RS EVM
- RS Tx. Power (avg)
- OFDM Sym. Tx. Power
- Reference Signal Rx Power (Avg). Downlink only.
- Received Signal Strength Indicator
- Reference Signal Rx Quality. Downlink only.
- Freq Err
- Sync Corr
- Sync Type
- Common Tracking Error
- Sym Clk Err
- Time Offset (not averaged)
- IQ Offset
- IQ Gain Imb
- IQ Quad Err
- IQ Time Skew
- CP Length (not averaged)
- RS-OS/PRS (not averaged) (downlink only)
- Cell ID (not averaged) (downlink only)
- Cell ID Group/Sector (not averaged) (downlink only)
- Channel Power
- In-band Emissions Result (uplink only)
- In-band Emissions Worst Margin (uplink only)
- In-band Emissions Worst Slot (uplink only)
- In-band Emissions Worst RB (uplink only)
- Spectral Flatness Result (uplink only)
- Spectral Flatness Worst Margin (uplink only)
- Spectral Flatness Worst Slot (uplink only)

- Spectral Flatness Worst Subcarrier (uplink only)

Result name	Displayed Unit	Remote Name	Remote Unit
EVM	%rms*	EVM	%rms
EVM Symbol Timing Adjust	none	EVMSymTimeAdj	none
EVM Pk	%	EVMPeak	%
Peak EVM location symbol number	sym	EVMPeakIdx	sym
Peak EVM subcarrier number	subcar	EVMPeakSubcarIdx	subcar
Data EVM	%rms*	DataEVM	%rms
3GPP-defined QPSK EVM	%rms*	3GPPEVMQPSK	%rms
3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM	%rms*	3GPPEVM16QAM	%rms
3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM	%rms*	3GPPEVM64QAM	%rms
RS EVM	%rms*	RSEVM	%rms
RS Tx. Power (avg)	dBm/subcar	RSTP	dBm
OFDM Sym. Tx. Power	dBm	OSTP	dBm
Reference Signal Rx Power (Avg)	dBm	RSRP	dBm
Received Signal Strength Indicator	dBm	RSSI	dBm
Reference Signal Rx Quality	dB	RSRQ	dB
Frequency Error	Hz	FreqErr	Hz
Sync Corr	%	SyncCorr	%
Sync Type	None	SyncType	none
Common Tracking Error	%rms	CTE	%rms
Symbol Clock Err	ppm	SymClkErr	ppm
Time Offset	s	TimeOffset	sec
IQ Offset	dB	IQOffset	dB
IQ Gain Imbalance	dB	IQGainImb	dB
IQ Quadrature Error	deg	IQQuadErr	deg
IQ Timing Skew	s	IQTimingSkew	sec
CP Length Mode	None	CpLengthMode	None
Cell ID	None	CellId	None
Cell ID Group/Sector	None	CellIdGroupSector	None
RS PRS	None	RSPRS	None
Channel Power	dBm	ChannelPower	dBm
In-band Emissions Result	None	InbandEmissionsResult	None
In-band Emissions worst Margin	dB	InbandEmissionsMargin	dB
In-band Emissions worst Slot	None	InbandEmissionsMarginLocationSlot	None

In-band Emissions worst RB	None	InbandEmissionsMarginLocationWorstRB	None
Spectral Flatness Result	None	SpectralFlatnessResult	None
Spectral Flatness worst Margin	dB	SpectralFlatnessMargin	dB
Spectral Flatness worst Slot	None	SpectralFlatnessMarginLocationSlot	None
Spectral Flatness worst Subcarrier	None	SpectralFlatnessMarginLocationSC	None

\* displayed in dB when Report EVM in dB parameter is On

The error summary values can be obtained using the CALC:EVM:DATA:TABL commands.

See also [":CALCulate:DATA" on page 2527](#) for more details.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, CCO, Tables
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Frame Summary

This table shows certain characteristics of each of the logical channels. The list of channels shown is different for Downlink and Uplink. If auto-detection is selected, the list contains only PDSCH1–3, corresponding to the three modulation formats. If a channel is not found in the measurement interval under consideration, it is marked with a ‘...’. Each of the channels shown have the same color coding as used in the IQ demod traces.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

19. Press **NextWindow** key to select the window you want to scroll.

20. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function

21. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

The following are the characteristics that are shown in the Frame Summary Table:

- Channel Name
- Error Vector Magnitude
- Relative Power Level
- Modulation Format
- Number of RBs occupied

When the link direction is downlink, the following channels are shown in the Frame Summary:

- P-SS

- S-SS
- PBCH
- PCFICH
- PHICH
- PDCCH
- RS
- P-RS
- MBSFN-RS
- PMCH
- PDSCH1 to PDSCHn
- Non-Alloc

Result name	Displayed Unit	Remote Name	Remote Unit
PSS EVM	%rms	PSSEVM	%rms
PSS Power	dB	PSSPower	dB
PSS Mod Format	none	PSSModFmt	none
PSS Num Rb	none	PSSNumRb	none
SSS EVM	%rms	SSSEVM	%rms
SSS Power	dB	SSSPower	dB
SSS Mod Format	none	SSSModFmt	none
SSS Num Rb	none	SSSNumRb	none
PBCH EVM	%rms	PBCHEVM	%rms
PBCH Power	dB	PBCHPower	dB
PBCH Mod Format	none	PBCHModFmt	none
PBCH Num Rb	none	PBCHNumRb	none
PCFICH EVM	%rms	PCFICHEVM	%rms
PCFICH Power	dB	PCFICHPower	dB
PCFICH Mod Format	none	PCFICHModFmt	none
PCFICH Num Rb	none	PCFICHNumRb	none
PHICH EVM	%rms	PHICHEVM	%rms
PHICH Power	dB	PHICHPower	dB
PHICH Mod Format	none	PHICHModFmt	none
PHICH Num Rb	none	PHICHNumRb	none
PDCCH EVM	%rms	PDCCHEVM	%rms
PDCCH Power	dB	PDCCHPower	dB
PDCCH Mod Format	none	PDCCHModFmt	none

PDCCH Num Rb	none	PDCCHNumRb	none
RS EVM	%rms	RSEVM	%rms
RS Power	dB	RSPower	dB
RS Mod Format	none	RSMoFmt	none
RS Num Rb	none	RSNumRb	none
P-RS EVM	%rms	PRSEVM	%rms
P-RS Power	dB	PRSPower	dB
P-RS Mod Format	none	PRSMoFmt	none
P-RS Num Rb	none	PRSNuRb	none
MBSFN-RS EVM	%rms	MBSFNREVM	%rms
MBSFN -RS Power	dB	MBSFNRSPower	dB
MBSFN -RS Mod Format	none	MBSFNRSMoFmt	none
MBSFN -RS Num Rb	none	MBSFNRSNuRb	none
PMCH EVM	%rms	PMCHEVM	%rms
PMCH Power	dB	PMCHPower	dB
PMCH Mod Format	none	PMCHMoFmt	none
PMCH Num Rb	none	PMCHNuRb	none
PDSCHn EVM	%rms	PDSCHnEVM	%rms
PDSCHn Power	dB	PDSCHnPower	dB
PDSCHn Mod Format	none	PDSCHnMoFmt	none
PDSCHn Num Rb	none	PDSCHnNuRb	none
Inactive EVM	%rms	InactiveEVM	%rms
Inactive Power	dB	InactivePower	dB
Inactive Mod Format	none	InactiveMoFmt	none
Inactive Num Rb	none	InactiveNuRb	none

When the link direction is uplink, the following are the channels that are shown in the Frame Summary:

- PUSCH DM-RS
- PUCCH
- PUSCH1 to PUSCHn
- PRACH
- S-RS
- Non-Alloc

Result name	Displayed Unit	Remote Name	Remote Unit
-------------	----------------	-------------	-------------



DMRS EVM	%rms	DMRSEVM	%rms
DMRS Power	dB	DMRSPower	dB
DMRS Mod Format	none	DMRSModFmt	none
DMRS Num Rb	none	DMRSNumRb	none
PUCCH EVM	%rms	PUCCH EVM	%rms
PUCCH Power	dB	PUCCH Power	dB
PUCCH Mod Format	none	PUCCH ModFmt	none
PUCCH Num Rb	none	PUCCH NumRb	none
PUSCHn EVM	%rms	PUSCHn EVM	%rms
PUSCHn Power	dB	PUSCHn Power	dB
PUSCHn Mod Format	none	PUSCHn ModFmt	none
PUSCHn Num Rb	none	PUSCHn NumRb	none
PRACH EVM	%rms	PRACHEVM	%rms
PRACH Power	dB	PRACHPower	dB
PRACH Mod Format	none	PRACHModFmt	none
PRACH Num Rb	none	PRACHNumRb	none
SRS EVM	%rms	SRSEVM	%rms
SRS Power	dB	SRSPower	dB
SRS Mod Format	none	SRSModFmt	none
SRS Num Rb	none	SRSNumRb	none
Inactive EVM	%rms	InactiveEVM	%rms
Inactive Power	dB	InactivePower	dB
Inactive Mod Format	none	InactiveModFmt	none
Inactive Num Rb	none	InactiveNumRb	none

These values are never averaged; they always show the results of the current measurement. These results are valid only for the current measurement interval.

Non-Alloc signals consist of unused subcarriers in all shared and control channels. This includes unallocated user data subcarriers, the DC subcarrier, certain RS subcarriers in multi-antenna mode, and unused P-SS and S-SS subcarriers.

Non-Alloc signals include the following:

- Unallocated user data subcarriers
- The unused DC subcarrier
- Unused P-SS and S-SS subcarriers: these signals are 6 RBs (72 subcarriers) wide in the frequency domain, but only the center 62 subcarriers are actually used, and the remaining 10 are set to zero.

- Subcarriers reserved for RS in a multiple antenna port signal. For example, in a four Tx Antenna signal, the transmission from antenna port 0 will not transmit anything on the subcarriers that will be used for RS in the other three antenna port transmissions.

Manually defined and autodetected user allocations are always considered allocated whether or not they are enabled for display in **Composite Include** and are not included in Non-Alloc.

Non-alloc means only unallocated shared channel subcarriers (those that could be allocated for users but are not). The rest of the traces consider Non-alloc to be any unused subcarrier (whether in control or shared channels).

Any resource elements (subcarriers) contained by a user channel that is present in the Composite Include list are considered allocated, regardless of whether or not the user channel has been selected for analysis and display.

Non-Alloc signal's EVMs are normalized with respect to the signal's average power per subcarrier, since dividing by the reference vector's magnitude (0 in this case) will cause the result to be undefined.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Tables</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Cross-Carrier Summary

This table shows summary information about the Time Alignment Error (TAE) and Channel Power for each component carrier (CCx) relative to the selected Reference Component Carrier (Reference CC).

The TAE for the CCx is calculated by subtracting the Time Offset of the reference CC from the Time Offset of the CCx.

The relative Channel Power for the CCx is calculated by subtracting the Channel Power of the reference CC from the Channel Power of the CCx.

The trace will show the measurement results for Cross Carrier In band Emission with Direction is uplink, when non-allocated component carrier are present.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Tables</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Symbols

This table shows the demodulated symbols over the measurement interval. It displays one value per subcarrier for downlink and one value per sample/subcarrier for uplink. In uplink, this is a mixed-domain trace and coupled only to other mixed-domain traces (and not frequency domain traces).

See **"Data" on page 2201** for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

22. Press **NextWindow** key to select the window you want to scroll.
23. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function
24. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, CC0, Tables
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Decoded Symbol Table

When Direction is Downlink, this table shows the decoded values of the physical layer channels: PBCH, PDCCH, PCFICH, and PDSCH. The level of decoding is determined by each channel decoding selection (See ["Decode Type" on page 1941](#) for details.)

When Direction is Uplink, this table shows descrambled PUSCH data when PUSCH Decoding is set to Descrambled. The default bit order for this trace is MSB-first.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

25. Press **NextWindow** key to select the window you want to scroll.
26. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function
27. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Tables
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DL Decode Info

DL Decode Info contains the decoded information from PBCH, PDCCH, PCFICH and PDSCH.

The upper section shows the status of the PBCH, PDCCH, PCFICH, and PDSCH decoders (On or Off).

The lower part of the table shows the decoded information for each frame. The data is color coded to match the color of the corresponding channel in the Frame Summary trace.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

28. Press **NextWindow** key to select the window you want to scroll.

29. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function
30. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Tables
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### UL Decode Info

UL Decode Info contains the decoded information from PUCCH and PUSCH.

The upper section shows the status of the PUCCH and PUSCH decoders (On or Off).

The lower part of the table shows the decoded information for each frame.

See Data section for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

1. Press Next Window key to select the window you want to scroll.
2. Press Esc key to turn off the active function
3. Then, press one of Arrow keys.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Tables
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### UE-RS Weights

This table shows the channel response for each subcarrier that is assigned to carry UE-specific reference signal.

See "[Data](#)" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

A scrollbar will appear when the contents are too long to be displayed in the window. You can scroll the window without a mouse with the following steps.

31. Press **Next Window** key to select the window you want to scroll.
32. Press **Esc** key to turn off the active function
33. Then, press one of **Arrow** keys.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Tables
Mode	LTETDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Response

Displays the Trace Data choices that show equalizer response results.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Eq Ch Frequency Response

This trace will show the frequency response of the channel derived from the equalizer coefficients, as a function of subcarriers. How the results are computed depends on the choice of Equalizer Training on the Advanced tab. Equalizer training off and that based on RS alone should yield the same trace, while that based on RS+Data should yield a different trace. This is a frequency domain trace coupled only to other frequency domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Response
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp

As Eq Ch Frequency Response, but this trace is not averaged.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Response
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff

This is the adjacent difference of the channel frequency response. It shows the ratio of the magnitude of the channel response at adjacent subcarriers, expressed in dB so that an ideal response is flat at 0 dB. This trace is real valued. Because this is adjacent differences, the total number of points in the trace is one less than the number of subcarriers. This trace is averaged if averaging is turned on. This is a frequency domain trace coupled only to other frequency domain traces (and not mixed-domain traces).

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data, Response
----------	--------------------------------

Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Inst Eq Ch Freq Resp Diff

As Eq Ch Resp Diff, but this trace is not averaged. See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Response</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Eq Impulse Response

This shows the impulse response of the equalization filter. The equalizer impulse response is computed by taking the reciprocal of the channel equalizer frequency response, performing data filtering and computations that produce a result length of 4x the FFT length, and then converting to the time domain. The Eq Impulse Response is the computed channel impulse response used to compensate for signal channel response degradation.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Response</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Eq Ch Freq Resp Per Slot

This shows the frequency response of the channel for each slot in the Measurement Interval.

Each slot's channel frequency response is plotted as a separate line with a different color. The colors have no correspondence to other traces or channels. The colors are only used to visually separate each slot's channel frequency response.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

**NOTE**

This trace can be used to measure Spectral Flatness as defined in Section 6.5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 36.521-1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, Response</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## MIMO

Displays the Trace Data choices that show MIMO results.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Info Table

The measurement automatically detects the presence of signals from all the antenna ports and measures certain metrics related to them only if the antenna port parameter "[Reference C-RS Port](#)" on page 1906 is set to "auto". The results are reported in the form of the following table. The number of columns depends on the number of transmit antennas selected. Antenna ports that have not contributed to the composite signal have their corresponding columns displayed simply as "---".

See "[Data](#)" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

	Tx0/Rx0	Tx1/Rx0	Tx2/Rx0	Tx3/Rx0
<b>RS Power</b>				
<b>RS EVM</b>				
<b>CPE</b>				
<b>Timing</b>				
<b>Phase</b>				
<b>Freq. Error</b>				
<b>Sym Clock Error</b>				

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, MIMO</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

### Ch Freq Resp

This trace shows the channel responses of the paths from all transmitter antenna ports that are auto-detected to exist in the signal. It comprises of up to 4 traces overlaid on top of each other, possibly with some color coding.

See "[Data](#)" on page 2201 for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, MIMO</b>
----------	-----------------------------------

Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Ch Freq Resp Diff

This trace shows the channel response differences of the paths from all transmitter antenna ports that are auto-detected to exist in the signal. It comprises of up to 4 traces overlaid on top of each other, possibly with some color coding.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, MIMO</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Eq Impulse Resp

This trace shows the Eq. impulse responses of the paths from all transmitter antenna ports that are auto-detected to exist in the signal. It comprises of up to 4 traces overlaid on top of each other, possibly with some color coding.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, MIMO</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### MIMO Common Tracking Error

This trace shows the common pilot errors of the paths from all transmitter antenna ports that are auto-detected to exist in the signal. It comprises of up to 4 traces overlaid on top of each other, possibly with some color coding.

See ["Data" on page 2201](#) for the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector, Data, MIMO</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### No Data

Enables you to turn off trace computations. Measurement results are not computed unless assigned to a trace. No Data lets you increase measurement speed by turning off post-processing calculations that are



not needed.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Data
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Format

Accesses a menu that enables you to choose the format of the selected trace. Any format can be assigned to any trace. For symbol tables and tabular data the format choice is ignored. If the data doesn't have defined symbol times, Constellation format is the same as I-Q, Eye formats are the same as Real or Imaginary, and Trellis format is the same as Unwrapped Phase.

The formats are:

Format name	Description
Log Mag (dB)	Data is converted to decibel units and shown on a linear Y axis
Linear Mag (Abs Value)	Magnitude of the data is shown on a linear Y axis
Real (I)	Real part of data is shown on a linear Y axis
Imaginary (Q)	Imaginary part of data is shown on linear Y axis
I-Q	Real part of data is shown on horizontal axis, imaginary part is shown on vertical axis, Independent variable (X axis) is normal to display
Constellation	Same as I-Q, but for data with symbols defined, only the symbol points are shown as dots with no connecting lines.
Wrap Phase	Phase of complex data, limited to $\pm 180$ deg, is shown on Y axis
Unwrap Phase	Phase of complex data is shown "unwrapped", that is, without discontinuities. Not limited to $\pm 180$ degrees.
I-Eye	Real part of data is shown with X axis segmented (generally into 2 symbol segments) and each segment is overlaid to show signal crossings at symbol boundaries
Q-Eye	Same as I-eye but imaginary part of data is shown
Trellis	Same as I-eye but uses unwrapped phase of data
Group Delay	Useful for frequency response displays. Shows the derivative of phase response with respect to frequency.
Log Mag (Linear Unit)	Displays data with a logarithmic Y axis, but marker read outs are in linear magnitude units.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Format
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat MLOG   MLINear   REAL   IMAGinary   VECTor   CONS   PHASE   UPHase   IEYE   QEYE   TRELLis   GDElay   MLGLinear  :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:FORM MLIN DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:FORM?
<b>Preset</b>	Depends on trace and measurement
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Range</b>	Log Mag (dB) Linear Mag (Abs Value) Real (I) (Lin) Imaginary (Q) (Lin) -Q Constellation Wrap Phase Unwrap Phase -Eye Q-Eye Trellis-Eye Group Delay Log Mag (Linear Unit)
<b>Readback Text</b>	Log Mag (dB) Linear Mag Real (I) Imaginary (Q) -Q Constellation Wrap Phase Unwrap Phase -Eye Q-Eye Trellis-Eye Group Delay Log Mag
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### CC For All Traces

This parameter is very useful when you want to change all traces to display measurement results for specific Component Carrier. For example, when number of Component Carrier is 2, if you have 4 traces showing contents like below:

Trace 1	Demod CC0 Error Summary1
Trace 2	CC0 Spectrum1
Trace 3	Demod CC0 Frame Summary1
Trace 4	MIMO CC0 Info Table1

After you select CC1 for CC For All Traces, the contents of 4 traces will be changed to :

Trace 1	Demod CC1 Error Summary1
Trace 2	CC1 Spectrum1
Trace 3	Demod CC1 Frame Summary1
Trace 4	MIMO CC1 Info Table1

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:EVM:TRACe:ALL:SElected CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
<b>Example</b>	DISPLAY:EVM:TRAC:ALL:SEL CC0
<b>Notes</b>	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license

Couplings	CC For All Traces is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, CC For All Traces list will include CC0~CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Copy CC To

This parameter provides parameter copy function of selected Component Carrier to another Component Carrier or all Component Carrier.

### NOTE

This parameter copies LTE-Advanced demodulation parameters from one Component Carrier to other Component Carrier or all Component Carriers.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:COPIY CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
<b>Example</b>	EVM:COPIY All
Notes	The options CC0~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Couplings	Copy the parameters settings of selected Component Carrier to the target Component Carrier.
Preset	All
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Digital Demod Trace Setup

Accesses a menu of settings that control certain elements of displays of digitally demodulated trace data.

Key Path	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Symbol Shape

Enables you to display dots, bars, or nothing (none) at symbol locations (if the trace contains demodulated time-domain data) for all time-domain displays except IQ diagrams. This key enables you to select the symbol shape for the selected trace.

If you select bars, vertical lines (bars) are drawn from the baseline to the symbol location on the trace. The baseline is 0 for all traces that have coordinates other than log (dB). The baseline is the bottom of the trace box for traces that have log (dB) coordinates.

With IQ diagrams, displaying vertical bars is meaningless. Therefore, selecting bars displays dots in IQ diagrams.

With constellation diagrams, selecting none is the same as selecting bars – you cannot turn off the dots in a constellation diagram.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   . . .   4 :DDEMod:SYMBol BARS   DOTS   OFF :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   . . .   4 :DDEMod:SYMBol?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB DOTS DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB?
Preset	BARS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Bars Dots None
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Ideal State Shape

Enables you to choose between a cross, circle, or none to represent the ideal state on the selected trace. Digital Demodulation shows you the location of all ideal symbol states in an I-Q or constellation diagram.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   . . .   4 :DDEMod:SYMBol:SHAPE CIRCle   CROSS   OFF :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe [1]   2   . . .   4 :DDEMod:SYMBol:SHAPE?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:SHAP CIRC DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:SHAP?
Preset	CIRC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Circle Cross None
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Ideal State Size

Determines the ideal state size, as a percentage of the maximum ideal state distance from the origin (the same way Error Vector Magnitude is defined). Ideal states are shown as circles or crosses in Vector and constellation diagrams, as determined by the Ideal State Shape setting.

The ideal state is where symbols occur if your signal is without error. Showing the ideal states gives a visual indication of the quality of your signal.

You can use this feature to determine if symbols have an EVM above a specified Value. For example, to see if any symbols have an EVM greater than 10%, set the state size to 10% and select Circle as the shape. Any symbols that fall outside of the circle (other than SYNC or PILOT symbols) have an EVM greater than 10%.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:SYMBol:SIZE <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:SYMBol:SIZE?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:SIZE 10 DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:SIZE?
<b>Notes</b>	Parameter is interpreted as a percent, e.g., if you want the ideal size to be 10% send 10, not 0.1
<b>Preset</b>	5
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	0.1
<b>Max</b>	50
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Symbol Table Format

Enables you to choose the format in which symbol table data is displayed, when the modulation format encodes 4 or more bits per symbol. You can choose binary or hexadecimal. Binary symbol data is padded with leading zeros to make a multiple of 4 bits before conversion to hexadecimal. For example, for 16 QAM format, each 4-bit symbol is displayed as 2 hex digits.

**Binary Format:** The symbol data bit format is binary and each character represents a binary digit. The number to the left of each row indicates the bit offset of the first bit in the row.

**Hexadecimal Format:** The symbol data bit format is hexadecimal and each character represents a hexadecimal digit. The number to the left of each row indicate the symbol offset of the first symbol in the row.

**NOTE** There must be at least 4 bits/symbol to use the hexadecimal format, that is, symbols that have less than 4 bits/symbol are only displayed in binary format regardless of the Symbol Table Format setting.

This parameter is valid only when:

- The active trace is a symbol table, and
- The current demodulation format supports hexadecimal, the demodulation format's bits/symbol is equal to or greater than four.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:FORMat HEXadecimal   BINary  :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:SYMBOL:FORMat?
Example	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:FORM BIN DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:SYMB:FORM?
Preset	HEX
Range	Hex   Binary
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Time Unit

Enables you to select the time units that are applied to x-axis annotations and marker readouts for the selected trace, whenever it is assigned data with (demodulation) symbol information. The available measurement units are sym (symbols) or sec (seconds).

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:UNIT:TIME SEC SYMBOL  :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:UNIT:TIME?
Example	DISP:VECT:TRAC2:DDEM:UNIT:TIME SYMB DISP:VECT:TRAC2:DDEM:UNIT:TIME?
Preset	SYMB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	sym sec
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Freq Unit

Enables you to select the frequency units that are applied to x-axis annotations and marker readouts for the selected trace, whenever it is assigned data with (demodulation) carrier information. The available

measurement units are carrier or Hz.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:UNIT:FREQuency CARRier   HZ :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:UNIT:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC2:DDEM:UNIT:FREQ CARR DISP:VECT:TRAC2:DDEM:UNIT:FREQ?
Preset	CARR
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	carrier Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Eye Length

Controls how wide (in symbol periods) the eye and trellis diagrams are, for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:EYE:COUNT <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:EYE:COUNT?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:EYE:COUN 3 DISP:DDEM:TRAC2:DDEM:EYE:COUN?
Preset	2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1
Max	40
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Avg Line

Controls whether or not the average line is visible on certain demodulation analysis traces such as Error Vector Time and Error Vector Spectrum in Digital Demod measurements. These traces have 2-dimensional domains; typically subcarriers (frequency) and symbol times. Since the result can only be shown with one of these dimensions on the x-axis, the other dimension is placed on the z-axis. Since all the z-axis values

are overlapped, an average is calculated for all z values at each x value and the average is normally displayed as a line in front of trace. The average line display can be turned on or off using this control.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector, Digital Demod Trace Setup</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:ALINe OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:DDEMod:ALIN?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:W11A:TRAC:DDEM:ALIN OFF
<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.03.00 or later

### Copy to Data Register

Accesses a menu of immediate execute keys, each of which copies the selected trace to a particular data register. Data registers can be displayed in any trace. They are measurement global, so you can copy data to a register while in the Digital Demod measurement and view it later while in the Vector measurement. Data registers are cleared when the VSA Application is exited and reentered, but not when you change Modes and return.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Trace/Detector</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:COpy D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:TRAC:COpy D1
<b>Readback Text</b>	Last: <date_time> Empty
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

The following SCPI provides means to determine if a Data Register is empty, and to erase the data from any or all Data Registers.

<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA:REGister[1] 2 ... 6:EMPTy?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:DATA:REG2:EMPT?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only: returns 1 if a Data Register has no trace data assigned to it.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00



Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA:REGister[1] 2 ... 6:REMove
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:DATA:REG2:REM
Notes	Removes trace data assigned to specified Data Register.
Couplings	If Data Register is assigned to a trace, the trace data is changed to No Data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA:REGister:ALL:REMove
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:DATA:REG:ALL:REM
Notes	Removes trace data assigned to all Data Registers.
Couplings	If Data Register is assigned to a trace, the trace data is changed to No Data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Phase/Delay Properties

Accesses a menu of properties that affect the selected trace when displayed using phase or delay formats.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Phase/Trellis Offset

Only used if the trace format is Wrap Phase, Unwrap Phase, or Trellis. For Unwrap Phase or Trellis traces, the phase offset value is added to the existing phase at each point. For example, if you are viewing an Unwrapped Phase trace, setting the Phase/Trellis Offset to 5 degrees moves the entire trace up 5 degrees (and changes the value displayed by a marker by the same amount). For Wrap Phase traces the phase offset only affects the phase wrap point, not the underlying data. The point at which the phase wraps is 180 degrees plus the phase offset. For example, suppose you have a marker on a Wrap Phase trace whose phase offset is 0 and the marker is showing -3 degrees. The trace data is all confined within (-180, 180] degrees. If you then change the phase offset to 180 degrees, then the Wrap Phase trace shows values within the interval (0, 360] degrees and the marker value is displayed as 357 degrees, which is the wrapped equivalent of -3 degrees.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Phase Delay Properties
----------	--

Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:PHASe:OFFSet <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:PHASe:OFFSet?
Example	DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:PHAS:OFFS 31 DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:PHAS:OFFS?
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-1E+8
Max	1E+8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Unwrap Phase Ref

Enables you to designate the point (x-axis) value about which phase values are to be unwrapped. That is, the phase at the designated reference is within -180 to 180 degrees, and phase varies smoothly without jumps around that point.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Phase Delay Properties
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:PHASe:UNWRap:REFerence <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:PHASe:UNWRap:REFerence?
Example	DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:PHAS:UNWR:REF 24.5E6 DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:PHAS:UNWR:REF?
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-9.9e37
Max	9.9e37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Group Delay Aperture

Used when the trace format is Group Delay. The aperture is specified as a percentage of the current frequency span for frequency-domain data. It is specified as a percentage of the time-record length for time-domain data.

When group delay is calculated for a given point (which can be a time- or frequency-domain point), the aperture is centered at that point. Larger apertures decrease resolution, but they increase the smoothing of the group-delay trace.

The point plotted for group delay is located between the data points used to calculate it. For example, in the frequency domain, the group delay for 100 Hz can be calculated by measuring the change in phase between 90 and 110 Hz. If you had specified a start frequency of 90 Hz, 100 Hz would be the first point with group delay data. This results in a trace that does not extend to the edges of the screen (more noticeable as the delay aperture increases).

Note that the smallest aperture that you can select depends on the number of frequency points. If you select an invalid aperture, the analyzer automatically selects the smallest valid aperture.

Key Path	Trace/Detector, Phase Delay Properties
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:DELay:APERture <real> :DISPlay:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:FORMat:DELay:APERture?
Example	DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:DEL:APER 1 DISP:DDEM:TRAC3:FORM:DEL:APER?
Notes	Parameter is interpreted as a percent, e.g., if you want the group delay aperture to be 1% send 1, not 0.01
Preset	0.5
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00390625
Max	16
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Trace Indicator Info

Enables you to get more information about why a trace indicator is showing. A trace indicator appears in the upper right corner of a trace display to announce exceptional conditions. When such an indicator is showing on the selected trace, pressing this key causes more information about the condition to appear in the message area. This is a front-panel only function. The SCPI commands for querying the Trace Indicator and the Trace Indicator Info for a particular trace are:

CALC:<meas>:DATA[1]]2|3|4:HEAD:STR? "TrcLedStr"

CALC:<meas>:DATA[1]]2|3|4:HEAD:STR? "TrcLedReason"

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

### Limit Test (SCPI Only)

Enables you to enable or disable the Limit Test function for each Trace when the Trace supports the Limit Test function.

When enabled, if the limit test fails on the trace, “FAIL” is shown on the Meas Bar. Otherwise, “PASS” is shown.

Available only for the EVM measurement.

<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=EVM
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:LIMit:VISible OFF ON 0 1 :CALCulate:<meas>:TRACe[1] 2 ... 4:LIMit:VISible?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:EVM:TRAC1:LIM:VIS ON CALC:EVM:TRAC1:LIM:VIS?
<b>Notes</b>	On the LTE/LTETDD EVM measurement, the following trace data is supported: In-band Emissions Eq Ch Freq Resp Per Slot Limit data can be queried by :CALC:EVM:DATA[1]2 3 4? LL UL command.
<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.08.00

## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

### **Zero Span Delay Comp**

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

### **RF Burst**

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

### **Relative Trigger**

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

### **Periodic Timer**

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

### **Period**

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

### **Offset**

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

### **Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)**

See ["Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)"](#) on page 1484

### **Reset Offset Display**

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

### **Sync Source**

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

### **Off**

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

## External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1486

### Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1486

### Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1487

## External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1487

### Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1488

### Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1489

## RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1489

## Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1490

### Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1491

## Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 345

## Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1492

## Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1492

## Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1493

## Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.



Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

**NOTE**

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View/Display

Enables you to set many display properties. Many View Preset softkeys appear under this menu. These set up measurement-specific views, which are described in individual measurements. A view in this application is simply a preset; that is, a choice of layout, trace data assignment, and trace formatting and scaling. After a view preset is performed, the resulting arrangement can then be changed by any available trace manipulation functions or by changing the layout. All measurements have a default view that is used when they are first started, and the first listed preset view restores that arrangement without otherwise affecting the measurement.

This menu contains keys that enable control over the way data is displayed. The Layout key is described here. Other keys specific to measurements are described in their own descriptions.

Key Path	<b>Front Panel</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN,LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

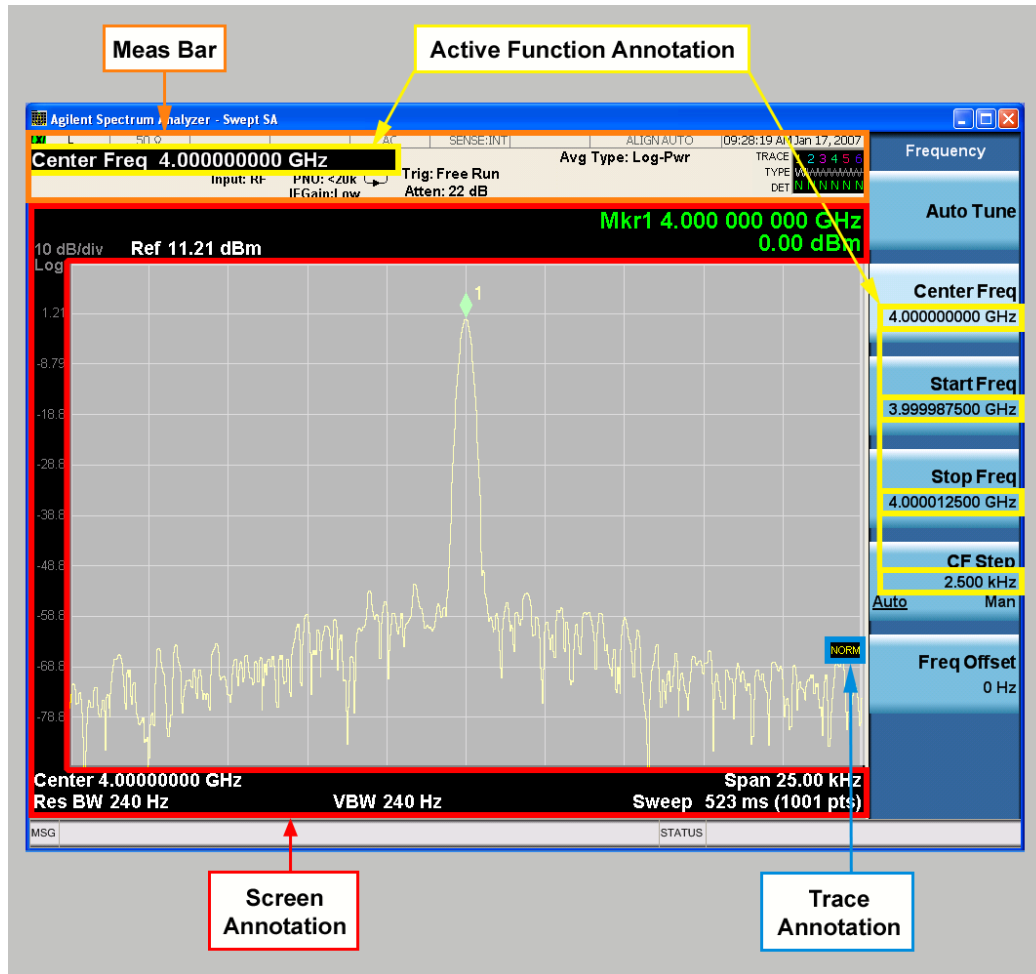
Key Path	<b>Display</b>
Key Path	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

**Meas Bar On/Off**

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNOtation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

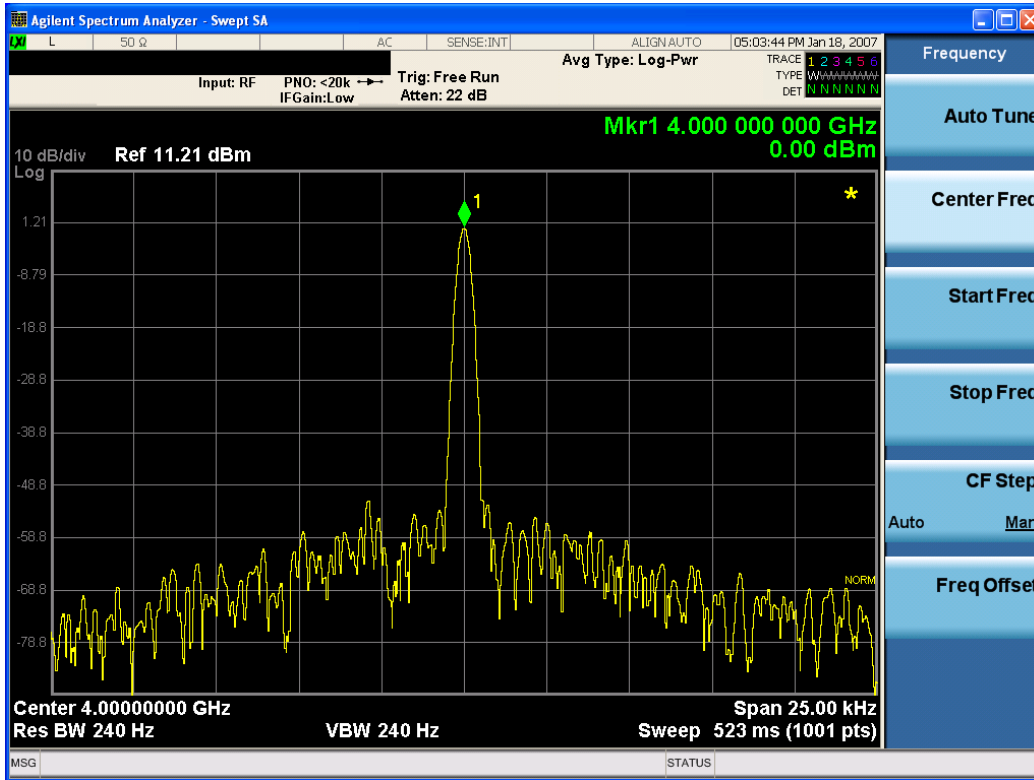
Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

13 LTE-Advanced Modulation Analysis Measurement  
View/Display



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title, Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).

Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF



Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor   TDMonochrome   FCOLOR   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Layout

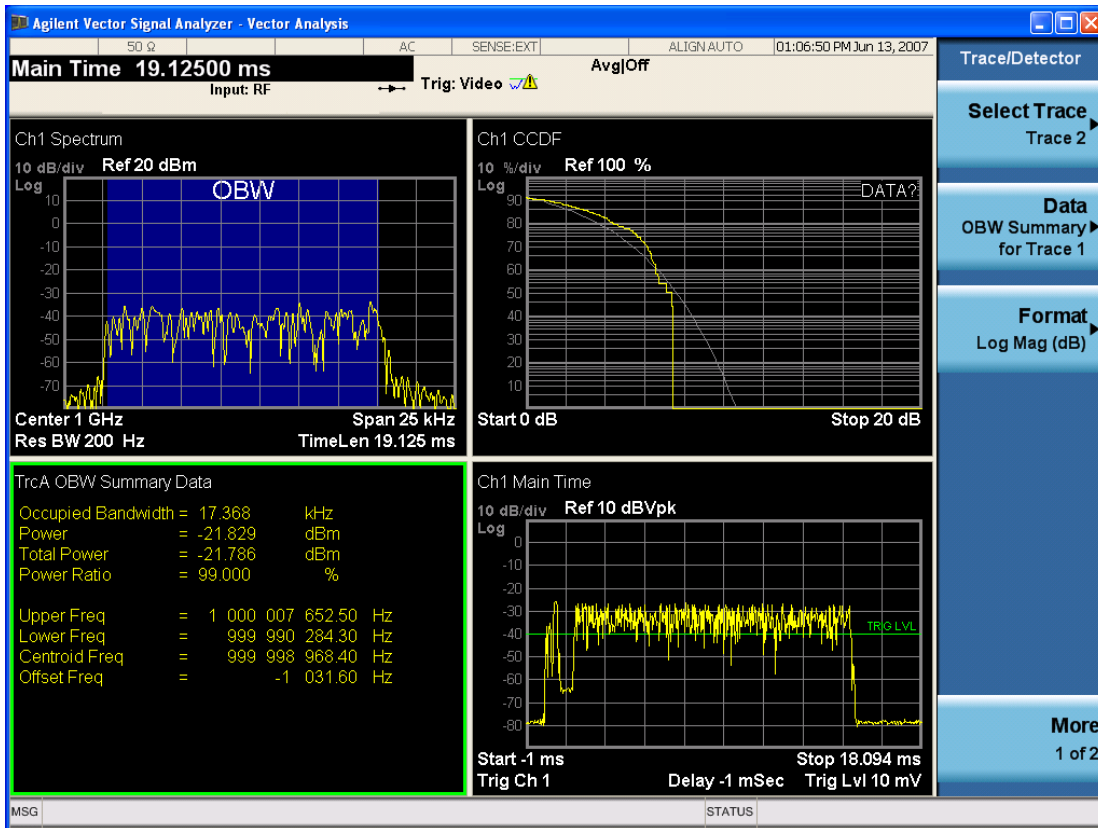
Enables you to choose the number and position of windows on the screen. Each window contains one trace. The selected trace is always visible and its window outlined in green. The Window zoom key toggles between multiple windows and a single window mode without changing the setting for Layout.

Single layout has one window.

Stack 2 layout has two windows, one on top of the other, that display either traces 1 (top) and 2 (bottom) or traces 3 and 4. The pair that is showing always includes the selected trace.

Stack 3 layout has three windows that display, top to bottom, traces 1, 2, 3 or traces 2, 3, 4.

Grid 2x2 layout has 4 windows, arranged 2x2. They display (in order top to bottom, left to right) traces 1, 2, 3, and 4.

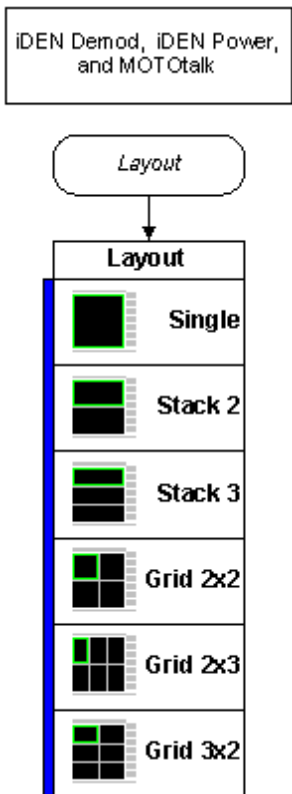


Grid 2x2 layout with Trace 2 selected

There are two other layouts that are available for iDEN Power, iDEN Demod, and MOTOTalk measurements since these enable 6 traces.

Grid 2x3 layout has 2 rows of 3 windows that display all 6 traces in order, top to bottom, then left to right.

Grid 3x2 layout has 3 rows of 2 windows that display all 6 traces in order, top to bottom, then left to right.



Key Path	View/Display
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat SINGLE TWO TRI QUAD :DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat?  For iDEN Power, iDEN Demod and MotoTalk measurements: :DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat SINGLE   TWO   TRI   QUAD   GR2X3   GR3X2 :DISPlay:<meas>:WINDow:FORMat?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:VECT:WIND:FORM TWO DISP:IPOW:WIND:FORM GR2X3 DISP:VECT:WIND:FORM?
Couplings	If the window is currently zoomed, selecting a layout (even the current one) switches it to tiled mode.
Preset	TWO QUAD QUAD QUAD QUAD QUAD QUAD QUAD GR2X3 TRI
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Single   Stack 2   Stack 3   Grid 2x2   Grid 2x2   Grid 2x3   Stack 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Component Carrier

This parameter specifies which component carrier's configuration menu is displayed. This parameter decides which Component Carrier is the target CC when one parameter is changed through front panel. For example, when CC0 is selected, Sync Type is changed to PSS from front panel, and then measurement will know the Sync Type for CC0 is PSS, which is equivalent to send following SCPI command:

```
EVM:CCAR0:DLINK:SYNC:TYPE PSS
```

This parameter also identifies the trace views of which component carrier are to preset and displayed on the screen. For example, when number of Component Carrier is 2, if you select CC1, then after you press Preset View Basic key, then following 4 traces are displayed for CC1.

- IQ Meas
- Spectrum
- Error Vector Spectrum
- Error Summary

Key Path	Meas Setup   View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:SElected CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :EVM:SElected?
Example	EVM:SEL CC0 EVM:SEL?
Notes	In order to clearly identify it, it is called "Component Carrier" under Meas Setup and "CC For Preset View" under View/Display. The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier list will include CC0~CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Preset View: Basic

This preset view consists of the following traces of the selected Component Carrier in a Grid 2x2 layout:

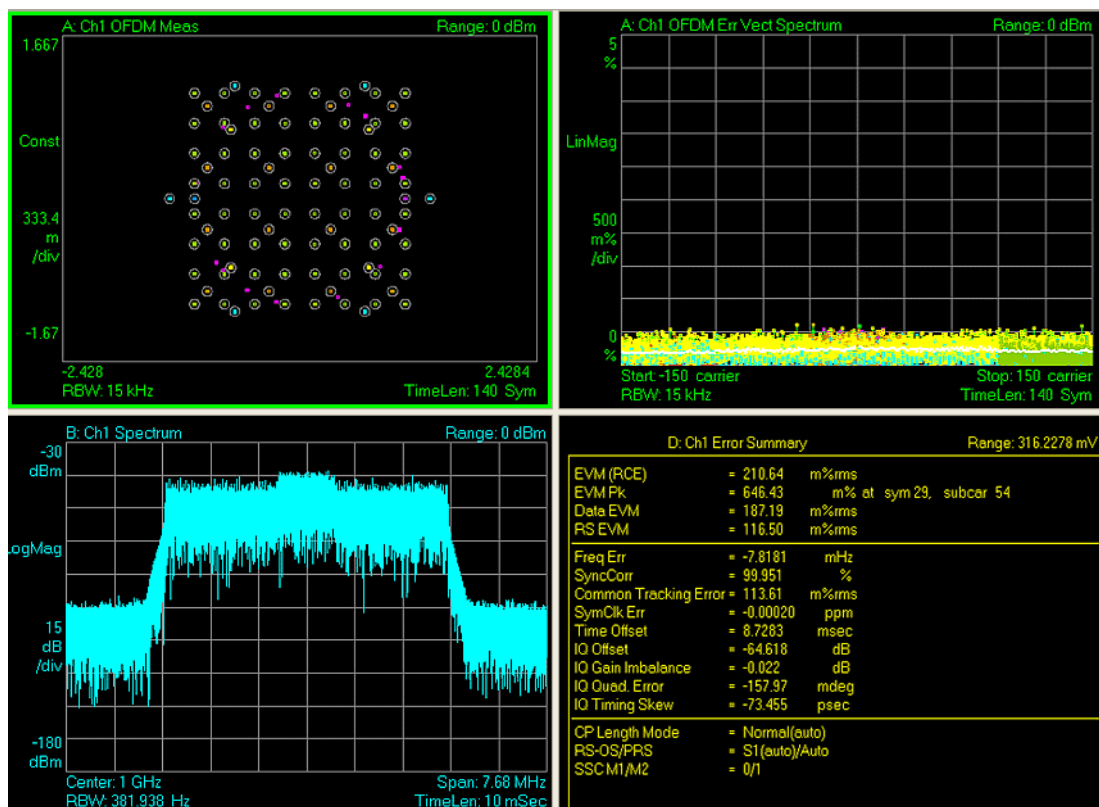
- IQ Meas
- Spectrum
- Error Vector Spectrum

- Error Summary

This layout is set by Meas Preset and is good for insuring that the signal is being demodulated correctly, as well as showing many basic demodulation setup problems.

The Preset View: Basic softkey performs the immediate action of changing the layout and view to this configuration. Preset View is an action, not a state.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet BASic
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES BAS
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Preset View: Meas Summary

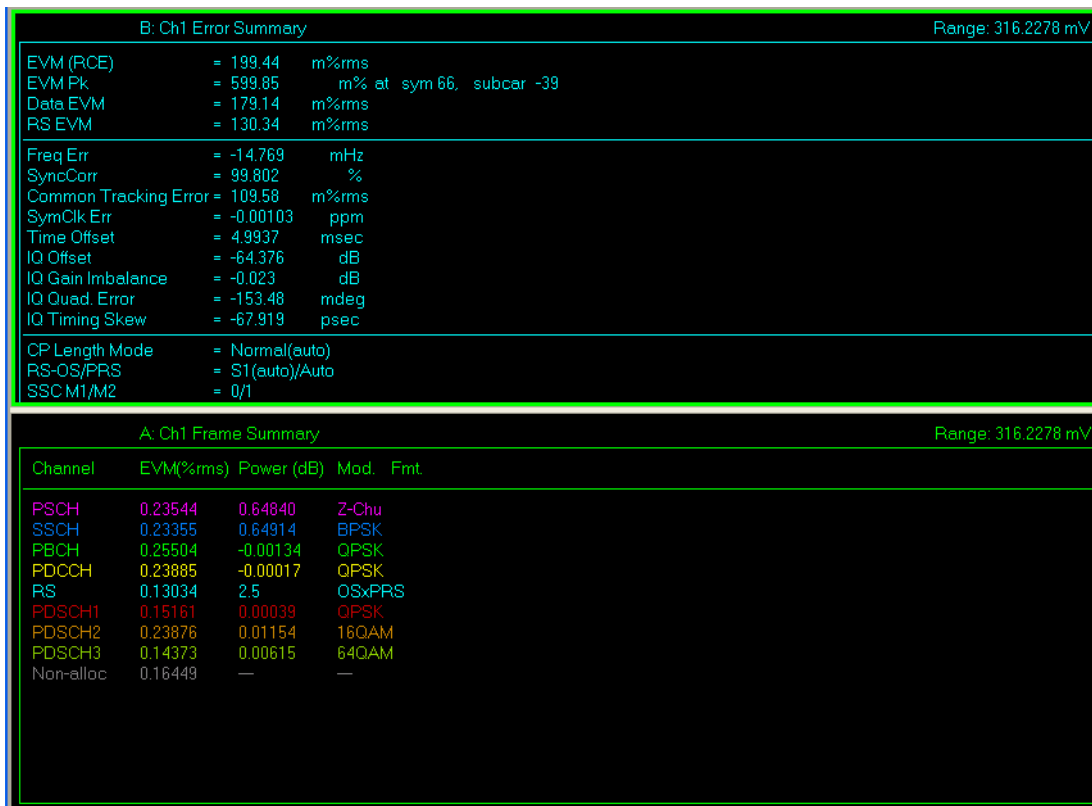
This preset view consists of the following traces of the selected Component Carrier in a Stacked layout:

- Error Summary
- Frame Summary

This layout provides the full list of the composite result metrics and characteristics of each of the logical channels.

The Preset View: Meas Summary softkey performs the immediate action of changing the layout and view to this configuration. Preset View is an action, not a state.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet SUMMary
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES SUMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Preset View: RB Slot Meas

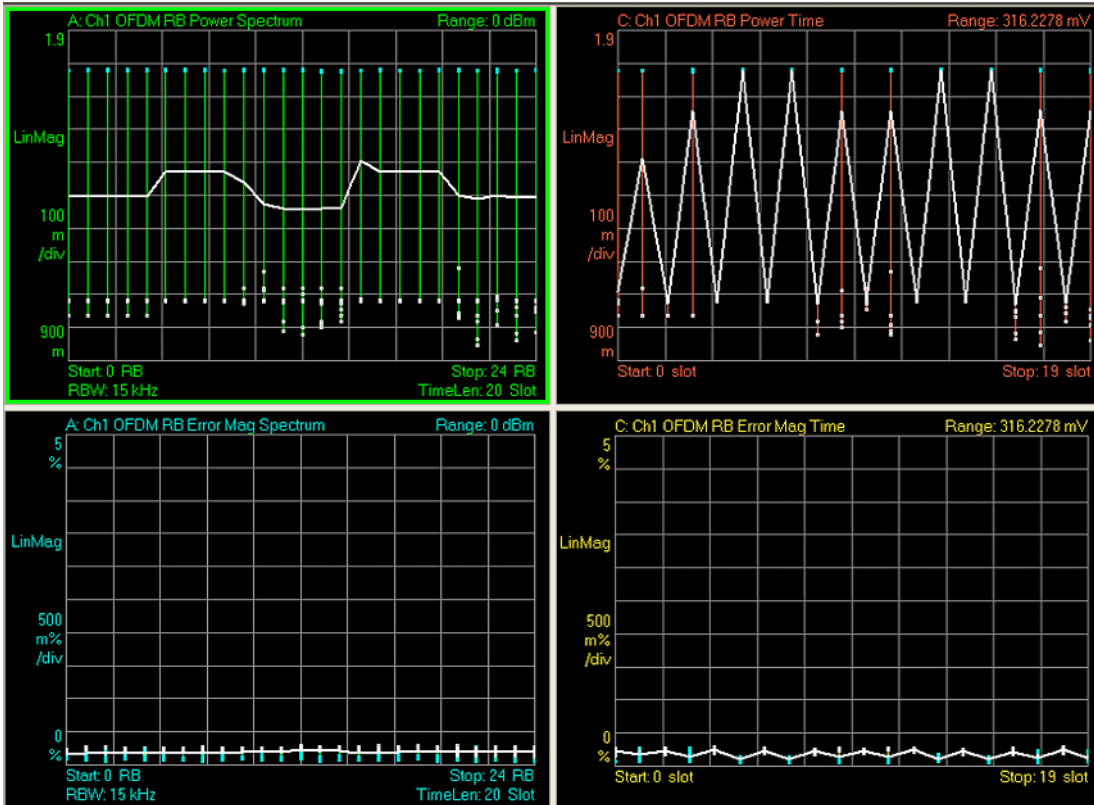
This preset view consists of the following traces of the selected Component Carrier in a Grid 2x2 layout:

- RB Power vs Spectrum
- RB Error Mag Spectrum
- RB Power vs Time
- RB Error Mag Time

This layout provides the details on the Resource Block.

The Preset View: RB Slot Meas softkey performs the immediate action of changing the layout and view to this configuration. Preset View is an action, not a state.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet RBSLot
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES RBSL
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Preset View: Subcarrier Meas

This preset view consists of the following traces of the selected Component Carrier in a Grid 2x2 layout:

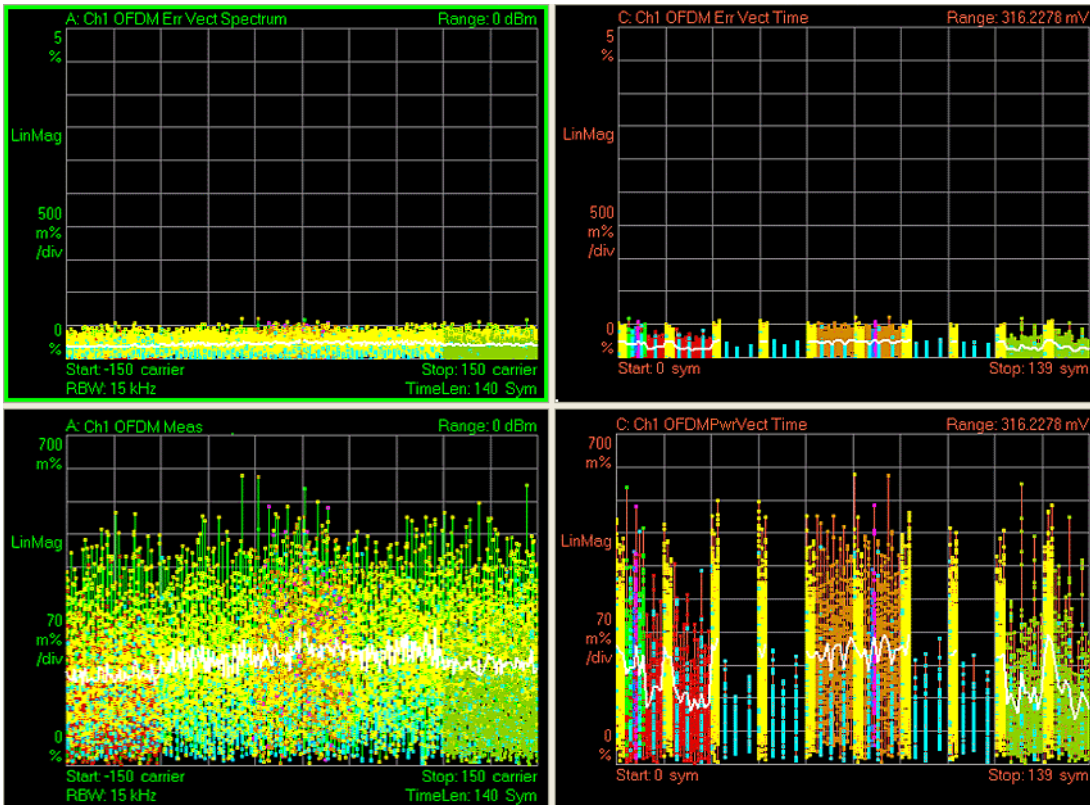
- Error Vector Spectrum
- IQ Meas (Log Mag)
- Error Vector Time
- IQ Meas Time (Log Mag)

This layout provides the details on the Power and EVM results.

The Preset View: Subcarrier Meas softkey performs the immediate action of changing the layout and view to this configuration. Preset View is an action, not a state.



Key Path	<b>View/Display, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet SUBCarrier
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES SUBC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



### Preset View: MIMO Summary

This preset view consists of the following traces in a Stacked layout:

- MIMO Info Table
- Chan Freq Resp

This layout provides the details on the MIMO results.

The Preset View: MIMO Summary softkey performs the immediate action of changing the layout and view to this configuration. Preset View is an action, not a state.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, More</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet MIMO
<b>Example</b>	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES MIMO
<b>Dependencies</b>	Available only when Direction is Downlink.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

### Preset View: Cross-Carriers

The Layout is based on the number of component carrier, when Number of Component Carrier is 5, this preset view consists of the following traces in a 3x2 layout:

- Cross-Carriers Summary
- Error Summary (CC0)
- Error Summary (CC1)
- Error Summary (CC2)
- Error Summary (CC3)
- Error Summary (CC4)
- Error Summary (CC5)

This layout provides the details Error Summary of each Component Carrier and Cross-Carriers Summary information about the Time Alignment Error (TAE) and Channel Power for each component carrier (CCx) relative to the selected Reference Component Carrier (Reference CC).

The TAE for the CCx is calculated by subtracting the Time Offset of the reference CC from the Time Offset of the CCx.

The relative Channel Power for the CCx is calculated by subtracting the Channel Power of the reference CC from the Channel Power of the CCx.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display, More</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:PRESet CROSS
<b>Example</b>	DISP:EVM:VIEW:PRES CROS
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## 14 Conformance EVM

LTE-Advanced aggregates multiple LTE carriers (up to 5) to obtain a collective transmission bandwidth of up to 100 MHz. **The CEVM measurement allows you to measure LTE-Advanced signals according to 3GPP TS 36.211. The measurement supports aggregated carriers. Once you have configured the measurement, you can use these commands to initiate the measurement and retrieve the measurement results.**

["Measurement Commands for CEVM " on page 2260](#)

["Remote Command Results for CEVM Measurement" on page 2261](#)

## Measurement Commands for CEVM

This section details remote commands and results. For the front-panel configuration and results, see [View/Display](#).

:CONFigure:CEVM

:CONFigure:CEVM:NDEFault

:FETCh:CEVM[n]?

:INITiate:CEVM

:MEASure:CEVM[n]?

:READ:CEVM[n]?

See "[Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries](#)" on page 2523 and [Trace/Detector, Data](#) in Common Functions for more measurement SCPI commands.

## Remote Command Results for CEVM Measurement

The following table denotes the Conformance EVM specific results returned from the (FETCh|MEASure|READ):CEVM commands, indexed by subopcode. MEASure:CEVM<n> is equivalent to CONF:CEVM;INIT:IMM:FETCh:CEVM<n>, which gets you the default measurement, that is, 5 MHz downlink with auto detection of allocations.

## Remote Command SCPI Results

For queries listed in section, the results returned depend on the value of n, as follows.

N	Results Returned
Not specified or n=1	<p>Returns measurement results of every active Component Carriers. The total number of Component Carriers is specified by Num Component Carriers in Component Carrier Setup menu on LTE-Advanced mode. The total result length is variable. Each Component Carrier can be specified as active or inactive by setting the Measure Carrier in Component Carriers Setup to ON or OFF. The results of each Component Carrier vary depending on the Link Direction and result values enable/disable setting (Downlink/Uplink Result Output Selection).</p> <p>For example, If the Num Component Carriers is 3 and number of result for each Component Carrier is 21 (determined by Result Output Selection), if all 3 Component Carriers are active, total number of return value is 63, first 21 results are for Component Carrier 0, and last 21 results are for Component Carrier 2. if Component Carrier 0 is specified as inactive by setting the Measure Carrier of CC0 to OFF, then the total number of return value is 42, first 21 results are for Component Carrier 1, and last 21 results are for Component Carrier 2.</p> <p>All the return values are floating points.</p> <p><b>LTE-Advanced Downlink Results For Each Component Carrier</b></p> <p>The result contents are customizable. See Downlink Result Output Selection (SCPI only) section for details. If no result is available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EVM (%)</li> <li>2. EVM Symbol Time Adjust <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Window Start</li> <li>2: Window End</li> <li>3: Center</li> <li>4: Custom</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. EVM Pk (%)</li> <li>4. EVM Pk Index</li> <li>5. EVM Peak Sub Car Index</li> <li>6. Data EVM (%) – Not available when Detection is Manual and no User is added.</li> <li>7. 3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%)</li> <li>8. 3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%)</li> <li>9. 3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%)</li> <li>10. RS EVM (%)</li> <li>11. RS Tx. Power (dBm)</li> <li>12. OFDM Symbol Tx. Power (dBm)</li> <li>13. Frequency Error (Hz)</li> <li>14. Sync Correlation (%)</li> <li>15. Sync Type <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: P-SS</li> </ol> </li> <li>20: Ant Port 0 RS</li> <li>21: Ant Port 1 RS</li> <li>22: Ant Port 2 RS</li> </ol>

N	Results Returned
	<p>23: Ant Port 3 RS</p> <p>16. Common Tracking Error (%)</p> <p>17. Symbol Clock Error (ppm)</p> <p>18. Time Offset (s)</p> <p>19. IQ Offset (dB)</p> <p>20. IQ Gain Imbalance (dB)</p> <p>21. IQ Quad Error (deg)</p> <p>22. IQ Timing Skew (s)</p> <p>23. CP Length Mode</p> <p>1: Normal</p> <p>2: Extended</p> <p>24. Cell ID</p> <p>25. Cell ID Group/Sector</p> <p>Integer part: Cell ID Group, After the decimal point: Cell ID Sector</p> <p>26. RS-OS/PRS</p> <p>1: 3GPP</p> <p>4: Custom</p> <p>27. Reference Signal Rx Power (dBm)</p> <p>28. Reference Signal Rx Quality (dB)</p> <p>29. Received Signal Strength Indicator (dBm)</p> <p>30. Channel Power(dBm)</p> <p><b>LTE-Advanced Uplink Results For Each Component Carrier</b></p> <p>The result contents are customizable. See Uplink Result Output Selection for details. If no result is available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned.</p> <p>1. EVM (%)</p> <p>2. EVM Symbol Time Adjust</p> <p>1: Window Start</p> <p>2: Window End</p> <p>3: Center</p> <p>4: Custom</p> <p>3. EVM Pk (%)</p> <p>4. EVM Pk Index</p> <p>5. EVM Peak Sub Car Index</p> <p>6. Data EVM (%) – Not available when Detection is Manual and no User is added.</p> <p>7. 3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%)</p> <p>8. 3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%)</p> <p>9. 3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%)</p> <p>10. RS EVM (%)</p> <p>11. NaN (9.91E+37) returned.</p> <p>12. NaN (9.91E+37) returned.</p>

N	Results Returned
	<p>13. Frequency Error (Hz)</p> <p>14. Sync Correlation (%)</p> <p>15. Sync Type</p> <p>2: PUSCH-DMRS</p> <p>3: PUCCH-DMRS</p> <p>4: SRS</p> <p>5: PRACH</p> <p>16. Common Tracking Error (%)</p> <p>17. Symbol Clock Error (ppm)</p> <p>18. Time Offset (s)</p> <p>19. IQ Offset (dB)</p> <p>20. IQ Gain Imbalance (dB)</p> <p>21. IQ Quad Error (deg)</p> <p>22. IQ Timing Skew (s)</p> <p>23. CP Length Mode</p> <p>1: Normal</p> <p>2: Extended</p> <p>24. Channel Power (dBm)</p> <p>25. In-band Emissions Result</p> <p>0: PASS</p> <p>1: FAIL</p> <p>26. In-band Emissions worst Margin (dB)</p> <p>27. In-band Emissions worst Slot</p> <p>28. In-band Emissions worst RB</p> <p>29. Spectral Flatness Result</p> <p>0: PASS</p> <p>1: FAIL</p> <p>30. Spectral Flatness worst Margin (dB)</p> <p>31. Spectral Flatness worst Slot</p> <p>32. Spectral Flatness worst Subcarrier</p>
2	<p>Returns result of Equalizer Frequency Response Per Slot for CC0. The result length varies depending on the Bandwidth and Measurement Interval.</p> <p>For example, BW=5MHz and Result Length &amp; Meas Interval Slot=20 slots, 12,000 points are returned. The first 600 points are 300 IQ pairs of EQ response of Slot 0 from the lowest to the highest frequency, and the second 600 points are those of Slot 1, and so on. Each slot (=EC(f)) is divided into EC_1(f) for Range1 and EC_2(f) for Range2, and then RP1, RP2, RP12 or RP21 is calculated in each region.</p>
3	<p><b>Error Information of each Component Carrier</b></p> <p>Returns total error information of each <b>Component Carrier</b>. The values are bitwise OR operated on the Error Information as follows:</p>



N	Results Returned																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>No Error</td> <td>0</td> <td>0x00000000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parameter Setting Conflict</td> <td>1</td> <td>0x00000001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ADC OverRange</td> <td>2</td> <td>0x00000010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sync Error</td> <td>4</td> <td>0x00000100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Demod Error</td> <td>8</td> <td>0x00001000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Burst Not Found</td> <td>16</td> <td>0x00010000</td> </tr> </table> <p>For example, if ADC Over Range and Sync Error occurred, the value is 6.</p> <p>The total result length is variable. The returned contents vary depending on the total number of Component Carriers, which is specified by Num Component Carriers in Component Carriers Setup.</p> <p>Returns the following scalar results:</p> <p><b>33.Total Error Information of CC0.</b></p> <p><b>34.Total Error Information of CC1.</b></p> <p>35. ...</p> <p><b>nCarr. Total Error Information of the last carrier.</b></p> <p>Where nCarr is the number of carriers to be measured.</p>	No Error	0	0x00000000	Parameter Setting Conflict	1	0x00000001	ADC OverRange	2	0x00000010	Sync Error	4	0x00000100	Demod Error	8	0x00001000	Burst Not Found	16	0x00010000
No Error	0	0x00000000																	
Parameter Setting Conflict	1	0x00000001																	
ADC OverRange	2	0x00000010																	
Sync Error	4	0x00000100																	
Demod Error	8	0x00001000																	
Burst Not Found	16	0x00010000																	
4	<p>Returns cross-carriers results like Time Alignment Error.</p> <p>The first result indicate the max TAE between all component carriers, it is calculated by comparing the Time Offset of every component carrier with all the other component carriers, then calculate the time alignment error between the two with biggest difference.</p> <p>The second result indicates the two component carriers which have the max TAE among all component carriers. The result is given out in the form of one floating point number. Integer part is the index of one Component Carrier, After the decimal point is the index for the other Component Carrier.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TAE Max (s)</li> <li>2. TAE Max is between.</li> </ol> <p>Integer part: the index of one Component Carrier, After the decimal point: the index for the other Component Carrier.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Reserved.</li> <li>4. Reserved.</li> <li>5. Reserved.</li> <li>6. Reserved.</li> <li>7. Reserved.</li> <li>8. Reserved.</li> <li>9. Reserved.</li> <li>10. Reserved.</li> </ol>																		
5	<p>Returns 3 results for each active Component Carrier, they are I offset, Q offset and IQ offset.</p> <p>For example, if CC0 and CC4 are active, 6 values will be returned, the first 3 values are for CC0 and the next 3 values are for CC4.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. I Offset (Average) in Volts</li> </ol>																		

N	Results Returned
	2. Q Offset(Average) in Volts 3. IQ Offset(Average) in dB I Offset(Average), Q Offset(Average) are available only as Application is LTEAFDD and N9080B-AFP is available OR Application is LTEATDD and N9082B-AFP is available Otherwise, NaN(9.91E+37) are returned.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## AMPTD Y Scale

The Amplitude front-panel key activates the Amplitude menu and selects Reference Level or Reference Value (depending on the measurement) as the active function.

Some features in the Amplitude menu apply to multiple measurements; others apply only to specific measurements. Keys that only apply to some measurements are blanked or grayed out in measurements that are not supported.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>AMPTD Y Scale</b>
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

### Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Range</b>
Mode	BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe <real> [ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe?
<b>Example</b>	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	-100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

## Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize IMMEDIATE</code>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation OFF   ON   ELEctrical   COMBined</code>  <code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :OPTimize :ATTenuation?</code>
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELEctrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELEctrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support <b>Pre-Adjust for Min Clip</b>
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

## Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	<b>AMPTD Y Scale, Range</b>
Remote Command	<code>[ :SENSe ] :POWer [ :RF ] :RANGe :PARatio &lt;real&gt;</code>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?	
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

### Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
<b>Remote Command</b>	[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real> [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS -5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

## Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple key actions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2270

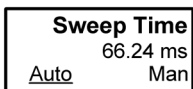
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:COUPle ALL NONE
<b>Example</b>	:COUP ALL
<b>Notes</b>	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the <b>Auto Couple</b> key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

#### Auto/Man Active Function keys

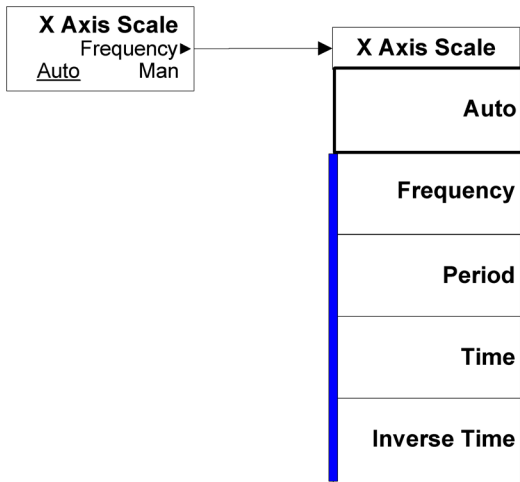
An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between **Auto** (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and **Man** (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either **Auto** or **Man** underlined as illustrated below.



vsd07

#### Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.



vsd08

## BW

The BW functionality is only available from SCPI only in this measurement. When pressed, blank menu appears.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:IFBW <freq> [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:IFBW?
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:CCAR0:IFBW 5MHZ CEVM:CCAR0:IFBW?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI only. Some DIFs only have discrete IF BW settings. In that case, the closest wider BW the HW provides is selected as the Info BW. Info BW is optimized for the measurement speed. Although the user can change this, it could cause a measurement speed degradation especially in DIF cases with Opt.DP2.
<b>Couplings</b>	Info BW is automatically overwritten whenever Demod Bandwidth is changed. The following shows the relation between Demod Bandwidth in Mode Parameter and Info BW. Demod BandwidthInfo BW 1.4 MHz3.072 MHz 3 MHz6.144 MHz 5 MHz6.144 MHz 10 MHz12.288 MHz 15 MHz24.576 MHz 20 MHz24.576 MHz
<b>Preset</b>	6.144 MHz
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Min</b>	1kHz
<b>Max</b>	Lower value of either Digital IF max value or 49.152MHz.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:IFBW
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.06.30
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50



## Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Cont** does a Resume.

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON 0 1 :INITiate:CONTinuous?
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no <b>Cont</b> hardkey, instead there is a <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key. In these analyzers, switching the <b>Sweep Single/Cont</b> key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . The X-Series has <b>Single</b> and <b>Cont</b> keys in place of the <b>SweepSingleCont</b> key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the <b>Cont</b> key (and INIT:CONT ON ) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold**.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With **Avg/Hold Num** (in the **Meas Setup** menu) set to **Off** or set to **On** with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with **Avg/Hold Num** set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the **Cont** key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

14 Conformance EVM  
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until  $k = N$ , at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 252

## FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements - they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset. For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTETDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Carrier Ref Freq

Sets carrier reference frequency. The center frequencies of carriers are defined as offset frequency from this value.

If the following conditions are satisfied at the same time:

- the Number of Component Carrier equals to 1
- the Center Freq Offset equals to 0 Hz
- the mode of the Center Freq is Auto

the Center Freq is equivalent to Carrier Ref Freq.

When the Center Freq changes in such conditions, the mode of the Center Freq keeps as Auto and the Carrier Ref Freq will be changed to same value. The major purpose of this coupling is to keep BWCC with legacy LTE/LTE TDD, in which :SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer is used to set up the Frequency of the measurement.

Key Path	FREQ Channel   Mode Setup, Component Carrier Setup
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Measurement	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence <freq> [ :SENSe ] :CCARrier:REFerence?
<b>Example</b>	CCAR:REF 2GHz CCAR:REF?
Notes	In order to easily configure component carriers, the key is also placed in the Mode Setup.
Preset	1GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument minimum center frequency. Same as Center Freq
Max	Depends on instrument maximum center frequency. Same as Center Freq

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

14 Conformance EVM  
Input/Output

Input/Output

See "[Input/Output](#)" on page 170

## Marker

There is no Marker functionality implemented in this measurement.

---

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
----------	------------------------

---

## Marker > (Marker To)

There is no Marker To functionality implemented in this measurement.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

---



## Marker Fctn

There is no Marker functionality implemented in this measurement.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

---

## Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

**NOTE**

Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

### Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

["Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2283](#)

["Current Measurement Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Limit Test Current Results \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2285](#)

["Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2286](#)

["Calculate Peaks of Trace Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2291](#)

["Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2292](#)

["Format Data: Numeric Data \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2306](#)

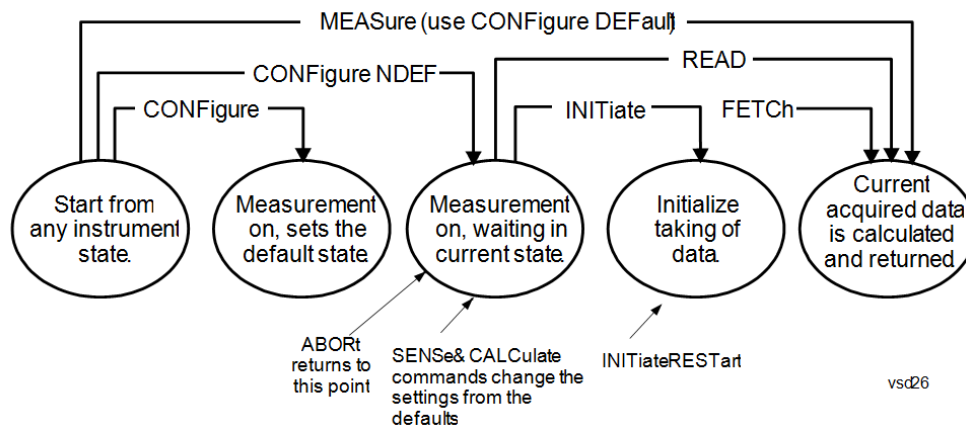
["Format Data: Byte Order \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2307](#)

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Measurement Group of Commands




---

### Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIgure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

---

### Configure Commands:

:CONFIgure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

---

---

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

---

#### Fetch Commands:

---

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

---

#### INITiate Commands:

---

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
  - Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
  - If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.
- 

#### READ Commands:

---

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP
-

---

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
  - For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
  - Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
  - If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)
- 

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CONFigure?
-----------------------	-------------

<b>Example</b>	CONF?
----------------	-------

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Example</b>	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
----------------	--

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA[n]?
<b>Notes</b>	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCH:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPRESS? BLOCK   CFIT   MAXimum   MINimum   MEAN   DMEan   RMS   RMSCubed   SAMPLE   SDEViation   PPHase [,<soffset> [,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]
<b>Example</b>	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e-6, 526e-6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
<b>Notes</b>	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>, <length>, <roffset>, <rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters.  This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCK or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

- 

**NOTE**

If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$DME = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} 10^{\frac{X_i}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

**NOTE**

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation. This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value, and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPlE - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEVIation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)



$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $X_i$  is a data point value,  $\bar{X}$  is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} (|X_i| - \bar{X})^2}$$

where  $|X_i|$  is the magnitude of an I/Q pair,  $\bar{X}$  is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and  $n$  is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = 10 \times \log [10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})] + 10.$$

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}} X_i X_i^*}$$

where  $X_i$  is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair,  $X_i^*$  its conjugate complex number, and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

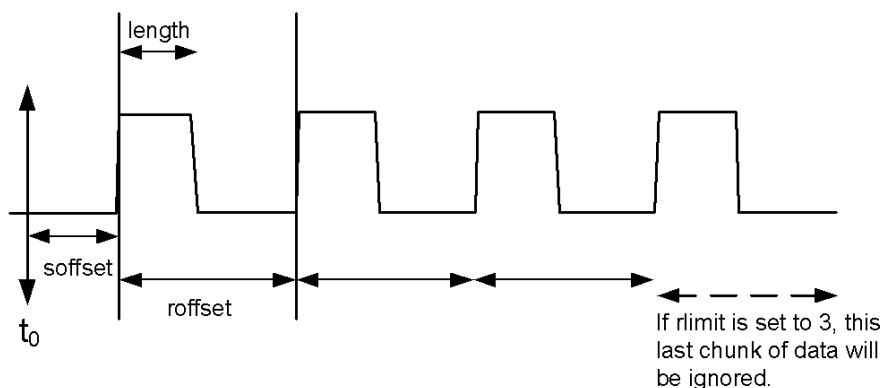
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Y_i \in \text{region}} Y_i$$

where  $Y_i$  is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and  $n$  is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

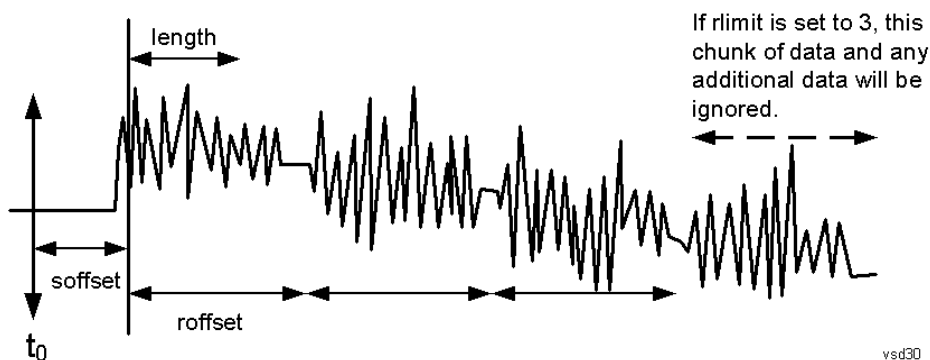
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



### Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints - 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

## Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDER and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	<p>For Swept SA measurement:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME[,ALL   GTDLline   LTDLine]]</pre> <p>For most other measurements:</p> <pre>:CALCulate:DATA[1] 2 ... 6:PEAKs? &lt;threshold&gt;,&lt;excursion&gt;[,AMPLitude   FREQuency   TIME]</pre>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	<p>Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode:</p> <p>CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above -40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned.</p> <p>Query Results 1:</p> <p>With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time).</p> <p>If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).</p>
----------------	---

---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;n&gt; - is the trace that will be used</p> <p>&lt;threshold&gt; - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as -200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.</p> <p>&lt;excursion&gt; - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the</p>
--------------	---

---

---

excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu.

Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL).

Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reported  
Sorting order:

AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent)

FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis.

Peaks vs. Display Line:

ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent).

GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line.

LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by performing real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

## Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

---

<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer [1, 2, ..., 999] :RESet
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

---

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configuration string"
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	<p>When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals.</p> <p>When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method.</p> <p>Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.</p>
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	<p>Option EA3 is required.</p> <p>The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps).</p> <p>Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.</p>
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 - 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from -6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	-6 - 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00



## Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	-5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 - 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 - 1.0

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Channel Measurement Function Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	<p>This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel:</p> <p>BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz)</p> <p>PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm)</p> <p>PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz)</p> <p>XdBBandwidth: The half power (-3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter</p> <p>OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.</p>
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Channel Offset Frequency Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	<p>The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel.</p> <p>All array parameters should have the same number of elements.</p>
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

### Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

---

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied

---

	bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.
Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 - 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

```

M All
o
d
e
-----
R :CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
e
m
o
t
e
C
o
m
m
a
n
d
-----
E :CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

```

x  
a  
m  
p  
l  
e

N This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format.

O The following is an example of the returned results:

S "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=1000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=100000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"

I A.14.00

n  
i  
t  
i  
a  
l

S  
/  
W

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

### Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?



Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ? :CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:FPOWER:POWER[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
<b>Example</b>	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float]

---

	3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float]
	...
	(m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float]
	ADC Over Range
	1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]
	Spectrum Data
	1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int]
	2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double]
	4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float]
	...
	(k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
-------------------------	---------

---

### Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ASCii   INTeger, 32   REAL, 32   REAL, 64 :FORMat [:TRACe] [:DATA] ?
<b>Notes</b>	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
<b>Dependencies</b>	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message -161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message -121 "Invalid Character in Number".
<b>Preset</b>	ASCii
<b>Backwards Compatibility</b>	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves

---

Notes	backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCIi - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

### Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:FORMat:BORDER NORMal   SWAPped :FORMat:BORDER?
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Meas Setup

The other functions which are not available from Meas Setup are performed using Remote Commands documented in the following sections, or via setup tables, using the front-panel keys or a mouse and keyboard.

For more information on the measurement setup table screens, see:

Section [Measurement List view](#) and

Section [Parameter List view](#)

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Average/Hold Number

Sets the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged for every Component Carrier, the average number is global for all Component Carriers.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:AVERage:COUNT <integer> [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:AVERage:COUNT? [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:AVERage [ :STATe ] OFF ON 0 1 [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:AVERage [ :STATe ] ?
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:AVER:COUN 3 CEVM:AVER:COUN? CEVM:AVER ON CEVM:AVER?
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Meas Method (when 85 MHz or wider analysis bandwidth option is installed)

Selects the desired method for the CEVM measurement. This feature is available only when 85 MHz or wider analysis bandwidth option is installed.

NORMal – Measurement speed is not optimized.

FAST – Measurement speed is optimized and faster than NORMal. However, measurement settings are limited even in the valid combination of the parameter values. The limitations for Fast mode, See "[Fast Mode Limitation](#)" on page 2309 .

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:METhod NORMal   FAST [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:METhod?
Example	CEVM:METh FAST CEVM:METh?
Dependencies	This parameter is available only when the Wideband DIF (85 MHz or wider) hardware is installed in the instrument.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal Fast
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Fast Mode Limitation

- For downlink signals, Fast mode can be used only for E-UTRA test models, the setup files can be recalled by using Recall, Data, EVM Setup.
- For uplink signals, Fast mode only supports channel configuration for PUSCH, and other channels such as PUCCH are not supported. Multiple users are not supported in Fast mode. The auto function of the parameters must be OFF and see the table below for parameter values, others must be preset value.
- When Meas Method is FAST, EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance is not valid and is always OFF to return the measurement results.

Name	SCPI	Fast Mode
RB Auto Detection	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:PROFile:AUTO[:DETEct]	OFF
Analysis Boundary	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:ASBoundary	FRAMe
Meas Interval/Offset	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SLOT [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:INTerval:SYMBol [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SLOT [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:TIME:OFFSet:SYMBol	Same as Normal Mode
Sync Type	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:SYNC:TYPE	RS
Cyclic Prefix Length	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:SYNC:CPLength	NORMal
Add User	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:ADD:USER	Only

		USER [1] is valid.
Include PUSCH	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh	INCLu de
PUSCH Active	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:ACTive	ON
Include PUSCH DMRS	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS	INCLu de
PUSCH Auto Calc Params	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:PARa ms	Same as Norma l Mode
PUSCH n DMRS (1)	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:ONE	Same as Norma l Mode
PUSCH n DMRS (2)	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DMRS:TWO	Same as Norma l Mode
Delta SS	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:DSS	Same as Norma l Mode
Add PUSCH Slot	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:ADD:SLOT	Same as Norma l Mode
User PUSCH RB Start	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:START	Same as Norma l Mode
PUSCH Start RB Couple	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:START: COUPle	Same as Norma l Mode
PUSCH Common RB End	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:END	Same as Norma l Mode
PUSCH End RB	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:RB:END:CO UPle	Same as

Couple		Normal Mode
PUSCH Sync Slot	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:SSLot	Same as Normal Mode
PUSCH Sync Slot Auto	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:SSLot:AUTO	OFF
PUSCH Common Mod Type	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER1 50:PUSCh:MODul ation:TYPE	Same as Normal Mode
Frequency Hopping	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:PUSCh:FHOPping	OFF
Group Hopping	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER:HOPping:GROup	Same as Normal Mode
Seq Hopping	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:ULINK:PROFile:USER1 50:HOPping:SEQ uence	Same as Normal Mode
Equalizer Training	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EQualizer:TRaining	RSData

## Copy from Mod Analysis Measurement

This immediate action key provides parameter copy function from Mod Analysis Measurement to CEVM.

**NOTE**

This immediate action copies LTE-Advanced demodulation parameters from the Mod Analysis Measurement to Conformance EVM Measurement. Note that the other parameters such as Attenuation (Range), Trigger, averaging parameters, IFBW, etc. are NOT copied from Mod Analysis Measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:EVM:COPY[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:EVM:COPY
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Meas Preset

This immediately sets all measurement parameters to their Preset values. For more information, see the Preset key in the System Functions section.

Key Path	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance

Selects whether or not IQ Imbalance will be used for EVM minimization algorithm for every component carrier.

Parameter Name	EVM Minimization by IQ Imbalance
Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance OFF   ON   0   1  [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:EVMMinimize:IQIMbalance?
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQIM OFF CEVM:CCAR0:EVMM:IQIM?
Dependencies	Enabled when EVM minimization is not OFF.
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:EVMMinimize: IQIMbalance
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## IQ Imbalance Frequency Compensation

Toggles Frequency Compensation for IQ Imbalance measurement results (IQ Gain Imbalance, IQ Quadrature Error) for Receiver Device Under Test (DUT) between on and off. The Compensation is not valid for Transmitter DUT.

- ON: IQ Imbalance measurement results are compensated by taking account of Frequency Offset which is added before IQ Imbalance addition on DUT.
- OFF: IQ Imbalance measurement results are not compensated for the Frequency Offset.



Parameter Name	IQ Imbalance Frequency Compensation
Key Path	<b>SCPI only</b>
Parameter Type	BooleanParameter
Mode	LTE, LTETDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen ON OFF [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:CCARrier0 1 2 3 4:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen?
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:CCAR0:IQIM:FCOM ON CEVM:CCAR0:IQIM:FCOM?
Preset	OFF
Force Restart	Yes
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:IQIMbalance:FCOMpen
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Result Values

In CEVM, the user can select results displayed in the Result Metrics View for every component carrier. These results are synchronized with the remote SCPI query results for index n=1.

## Downlink Result Output Selection

The following table shows the mapping of the Array index and Result parameters.

Index	Result Parameter
1	EVM (%rms)
2	EVM Sym Time Adjust 1: Window Start, 2: Window End, 3: Center, 4: Custom
3	EVM Pk (%)
4	EVM Pk Index
5	EVM Peak Sub Car Index
6	Data EVM (%rms)
7	3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%rms)
8	3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%rms)
9	3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%rms)
10	RS EVM (%rms)
11	RS Tx. Power (dBm)
12	OFDM Sym. Tx. Power (dBm)
13	Freq Error (Hz)

14	Sync Corr (%)
15	Sync Type 1: P-SS, 20: Ant Port 0 RS, 21: Ant Port 1 RS, 22:Ant Port 2 RS, 23: Ant Port 3 RS
16	Common Tracking Error (%rms)
17	Symbol Clock Error (ppm)
18	Time Offset (s)
19	IQ Offset (dB)
20	IQ Gain Imbalance (dB)
21	IQ Quad Error (deg)
22	IQ Timing Skew (s)
23	CP Length Mode 1: Normal, 2: Extended
24	Cell ID
25	Cell ID Group/Sector Integer part: Cell ID Group, After the decimal point: Cell ID Sector
26	RS-OS / PRS 1: 3GPP, 4: Custom
27	Reference Signal Rx Power (Avg)
28	Reference Signal Rx Quality (dB)
29	Received Signal Strength Indicator (dBm)
30	Channel Power (dBm)

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:DLINK:RESult ON OFF 0 1, ... [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:DLINK:RESult?
<b>Example</b>	CEVM:DLIN:RES 0,1,0 CEVM:DLIN:RES?
<b>Notes</b>	Refer to the above table to see the mapping of the index and result parameter. The array length might be expanded for future enhancement.
<b>Preset</b>	1, 1
<b>State Saved</b>	Saved in instrument state.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.00

### Uplink Result Output Selection

The following table shows the mapping of the Array index and Result parameters.

Index	Result Parameter
1	EVM (%rms)
2	EVM Sym Time Adjust 1: Window Start, 2: Window End, 3: Center, 4: Custom
3	EVM Pk (%)
4	EVM Pk Index
5	EVM Peak Sub Car Index
6	Data EVM (%rms)
7	3GPP-defined QPSK EVM (%rms)
8	3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM (%rms)
9	3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM (%rms)
10	RS EVM (%rms)
11	RS Tx. Power (dBm) Always returns -999.0.
12	OFDM Sym. Tx. Power (dBm) Always returns -999.0.
13	Freq Error (Hz)
14	Sync Corr (%)
15	Sync Type 2: PUSCH-DMRS, 3: PUCCH-DMRS, 4: SRS, 5: PRACH
16	Common Tracking Error (%rms)
17	Symbol Clock Error (ppm)
18	Time Offset (s)
19	IQ Offset (dB)
20	IQ Gain Imbalance (dB)
21	IQ Quad Error (deg)
22	IQ Timing Skew (s)
23	CP Length Mode 1: Normal, 2: Extended
24	Channel Power (dBm)
25	In-band Emissions Result 0: PASS, 1: FAIL
26	In-band Emissions worst Margin (dB)
27	In-band Emissions worst Slot
28	In-band Emissions worst RB
29	Spectral Flatness Result 0: PASS, 1: FAIL



---

State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Get Measurement Item List

Returns a comma-delimited string list of the current active measurement item on Result Metrics View.

---

Key Path	<b>SCPI query only</b>
Mode	LTE, LTE-TDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	<code>CALCulate:CEVM:RESult:NAMEs?</code>
<b>Example</b>	<code>CALC:CEVM:RES:NAM?</code>
Notes	The result depends on Radio Standard Direction, “Downlink Result Output Selection” or “Uplink Result Output Selection.” This is a command of information on what the “READ:CEVM?” result stands for. The result strings may change in future releases.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

14 Conformance EVM  
Mode

Mode

See "[Mode](#)" on page 210

## Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "[How-To Preset](#)" on page 2320 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy "Factory Preset" has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no "Preset Type" as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a <b>Mode Preset</b> and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPUt	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGN	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu



Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

## Mode Setup

See "[Mode Setup](#)" on page 227

## Peak Search

There is no Peak Search functionality implemented in this measurement.

---

Key Path	<b>Front-panel key</b>
----------	------------------------

---

14 Conformance EVM  
Print

Print

See "[Print](#) " on page 257

## Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State\_0000.state. The next is State\_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file. The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State\_0010.state there is already a State\_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State\_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State\_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred\_0000.csv.

**NOTE**

Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

---

**NOTE**

If the filename you entered ends with \_dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Recall

In the LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes, two types of recall functions are available under the Data menu: “Parameter Configuration per Component Carrier” and “Limit Mask”. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for Power Suite-based measurements, and currently it is available for the SEM, ACP and SPUR measurements in LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD modes.

Recalling the complicated RB settings specified in the test models of the standards and the LTE state file. And it can also recalls the parameters which have been set and saved for “Signal Studio Setup” or “89600 Vector Signal Analyzer” on the external platform .

Key Path	Front Panel Key
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## State

The **Recall State** menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. **Recall State** will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<>mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2328.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>

<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall function tries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number.</li> </ul> <p>After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement.</li> <li>• Clears the input and output buffers.</li> <li>• Status Byte is set to 0.</li> <li>• Executes a *CLS</li> </ul> <p>If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away.</p> <p>After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.</p>
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename> For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## More Information

In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible, and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

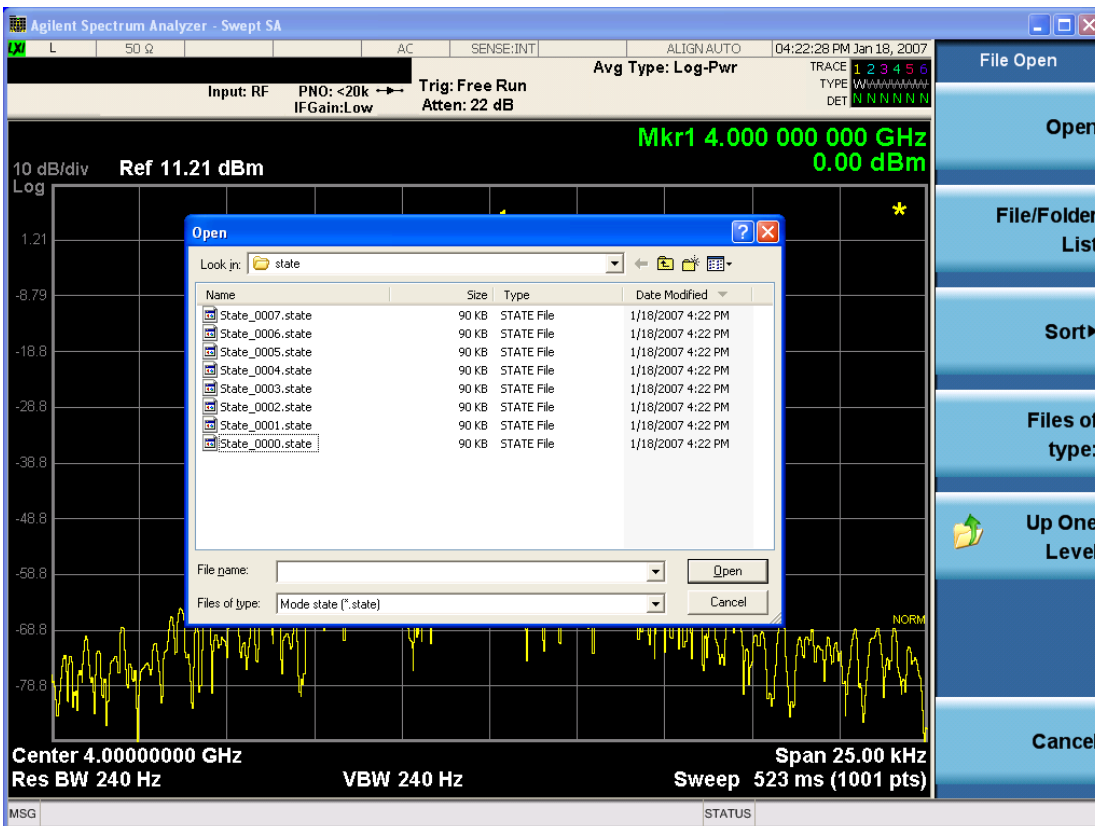
You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace
---	---	--



You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	mode will be as it was when the state save was performed. On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating will have their data immediately overwritten.

### From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “File Open.” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

#### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

#### Look In

The **Look In** field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

#### Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are **By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size**.

#### Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

#### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

#### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the **Save, State** function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221, "Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State,Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

Modified at S/W Revision    Prior to A.11.00

---

## Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key under **Save, State** to enter custom names for each register.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	<b>Recall, State</b>
<b>Example</b>	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Save, State, Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

## Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	<b>Recall, Sequences</b>
Mode	All

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:LOAD:SEquences:   SLIS   ALIS   SAALIS   "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Notes</b>	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall,Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
<b>Dependencies</b>	Only available in XOBT
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
<b>Notes</b>	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Component Carrier Setup

Enables you to import LTE-A setup files for all Component Carriers or the specified Component Carrier. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to select what the Component Carrier setup files to be imported. After making this selection, depress Open... and use the file dialog to select the file you wish to recall. The Key is valid for Conformance EVM measurements only.

It supports to the following import file formats

- LTE app state files (\*.state)
- EVM Setup Files (\*.evms)
- 89601 VSA Setup Files (\*.set, \*.setx)
- Signal Studio Setup Files (\*.scp)

App State Files

**Extension:** state

The parameters of the LTE Modulation Analysis measurement can be imported to LTE-Advanced EVM and CEVM measurements from the LTE .state file. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers' measurement parameters are affected.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an LTE app state file.

**EVM Setup Files**

**Extension:** evms

It will recall LTE test model parameters specified in the standards to LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD EVM and CEVM measurements. It depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup to decide which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected.

The default path is My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup. Note that "My Documents" is an alias to a directory and its place differs depending on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, XSA will overwrite all of the EVM Setup files to the current user's "My Documents\LTEATDD|LTEAFDD\data\evmsetup" each time.

Pressing OPEN under the Import Data menu will open the above directory from which you can select an EVM Setup file.

You cannot read the contents of the provided EVM Setup file since it is a binary file.

#### 89601 VSA Setup Files

**Extension:** set, setx

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTETDD|LTEFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

The 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Setup file created using the 89600 Vector Signal Analyzer Option BHD (LTEATDD|LTEAFDD) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD EVM and CEVM parameter sets.

Which component carriers 'measurement parameters are affected depends on depends on the parameter of the Component Carrier Setup.

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

#### Signal Studio Setup Files

**Extension:** scp

The Keysight Signal Studio setup file created using Signal Studio (N7624B/N7625B) can be imported as LTE-Advanced TDD/FDD parameter set.

Supported component carrier types are listed in the table below:

<i>Signal Studio</i>	<i>Carrier Type</i>
N7624B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Advanced LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Downlink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-03)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2009-12)
	Basic LTE FDD Uplink (2010-06)
	Basic LTE-A FDD Downlink (2010-12)

---

	Basic LTE-A FDD Uplink (2010-12)
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Basic LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Downlink
	Advanced LTE FDD R9 Uplink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Downlink
	Basic LTE-A FDD R10 Uplink
N7625B Signal Studio for 3GPP LTE TDD	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Advanced LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-03)
	Basic LTE TDD (2009-12)
	Basic LTE-A TDD (2010-01)
	Basic LTE-A TDD R10 (2010-12)

---

If the setup file is not loaded successfully, an error message, -230 "Data corrupt or stale", is issued with the specified file name.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
Remote Command	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup ALL CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4,<string>
Example	MMEMemory:LOAD:SETup CC0,"LTE-A TDD.set"
Notes	The options CC1~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Notes	"ALL" is primarily used to LTE-A setup file for each component carrier including the number of component carriers. "CC*" is used to import LTE-A setup file for the specified component carrier.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	MMEMemory:LOAD:SSSetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:VSASetup <string> MMEMemory:LOAD:EVMSSetup <string>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file which contains Offset and Limit settings. Parameters except them will not be overwritten. You cannot change or create preset mask files since they are binary files. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask, ACP and Spurious Emissions measurements.

**Default path:** "My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks"



Note that “**My Documents**” is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\LTEATDD\LTEAFDD\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

**File type:** Binary

**Filename:** The filename follows the rule below with the words connected using underscores.

<Measurement>\_<Condition>.mask

Where

<Measurement> Measurement the limit mask file is applied to: SEM, ACP or SPUR

<Condition> Condition. It depends on the measurement.

**File extension:** .mask

File Dialog Filter: Preset Mask Files (\*.mask)

Selecting OPEN... under the Import Data menu opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Details of the masks are provided in the default folder of masks with the PDF extension.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Mode	LTEATDD, LTEAFDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	MMEMoRY:LOAD:MASK <string>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “ACP_BS\ACP_BS_3MHz_pairE-UTRA_CatA.mask”
Notes	Parameters related to Limit and Offset are overwritten by the contents of the preset mask file.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[From File...](#)" on page 2329 in **Recall, State**, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Recall, Data</b>
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:REStart

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2338

Key Path	Front-panel key
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate[:IMMediate] :INITiate:REStart
<b>Example</b>	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
<b>Notes</b>	:INITiate:REStart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
<b>Couplings</b>	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
<b>Status Bits/OPC dependencies</b>	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUESTionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:REStart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in <b>Clear Write</b> , but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b> . In the X-Series, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:REStart command restart not only <b>Trace Average</b> , but <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b> traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the <b>Restart</b> hardkey and the INITiate:REStart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count  $k$  equals the number  $N$  set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command `CALC:AVER:TCON UP`.

## Save

The **Save** menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an **Export (Data)** option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Front-panel key</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00

## State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the **Input/Output** system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent **System** settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

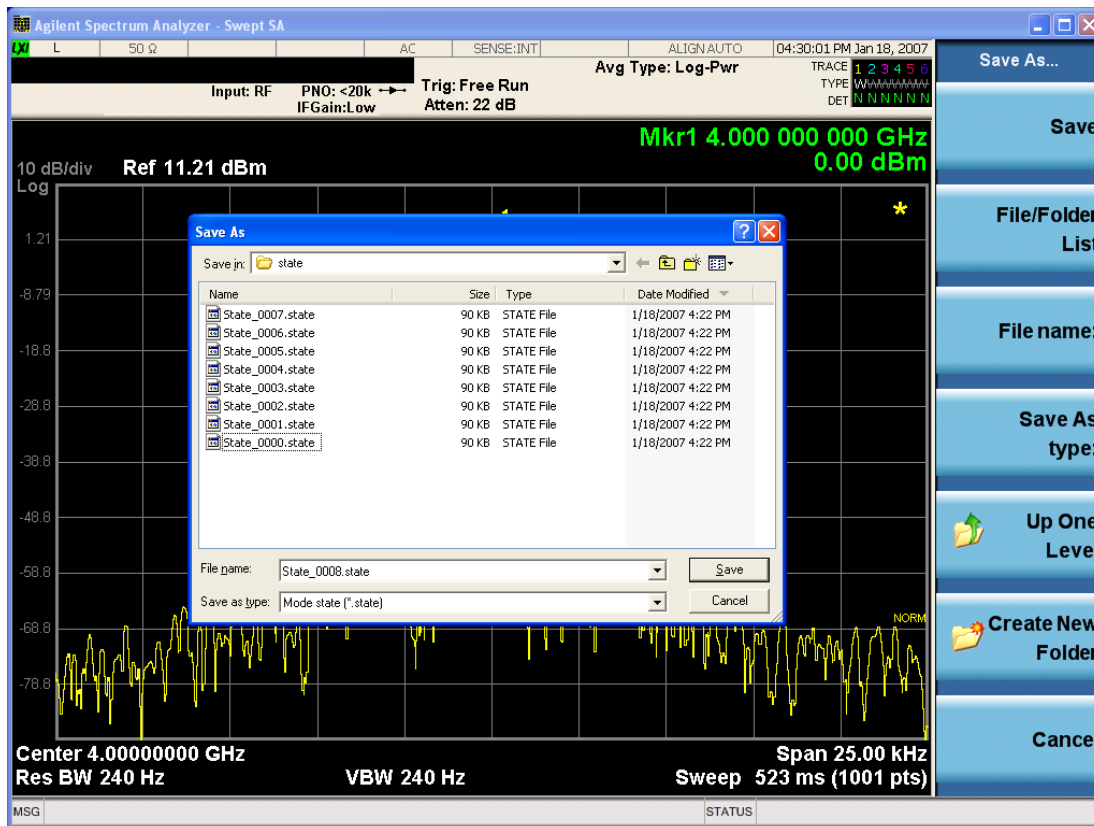
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save</b>
<b>Mode</b>	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
<b>Notes</b>	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote. After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the <b>Save State</b> menu, so that you can see the Register key

update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.

<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:MMEMoRY:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



The Listed below

are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

#### Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting **OK**, or you can **Cancel** the request. If you select **OK**, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

### File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

### Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using **Restore Mode Defaults**.

### File Name

The **File Name** field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the ["Quick Save " on page 2325](#) documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the **File Name** key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor. Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the **Done** softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

### Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (\*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (\*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (\*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

### Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

### Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "\*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

### Cancel

This key corresponds to the **Cancel** selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the **Edit Register Names** key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See ["More Information" on page 2343](#)

Key Path	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label" :MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

## More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name. Another consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The \*SAV and \*RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

### Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the **Edit Register Names** key to enter custom names for each register.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the \*SAV command.



There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, State</b>
Mode	All
<b>Example</b>	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the <b>Edit Register Names</b> key OR “(empty)” if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

## Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format:  <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>}  It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list:  <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size>  As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

<b>Key path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]  :MMEMory:CDIRectory?

Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The &lt;directory_name&gt; parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value.</p> <p>At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal.</p> <p>Query returns full path of the default directory.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]
Notes	<p>The string must be a valid logical path.</p> <p>Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.</p> <p>Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination.</p> <p>The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.</p> <p>This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.</p>

### Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:COpy:DEvice <source_string>,<dest_string>
Notes	<p>The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device.</p> <p>Valid device keywords are:</p> <p>SNS (smart noise source)</p> <p>An error is generated if the file or device is not found.</p>

### Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DElete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]

Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data> :MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source.

	The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:RDIRECTory <directory_name>
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path.  Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed.  This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQUences:   SLIST   ALIST   SAAList   SSTep "MySequence.txt"
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIST "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	<b>Save, Sequences</b>
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in

	the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Export Trace Data

Enables you to export trace data with (optional) associated headers. Selecting this key displays a menu that enables you to choose which Trace to save (default is the selected Trace) and whether or not to save headers with the data. The header information is used by the VXA application when saved trace data is recalled, and enables it to be displayed with the same formatting and scaling that it had when saved. If headers are not saved, the scaling and format are set to default values when the trace is recalled. After making these selections, press Save As... and use the file dialog to choose a file name and format for the saved data.

Trace data can be exported in several different formats. Text and comma-separated variable (CSV) formats are useful for viewing the data or importing it to a spreadsheet program. The other formats are binary and thus more compact. Trace data files can be recalled for viewing into other VXA, LTE, LTETDD, iDEN, or 89601 measurements.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export)</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Remote Command	:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe:DATA TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, "<filename>" [,CSV   TXT   SDF   MAT4   MAT   HDF5   BIN[,OFF   ON   0   1]]
Example	:MMEM:STOR:TRAC:DATA TRACE1, "TRC1.TXT", TXT, ON
Notes	<p>The Save As... dialog box has the following format options when you are saving trace data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv)</li> <li>• SDF (Fast) (*.sdf;*.dat)</li> <li>• Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)</li> </ul> <p>File format saved depends on selection. The appropriate file extension is appended to the filename if it is not supplied by the user.</p> <p>If the SCPI command includes just a file name, the file format is determined by the filename extension, which must be one of the choices above. *.sdf or an unrecognized extension chooses the SDF fast format. If the optional file format enumerator is included in the command, then this determines the file format and the file extension is ignored. The optional binary parameter determines if file headers are saved. The default is ON. If file headers are not wanted, use the optional "OFF" parameter.</p> <p>The optional Boolean parameter determines whether headers are saved in the file. By default the headers are saved.</p> <p>If you are not licensed to save a particular file type, then error -203.9010 is returned. If an invalid file format is specified or the file cannot be saved successfully, then error -25x is returned. If the save is</p>

---

successful, then advisory 0.1500 is shown.

---

State Saved	No
Readback	(Trace 1 Trace 2 Trace 3 Trace 4 Trace 5 Trace 6)( with without) headers

---

### Trace 1

Selects the Trace 1 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 2

Selects the Trace 2 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 3

Selects the Trace 3 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 4

Selects the Trace 4 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

### Trace 5

Selects the Trace 5 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

---

## Trace 6

Selects the Trace 6 register as the destination for the imported data.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN

## Include Header

Enables you to select whether or not the saved trace data includes header information describing scaling, formatting, etc.

Key Path	<b>Save, Data (Export), Trace</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
State Saved	No

## Measurement Results

Pressing this key selects Meas Results as the data type to be exported. Pressing the key a second time brings up the Meas Results menu, which allows you to select which **Meas Result** to save. In the Swept SA measurement, there are three types of Measurement Results files: Peak Table, Marker Table and Spectrogram.

See "[Meas Results File Contents](#)" on page 2353.

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 2353.

See "[Peak Table](#)" on page 2356.

See "[Spectrogram](#)" on page 2358

<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:RESults:MTABle PTABle SPECTrogram <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:RES:MTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current marker table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:PTAB "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current peak table to the file myResults.csv in the current path. :MMEM:STOR:RES:SPEC "myResults.csv" Saves the results from the current Spectrogram display to the file myResults.csv in the current path. The default path is My Documents\SA\data\SAN\results
<b>Notes</b>	If the save is initiated via SCPI, and the file already exists, the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade. Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over SCPI.
<b>Dependencies</b>	If a save of Marker Table results is requested and the Marker Table is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated If a save of Peak Table results is requested and the Peak Table is not on, no file is saved and a



message is generated

If a save of Spectrogram results is requested and the Spectrogram is not on, no file is saved and a message is generated.

The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

Preset	Not part of Preset, but is reset to Peak Table by Restore Mode Defaults. Survives a shutdown.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

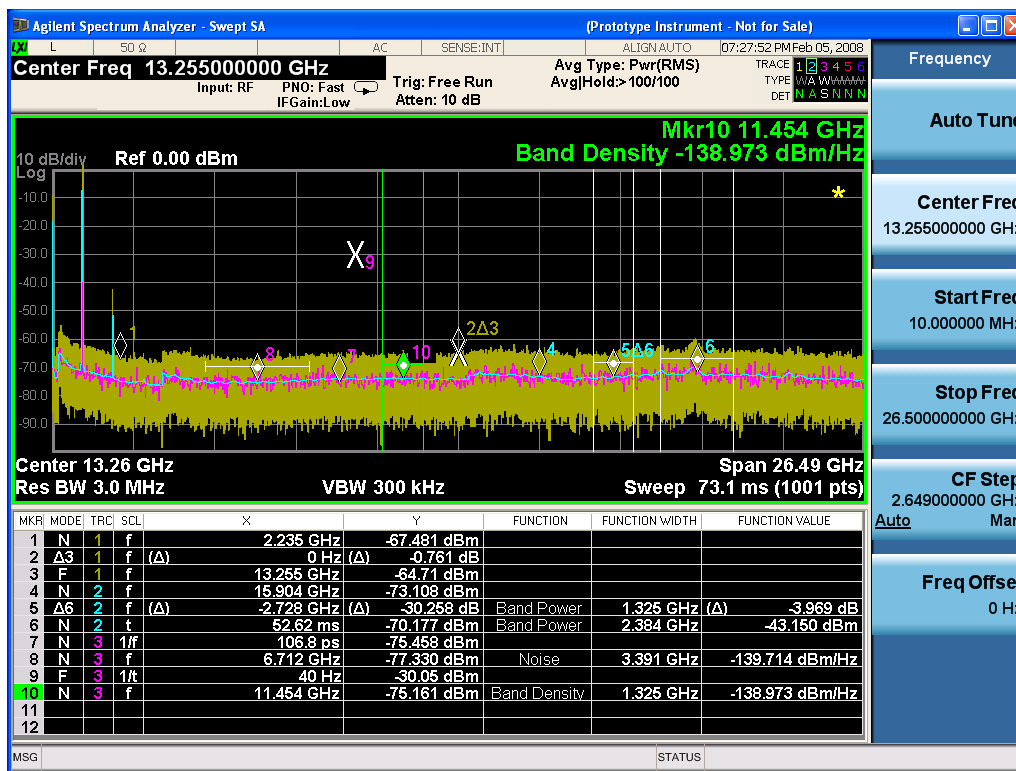
### Meas Results File Contents

All files are .csv files. The following section details the data in each file type.

### Marker Table

This section discusses the Marker Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the following data:

MeasurementR  
result

Swept SA

A.01.40\_R0017 N9020A

526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Marker Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.0662666 67
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000 000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower (Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0

External Gain	0								
X Axis Units	Hz								
Y Axis Units	dBm								
DATA									
MKR	MODE	TRC	SCL	X	Y	FUNCTI ON	FUNCTIO N WIDTH	FUNCTI ON VALUE	FUNCTI ON UNIT
1	Normal	1	Freque ncy	2.2350E+ 09	- 67.4 81	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
2	Delta3	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	- 0.76 1	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
3	Fixed	1	Freque ncy	1.3255E+ 10	- 64.7 1	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
4	Normal	2	Freque ncy	1.5904E+ 10	- 73.1 08	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
5	Delta7	2	Freque ncy	- 2.7280E+ 09	- 30.2 58	Band Power	1.3250E+ 06	-3.969	dB
6	Normal	2	Time	5.2620E- 02	- 70.1 77	Band Power	2.3840E+ 06	-43.15	dBm
7	Normal	3	Period	1.0680E- 10	- 75.4 58	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
8	Normal	3	Freque ncy	6.7120E+ 09	- 77.3 3	Noise	3.3910E+ 06	- 139.71 4	dBm/Hz
9	Fixed	3	Inverse Time	4.0000E+ 01	- 30.0 5	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
10	Normal	3	Freque ncy	1.1454E+ 10	- 75.1 61	Band Density	1.3250E+ 06	- 138.97 3	dBm/Hz
11	Off	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	0	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None
12	Off	1	Freque ncy	0.0000E+ 00	0	Off	0.0000E+ 00	0	None

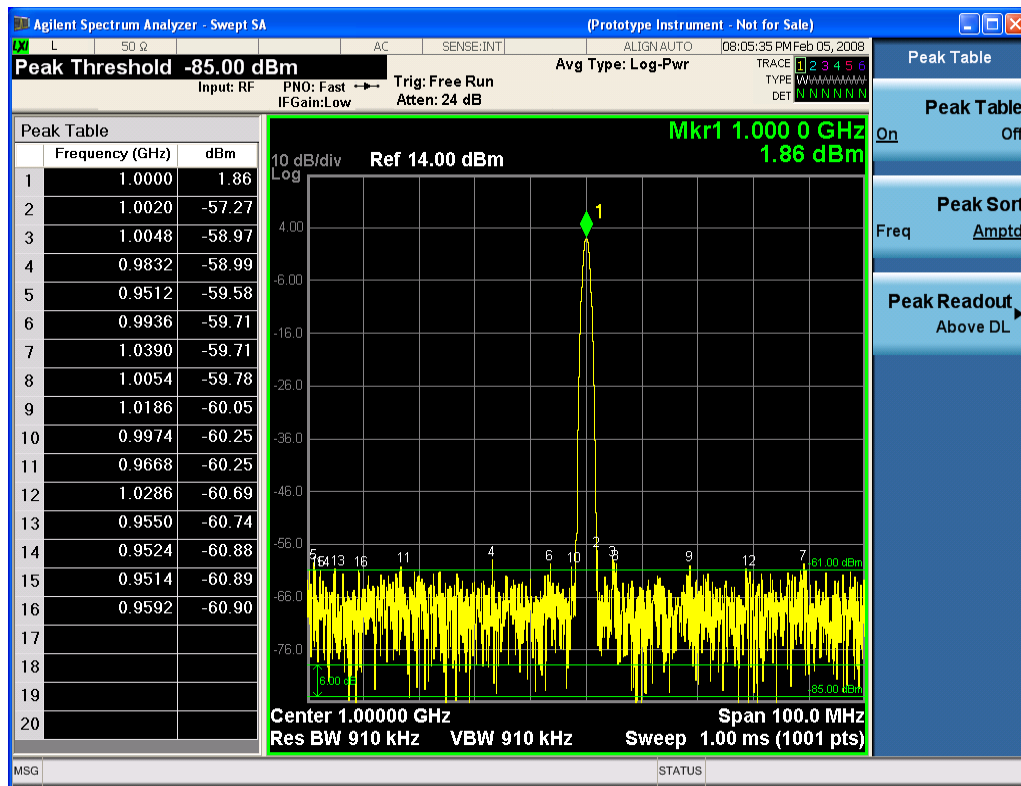
The numbers appear in the file exactly as they appear onscreen. If it says 11.454 GHz onscreen, then in the file it is 11.454E+09.

The metadata header is very similar to the metadata used in the trace data .csv files. See Trace File Contents. The only new information concerns the 1-of-N fields in the marker table itself.

### Peak Table

This section discusses the Peak Table Meas Results file format.

Imagine that, at the point where a Marker Table Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



Then the Meas Results file, when opened, would show the header data (the same as for the Marker Table except that the Result Type is Peak Table) ending with a few fields of specific interest to Peak Table users:

- Peak Threshold
- Peak Threshold State (On|Off)
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Excursion State (On|Off)
- Display Line
- Peak Readout (All|AboveDL|BelowDL)
- Peak Sort (Freq|Amptd)

These fields are then followed by the data for the Peak Table itself.

Note that the label for the Frequency column changes to Time in 0 span.

Here is what the table for the above display looks like:

<b>MeasurementResult</b>	
Swept SA	
A.01.40_R0017	N9020A
526 B25 PFR P26 EA3	1
Result Type	Peak Table
Ref Level	0
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.066266667
Start Frequency	10000000
Stop Frequency	26500000000
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	3000000
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	3000000
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	1.00E-06
Phase Noise Optimization	Fast
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	10
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0

X Axis Units	Hz	
Y Axis Units	dBm	
Peak Threshold	-85	
Peak Threshold State	On	
Peak Excursion	6	
Peak Excursion State	On	
Display Line	-61	
Peak Readout	AboveDL	
Peak Sort	Amptd	
DATA		
Peak	Frequency	Amplitude
1	1.0000E+06	1.86
2	1.0020E+06	-57.27
3	1.0048E+06	-58.97
4	9.8320E+05	-58.99
5	9.5120E+05	-59.58
6	9.9360E+05	-59.71
7	1.0390E+06	-59.71
8	1.0054E+06	-59.78
9	1.1086E+06	-60.05
10	9.9740E+05	-60.25
11	9.6680E+05	-60.25
12	1.0286E+06	-60.69
13	9.5500E+05	-60.74
14	9.5240E+05	-60.88
15	9.5140E+05	-60.89
16	9.5920E+05	-60.90
17		
18		
19		
20		

### Spectrogram

This section discusses the Spectrogram Results file format. The Spectrogram choice only appears if option EDP is licensed.

The Spectrogram results are the same as a Trace data export, except that instead of having just one trace's data, all 300 traces appear one after the other.

Each trace has its own data mark; the data for Spectrogram Trace 0 follows the row marked DATA, the data for Spectrogram Trace 1 follows the row marked DATA1, for Spectrogram Trace 2 follows the row marked DATA2, and so on.

Each DATA row has a timestamp in the second column (as of firmware revision A.11.01). So, for example, if Trace 0 had a relative start time of 1729.523 sec, then the first DATA row would look like this:

```
DATA,1729.523
```

And if Trace 13 had a relative start time of 100.45 sec, then the fourteenth data row would look like:

```
DATA13,100.453
```

To find the absolute time for the relative timestamps of each trace, the last row before the first DATA row gives the absolute start time of the Spectrogram, in the form YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

So, for example, if the absolute start time is 13:23:45:678 on January 30, 2012, this row would look like:

```
Start Time,20120130132345678
```

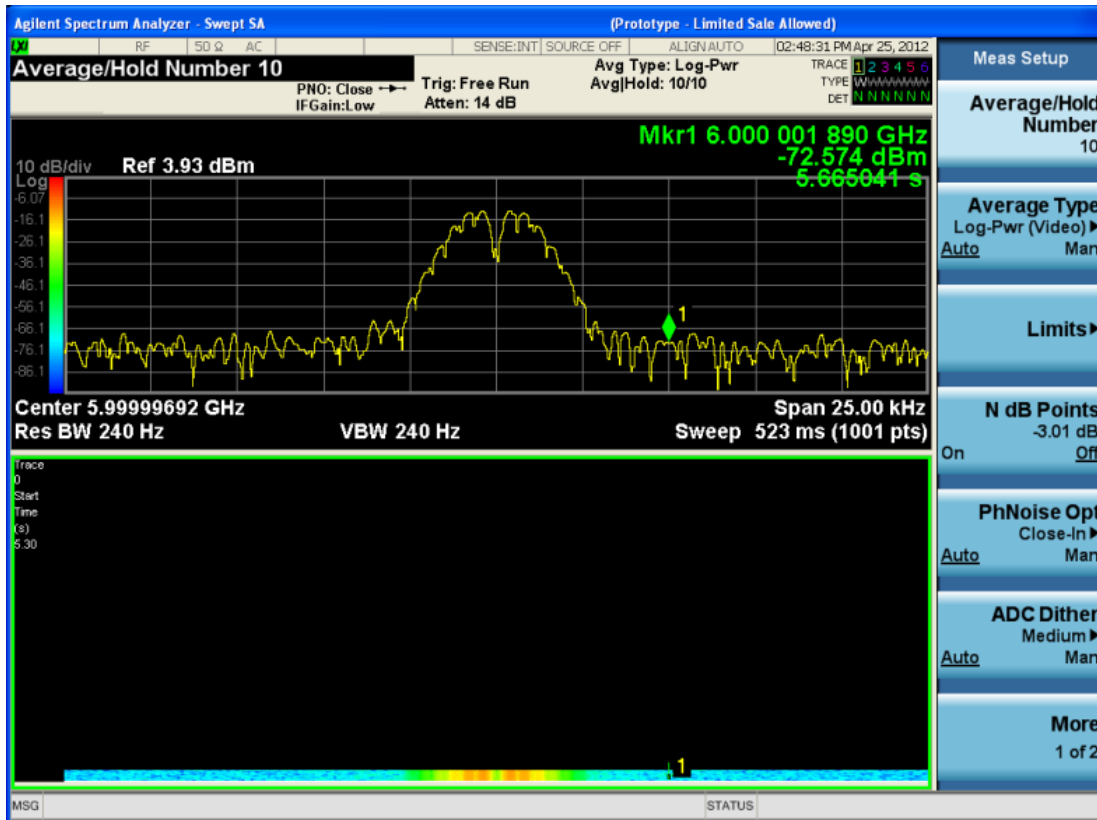
NOTE:

**NOTE**

The resolution of the absolute time stored is 1 ms, which matches up with the fact that the fastest sweep time is also 1 ms. However, there is no specification for the absolute accuracy of the clock in the analyzer, nor is there any facility provided to allow the user to set this time to any particular degree of accuracy.

Traces that have not yet been filled in the Spectrogram display are empty; there is no DATA header for them. The file ends after the last non-empty trace.

Imagine that, at the point where a Spectrogram Meas Result is requested, the following screen is showing:



For the purpose of this example, we have set the Average/Hold Number to 10, thus we have only traces 0 thru 10. The Spectrogram was started at 02:28:08:700 pm on April 25, 2012 (that is, 700 ms after 2:28:08 pm), although the screen dump itself shows a different time, as it was taken ten minutes after the Spectrogram data. Trace 0 is showing a start time of 5.30 seconds, meaning 5.3 seconds after the Spectrogram started (trace 10 has a start time of 0, as it was the first trace taken but has now rolled up into the tenth trace slot).

The Meas Results file, when opened, shows the header data and ten traces of trace data. Below is an extract from the result file for the above display. Note the start time of 20120425142808700 showing in the last row before the first DATA row, and the relative time of 5.299231048 showing in the first DATA row:

Result Type	Spectrogram
MeasResult	
Swept SA	
A.11.00.01	N9020A
503 508 513 526 ALL ALV B1C B1X B25 B2X B40 BAB BBA CR3 CRP DP2 DRD EA3 EDP EMC EP1 ERC ESC ESP EXM FSA HBA K03 LFE MPB P03 P08 P13 P26 PFR RTL RTS S40 SB1 SEC SM1 UK6 YAS YAV	1
Segment	0



<b>Result Type</b>	<b>Spectrogram</b>
Number of Points	1001
Sweep Time	0.523333333
Start Frequency	5999984415
Stop Frequency	6000009415
Average Count	0
Average Type	LogPower(Video)
RBW	240
RBW Filter	Gaussian
RBW Filter BW	3dB
VBW	240
Sweep Type	Swept
X Axis Scale	Lin
PreAmp State	Off
PreAmp Band	Low
Trigger Source	Free
Trigger Level	1.2
Trigger Slope	Positive
Trigger Delay	0
Phase Noise Optimization	Wide
Swept If Gain	Low
FFT If Gain	Autorange
RF Coupling	AC
FFT Width	411900
Ext Ref	10000000
Input	RF
RF Calibrator	Off
Attenuation	14
Ref Level Offset	0
External Gain	0
Trace Type	Clearwrite
Detector	Normal
Trace Math	Off
Trace Math Oper1	Trace5
Trace Math Oper2	Trace6
Trace Math Offset	0
Trace Name	Trace1

Result Type	Spectrogram
X Axis Units	Hz
Y Axis Units	dBm
Start Time	20120425142808700
DATA	5.299231048
5999984415	-76.34749519
5999984440	-77.28097006
5999984465	-75.32317869
5999984490	-73.64417681
5999984515	-72.67154604

O  
O  
O

6000009315	-77.94423277
6000009340	-79.51829697
6000009365	-78.46108961
6000009390	-78.46108957
6000009415	-76.59570596
DATA2	4.708697055
5999984415	-80.98197882
5999984440	-80.98197879
5999984465	-75.83142132
5999984490	-74.02712079
5999984515	-73.57213005

O  
O  
O

6000009315	-75.9183103
6000009340	-79.53787488
6000009365	-78.82602191
6000009390	-78.82602188
6000009415	-76.37486709

DATA10	0
5999984415	-75.56751112
5999984440	-75.76485645
5999984465	-76.67718717
5999984490	-78.79238489
5999984515	-83.72680212

o  
o  
o

6000009315	-71.3942461
6000009340	-72.28308332
6000009365	-73.92684489
6000009390	-75.45548832
6000009415	-75.17904815

### Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<>mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<>mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<>mode name>\data\<>measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<>mode name>\data\captureBuffer

Key Path	<b>Save, Data</b>
Mode	All

---

Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

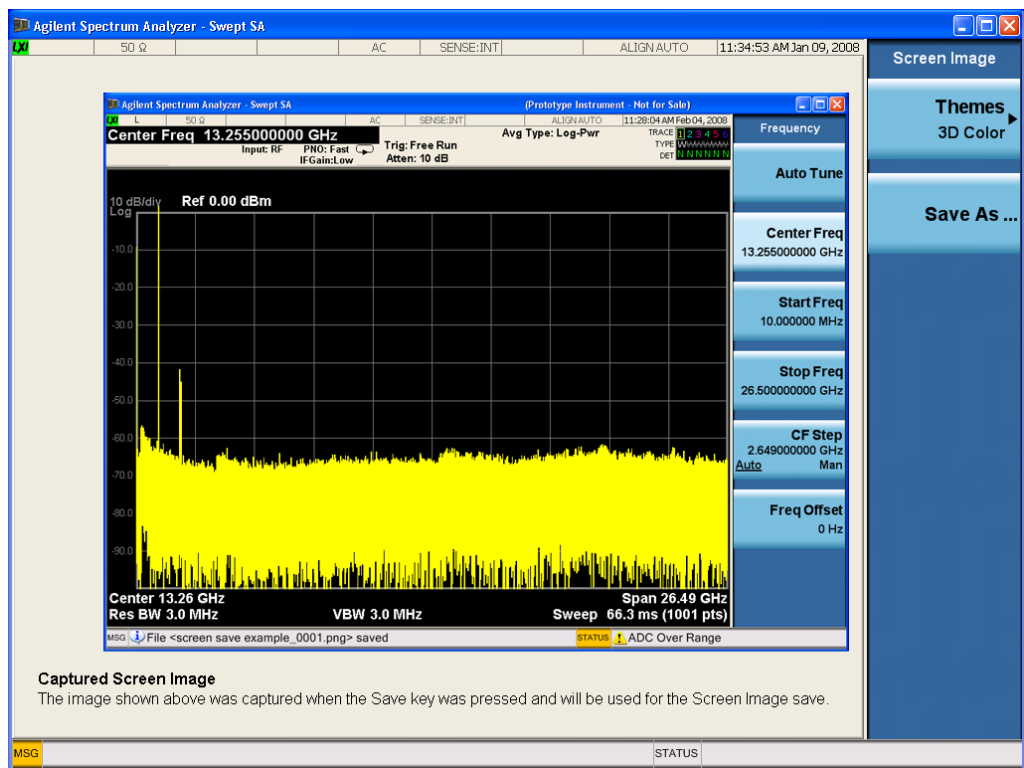
---

## Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the **Save** front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:



When you continue on into the **Save As** menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the **Save** menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the **Quick Save** front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

**NOTE**

For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	<b>Save</b>
Mode	All
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEME TDColor   TDMonochrome   FColor   FMONochrome  :MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
<b>Example</b>	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Save As...

When you press "Save As", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The **Tab** and **Arrow** keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "[To File . . .](#)" on page 2341 in **Save, State** for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\`<mode name>`\screen.

where `<mode name>` is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00



## Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing **Single** does a Resume.

See "[More Information](#)" on page 2368

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See <b>Cont</b> key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart <b>Max Hold</b> and <b>Min Hold</b>. In the X-Series, the <b>Single</b> hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including <b>MaxHold</b> and <b>MinHold</b>.</p> <p>For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the <b>Single</b> hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, <b>Restart</b> does this but <b>Single</b> only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state.</p> <p>INIT[:IMM] in ESA &amp; PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORT. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### More Information

See "[Restart](#)" on page 2338 for details on the INIT:IMMEDIATE (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the **Single** key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the **Single** key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMEDIATE does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.



## Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

## RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	OUTP OFF OUTP?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The EXTERNAL node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source.</p> <p>This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately.</p> <p>When the RF Output is ON, an "RF" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the "RF" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.</p>
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a>. If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the ["RF Power Range " on page 2371](#) table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW -100 dBm
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.</p> <p>When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the "Source Unleveled" is removed from status panel.</p> <p>Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output power.</p> <p>The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.</p>
<b>Notes</b>	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
<b>Couplings</b>	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and <a href="#">"ARB" on page 2405</a> ARB State is On, this setting will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	-100 dBm
<b>Min</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 2371</a> table below for the valid ranges.
<b>Max</b>	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the <a href="#">"RF Power Range " on page 2371</a> table below for the valid ranges.

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	-150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

## Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

### NOTE

If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Power " on page 2371](#)

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl> :SOURce:POWer:REFerence? :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the <a href="#">"Set Reference Power " on page 2371</a> key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	-125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl> :SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	-200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
<b>Remote Command</b>	:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on " <a href="#">List Sequencer</a> " on page 2455. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the "MOD" annunciator is cleared. If the " <a href="#">Sequencer</a> " on page 2456 is set to ON, the "MOD" annunciator will be replaced by "SEQ" in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> . If the <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When set to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: ["GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 2375](#),

"W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 2376, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 2377, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 2379.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int> :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2383 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
	Downlink (BS)	$1 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$975 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1710.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 885$	$1805.200 + 0.20*(n-512)$
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1850.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
	Downlink (BS)	$512 \leq n \leq 810$	$1930.200 + 0.2*(n-512)$
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$890.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$890.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
	Downlink (BS)	$0 \leq n \leq 124$	$935.0 + 0.2*n$
		$955 \leq n \leq 1023$	$935.0 + 0.2*(n-1024)$
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$450.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$
	Downlink (BS)	$256 \leq n \leq 293$	$460.6 + 0.2*(n-259)$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$479.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
	Downlink (BS)	$306 \leq n \leq 340$	$489.000 + 0.20*(n-306)$
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$824.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
	Downlink (BS)	$128 \leq n \leq 251$	$869.200 + 0.20*(n-128)$
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$777.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
	Downlink (BS)	$438 \leq n \leq 516$	$747.200 + 0.20*(n-438)$
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$806.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$
	Downlink (BS)	$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$851.0 + 0.20*(n-350)$

### W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	$10562 \leq n \leq 10838$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$9612 \leq n \leq 9888$	$n \div 5$
Band II	Downlink	$412 \leq n \leq 687$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$9662 \leq n \leq 9938$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$12 \leq n \leq 287$	$n \div 5 + 1850.1$
		$350 \leq n \leq 425$	$n \div 5$
Band III	Downlink	$1162 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1575$
	Uplink	$937 \leq n \leq 1288$	$n \div 5 + 1525$
Band IV	Downlink	$537 \leq n \leq 1738$	$n \div 5 + 1805$
		$1887 \leq n \leq 2087$	$n \div 5 + 1735.1$
	Uplink	$1312 \leq n \leq 1513$	$n \div 5 + 1450$
		$1662 \leq n \leq 1862$	$n \div 5 + 1380.1$
Band V	Downlink	$1007 \leq n \leq 1087$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4357 \leq n \leq 4458$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$782 \leq n \leq 862$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4132 \leq n \leq 4233$	$n \div 5$
Band VI	Downlink	$1037 \leq n \leq 1062$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4387 \leq n \leq 4413$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$812 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 670.1$
		$4162 \leq n \leq 4188$	$n \div 5$
Band VII	Downlink	$2237 \leq n \leq 2563$	$n \div 5 + 2175$
		$2587 \leq n \leq 2912$	$n \div 5 + 2105.1$
	Uplink	$2012 \leq n \leq 2338$	$n \div 5 + 2100$
		$2362 \leq n \leq 2687$	$n \div 5 + 2030.1$
Band VIII	Downlink	$2937 \leq n \leq 3088$	$n \div 5 + 340$



Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Uplink	$2712 \leq n \leq 2863$	$n \div 5 + 340$
	Downlink	$9237 \leq n \leq 9387$	$n \div 5$
	Uplink	$8762 \leq n \leq 8912$	$n \div 5$
Band X	Downlink	$3112 \leq n \leq 3388$	$n \div 5 + 1490$
		$3412 \leq n \leq 3687$	$n \div 5 + 1430.1$
	Uplink	$2887 \leq n \leq 3163$	$n \div 5 + 1135$
		$3187 \leq n \leq 3462$	$n \div 5 + 1075.1$
Band XI	Downlink	$3712 \leq n \leq 3812$	$n \div 5 + 736$
	Uplink	$3487 \leq n \leq 3587$	$n \div 5 + 733$
Band XII	Downlink	$3837 \leq n \leq 3903$	$n \div 5 - 37$
		$3927 \leq n \leq 3992$	$n \div 5 - 54.9$
	Uplink	$3612 \leq n \leq 3678$	$n \div 5 - 22$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIII	Downlink	$4017 \leq n \leq 4043$	$n \div 5 - 55$
		$4067 \leq n \leq 4092$	$n \div 5 - 64.9$
	Uplink	$3792 \leq n \leq 3818$	$n \div 5 + 21$
		$3702 \leq n \leq 3767$	$n \div 5 - 39.9$
Band XIV	Downlink	$4117 \leq n \leq 4143$	$n \div 5 - 63$
		$4167 \leq n \leq 4192$	$n \div 5 - 72.9$
	Uplink	$3892 \leq n \leq 3918$	$n \div 5 + 12$
		$3942 \leq n \leq 3967$	$n \div 5 + 2.1$
Band XIX	Downlink	$712 \leq n \leq 763$	$n \div 5 + 735$
		$787 \leq n \leq 837$	$n \div 5 + 720.1$
	Uplink	$312 \leq n \leq 363$	$n \div 5 + 770$
		$387 \leq n \leq 437$	$n \div 5 + 755.1$

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 825.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 825.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 815.040$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.030 \times N + 870.000$
		$991 \leq N \leq 1023$	$0.030 \times (N - 1023) + 870.000$
		$1024 \leq N \leq 1323$	$0.030 \times (N - 1024) + 860.040$
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 915.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 898.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 887.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 893.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 799$	$0.0125 \times (N + 860.000)$
		$801 \leq N \leq 1039$	$0.0125 \times (N - 800) + 843.000$
		$1041 \leq N \leq 1199$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1040) + 832.000$
		$1201 \leq N \leq 1600$	$0.0125 \times (N - 1200) + 838.000$
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1750.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 599$	$0.050 \times N + 1840.000$
NMT-450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 410.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 451.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 479.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N - 1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N - 472) + 420.000$
		$1039 \leq N \leq 1473$	$0.020 \times (N - 1024) + 461.010$
		$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N - 1536) + 489.000$
		$1792 \leq N \leq 2016$	$0.020 \times (N - 1792) + 489.000$
IMT-2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$1920.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1199$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$776.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$746.000 + 0.050 \times N$
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 806.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 896.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 719$	$0.025 \times N + 851.000$
		$720 \leq N \leq 919$	$0.025 \times (N - 720) + 935.000$
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2500.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1399$	$2620.000 + 0.050 \times N$

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1850.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 1299$	$1930.000 + 0.050 \times N$
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$1710.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 899$	$2100.000 + 0.050 \times N$
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2495.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$140 \leq N \leq 1459$	$2617.000 + 0.050 \times N$
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$787.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 240$	$757.000 + 0.050 \times N$
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$698.000 + 0.050 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 360$	$728.000 + 0.050 \times N$
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 450.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 410.000$
	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 479.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1 \leq N \leq 400$	$0.025 \times (N-1) + 460.000$
		$472 \leq N \leq 871$	$0.025 \times (N-472) + 420.000$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$1536 \leq N \leq 1715$	$0.025 \times (N-1536) + 489.000$
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$870.0125 + 0.025 \times N$
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	$0 \leq N \leq 239$	$915.0125 + 0.025 \times N$

### LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink		Uplink			
	FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL
1	2110		0	0 - 599	1920	18000 - 18599
2	1930		600	600 - 1199	1850	18600 - 19199
3	1805		1200	1200 - 1949	1710	19200 - 19949
4	2110		1950	1950 - 2399	1710	19950 - 20399
5	869		2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400 - 20649
6	875		2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650 - 20749
7	2620		2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750 - 20449
8	925		3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450 - 21799
9	1844.9		3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800 - 22149
10	2110		4150	4150 - 4749	1710	22150 - 22749
11	1475.9		4750	4750 - 4949	1427.9	22750 - 22949
12	729		5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010 - 23179
13	746		5180	5180 - 5279	777	23180 - 23279
14	758		5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280 - 23379
...						
17	734		5730	5730 - 5849	704	23730 - 23849
18	860		5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850 - 23999

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
19	875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000	24000 - 24149
20	791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150	24150 - 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 - 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 - 24599
...						
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 - 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
26	859	8690	8690 - 9039	814	26690	26690 - 27039
...						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

### LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL\_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

$$FDL = FDL\_low + 0.1(NDL - NOffs-DL)$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL\_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4-1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

$$FUL = FUL\_low + 0.1(NUL - NOffs-UL)$$

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
33	1900	36000	36000 - 36199	1900	36000	36000 - 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950	36950 - 37549

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
37	1910	37550	37550 -37749	1910	37550	37550 - 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 -38249	2570	37750	37750 - 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 -38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 -39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 - 41589	2496	39650	39650 - 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 - 43589	3400	41590	41590 - 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 - 45589	3600	43590	43590 - 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$N_t = 5 * F \quad 0.0 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 3276.6 \text{ MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

$$N_t = 5 * (F - 2150.1 \text{ MHz}) \quad 2572.5 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2617.5 \text{ MHz}$$

UARFCN

### 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

**Table: UTRA Absolute Radio  
Frequency Channel Number 1.28  
Mcps TDD Option**

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz	9504 to 9596
	2010–2025 MHz	10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz	9254 to 9546
	1930–1990 MHz	9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

## Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10

BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 |  
 BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND29 | BAND30 |  
 BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 |  
 BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC |  
 BANDD | BANDE | BANDF

:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Notes</b>	Set this setting to "NONE" will grey out "Channel" on page 2374 Channel
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



**R-GSM**

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**DCS 1800**

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**PCS 1900**

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 450**

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**GSM 480**

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band III**

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band IV**

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band V**

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 1**

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 2**

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 3**

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 4**

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 5**

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 17**

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

---

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

---

#### LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

#### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

---

**BAND 37**

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

#### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

#### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.



Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND C**

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND D**

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND E**

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND F**

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**Radio Band Link**

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the

source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
<b>Preset</b>	DOWN
<b>Range</b>	DOWN   UP
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:SOURce:RADio:DEVIce BTS MS :SOURce:RADio:DEVIce?
<b>Backwards Compatibility Notes</b>	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

$$\text{Output frequency} = \text{reference frequency} - \text{entered frequency}$$

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

**NOTE**

If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to ["Set Reference Frequency" on page 2402](#)

Key Path	Source, Frequency
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence? :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe OFF ON 0 1 :SOURce:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Couplings</b>	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz OFF
<b>Min</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source > Frequency > Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source > Frequency > Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Frequency > Freq Offset

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Frequency</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
<b>Preset</b>	0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 GHz
<b>Max</b>	100.00 GHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2405, "AM" on page 2451, "FM" on page 2453, and "PM" on page 2454.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting <a href="#">"Sequencer" on page 2456</a> Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported
Couplings	If <a href="#">"Real-Time AWGN" on page 2416</a> AWGN State is On and this setting is On, <a href="#">"RF Power" on page 2370</a> RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by <a href="#">"Power Control Mode" on page 2417</a> Power Control Mode and other noise settings
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (Add couplings with AWGN state)

## Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV "test_waveform.bin"
Notes	<p>If intended waveform is not in the memory yet, then issuing this command by SCPI will invoke ARB loading operation first, which involves a delay of unpredictable length. So this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated .</p> <p>When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On.</p> <p>If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged.</p> <p>If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COpy command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this</p>

case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Remote Command**            :SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>

**Example**                        :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"

**Notes**                         <string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.  
 When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.  
 When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.  
 If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.  
 If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

**Key Path**                      **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk**

**Notes**                         No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.

Initial S/W Revision      A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for



selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2455 and "Sequencer" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

**NOTE**

This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2410.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory free</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	<p>The return data is in the following format:</p> <p>&lt;integer&gt; - memory used</p>

	<integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>, <string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

## ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
----------	---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	70.00 %
<b>Min</b>	1.00 %
<b>Max</b>	100.00 %
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	-50.00 MHz
<b>Max</b>	50.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Edit RMS

Allows you to edit or calculate current RMS of selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.14.50

## Current RMS

Allows you to directly specify current RMS value used to playback currently selected waveform. Please note incorrect RMS value may cause inaccurate power output in E6640A that is sensitive to RMS value.

This setting is also updated by RMS in waveform header or updated when invoking RMS calculation operation.

This setting can be saved to the header of currently selected waveform by invoking ["Save Setup To Header" on page 2450](#) "Save Setup To Header".

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS <float> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS 0.7 :SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:RMS?
Notes	Valid range is 0 to 1.414, values outside the range will be clipped to the closest boundary. Note this value does not affect <a href="#">"List Sequencer" on page 2455</a> Source List Sequencer that always uses RMS value resides in each ARB header. If want this value to take effect in list sequencer, use <a href="#">"Save Setup To Header" on page 2450</a> "Save Setup to Header" to save current RMS value to header first, then play the ARB in source list sequencer.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback, this setting is updated by the RMS value defined in associated waveform header file. If selected waveform has no associated header file or header file does not specify RMS value, then instrument will try to calculate out one automatically. Calculating RMS can also update this setting.
Preset	0
Range	0 ~ 1.414
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## RMS Calculation Mode

Allows you to specify the mode to calculate the current RMS.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulation:MODE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Notes	If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.
Preset	AUTO
Range	AUTO   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

### Auto

RMS will be calculated based on the whole sample range of current selected waveform.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 1

Selects marker 1 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 2

Selects marker 2 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 3

Selects marker 3 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

#### Marker 4

Selects marker 4 to designate sample range used for RMS calculation.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS, RMS Calculation Mode , Marker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC:MODE M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

---

## Calculate RMS

Allows you to calculate current RMS based on mode selected. This will update ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS, Calculate RMS</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RMS:CALCulate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RMS:CALC
Notes	<p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, or selected waveform is waveform sequence, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If selected waveform does not contain marker data, but <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” is set to marker, under this circumstance, invoking calculation operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; There is no marker for currently selected waveform, auto RMS calculation mode is used instead”, and <a href="#">"RMS Calculation Mode" on page 2413</a> “RMS Calculation Mode” will be coupled to “Auto” mode automatically.</p> <p>RMS calculation does not suit for waveform sequence. If selected waveform is waveform sequence file, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; RMS calculation does not apply to waveform sequence”. But users can still edit current RMS as play parameter, and can save current RMS to waveform sequence header for later use.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Use Header RMS

Allows you to quickly set RMS in ARB header to ["Current RMS" on page 2413](#) Current RMS setting.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Edit RMS,</b>
Notes	<p>No remote command, front panel only.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, the key will grey out.</p> <p>If no waveform is selected, invoking this operation will get error “-221 Setting conflict; No waveform is selected for RMS operation”.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Real-Time AWGN Setup

The source allows you to apply additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) to a carrier in real time while the modulating waveform plays in the dual ARB player. Pressing this key allows access to the real time AWGN sub-menus and changes the central display area to show the AWGN Setup view.

This feature is controlled by E6650A-AW1 option

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup</b>
Notes	This menu only appears and related SCPIs are only available when E6650A-AW1 option presents.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Real-Time AWGN

Allows you to enable or disable adding real-time AWGN to the carrier modulated by the waveform currently being played by the dual ARB.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS OFF
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN state is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN state is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN state will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Couplings</b>	If this setting is On and "ARB" on page 2405 ARB State is On, "RF Power" on page 2370 RF Power will be adjusted to the value to maintain the AWGN power relationship defined by "Power Control Mode" on page 2417 Power Control Mode and other noise settings
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

### Carrier To Noise Ratio

Allows you to specify the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <ampl> :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 0.00 dB
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN C/N ratio is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN C/N ratio is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN C/N ratio will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Min</b>	-100.00 dB
<b>Max</b>	100.00 dB
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00



## Carrier Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the bandwidth over which the AWGN is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power are integrated over the selected carrier bandwidth for the purpose of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N).

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBW 1.00 Hz
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	200.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

## Noise Bandwidth

Allows you to specify the flat noise bandwidth of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <freq> :SOURCE:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BAND 1.00 Hz
<b>Notes</b>	Generally, flat noise bandwidth should be set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth (typically 1.6 times wider)
<b>Notes</b>	Max Noise Bandwidth equals $0.8 * \text{Maximum ARB Sample Rate}$ reported in HW capability
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The AWGN carrier bandwidth is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the AWGN carrier bandwidth is updated with the value from the header file. The AWGN carrier bandwidth will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Min</b>	1.00 Hz
<b>Max</b>	160.00 MHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.16.00

## Power Control Mode

This setting offers four ways to control the RF output power when adding AWGN to a signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TOTal   CARRier   NOISe   NCHannel :SOURce:RADio:ARB:NOISe: POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NCHannel :SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT?
Preset	TOTal
Range	Total Power  Carrier Power  Total Noise Power   Noise Power in Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total

Set the power control mode as total power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT TOTal
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power, <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power, and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible on menu. Selecting Total as the power control mode makes the total power and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the total power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Carrier

Set the power control mode as carrier power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT CARRier
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Carrier as the power control mode makes the carrier power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and total noise power are set by the carrier power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Total Noise

Set the power control mode as total noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NOISe
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power button visible, while <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power and <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Total Noise as the power control mode makes the total noise power and C/N independent variables while making the total power and carrier power dependent variables. The dependent variables total power and carrier power are set by the total noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The total power and carrier power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Channel Noise

Set the power control mode as channel noise power.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup, Real-Time AWGN Setup, Power Control Mode</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:NOIS:POW:CONT NChannel
Couplings	Set to this value will make <b>Channel Noise Power</b> Channel Noise Power button visible, while <b>Total Noise Power</b> Total Noise Power and <b>Carrier Power</b> Carrier Power buttons invisible from menu. Selecting Channel Noise as the power control mode makes the noise power in channel and C/N independent variables while making the carrier power and total noise power dependent variables. The dependent variables carrier power and total noise power are set by the channel noise power, C/N, and the rest of the Noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Initial S/W Revision	A.16.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous   SINGle   SADVance :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTInuous
Range	Continuous   Single   Seg Adv
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE   TRIGger   RESet :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Preset</b>	FREE
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Trigger + Run   Reset + Run
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate :SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Notes</b>	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
<b>Preset</b>	ON
<b>Range</b>	No Retrigger   Buffered Trigger   Restart on Trigger
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE   CONTInuous :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Preset</b>	CONTInuous
<b>Range</b>	Single   Continuous
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Source

The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXTernal2 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key   Bus   External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, "Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed". User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the

same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
Notes	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List</p>

---

**"Sequencer" on page 2455** and **"Sequencer" on page 2456** state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as **"Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as **"Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Change Directory..." on page 2483**.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as **"Default Directory..." on page 2483**

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

#### Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as ["Query ARB Memory File List \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2410](#).

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

---

#### Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in ["Build New Sequence" on page 2424](#).

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) "NVWFM" or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS "NVWFM" is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

---

**Remote Command**      :SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } ...

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below ["For Setup SCPI" on page 2433](#) "For Setup SCPI".)

:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>

(For additional description of each item, see Notes ["For Query SCPI" on page 2434](#) below.)

---

## Example

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq"
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",
```

---

## Notes

### For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports

---

MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE - This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 - these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL - This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

<marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment.

You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above.

Error Checks for Setup SCPI command:

If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.

---

Notes

Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued)

If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated.

If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated.

If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated.

If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated.

If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated.

If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated.

## For Query SCPI

For the Query the parameters are:

<filename> - String type.

This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”,

<“wfmSegment1.wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”,

Error Checks for Query SCPI command:

---

---

If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated.  
 If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated.  
 If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

On modular instrument like E6630A or E6640A, multi-pack license operations are only allowed on the default module, i.e. “Left” module for E6630A or “TRX1” module for E6640A.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. .
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPI command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operation is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even if required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message -800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COpy command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles"

---

:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?

---

State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

---

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
----------	--

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00
----------------------	------------------

### Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string> or :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm" or :SYST:LiC:WAV:REPL 1, "myotherwaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LiCense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).



Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

#### Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
<b>Example</b>	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.

---

Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

---

**Key Path** **Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses**

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>

---

**Example** SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1  
or  
SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

Dependencies This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.

---

Initial S/W Revision A.05.00

---

### Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

---

**Remote Command** :SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>  
or  
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>

---

**Example** :SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"  
or  
:SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1  
<"Locked"

---

**Notes** The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.  
Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.

---

---

	error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned.
Range	"Locked"   "Available"   "Trail"   "LockRequired"   "Nonexistent"
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the number of license slots free.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the number of license slots used.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED?
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED?  or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Keysight signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)**

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>  or :SYSTem:LIcense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
-----------------------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

#### Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int> or :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
<b>Notes</b>	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attempt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.12.00

#### Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
<b>Example</b>	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
<b>Notes</b>	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.11.00

### Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
<b>Dependencies</b>	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	Neg   Pos
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive NEGative :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg   Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE   M1   M2   M3   M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00



## ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 :SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None   M1   M2   M3   M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
<b>Notes</b>	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.16.00 (AWGN settings will be saved to header as well )

#### Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also check [Error! Reference source not found.](#) for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)
Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk.  If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated and value -1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

#### Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

#### AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:STATe :SOURce:AM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear] :SOURce:AM[:DEPTh] [:LINear]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, AM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz

Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:STATe :SOURce:FM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM[:DEViation] :SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, FM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Min</b>	10 Hz
<b>Max</b>	40 kHz
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:STATe :SOURce:PM:STATe?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM[:DEViation] :SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, PM</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency :SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in ["Step Configuration \(Remote Command Only\)" on page 2489](#).

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	<b>Source</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST OFF
<b>Notes</b>	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
<b>Couplings</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	On   Off
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts immediately.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
<b>Notes</b>	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see " <a href="#">Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)</a> " on <a href="#">page 2500</a> Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
<b>Dependencies</b>	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00



## List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
----------	-------------------------------

### Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer> :SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values.  Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of

1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Notes</b>	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMEDIATE   INTERNAL   EXTERNAL2   KEY   BUS   EXTERNAL4 :SOURCE:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Preset</b>	Free Run
<b>Range</b>	Free Run   Internal   Manual (Trigger Key)   Bus   External 2   EXTERNAL4
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Notes</b>	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

## Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 $\mu$ s
Amplitude	100 $\mu$ s to within 0.1 dB 20 $\mu$ s to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND27   BAND28   BAND29   BAND30   BAND31   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BAND44   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.



---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band VI**

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band VII**

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band VIII**

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band IX**

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band X**

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

**Band XI**

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

#### US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### 2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**US 2.5GHz**

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**700 Public Safety**

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**C2K Lower 700**

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

**LTE**

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 1**

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 2**

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

### BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 9**

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 10**

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 11**

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 12**

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 13**

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 14**

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

#### BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50



**BAND 25**

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

**BAND 26**

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

**BAND 27**

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 28**

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**BAND 31**

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

**LTE TDD**

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 38**

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 39**

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 40**

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 41**

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND 42**

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

### BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND D**

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND E**

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**BAND F**

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

**Radio Band Link**

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN UP :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN   UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRFrequency <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:CNFRFrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]   2   3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL -50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested.  The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than -130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than -130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm

Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2370 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off"   "CW"   "Cont"   "waveform name"
Preset	CW
Range	Waveform   Continue Previous   CW   Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list



---

sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
----------------	---------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Off

Disable RF output of the current step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
----------------	--------------------------------

---

Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
-------	---------------------------------

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
----------	---

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the

default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see [Memory Subsystem \(Remote Command Only\)](#).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:CoPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Because loading the file involves a delay of unpredictable length, this command should be followed by the query *OPC?, which holds off subsequent commands until the loading operating is complete.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a &lt;full path + filename&gt;, or &lt;“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename&gt;.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. .</p> <p>If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ samples, an error is generated.</p> <p>If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON when you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p> <p>ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded &lt;filename&gt; successfully, but no license &lt;required licenses&gt; installed”. User can install required licenses according to &lt;required licenses&gt; string to license it, or multi-pack license it.</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:CoPY command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a</p>

---

directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error.

When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated.

If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string> :SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

---

Key Path	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

---

### Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe <string>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
<b>Notes</b>	<p>&lt;string&gt; - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.</p> <p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated.</p> <p>It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated.</p> <p>When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELeTe:ALL
<b>Notes</b>	<p>When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error.</p> <p>When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated.</p> <p>If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "<a href="#">List Sequencer</a>" on page 2455 and "<a href="#">Sequencer</a>" on page 2456 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated.</p> <p>If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as ["Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2481](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2482](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Change Directory..." on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as ["Default Directory..." on page 2483](#)

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as ["Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2483](#).

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2484.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

### Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME   COUNT   CONTInuous   CABort :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time   Play Count   Continuous   Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is **Continuous Abort** this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section **Error! Reference source not found.** List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT <double> :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOUNT?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count", "Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duration Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error -221, "Settings conflict; Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, Modulation Setup, ARB</b>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.05.00

### Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select "On", trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select "Off" will turn off trigger output.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON   OFF   1   0 :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
<b>Preset</b>	Off



Range	On Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup IMMEDIATE   INTernal   KEY   BUS   EXTernal2, &lt;time&gt;, NONE   PGSM   EGSM   RGSM   DCS1800   PCS1900   TGSM810   GSM450   GSM480   GSM700   GSM850   BANDI   BANDII   BANDIII   BANDIV   BANDV   BANDVI   BANDVII   BANDVIII   BANDIX   BANDX   BANDXI   BANDXII   BANDXIII   BANDXIV   BANDXIX   USCELL   USPCS   JAPAN   KOREAN   NMT   IMT2K   UPPER   SECOND   PAMR400   PAMR800   IMTEXT   PCS1DOT9G   AWS   US2DOT5G   PUBLIC   LOWER   NONE   BAND1   BAND2   BAND3   BAND4   BAND5   BAND6   BAND7   BAND8   BAND10   BAND11   BAND12   BAND13   BAND14   BAND17   BAND18   BAND19   BAND20   BAND21   BAND24   BAND25   BAND26   BAND33   BAND34   BAND35   BAND36   BAND37   BAND38   BAND39   BAND40   BAND41   BAND42   BAND43   BANDA   BANDB   BANDC   BANDD   BANDE   BANDF, DOWN   UP, &lt;freq&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous, &lt;time&gt;, ON   OFF   1   0, [&lt;int&gt;],  :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1] 2 ... 4..1000:SETup?</pre>
-----------------------	--

<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, -25 dBm, "GSM_Test1.bin", TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255
----------------	---

<b>Notes</b>	<p>The parameters are:</p> <p>(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Step Trigger <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see <a href="#">"Step Trigger" on page 2458</a>.</li> <li>2. Transition Time <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a>.</li> <li>3. Radio Band <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a>.</li> <li>4. Radio Band Link <b>&lt;enum&gt;</b> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a>.</li> <li>5. Frequency/Channel Number <b>&lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt;</b> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a>.</li> <li>6. Power <b>&lt;ampl&gt;</b> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</li> <li>7. Waveform <b>&lt;string&gt;</b> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The</li> </ol>
--------------	--

options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW - outputs a CW tone

OFF - disable RF output

8. Step Duration <enum> - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "[Step Duration](#)" on page 2486.

9. Time or Count <time/int> - specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "[Time](#)" on page 2486 and "[Play Count](#)" on page 2487.

10. Output Trigger <Boolean> - specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "[Output Trigger](#)" on page 2488.

Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Trigger" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <enum> - specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see " <a href="#">Step Trigger</a> " on page 2458. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457 Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	IMMEDIATE INTERNAL KEY BUS EXTERNAL2
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

**Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)**

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms :SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <time> – specifies the transition time for the step in seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see <a href="#">"Transition Time" on page 2460</a> If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

**Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)**

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>R e m o t e  C o m m a n d</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
<b>E x a m p l</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?

---

e	
N	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.
0	Radio Band <enum> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see <a href="#">"Radio Setup" on page 2461</a> .
t	If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then
e	generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
s	
R	NONE PGSM EGSM RGSM DCS1800 PCS1900 TGSM810 GSM450 GSM480 GSM700 GSM850 BANDI BANDII BANDIII BANDI
e	V BANDV BANDVI BANDVII BANDVIII BANDIX BANDX BANDXI BANDXII BANDXIII BANDXIV BANDXIX USCELL USPCS JAPAN KO
m	REAN NMT IMT2K UPPER SECOND PAMR400 PAMR800 IMTEXT PCS1 DOT9G AWS US2DOT5G PUBLIC LOWER NONE BAND1
o	BAND2 BAND3 BAND4 BAND5 BAND6 BAND7 BAND8 BAND10 BAND11 BAND12 BAND13 BAND14 BAND17 BAND18 BAND1
t	9 BAND20 BAND21 BAND24 BAND25 BAND26 BAND33 BAND34 BAND35 BAND36 BAND37 BAND38 BAND39 BAND40 BAN
e	D41 BAND42 BAND43 BANDA BANDB BANDC BANDD BANDE BANDF
C	
o	
m	
m	
a	
n	
d	
N	
o	
t	
e	
s	
D	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on</a>
e	<a href="#">page 2457</a> .
p	
e	
n	
d	
e	
n	
c	
i	
e	
s	
I	A.09.40
n	
i	
t	
i	
a	
l	
S	
/	
W	

---

---

R  
e  
v  
i  
s  
i  
o  
n

---

### Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <enum> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see <a href="#">"Radio Band Link" on page 2477</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	DOWN UP
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRrequency?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?

Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Frequency/Channel Number &lt;freq&gt;/&lt;chan num&gt; – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see <a href="#">"Channel" on page 2478</a> and <a href="#">"Frequency" on page 2478</a></p> <p>This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, &lt;ampl&gt;, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?</pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?</pre>
Notes	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Power &lt;ampl&gt; – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see <a href="#">"Power" on page 2479</a>.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.</p>
Dependencies	<p>The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a>.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

#### Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	<pre>:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVEform &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, &lt;string&gt;, ...</pre>
-----------------------	--

	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Waveform &lt;<b>string</b>&gt; - specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:</p> <p>&lt;filename&gt; - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.</p> <p>CONT - continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step</p> <p>CW - outputs a CW tone</p> <p>OFF - disable RF output</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "<a href="#">Number of Steps</a>" on page 2457 then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
<b>Range</b>	"filename"   "CW"   "Off"   "CONT"
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

### Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "[Number of Steps](#)" on page 2457 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence.</p> <p>Step Duration &lt;<b>enum</b>&gt; - specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "<a href="#">Step Duration</a>" on page 2486.</p> <p>If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "<a href="#">Number of Steps</a>" on page 2457 then generate error ", and only those parameters whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.</p>
<b>Remote Command Notes</b>	TIME   COUNT   CONTinuous
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details

---

	see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, <a href="#">"Time" on page 2486</a> and <a href="#">"Play Count" on page 2487</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current <a href="#">"Step Duration" on page 2486</a> is “Continuous”, then generate error -221, "Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
<b>Dependencies</b>	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> .
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

---

### Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in ["Number of Steps" on page 2457](#) Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

---

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ... :SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
<b>Notes</b>	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see <a href="#">"Output Trigger" on page 2488</a> . If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by <a href="#">"Number of Steps" on page 2457</a> Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

---



	legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON OFF 1 0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see " <a href="#">Number of Steps</a> " on page 2457.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

### Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI feature described in.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

### Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPE BEGinningofstep DATamarker
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP MARKer
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE STEP

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer Recommend to use : SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE MARKer

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M1

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
<b>Notes</b>	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M2

---

Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
----------------------	---------

---

### Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker</b>
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00 This an alias SCPI of :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4 Recommend to use :SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:OUTPut:TYPE:MARKer M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	<b>Source, List Sequencer</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

## Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
<b>Notes</b>	The return data is in the following format: Integer
<b>Notes</b>	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see <a href="#">"Initiate Sequence" on page 2456</a> Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
<b>Notes</b>	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.09.40

## Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SOURce:PRESet
<b>Example</b>	:SOUR:PRES

## SPAN X Scale

There is no Span X Scale functionality implemented for this measurement.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

---

## Sweep/Control

There is no Sweep/Control functionality implemented in this measurement.

---

Key Path	Front-panel key
----------	-----------------

---

## System

See "System" on page 258

## Trace/Detector

There is no Trace/Detector functionality implemented for this measurement.

---

Key Path

**Front-panel key**

---



## Trigger

See ["Trigger" on page 314](#)

### Free Run

See ["Free Run " on page 321](#)

### Video

See ["Video \(IF Envelope\) " on page 1471](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1472](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1473](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 324](#)

### External 1

See ["External 1 " on page 1486](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1486](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1487](#)

### Trig Delay

See ["Trig Delay " on page 327](#)

### Zero Span Delay Comp

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1475](#)

### External 2

See ["External 2 " on page 1487](#)

### Trigger Level

See ["Trigger Level " on page 1488](#)

### Trig Slope

See ["Trig Slope " on page 1489](#)

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 330

### **Zero Span Delay Comp**

See ["Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off"](#) on page 1477

### **RF Burst**

See ["RF Burst "](#) on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See ["Absolute Trigger Level"](#) on page 1490

### **Relative Trigger**

See ["Relative Trigger Level"](#) on page 1479

### **Trig Slope**

See ["Trigger Slope "](#) on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See ["Trig Delay "](#) on page 334

### **Periodic Timer**

See ["Periodic Timer \(Frame Trigger\) "](#) on page 1481

### **Period**

See ["Period "](#) on page 1482

### **Offset**

See ["Offset "](#) on page 1483

### **Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)**

See ["Offset Adjust \(Remote Command Only\)"](#) on page 1484

### **Reset Offset Display**

See ["Reset Offset Display "](#) on page 1485

### **Sync Source**

See ["Sync Source "](#) on page 1485

### **Off**

See ["Off "](#) on page 1486

### **External 1**

See "External 1 " on page 1486

### **Trigger Level**

See "Trigger Level " on page 1486

### **Trig Slope**

See "Trig Slope " on page 1487

### **External 2**

See "External 2 " on page 1487

### **Trigger Level**

See "Trigger Level " on page 1488

### **Trig Slope**

See "Trig Slope " on page 1489

### **RF Burst**

See "RF Burst " on page 1489

### **Absolute Trigger**

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1490

### **Trig Slope**

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1491

### **Trig Delay**

See "Trig Delay" on page 345

### **Auto/Holdoff**

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1492

### **Auto Trig**

See "Auto Trig " on page 1492

### **Trig Holdoff**

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1493

### **Holdoff Type**

See "Holdoff Type" on page 347

## User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- **User Preset** – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- **User Preset All Modes** – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- **Save User Preset**– saves the current state for the current mode

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	<p>User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data.</p> <p>In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.</p> <p>On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode.</p> <p>User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.</p>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, `SYST:PRES:USER:SAV`. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

### NOTE

When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	<b>User Preset</b>
Remote Command	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
----------------------	------------------

---

## Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

---

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>User Preset</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
<b>Example</b>	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
<b>Notes</b>	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM:STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

---

## View Selection

Allows you to select the desired measurement view from the following selections:

- MLISt – **Measurement List view**
- PARAmeter – **Parameter List view**
- RESult – **Measurement List view**
- RFENvelope – **RF Envelope view**

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD,LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	:DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SElect] MLISt   PARAmeter   RESult   RFENvelope :DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SElect]?
<b>Example</b>	DISP:CEVM:VIEW RES DISP:CEVM:VIEW?
Preset	RESult
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Measurement List Parameter List Result Metrics RF Envelope
<b>Backwards Compatibility SCPI</b>	:DISPlay:CEVM:VIEW[:SElect] MLISt   PARAmeter   RESult   RFENvelope
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

## Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the **System Display Settings** key apply to all measurements in all modes.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Display</b>
<b>Key Path</b>	<b>View/Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

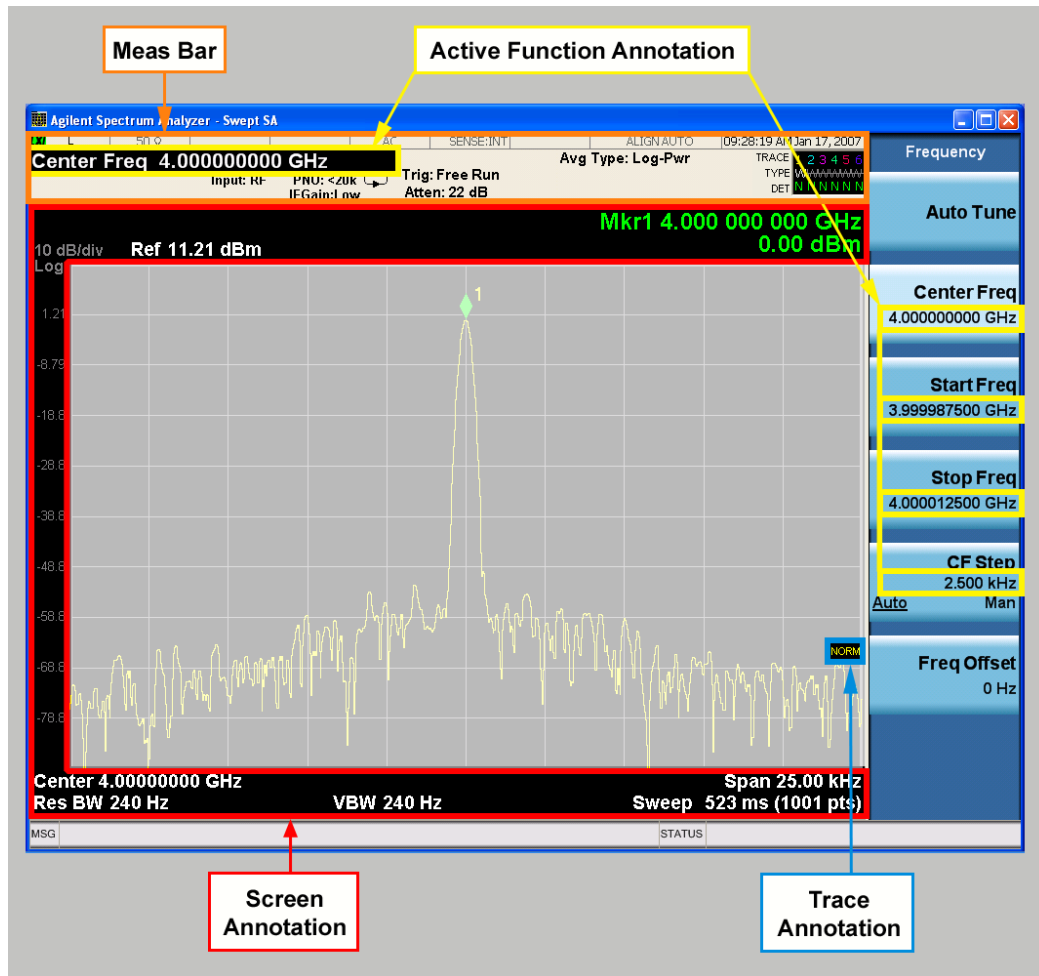
## Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.

2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.



Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.



Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Screen

This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

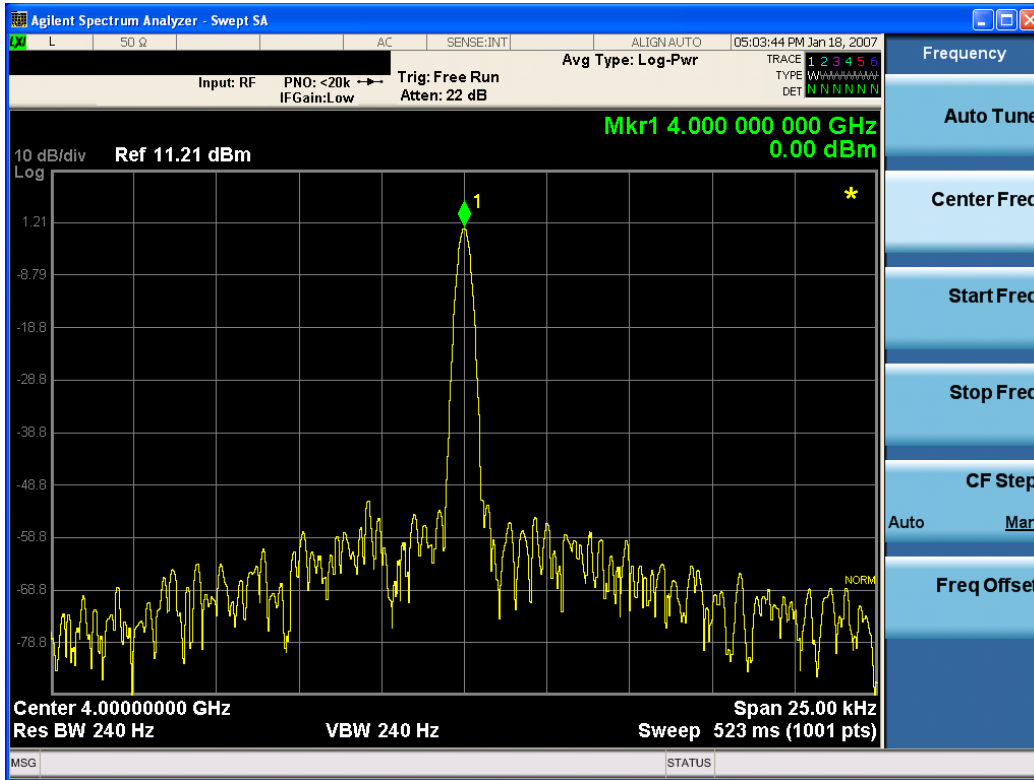
Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Annotation</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..

14 Conformance EVM  
View Selection



Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATE] ?
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when <b>System Display Settings, Annotation</b> is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when <b>System DisplaySettings, Annotation</b> is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press **Change Title** again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing **Title, Clear Title**.

**NOTE**

Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Mode	All
Remote Command	:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, Title</b>
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).

Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by **Restore Misc Defaults** or **Restore System Defaults** under System.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display</b>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is **All Off**, it forces **ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** settings to be **OFF** for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is **All Off**, the **Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values** keys under the **Display, Annotation** menu are grayed out and forced to **Off**. When **Local Settings** is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Display, System Display Settings</b>
Remote Command	:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF ON 0 1 :DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF

Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

## Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image</b>
<b>Remote Command</b>	:MME <sup>M</sup> o <sup>R</sup> y:STo <sup>R</sup> e:SCRee <sup>n</sup> :THEM <sup>e</sup> TDCo <sup>L</sup> o <sup>r</sup>   TDMo <sup>n</sup> o <sup>c</sup> h <sup>r</sup> o <sup>m</sup> e   FCOLo <sup>r</sup>   FMONo <sup>c</sup> h <sup>r</sup> o <sup>m</sup> e  :MME <sup>M</sup> o <sup>R</sup> y:STo <sup>R</sup> e:SCRee <sup>n</sup> :THEM <sup>e</sup> ?
<b>Example</b>	:MME <sup>M</sup> :STO <sup>R</sup> :SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color   3D Mono   Flat Color   Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MME <sup>M</sup> :STO <sup>R</sup> :SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### 3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	<b>Save, Screen Image, Themes</b>
<b>Example</b>	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

### Show All Items

When “Show All Items” is enabled, all available measurements and items are displayed.

The measurement name and items which belong to the unavailable measurements are grayed out.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Measurement List</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

### Value

Allows you to refer to and modify the value on the selected row.

Key Path	<b>View/Display, Parameter List</b>
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Result Metrics view

This view shows measurement results in the same order as the remote command measurement results returned when index (n=1) is sent.

Measurement	Measurement Item	Result
Component Carrier CC0	EVM	---
	EVM Sym Time Adjust	---
	EVM Pk	---
	EVM Pk Index	---
	EVM Peak Sub Car Index	---
	Data EVM	---
	3GPP-defined QPSK EVM	---
	3GPP-defined 16QAM EVM	---
	3GPP-defined 64QAM EVM	---
	RS EVM	---
	RS Tx Power	---
	OFDM Symbol Tx Power	---
	Freq Err	21.683 nHz
	Sync Correlation	17.456 f%
	Sync Type	P-SS
	Common Tracking Error	---
	Symbol Clock Error	0.00000 ppm
	Time Offset	---
	IQ Offset	---
	IQ Gain Imbalance	---
	IQ Quad. Error	---
	IQ Timing Skew	---
	CP Length Mode	Extended
	Cell ID	0
	Cell ID Group/Sector	0
	RS-OS / PRS	3GPP
	Reference Signal Rx Power	---
	Reference Signal Rx Quality	---

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Component Carrier

Selects which component carrier is the source Component Carrier when Copy CC To operation is performed, it also specifies which component carrier's parameter list will be shown when Parameter List view is selected.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	[ :SENSe ] :CEVM:SElected CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 [ :SENSe ] :CEVM:SElected?
Example	CEVM:SEL CC0 CEVM:SEL?
Dependencies	Component Carrier is coupled to Number of Component Carriers. For example, Component Carrier

	list will include CC0~CC1 if the number Component Carriers is 2.
Preset	CC0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Readback	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## Copy CC To

This parameter provides parameter copy function of selected Component Carrier to another Component Carrier or all Component Carrier.

**NOTE**

This parameter copies LTE-Advanced demodulation parameters from one Component Carrier to other Component Carrier or all Component Carriers.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>Meas Setup</b>
Mode	LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :EVM:COPY CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
<b>Example</b>	EVM:COPY All
Notes	The options CC0~CC4 can be enabled with 9080B/9082B-2FP license.
Couplings	Copy the parameters settings of selected Component Carrier to the target Component Carrier.
Preset	All
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	CC0 CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 All
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

## RF Envelope view

For diagnostic purposes, the RF Envelope view shows a time-domain magnitude plot of selected Component Carrier.





Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50



## 15 Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries

Remote SCPI Results described in this section include:

[":READ and :FETCh Commands" on page 2524](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA" on page 2527](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA:RAW" on page 2529](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA:RAW:COMPLex" on page 2530](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA:POINts commands" on page 2531](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA:TABL commands" on page 2532](#)

[":CALCulate:DATA:HEADer commands" on page 2536](#)

[":CALC:CLIMits:FAIL?" on page 2538](#)

["IQ Data Transfers " on page 2539](#)

VSA based Measurements produce a rich variety of results that can be displayed in any of 4 traces. A result can consist of an array of X,Y trace data that is typically shown as a graph or scalar results that are displayed as a table. The Symbol/Error result that is part of many demodulation measurements actually displays both a trace table (the error statistics) and trace data (the symbol information, which is not graphed but listed). The CALC:<meas>:DATA<n> commands enable you to retrieve any trace data or trace table. This family of commands also enable you to get information about the names of data results available and the units associated with them, as well as names and results of meta-data associated with traces.

Selected results are available via the FETCh and READ SCPI interfaces. These commands refer to data results by arbitrary index number rather than by trace number.

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, VSA

## :READ and :FETCh Commands

The SCPI MEASure, READ, and FETCh are typically offered by applications with focus on manufacturing test, where a fixed set of desired results is known in advance and seldom changes. The VSA based measurements are many, due to a focus on development. Thus, for most VSA based measurements there is no standard configuration that yields a useful measurement 90% of the time. Thus, the MEASure function is not offered for most measurements in the VSA Application. However, READ and FETCh can be implemented for select results. Note that these results are also still available using the CALC:<meas>:DATA:TABLE family of commands.

**ACP and OBW** are available in all VSA based measurements. To retrieve the ACP or OBW data, the function must be enabled on a frequency-domain trace and the associated summary data table must be assigned to another trace. Note however, the index n in the following commands is not trace number but an index picked out of the tables shown below.

:FETCh:<meas>[n]?

:READ:<meas>[n]?

The results available for various values of n are shown below:

Condition	N	Results Returned
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN	Not specified or n=1	Reserved for selected results of VSA measurements. If not used for a particular measurement, no result is returned and error -114 Header suffix out of range is generated.
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN	2 - 50	Reserved for selected results of VSA measurements. If not used for a particular measurement, no result is returned and error -114 Header suffix out of range is generated.
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 1	51	ACP Summary for trace 1 Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, corresponding to the swept ACP results where possible; n/a elsewhere: Returns 28 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. 0.0 2. Total carrier power (dBm) (same as item 4, because only 1 carrier supported) 3. 0.0 4. Reference carrier power (dBm) 5. Lower offset A - relative power (dB) 6. Lower offset A - absolute power (dBm) 7. Upper offset A - relative power (dB) 8. Upper offset A - absolute power (dBm) 9. Lower offset B - relative power (dB) 10. Lower offset B - absolute power (dBm) 11. Upper offset B - relative power (dB) 12. Upper offset B - absolute power (dBm) ... 21. Lower offset E - relative power (dB)

		22. Lower offset E - absolute power (dBm)
		23. Upper offset E - relative power (dB)
		24. Upper offset E - absolute power (dBm)
		25. n/a
		26. n/a
		27. n/a
		28. n/a
		29. Overall ACP test result summary (0 indicates at least 1 failure, 1 indicates all passed) If any result is not available, NaN (9.91 E 37) is returned. This can happen if ACP is turned off (all results unavailable) or when an offset is entirely off-screen. In the case where it is partially off-screen, the measured result is returned even though its validity is questionable.
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 2	52	ACP Summary for trace 2 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 3	53	ACP Summary for trace 3 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 4	54	ACP Summary for trace 4 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 5	55	ACP Summary for trace 5 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, ACP on trace 6	56	ACP Summary for trace 6 see list for trace 1 summary
	57-60	no result returned; error -114, Header suffix out of range generated
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, OBW on trace 1	61	OBW Summary for trace 1 Returns 9 comma-separated scalar results corresponding exactly to the items in the OBW Summary trace: 1. OBW (Hz) 2. Pwr (dBm) 3. Total Pwr (dBm) 4. Pwr Ratio (no unit, E.g. 0.99) 5. OBW upper freq (Hz) 6. OBW lower freq (Hz) 7. Centroid freq (Hz) 8. Offset freq (Hz) 9. OBW Test Result (0 for fail, 1 for pass) If the results are not available, NaN (9.91 E 37) is returned.
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN,	62	OBW Summary for trace 2 see list for trace 1 summary

---

OBW on trace 2		
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, OBW on trace 3	63	OBW Summary for trace 3 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, OBW on trace 4	64	OBW Summary for trace 4 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, OBW on trace 5	65	OBW Summary for trace 5 see list for trace 1 summary
Mode = VSA   LTE   IDEN, OBW on trace 6	66	OBW Summary for trace 6 see list for trace 1 summary

---



---

Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	LTE, LTETDD, IDEN, VSA

---

## :CALCulate:DATA

Once measurement data result is assigned to a trace, the data can be retrieved by using one of the following commands (where <n> is the trace number and <meas> is the current VSA based measurement).

:CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>?

:CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>:RAW?

The first form of the command retrieves the data as formatted on the display. For example, if (in a vector measurement) you have the Spectrum result in LogMag format on trace 1, then

:CALC:VECT:DATA1?

returns an array of spectrum amplitude (Y data) in units of dBm, and

:CALC:VECT:DATA1:RAW?

returns the Y data in its underlying units of Volts (peak) squared.

(To get data from displayed tables, see "[:CALCulate:DATA:TABL commands](#)" on page 2532.)

The CALC:<meas>:DATA commands get data from traces. There are many results available from a VSA based measurement and only 4 traces in which to view them. View Preset commands are one way of displaying frequently-used results in standard trace locations. Or you can assign any measurement result to any trace using the softkeys under Trace/Detector, Data. The SCPI command for doing this is:

:DISP:<meas>:TRAC<n>:FEED "<data\_name>"

For example, if (in a vector measurement) you want to view the CCDF result in trace 4, you send:

:DISP:VECT:TRAC4:FEED "CCDF1"

(If the measurement has not run yet, use INIT:IMM to run it.) Then the CCDF data can be retrieved using

CALC:VECT:DATA4?

or

CALC:VECT:DATA4:RAW?

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1]   2   ...   4? [Y   X   XY[,OFF   ON   0   1]   LL   UL]
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1? CALC:VECT:DATA1? Y,ON CALC:VECT:DATA1? X CALC:VECT:DATA1? XY
Notes	Query only. This retrieves the data in the designated trace as displayed. For example, if Trace 1 is assigned Spectrum data and formatted as LogMag, then :CALC:VECT:DATA1? returns the Y data in dBm. If the X axis is scaled to show only a portion of the

---

trace data, only the data shown is returned.

The numeric format of the returned data is controlled by `FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]` command

The optional parameters control what data is returned.

`:CALC:VECT:DATA1? Y` is the same as `:CALC:VECT:DATA1?` with no parameter. It returns an array of Y values.

`:CALC:VECT:DATA1? X` returns an array of X values that correspond to the Y values above.

`:CALC:VECT:DATA1? XY` returns interleaved X and Y data. That is: `<x1><y1><x2><y2>...`

Normally, this command only returns the data between the current X scale limits. If the optional ",OFF" or ",0" switch is included at the end of the command, then all data is returned (regardless of X scaling or the state of All Frequency Points).

`:CALC:EVM:DATA1? LL|UL` returns an array of Lower/Upper Limit values when Limit Test is enabled and the trace includes limit values. When Limit Test is disabled or the trace does not include limit value, this query is the same as `:CALC:EVM:DATA1?` with no parameter.

Note: LL and UL are available only for the EVM measurement in the LTE/LTE TDD modes.

Note: the X and Y parameters in this command refer to the display's horizontal and vertical axes.

Normally the X axis is the independent variable, but if the display format is Constellation or IQ, then `CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>? [Y]` returns the imaginary part of the data and `CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>? X` returns the real part of the data. If you want the values of the independent variable, change to a non-vector format (such as Log Mag) and use `CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>? X`

---

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.08.00

---



## :CALCulate:DATA:RAW

Retrieves trace data in its underlying units, before the formatting calculation that converts it to displayed units. Underlying units are typically Volts peak (for signal results) or Volts peak squared (for power results). All data points are returned, whether or not they are displayed.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:RAW?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:RAW?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. This retrieves the unformatted Y data in the designated trace. If Y data is complex, it is returned as <y_real1><y_imag1><y_real2><y_imag2> etc.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## :CALCulate:DATA:RAW:COMPLex

Determines if the data retrieved by CALC:<meas>:DATA:RAW<n>? is complex.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:RAW:COMPLex?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:RAW:COMP?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. Returns 1 if the trace data is complex, 0 if it is real.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## :CALCulate:DATA:POINTS commands

Returns the number of points that are returned by

CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>?

X axis scaling and whether All Frequency Points is on or off can affect this number.

**NOTE** For the CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>? XY command there are 2 numbers returned per data point.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:POINTS? [OFF ON 0 1]
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:POINTS?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Query only.</p> <p>Use the optional "OFF 0" parameter to determine the number of points that are returned by the optional command form:</p> <p>:CALCulate:&lt;meas&gt;:DATA&lt;n&gt;? Y X XY,OFF 0</p> <p>Note that this is points, not array size. If the XY parameter is included, there are 2 numbers returned per point.</p> <p>(ON or 0, which means use the X-scaled version, is the default and the result is the same as if the parameter is omitted).</p>
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

This query returns the number of points that are returned by

CALCulate:<meas>:DATA:RAW<n>?

**NOTE** For complex trace data, there are 2 numbers returned per data point.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:RAW:POINTS?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:RAW:POINTS?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## :CALCulate:DATA:TABL commands

Some traces have tabular data associated with them. In fact, there may be only a table and no trace data. Each entry in the table consists of a name, a measured value, and units. The units are sometimes not shown. You can programmatically retrieve arrays of all the names, all the values, and all the units of a table. These arrays are all ordered so that corresponding indices have associated values, for example, the 4th name in the names array corresponds to the 4th value in the results array. (Note that the array order cannot be the same as the displayed order.) You can also get a particular result from the table by name. Here is a summary of the remote table data commands.

Command	Returns	Example
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL?	All table data results (as an array)	CALC:DDEM:DATA4:TABL?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL? "<name>"	The table data result referred to by name	CALC:DDEM:DATA4:TABL? "EvmPeak"
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL:NAMes?	Comma-separated list of all table data names	CALC:DDEM:DATA4:TABL:NAM?
CALCulate:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL:UNIT?	Comma-separated list of all table data units	CALC:DDEM:DATA4:TABL:UNIT?

For example, if within the Vector Analysis measurement, you have an OBW Summary Table displayed in trace 2, CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL:NAM? would return the table names as follows:

```
"Obw,Pwr,TotalPwr,PwrRatio,ObwUpper,ObwLower,Centroid,Offset"
```

and CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL:UNIT? would return the units. (A null string means the result is unitless.)

```
"Hz,Vrms^2,Vrms^2,,Hz,HZ,HZ,HZ"
```

You can then get all the table results by sending

```
CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL?
```

Result number 1 is Obw and has units of Hz, result number 2 is Pwr with units of Vrms^2, and so on.

You can also get individual table entries by asking for them by name. Any name returned from the CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL:NAM? query can be used. For example, to get TotalPwr you can send the following query:

```
CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL? "TotalPwr"
```

## Query Table Data as Number

Gets data from a table shown in the designated trace. Tables shown on the display typically have the name of a parameter followed by its measured value

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:TABLE[:NUMBER]? [<string>]
<b>Example</b>	CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL? "Obw"
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. If sent without a string specifier, this returns the entire table for the designated trace. If sent with a string specifier, returns a specific table entry in the designated trace. The string specifier must be delimited by single or double quotes. A list of valid strings can be obtained using CALC:<meas>:DATA:TABL:NAM? If an invalid string is sent, an error is generated. The returned results are in numeric format, under control of the FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] command. For table data that is non-numeric, NaN is returned. To get the value of these data, use the CALC:<meas>:DATA2:TABL:STR? command.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Query Table Data as String

Some tables have string data. The above Trace Table Data query cannot return it and sends NaN in its place. Here is a form of Trace Table Data query that can return string data from tables.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:TABLE:STRing? [<string>]
<b>Example</b>	CALC:DDEM:DATA2:TABL:STR? "Obw"
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. If sent without a string specifier, this returns the entire table for the designated trace in comma-separated format. If sent with a string specifier, returns a specific table entry in the designated trace. The string specifier must be delimited by single or double quotes. A list of valid strings can be obtained using CALC:<meas>:DATA:TABL:NAM? If an invalid string is sent, an error is generated.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Query Table Names

Returns a comma-separated list of names of the table data entries for the designated trace. Each of the names can be used (surrounded by quotes or double quotes) as a parameter in the Trace Table Data commands. The names appear in the same order as the corresponding data values returned by the CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL[:NUMB|STR]? query.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:TABLE:NAMEs?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:TABL:NAME?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. This retrieves the names of the table entries for the designated trace. Each of these names can be used in the CALC:<meas>:DATA:TABL? '<name>' command to access a single table entry.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

## Query Table Units

Returns a comma-separated list of all the units for the table data entries for the designated trace. If a data result is unitless, an empty string appears in the list for that result. The units appear in the same order as the corresponding data values returned by the CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>:TABL[:NUMB|STR]? query.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:TABLE:UNIT?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:TABL:UNIT?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. This retrieves a list of units for table entries for the designated trace. The units are given in the order that the entries are sent from the :CALC:<meas>:DATA:TABL? command.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

The following table data is available in all measurements when the ACP function is turned on and the associated summary table is shown in a trace:

Result name	Displayed Unit	Remote Name	Remote Unit
Reference Bandwidth	Hz	RefBw	Hz
Reference Alpha		RefAlpha	
Reference Power	dBm	RefPwr	Vrms^2

Offset	Hz	Offset1, Offset2, Offset3, Offset4, Offset5	Hz
BW	Hz	Bw1, Bw2, Bw3, Bw4, Bw5	Hz
Alpha		Alpha1, Alpha2, Alpha3, Alpha4, Alpha5	
Lower Pwr	dBm	LowPwr1, LowPwr2, LowPwr3, LowPwr4, LowPwr5	Vrms <sup>2</sup>
Lower ACPR	dB	LowRatio1, LowRatio2, LowRatio3, LowRatio4, LowRatio5	
Upper Pwr	dBm	HiPwr1, HiPwr2, HiPwr3, HiPwr4, HiPwr5	Vrms <sup>2</sup>
Upper ACPR	dB	HiRatio1, HiRatio2, HiRatio3, HiRatio4, HiRatio5	
Max ACPR	dB	MaxRatio1, MaxRatio2, MaxRatio3, MaxRatio4, MaxRatio5	

The following table data is available in all measurements when the OBW function is turned on and the associated summary table is shown in a trace:

Result name	Displayed Unit	Remote Name	Remote Unit
Occupied Bandwidth	Hz	Obw	Hz
Power	dBm	Pwr	Vrms <sup>2</sup>
Total Power	dBm	TotalPwr	Vrms <sup>2</sup>
Power Ratio	%	PwrRatio	
Upper Freq	Hz	ObwUpper	Hz
Lower Freq	Hz	ObwLower	Hz
Centroid Freq	Hz	Centroid	Hz
Offset Freq	Hz	Offset	Hz

## :CALCulate:DATA:HEADer commands

Trace data also has meta-data associated with it, called headers, which is visible if you export trace data in text format. The headers have a name and a value that can be obtained from any trace by using the CALCulate:<meas>:DATA:HEADer commands described in this section.

The following Remote Commands are described in this section:

"Query Header Names" on page 2536

"Query Header Type" on page 2536

"Query Header as String" on page 2537

"Query Numeric Header" on page 2537

":CALC:CLIMits:FAIL?" on page 2538

### Query Header Names

Returns a comma-separated list of all the header names associated with the designated trace. Each of the names can be used (surrounded by quotes or double quotes) as a parameter in the other CALC:<meas>:DATA<n>:HEAD queries.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:HEADer:NAMes?
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:HEAD:NAM?
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. Returns a comma-separated list of header names.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	Prior to A.02.00
<b>Modified at S/W Revision</b>	A.02.00

### Query Header Type

Returns whether the designated header on the designated trace can be queried as a number or by a string only.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:HEADer:TYPE? <string>
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:HEAD:TYPE? 'XDelta'
<b>Notes</b>	Query only. This retrieves the type of the named header for the designated trace. The name (delimited by single or double quotes) is one of the names returned by CALC:<meas>:DATA:HEAD:NAMes? If a valid header name is passed in, the return value from this query is either STR or NUMB. NONE is



	returned if there is no such header.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Query Header as String

Gets a header by name from the designated trace and returns its value as a string.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:HEADer:STRing? <string>
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:HEAD:STR? 'WindowType'
Notes	Query only. This retrieves the named header for the designated trace. The name (delimited by single or double quotes) is one of the names returned by the CALC:<meas>:DATA:HEAD:NAMes? The return value is a string. If the requested header value is a numeric or if there is no such header, an empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

## Query Numeric Header

Gets a numeric header by name from the designated trace and returns its value in a format determined by the last FORM command.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	:CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[1] 2 ... 4:HEADer[:NUMBer]? <string>
<b>Example</b>	CALC:VECT:DATA1:HEAD? 'XDelta'
Notes	Query only. This retrieves the named header for the designated trace. This form of the HEAD? query is for headers whose type is NUMB (as determined by :CALC:<meas>:DATA:HEAD:TYPE?). The name parameter (delimited by single or double quotes) is one of the names returned by CALC:<meas>:DATA:HEAD:NAMes? The format of the return data is determined by the FORMat [:TRACe][:DATA] command. If used to query a header whose type is STR or there is no such header, NaN (9.91e37) is returned
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

15 Remote SCPI Commands and Data Queries  
:CALC:CLIMits:FAIL?

:CALC:CLIMits:FAIL?

If one or more ACP or OBW limit tests are active, then the CALC:CLIMits:FAIL? command returns the aggregate pass or fail status.

## IQ Data Transfers

Fast capture/transfer of a large amount of IQ data is supported over SCPI. To do this, first set up the desired measurement range, center frequency, span, triggering, and so on. Use a time length that is convenient for setting up the measurement. The time length for the captured data is set indirectly as shown below.

To perform the capture, a typical SCPI sequence is as follows:

```
FCAP:LENG <num_samples>
```

This command sets the length for the next capture in samples. The sample rate is proportional to the current span and can be determined by a SCPI query, for example, in the Vector measurement the query:

```
VECT:SWE:ISR?
```

returns the input sample rate. For the IQAnalyzer (Basic) mode, the sample rate SCPI query is defined as follows:

```
:SPEC:SRAT? (Complex spectrum measurement)
```

```
:WAV:SRAT? (Waveform measurement)
```

Multiply the time length desired for the captured data by this sample rate to get the number of samples needed.

```
INIT:FCAP
```

pauses the current measurement and starts capturing IQ data using the current setup and trigger conditions. (The instrument front panel display does not change nor show the captured data.)

To read the captured data via SCPI in blocks, set the read block size using the command:

```
FCAP:BLOC <num_points_per_read_block>
```

The maximum read block size is typically less than the total fast capture buffer size and can be determined by the query "FCAP:BLOC? MAX". Now you can repeatedly use the following query to read out successive blocks of data:

```
FETC:FCAP?
```

The returned data is formatted according to the most recent :FORMat[:DATA] and :FORMat:BORDER commands. A read pointer that indicates the next sample to be transferred is advanced automatically following each FETC:FCAP? query. This pointer position can be read or manually set via the SCPI commands:

```
FCAP:POIN?
```

```
FCAP:POIN <read_pointer_position>
```

The fast capture data can be read as long as you use only the commands to set read block size and pointer position, or queries that return the state of the current measurement. The capture data is cleared by any command that changes the measurement state or initiates a new measurement, or via SCPI device clear or :ABORT commands.

Fast capture data word size can be set to either 32 bit or 64 bit via the FCAP:WLEN command. This enables you to trade off precision for total capture length.

Note: when the word size is 32 bit, points can only be retrieved on even sample number boundaries, that is, the pointer and block length should be even numbers. Therefore, when the word size is set to auto, it is recommended that the pointer and block size be only set to even numbers.

### Fast Capture Length

Sets the length of the SCPI Fast Capture in samples (points). This is constrained to be an even number.

Query returns the most recent length setting.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:LENGth <integer> [ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:LENGth?
<b>Example</b>	FCAP:LENG 1000 FCAP:LENG?
<b>Notes</b>	This is affected by the IF path currently used, which can in turn be affected by span. It is also affected by the internal Fast Capture Word Length. The current maximum fast capture length can be found by using the query: FCAP:LENG? MAX Changing the Capture Length after initiating a fast capture clears the capture memory in preparation for a new fast capture of a different length. No Front panel access; SCPI only
<b>Preset</b>	1048576 Samples
<b>Min</b>	2
<b>Max</b>	536 870 908 Samples for internal 40 MHz and 140 MHz options with FCAP:WLEN BIT32
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

### Fast Capture Word Length

Enables choice of internal fast capture word length. Shorter word length enables twice the time length to be captured at the cost of quantization noise. Note that this does not affect the format of data returned by FETCh:FCAPture, only the internal representation.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:WLENGth AUTO BIT32 BIT64 [ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:WLENGth?
<b>Example</b>	FCAP:WLEN AUTO FCAP:WLEN?
<b>Notes</b>	No Front panel access; SCPI only.

Preset	AUTO
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Initiate Fast Capture

Waits for the sweep to trigger and then captures the fast capture data. Sweep is then set to pause. The amount of data captured is controlled by the Fast Capture Length command (FCAP:LENG).

Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	:INITiate:FCAPture
<b>Example</b>	INIT:FCAP
Notes	This is an overlapped command. It returns immediately, but the capture may not be complete. Use *OPC?, *WAI, or *OPC to determine when the capture is complete.
Notes	No Front panel access; SCPI only This command resets the Fast Capture Pointer to 0
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Fast Capture Block

Sets the block size for the Fast Capture transfer in samples (points). This is the number of points that are returned from the Capture buffer by the FETC:FCAP? command. This is constrained to be an even number.

Query returns most recent block size setting.

Key Path	<b>SCPI Only</b>
Mode	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FCAPture :BLOCk <integer> [ :SENSe ] :FCAPture :BLOCk?
<b>Example</b>	FCAP:BLOC 100 FCAP:BLOC?
Notes	No Front panel access. SCPI only.
Preset	1024 Samples
Min	0
Max	131072 or Fast Capture Length, whichever is smaller
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

## Fast Capture Pointer

Sets the pointer position for the Fast Capture transfer in samples (points). The pointer is incremented by the block size each time the fetch is performed. Preset value (0) is the first sample in the record. Thus repetitive fetches result in contiguous data without needing to increment the pointer over SCPI. This is constrained to be an even number. Query returns most recent pointer setting.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:POINter <integer> [ :SENSe ] :FCAPture:POINter?
<b>Example</b>	FCAP:POIN 100 FCAP:POIN?
<b>Notes</b>	INIT:FCAP or FCAP:ABOR resets the pointer to 0. No front panel access; SCPI only.
<b>Preset</b>	0 Samples
<b>Min</b>	0
<b>Max</b>	Must be less than the Fast Capture length
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

## Fetch Fast Capture

Transfers the block of data starting at the pointer. The number of samples transferred is set with the block size. The pointer is incremented by the block size after the fetch.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA, BASIC
<b>Remote Command</b>	:FETCh:FCAPture?
<b>Example</b>	FETC:FCAP?
<b>Notes</b>	The returned data is formatted according to the most recent :FORMat[:DATA] and :FORMat:BORDER commands. If the read pointer position plus read block size exceeds the Fast Capture Length, only the data between the pointer and the end of the fast capture buffer are returned, and error -200 is reported. If Fetch is attempted before an INIT:FCAP or if the captured data is cleared by some other operation (e.g., REC), error -230 is reported and no data is returned. No front panel access; SCPI only.
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

## Input Sample Rate Query

Returns the complex sample rate in Hz for the current VXA measurement setup conditions. The sample rate can be used to convert between time and number of sample points when using the Fast Capture feature.

Sample rate depends on the settings for `FREQ:SPAN` and `IFPath`. You need to set these before making this query. Though the measurement name is specified in the query, you can only query the currently configured measurement. That is, if you have sent `CONF:VECT`, the query `ADEM:SWE:ISR?` generates an error.

<b>Key Path</b>	<b>SCPI Only</b>
<b>Mode</b>	VSA
<b>Measurement</b>	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] :<meas>:SWEep:ISRate?
<b>Example</b>	VECT:SWE:ISR?
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Query returns the complex sample rate in Hz for the current VXA Vector measurement setup conditions.</p> <p>If the measurement in the query is not the active measurement, error -230 is reported and no data is returned.</p> <p>This query is SCPI only, no Front Panel softkey.</p>
<b>Preset</b>	Depends on the licensed IF path
<b>Initial S/W Revision</b>	A.04.00

## Parameter Update Enable

Refers only to measurements that use the VSA measurement engine. These are all the measurements in the Vector Signal Analyzer (VXA) Application and the EVM measurement in the LTE Applications.

When a measurement parameter is changed, the new value is used to update any dependent parameters and measurement results. This update process is normally done after every parameter change. This enables visual feedback during interactive GUI operation. However, with SCPI controlled measurements, typically a lot of parameter changes are done at once with the measurement stopped and then the measurement is run once and data retrieved. Here, is not necessary, and the accumulated update time for each parameter change can become significant. The Parameter Update Enable command enables you to postpone update while sending setup commands and then enable one update to occur just before the measurement.

For example, if you are programmatically setting up a complex LTE measurement, you could save some setup time by first sending EVM:PUPD:ENAB OFF, then sending the whole group of measurement setup commands. When you are done with the setup, send EVM:PUPD:ENAB:ON. This causes the measurement state to be updated with all dependencies resolved. After this, you can read back the parameters' actual values. As a convenience, starting or continuing a measurement (INITiate:REStart, INITiate:IMMEDIATE, INITiate:<meas> or INITiate:RESume) automatically sets <meas>:PUPD:ENAB to ON. So does CONFigure:<meas> or any of the reset and recall state commands.

This command should be used with caution.

It is only valid to turn <meas>:PUPD:ENAB OFF when <meas> is the currently active measurement and the measurement is paused (i.e., INIT:CONT is OFF).

If you try to set and then read back a parameter value while Parameter Update Enable is off, you are not guaranteed to get back the true value that is used in the measurement because no parameter limiting is being done nor are any dependencies between parameters being resolved.

If you try to set coupled parameters independently when Parameter Update Enable is off, then when it is turned on, at most one of the parameter settings remain the same and the others change due to dependency resolution.

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	VSA, LTE, LTETDD, IDEN
Measurement	<meas>:=VECTor ADEMod DDEMod W11A W11B EVM IPOWER IDEMod MOTotalk
<b>Remote Command</b>	[ :SENSe ] : <meas> : PUPDate : ENABle OFF   ON   0   1 [ :SENSe ] : <meas> : PUPDate : ENABle ?
<b>Example</b>	EVM:PUPD:ENAB OFF
Notes	Commands that cause a measurement to run, that switch measurements, or that preset or recall measurement state, set Parameter Update state to ON. These include INIT:IMM, INIT:REST, INIT:RES, INIT:<meas>, and CONF:<meas>.
Preset	1
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00





This information is subject to change without notice.

© Keysight Technologies 2014-2015

Edition 1, July 2015

V9082-90002

[www.keysight.com](http://www.keysight.com)